

**THE GREAT EASTERN  
SHIPPING COMPANY LIMITED**  
CIN: L35110MH1948PLC006472



OCEAN HOUSE, 134/A, Dr. Annie Besant Road, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, INDIA. Tel.: +91(22) 6661 3000 / 2492 2100 Fax : +91(22) 2498 5335

Our Ref.: S/2021/JMT

July 5, 2021

**BSE Limited**

1st Floor, Phiroze Jeejeebhoy Towers,  
Dalal Street,  
MUMBAI – 400 001

**National Stock Exchange of India Limited**

Exchange Plaza, 5th Floor, Plot No. C/1,  
Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (East),  
Mumbai – 400 051

Dear Sir,

We wish to inform you that the 73<sup>rd</sup> Annual General Meeting (AGM) of the Company will be held on Thursday, July 29, 2021 at 3.00 p.m. (IST) through Video Conferencing (VC) / Other Audio Visual Means (OAVM) in compliance with the applicable provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and circulars issued by the Ministry of Corporate Affairs and Securities and Exchange Board of India.

We enclose herewith the Notice of AGM alongwith the Annual Report of the Company for the year ended March 31, 2021.

Pursuant to the provisions of Section 108 of the Companies Act, 2013 and Rules framed thereunder, the Company has fixed July 22, 2021 as the 'cut-off' date for remote e-voting as well as voting during the AGM. A member's voting rights shall be in proportion to his/her share of the paid-up equity share capital of the Company as on the cut-off date.

The remote e-voting period shall commence at 09.00 a.m. on Monday, July 26, 2021 and end at 5.00 p.m. on Wednesday, July 28, 2021.

Those members, who will be present in the AGM through VC / OAVM facility and have not cast their vote on the resolutions through remote e - voting, shall be eligible to vote through e-voting system during the AGM.

**THE GREAT EASTERN  
SHIPPING COMPANY LIMITED**  
CIN: L35110MH1948PLC006472



OCEAN HOUSE, 134/A, Dr. Annie Besant Road, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, INDIA. Tel.: +91(22) 6661 3000 / 2492 2100 Fax : +91(22) 2498 5335

The Speaker Registrations for AGM will be open during July 23, 2021 to July 27, 2021.

The Register of Members and Share Transfer Books of the Company will remain closed from July 23, 2021 to July 29, 2021 (both days inclusive) for the Annual General Meeting and payment of final dividend.

The Board had, at its meeting held on May 07, 2021, already recommended final dividend of Rs. 9 per share to the equity shareholders of the Company. The final dividend will be paid after it is approved by the shareholders at the ensuing Annual General Meeting, on or after July 30, 2021.

You are requested to take note of the above.

Thanking You,

Yours faithfully,

**For THE GREAT EASTERN SHIPPING CO. LTD.,**

**Jayesh M. Trivedi**

**President (Sec. & Legal) & Company Secretary**

**THE GREAT EASTERN  
SHIPPING COMPANY LIMITED**  
CIN: L35110MH1948PLC006472



OCEAN HOUSE, 134/A, Dr Annie Besant Road, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018, India. Tel: +91 (22) 6661 3000 / 24922100 Fax: +91 (22) 2492 5900  
Email: shares@greatship.com | Web: www.greatship.com

## NOTICE

NOTICE is hereby given that the Seventy-Third Annual General Meeting of the members of THE GREAT EASTERN SHIPPING CO. LTD. will be held through Video Conferencing / Other Audio Visual Means on Thursday, July 29, 2021 at 3.00 p.m. (I.S.T.) to transact the following business:

1. To receive, consider and adopt :
  - a) the audited financial statements of the Company for the financial year ended March 31, 2021, the reports of the Board of Directors and Auditors thereon; and
  - b) the audited consolidated financial statements of the Company for the financial year ended March 31, 2021 and report of Auditors thereon.
2. To declare dividend on equity shares.
3. To appoint a Director in place of Mr. G. Shivakumar (DIN : 03632124), who retires by rotation and being eligible, offers himself for re-appointment.
4. To consider and, if thought fit, to pass with or without modification(s) the following Resolution as an Ordinary Resolution:

**“RESOLVED THAT** pursuant to the provisions of Sections 149, 150, 152 and other applicable provisions, if any, of the Companies Act, 2013 (‘the Act’) and Regulation 17 and other applicable regulations, if any, of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 (‘the Listing Regulations’) [including any statutory modification(s) or re-enactment(s) thereof for the time being in force], Mr. Urjit Patel (DIN: 00175210), who was appointed as an Additional Director at the meeting of the Board of Directors of the Company held on July 30, 2020 and who has submitted a declaration that he meets the criteria for independence as provided in the Act and the Listing Regulations and in respect of whom the Company has received a notice in writing from a member proposing his candidature for the office of Independent Director of the Company under Section 160 of the Act, be and is hereby appointed as an Independent Director of the Company for a term of five years with effect from August 1, 2020.”

5. To consider and, if thought fit, to pass with or without modification(s) the following Resolution as a Special Resolution:

**“RESOLVED THAT** pursuant to the provisions of Sections 196, 197, 203, Schedule V and other applicable provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 (including any modification(s) or re-enactment thereof for the time being in force), the approval of the Company be and is hereby accorded to the re-appointment of Mr. Tapas Icot (DIN: 00905882) as a Whole-time Director of the Company designated as ‘Executive Director’ for a period of 3 years with effect from November 02, 2021 on the terms as set out in the Explanatory Statement annexed to this Notice, with liberty to the Board of Directors (hereinafter referred to as “the Board” which term shall be deemed to include any Committee of the Board constituted to exercise its powers, including the powers conferred by this Resolution) to alter and vary the said terms in such manner as may be agreed between Mr. Tapas Icot and the Board.”

6. To consider and, if thought fit, to pass with or without modification(s) the following Resolution as an Ordinary Resolution:

**“RESOLVED THAT** pursuant to the provisions of Section 188 and other applicable provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 (including any modification(s) or re-enactment thereof for the time being in force), the consent of the members of the Company be and is hereby accorded to Mr. Rahul Sheth, son of Mr. Ravi K. Sheth, Non- Executive Director of the Company, to hold and continue to hold office or place of profit in the Company on the terms as set out in the Explanatory Statement annexed to this Notice.”

**“RESOLVED FURTHER THAT** the Board of Directors of the Company (which term shall be deemed to include any Committee of the Board constituted to exercise its powers, including the powers conferred by this Resolution) be and is hereby authorised to do all such acts, matters and things and to take all such steps as may be necessary, proper or expedient to give effect to this Resolution.”

By Order of the Board

**Jayesh M. Trivedi**  
Company Secretary

Mumbai, May 07, 2021

**Registered Office :**

Ocean House, 134/A, Dr. Annie Besant Road,  
Worli, Mumbai 400 018  
Tel : 022 6661 3000/2492 2100  
Fax : 022 2492 5900  
Email : shares@greatship.com  
Web : www.greatship.com  
CIN : L35110MH1948PLC006472

## NOTES :

1. In view of the Covid-19 pandemic, the Ministry of Corporate Affairs has vide its circulars dated April 8, 2020, April 13, 2020, May 5, 2020 and January 13, 2021 (collectively referred to as '**MCA Circulars**') permitted the holding of the Annual General Meeting ('**AGM**') through video conferencing ('**VC**') / other audio visual means ('**OAVM**'), without the physical presence of the Members at a common venue. In compliance with the MCA Circulars, the AGM of the Company is being held through VC / OAVM.
2. In compliance with the MCA Circulars and SEBI Circulars dated May 12, 2020 and January 15, 2021, Notice of the AGM along with the Annual Report 2020-21 is being sent only through electronic mode to those Members whose email addresses are registered with the Company / Depositories. Members may note that the Notice and Annual Report 2020-21 will also be available on the Company's website: [www.greatship.com](http://www.greatship.com), websites of the Stock Exchanges i.e. BSE Limited and National Stock Exchange of India Limited at [www.bseindia.com](http://www.bseindia.com) and [www.nseindia.com](http://www.nseindia.com) respectively, and on the website of KFin Technologies Private Limited: <https://emeetings.kfintech.com>.
3. Pursuant to the MCA Circulars, the facility to appoint proxy to attend and vote is not available for this AGM.
4. The Members attending the AGM through VC/OAVM shall be counted for the purpose of reckoning the quorum under Section 103 of the Companies Act, 2013.
5. The Explanatory Statement pursuant to Section 102(1) of the Companies Act, 2013, in respect of the business as per Item Nos. 4 to 6 herein above, is annexed hereto.
6. Members seeking any information with regard to the accounts or any matter to be placed at the AGM, are requested to write to the Company on or before July 27, 2021 through email (mentioning their name, demat account number/folio number, contact details etc.) on [shares@greatship.com](mailto:shares@greatship.com). The same will be replied by the Company suitably.
7. The Register of Members and Share Transfer Books of the Company will remain closed from July 23, 2021 to July 29, 2021 (both days inclusive).
8. The dividend declared at the Annual General Meeting will be made payable on or after July 30, 2021, as applicable, in respect of shares held in physical form to those members whose names appear on the Register of Members of the Company after giving effect to all valid share transmission or transposition requests lodged with the Company on or before the end of business hours on July 22, 2021 and in respect of shares held in the electronic form to those 'Deemed Members' whose names appear in the statement of Beneficial Ownership furnished by the National Securities Depository Ltd. (NSDL) and the Central Depository Services (India) Ltd. (CDSL) as on that date.
9. Members may note that pursuant to the provisions of the Income-tax Act, 1961 ('the Act'), as amended by the Finance Act, 2020, dividends paid or distributed by a company after April 1, 2020, shall be taxable in the hands of the shareholders.

Accordingly, the Company shall be required to deduct tax at source ('TDS'), at the time of making payment of the said Final Dividend. The withholding tax rate would vary depending on the residential status of each shareholder and the documents submitted by them and accepted by the Company.

Accordingly, the aforesaid Final Dividend will be paid after deducting the tax at source in the following manner.

### ***For Resident Shareholders***

- 1) Where, the Permanent Account Number (PAN) is available and is valid:
  - a) Tax shall be deducted at source in accordance with the provisions of the Income-tax Act, 1961 at 10% on the amount of dividend.
  - b) No tax shall be deducted in the case of a resident individual shareholder, if:
    - i) the amount of such dividend in aggregate paid or likely to be paid during the financial year does not exceed INR 5,000; or
    - ii) the shareholder provides duly signed Form 15G (applicable to any person other than a Company or a Firm) or Form 15H (applicable to an Individual above the age of 60 years) provided that all the prescribed eligibility conditions are met. The format of Form 15G and Form 15H are available on the website of the Company : [www.greatship.com](http://www.greatship.com)

- 2) Where the PAN is either not available or is invalid or the shareholder(s), who are individuals, have not linked their Aadhaar with their PAN by June 30, 2021 or such other date as may be prescribed rendering the PAN as invalid or the shareholder(s) have not filed their Income Tax returns for FY 2018-19 and FY 2019-20 within the due date as prescribed under the Act and the aggregate of TDS and tax collected at source in his/her/their case is ₹ 50,000 or more, in each of these two previous years, tax shall be deducted at the prescribed rate or 20%, whichever is higher.
- 3) No tax will be withheld from dividends paid to Mutual Funds and Category - I & II Alternative Investment Funds registered with SEBI. The Mutual Funds & Alternative Investment Funds shall furnish the following documents on or before July 22, 2021 to the Company's Registrar and Share Transfer Agents ('RTA') viz., KFin Technologies Private Limited:  
Certified copy of SEBI registration / CBDT notification and a declaration that their income is exempt under section 10(23D) of the Act and therefore no TDS is required in terms of section 196(iv) of the Act.

***For Non-resident Shareholders***

- 4) Tax will be deducted at source in accordance with the provisions of the Act at applicable rates in force. As per the relevant provisions of the Act, tax shall be deducted at the rate of 20% (plus applicable surcharge and cess) on the amount of dividend.
- 5) As per the provisions of the Act, the non-resident shareholder may have an option to be governed by the provisions of the Double Tax Avoidance Treaty (DTAA) between India and the country of tax residence of the shareholder, if such DTAA provisions are more beneficial to them. To avail the DTAA benefits, the non-resident shareholder shall furnish all the following documents on or before July 22, 2021 to the RTA viz., KFin Technologies Private Limited:
  - a) Self-attested copy of Permanent Account Number (PAN), if allotted by the Indian Income Tax Authorities;
  - b) Self-attested Tax Residency Certificate (TRC) issued by the tax authorities of the country of which shareholder is a tax resident, evidencing and certifying shareholder's tax residency status during the Financial Year 2021-22;
  - c) Completed and duly signed Self-Declaration in Form 10F, draft format available on the website of the Company : [www.greatship.com](http://www.greatship.com);
  - d) Self-declaration for the Financial Year 2021-22 in the prescribed format available on website of the Company : [www.greatship.com](http://www.greatship.com)
- 6) The Company is not obligated to apply the beneficial DTAA rates at the time of tax deduction/withholding on dividend amounts. Application of beneficial DTAA Rate shall depend upon the completeness and satisfactory review by the Company of the documents submitted by the concerned Non-Resident shareholder.

**Kindly note that in order to enable the Company to determine and deduct appropriate TDS/withholding tax, the scanned copy of the duly signed documents as mentioned above are required to be emailed to the Company at [shares@greatship.com](mailto:shares@greatship.com) or to its RTA, viz., KFin Technologies Private Limited at [einward.ris@kfintech.com](mailto:einward.ris@kfintech.com) on or before July 22, 2021. No communication on the tax determination/ deduction shall be entertained thereafter.**

The original documents may be sent in due course to the Company at its registered office or to its RTA at the following address:

KFin Technologies Pvt. Ltd.

Unit: The Great Eastern Shipping Co. Ltd.

Selenium Tower B, Plot 31 & 32, Financial District,

Nanakramguda, Serilingampally Mandal,

Hyderabad - 500 032, Telangana.

For withholding of taxes, the residential status of the shareholders will be considered as per the data available with the Company/RTA/the Depository Participants ('DPs'). In case there is change in their status, then the shareholders are requested to update their current status with the Company/RTA/the DPs on or before July 22, 2021.

The Members may kindly note that in case the tax on the dividend is deducted at a higher rate in absence of receipt of the aforementioned details/documents from the Members, there would still be an option available with the Members to file the return of income and claim an appropriate refund, if eligible.

**Kindly note that no claim shall lie against the Company for such taxes deducted.**

The Company shall arrange to email a soft copy of the TDS certificate at the shareholder's registered email ID post payment of the Final Dividend. Shareholders will also be able to see the credit of TDS in Form 26AS, which can be downloaded from their e-filing account at <https://incometaxindiaefiling.gov.in>.

In case members require any other information/clarification with regard to the above, kindly write to us at [shares@greatship.com](mailto:shares@greatship.com) or our RTA at [einward.ris@kfintech.com](mailto:einward.ris@kfintech.com).

*Disclaimer: This Communication shall not be treated as an advice from the Company. Shareholders should obtain the tax advice related to their tax matters from a tax professional.*

10. Pursuant to Section 205A of the Companies Act, 1956, all unclaimed dividends upto the 40th dividend for the year 1993-94 paid by the Company on October 05, 1994 have been transferred to the General Revenue Account of the Central Government. Members who have not encashed the Dividend Warrants for the said period are requested to claim the amount from the Registrar of Companies, Maharashtra, C/o. Central Government Office Building, A Wing, 2nd Floor, Next to Reserve Bank of India, CBD Belapur 400 614.
11. Pursuant to Section 124(5) of the Companies Act, 2013, the Company has transferred the unclaimed dividend for the year 2012-13 (59th final) and 2013-14 (60th interim) to the Investor Education and Protection Fund (IEPF). The unclaimed dividend for the year 2014-15 (61st interim) and 2013-14 (60th final) will be due for transfer to the IEPF on September 13, 2021 and October 26, 2021 pursuant to Section 124(5) of the Companies Act, 2013. Shareholders who have not encashed the Dividend Warrants are requested to claim the amount from the Company's Share Department at the Registered Office of the Company.
12. Pursuant to Section 124(6) of the Companies Act, 2013, all shares in respect of which dividend has not been paid or claimed for seven consecutive years will also be due for transfer by the Company in the name of Investor Education and Protection Fund on September 13, 2021 and October 26, 2021 as aforesaid. Any claimant of shares transferred above shall be entitled to claim such shares from Investor Education and Protection Fund.
13. The information as required under Regulation 36(3) of the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 in respect of the Directors being appointed / re-appointed is annexed hereto.
14. Relevant documents referred to in the accompanying Notice and the Explanatory Statement are open for inspection by the members on the website of the Company: [www.greatship.com](http://www.greatship.com).

During the AGM, the Register of Directors and Key Managerial Personnel and their shareholding maintained under Section 170 of the Companies Act, 2013, the Register of Contracts or Arrangements in which Directors are interested under Section 189 of the Companies Act, 2013 shall be available for inspection through electronic mode on the website of the Company: [www.greatship.com](http://www.greatship.com).

15. The Company has availed the services of KFin Technologies Private Limited (**'KFin'**) for conducting of the AGM through VC/OAVM and providing e-voting facility during the AGM as well as remote e-voting facility.

Pursuant to Section 108 of the Companies Act, 2013 read with the Companies (Management and Administration) Rules, 2014 and Regulation 44 of the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 all the business as per Item Nos. 1 to 6 hereinabove, is required to be transacted by electronic means through remote e-voting.

- 16. The remote e-voting period commences at 09.00 a.m. on Monday, July 26, 2021 and ends at 5.00 p.m. on Wednesday, July 28, 2021. The remote e-voting module will be disabled by KFin for voting thereafter.**

- 17. Those Members, who will be present in the AGM through VC / OAVM facility and have not cast their vote on the Resolutions through remote e - voting, shall be eligible to vote through e-voting system during the AGM.**

18. The Members who have cast their vote by remote e-voting prior to the AGM may also attend the AGM but shall not be entitled to cast their vote again.

**19. A member's voting rights shall be in proportion to his/her share of the paid-up equity share capital of the Company as on July 22, 2021 ('cut-off date').** A person whose name is recorded in the Register of Members of the Company or in the Register of Beneficial Owners maintained by the depositories as on the 'cut-off date only' shall be entitled to avail the facility of remote e-voting as well as voting in the AGM. A person who is not a member as on the cut-off date should treat this Notice for information purposes only.

20. The Board of Directors of the Company has appointed Mr. Atul Mehta failing him Ms. Ashwini Inamdar, Partners, Mehta & Mehta, Company Secretaries, as Scrutinizers for conducting the remote e-voting and e-voting process in a fair and transparent manner.

21. The Scrutinizer will submit his/her report addressed to Mr. K. M. Sheth, Chairman or any officer of the Company authorised by the Chairman, after completion of the scrutiny and the results of the voting will be announced on or before August 1, 2021. The voting results shall be submitted to the Stock Exchanges. The same shall be displayed on the Notice Board of the Company at its Registered Office. The same shall also be placed on the website of the Company and KFin's website.

22. Members are requested to register their e-mail address for receiving all communication including Annual Report, Notices, Circulars, etc. from the Company electronically with respective Depository Participant (if holding shares in electronic form) or the Company / KFin (if holding shares in physical form).

23. Members are requested to update their bank account details for receiving dividend with respective Depository Participant (if holding shares in electronic form) or KFin (if holding shares in physical form). Members may submit a request to KFin for updation of bank account details to [einward.ris@kfintech.com](mailto:einward.ris@kfintech.com) / [shares@greatship.com](mailto:shares@greatship.com) alongwith following details:

- a) Name and Branch of the Bank in which the Members wish to receive the dividend
- b) the Bank Account type
- c) Bank Account Number
- d) 9 digit MICR Code Number
- e) 11 digit IFSC Code and
- f) a scanned copy of the cancelled cheque bearing the name of the first shareholder.

#### **24. INSTRUCTIONS FOR REMOTE E-VOTING, ATTENDING THE AGM AND E-VOTING AT THE AGM ARE AS FOLLOWS:**

##### **I) Information and instructions for remote e-voting:**

##### **1) For Individual shareholders holding securities in demat mode:**

As per the SEBI circular dated December 9, 2020 on 'e-Voting Facility Provided by Listed Entities', e-voting process has been enabled for all individual demat account holders, by way of single login credential, through their demat accounts / websites of Depositories / Depository Participants in order to increase the efficiency of the voting process.

Individual demat account holders would be able to cast their vote without having to register again with the E-voting Service Provider (ESP) thereby not only facilitating seamless authentication but also ease and convenience of participating in e-voting process. Members are advised to update their mobile number and e-mail ID with their Depository Participants to access e-voting facility.

Login method for remote e-voting for Individual shareholders holding securities in demat mode is as follows:

TYPE OF SHAREHOLDERS	LOGIN METHOD
Individual Shareholders holding securities in demat mode with <b>NSDL</b>	<b>1. User already registered for IDeAS facility:</b>
	I. Visit URL: <a href="https://eservices.nsdl.com">https://eservices.nsdl.com</a>
	II. Click on the "Beneficial Owner" icon under "Login" under 'IDeAS' section.
	III. On the new page, enter User ID and Password. Post successful authentication, click on "Access to e-Voting"

TYPE OF SHAREHOLDERS	LOGIN METHOD
	<p>IV. Click on company name or e-Voting service provider and you will be re-directed to e-Voting service provider website for casting the vote during the remote e-Voting period.</p>
	<p><b>2. User not registered for IDeAS e-Services</b></p>
	<p>I. To register click on link : <a href="https://eservices.nsdl.com">https://eservices.nsdl.com</a></p>
	<p>II. Select "Register Online for IDeAS" or click at <a href="https://eservices.nsdl.com/SecureWeb/IdeasDirectReg.jsp">https://eservices.nsdl.com/SecureWeb/IdeasDirectReg.jsp</a></p>
	<p>III. Proceed with completing the required fields.</p>
	<p>IV. Follow steps given in points 1</p>
	<p><b>3. Alternatively by directly accessing the e-Voting website of NSDL</b></p>
	<p>I. Open URL: <a href="https://www.evoting.nsdl.com/">https://www.evoting.nsdl.com/</a></p>
	<p>II. Click on the icon "Login" which is available under 'Shareholder/Member' section.</p>
	<p>III. A new screen will open. You will have to enter your User ID (i.e. your sixteen digit demat account number held with NSDL), Password / OTP and a Verification Code as shown on the screen.</p>
	<p>IV. Post successful authentication, you will be requested to select the name of the company and the e-Voting Service Provider name, i.e.KFintech.</p>
	<p>V. On successful selection, you will be redirected to KFintech e-Voting page for casting your vote during the remote e-Voting period.</p>
Individual Shareholders holding securities in demat mode with <b>CDSL</b>	<p><b>1. Existing user who have opted for Easi / Easiest</b></p>
	<p>I. Visit URL: <a href="https://web.cdslindia.com/myeasi/home/login">https://web.cdslindia.com/myeasi/home/login</a> or URL: <a href="http://www.cdslindia.com">www.cdslindia.com</a></p>
	<p>II. Click on New System Myeasi</p>
	<p>III. Login with your registered user id and password.</p>
	<p>IV. The user will see the e-Voting Menu. The Menu will have links of ESP i.e. KFintech e-Voting portal.</p>
	<p>V. Click on e-Voting service provider name to cast your vote.</p>
	<p><b>2. User not registered for Easi/Easiest</b></p>
	<p>I. Option to register is available at <a href="https://web.cdslindia.com/myeasi/Registration/EasiRegistration">https://web.cdslindia.com/myeasi/Registration/EasiRegistration</a></p>
	<p>II. Proceed with completing the required fields.</p>
	<p>III. Follow the steps given in point 1</p>
	<p><b>3. Alternatively, by directly accessing the e-Voting website of CDSL</b></p>
	<p>I. Visit URL: <a href="http://www.cdslindia.com">www.cdslindia.com</a></p>
	<p>II. Provide your demat Account Number and PAN No.</p>
	<p>III. System will authenticate user by sending OTP on registered Mobile &amp; Email as recorded in the demat Account.</p>
	<p>IV. After successful authentication, user will be provided links for the respective ESP, i.e KFintech where the e- Voting is in progress.</p>
Individual Shareholders login through their demat accounts / Website of <b>Depository Participant</b>	<p>I. You can also login using the login credentials of your demat account through your DP registered with NSDL /CDSL for e-Voting facility.</p>

TYPE OF SHAREHOLDERS	LOGIN METHOD
	II. Once logged-in, you will be able to see e-Voting option. Once you click on e-Voting option, you will be redirected to NSDL / CDSL Depository site after successful authentication, wherein you can see e-Voting feature.
	III. Click on options available against company name or e-Voting service provider – Kfintech and you will be redirected to e-Voting website of Kfintech for casting your vote during the remote e-Voting period without any further authentication.

Important note: Members who are unable to retrieve User ID / Password are advised to use Forgot user ID and Forgot Password option available at respective websites.

Helpdesk for Individual Shareholders holding securities in demat mode for any technical issues related to login through Depository i.e. NSDL and CDSL.

LOGIN TYPE	HELPDESK DETAILS
Securities held with NSDL	Please contact NSDL helpdesk by sending a request at <a href="mailto:evoting@nsdl.co.in">evoting@nsdl.co.in</a> or call at toll free no.: 1800 1020 990 and 1800 22 44 30
Securities held with CDSL	Please contact CDSL helpdesk by sending a request at <a href="mailto:helpdesk.evoting@cdslindia.com">helpdesk.evoting@cdslindia.com</a> or contact at 022- 23058738 or 022-23058542-43

## 2) For all shareholders other than Individual shareholders holding securities in demat mode

- (A) Members whose email IDs are registered with the Company/ Depository Participant(s), will receive an email from Kfintech which will include details of E-Voting Event Number (EVEN), USER ID and password. They will have to follow the following process:
- Launch internet browser by typing the URL: <https://evoting.kfintech.com/>
  - Enter the login credentials (i.e. User ID and password). In case of physical folio, User ID will be EVEN (E-Voting Event Number) xxxx, followed by folio number. In case of Demat account, User ID will be your DP ID and Client ID. However, if you are already registered with Kfintech for e-voting, you can use your existing User ID and password for casting the vote.
  - After entering these details appropriately, click on "LOGIN".
  - You will now reach password change Menu wherein you are required to mandatorily change your password. The new password shall comprise of minimum 8 characters with at least one upper case (A- Z), one lower case (a-z), one numeric value (0-9) and a special character (@,#,\$, etc.). The system will prompt you to change your password and update your contact details like mobile number, email ID etc. on first login. You may also enter a secret question and answer of your choice to retrieve your password in case you forget it. It is strongly recommended that you do not share your password with any other person and that you take utmost care to keep your password confidential.
  - You need to login again with the new credentials.
  - On successful login, the system will prompt you to select the "EVEN" for "The Great Eastern Shipping Company Ltd. - AGM" and click on "Submit".
  - On the voting page, enter the number of shares (which represents the number of votes) as on the Cut-off Date under "FOR/AGAINST" or alternatively, you may partially enter any number in "FOR" and partially "AGAINST" but the total number in "FOR/AGAINST" taken together shall not exceed your total shareholding as mentioned herein above. You may also choose the option "ABSTAIN". If the Member does not indicate either "FOR" or "AGAINST" it will be treated as "ABSTAIN" and the shares held will not be counted under either head.
  - Members holding multiple folios/demat accounts shall choose the voting process separately for each folio/ demat accounts.
  - Voting has to be done for each item of the notice separately. In case you do not desire to cast your vote on any specific item, it will be treated as abstained.
  - You may then cast your vote by selecting an appropriate option and click on "Submit".
  - A confirmation box will be displayed. Click "OK" to confirm else "CANCEL" to modify. Once you have voted on the resolution (s), you will not be allowed to modify your vote. During the voting period, Members can login any number of times till they have voted on the Resolution(s).
  - Corporate/Institutional Members (i.e. other than Individuals, HUF, NRI etc.) are also required to send scanned certified true copy (PDF Format) of the Board Resolution/Authority Letter etc., authorizing its representative to attend the AGM through VC / OAVM on its behalf and to cast its vote through remote e-voting. together with attested specimen signature(s) of the duly authorised representative(s), to the Scrutinizer at email id [evoting@mehta-mehta.com](mailto:evoting@mehta-mehta.com) with a copy marked to [evoting@kfintech.com](mailto:evoting@kfintech.com). The scanned image of the above-mentioned documents should be in the naming format "Corporate Name\_Even No."

(B) Members whose email IDs are not registered with the Company/Depository Participants(s), will have to follow the following process:

- i. Members who have not registered their email address, may temporarily get their email address and mobile number provided with KFintech, by accessing the link: <https://ris.kfintech.com/clientservices/mobilereg/mobileemailreg.aspx>. Members are requested to follow the process as guided to capture the email address and mobile number for sending e-voting instructions along with the User ID and Password. In case of any queries, member may write to [einward.ris@kfintech.com](mailto:einward.ris@kfintech.com).
- ii. Alternatively, member may send an e-mail request at the email id [einward.ris@kfintech.com](mailto:einward.ris@kfintech.com) along with scanned copy of the signed copy of the request letter providing the email address, mobile number, self-attested PAN copy and Client Master copy in case of electronic folio and copy of share certificate in case of physical folio for sending the e-voting instructions along with the User ID and Password.
- iii. After receiving the e-voting instructions, please follow all steps above to cast your vote by electronic means.

**II) Instructions for attending the AGM of the Company through VC/OAVM and e-Voting during the meeting.**

- i. Members will be provided with a facility to attend the AGM through VC / OAVM platform provided by KFintech. Members may access the same at <https://emeetings.kfintech.com/> by using the e-voting login credentials provided in the email received from KFintech. After logging in, click on the Video Conference tab and select the EVEN of the Company. Click on the video symbol and accept the meeting etiquettes to join the meeting.

Please note that the members who do not have the User ID and Password or have forgotten the User ID and Password may retrieve the same by following the remote e-Voting instructions mentioned above.

- ii. Facility for joining AGM though VC/ OAVM shall open atleast 30 minutes before the commencement of the Meeting.
- iii. Members are encouraged to join the Meeting through Laptops/ Desktops with Google Chrome (preferred browser), Safari, Internet Explorer, Microsoft Edge, Mozilla Firefox 22.
- iv. Members will be required to grant access to the webcam to enable VC / OAVM.
- v. Members connecting from Mobile Devices or Tablets or through Laptop connecting via Mobile Hotspot may experience Audio/Video loss due to fluctuation in their respective network. It is therefore recommended to use Stable Wi-Fi or LAN Connection to mitigate any kind of aforesaid glitches.
- vi. The Members who have not cast their vote through remote e-voting shall be eligible to cast their vote through e-voting system available during the AGM. The Members may click on the voting icon displayed on the screen to cast their votes.
- vii. A Member can opt for only single mode of voting i.e., through Remote e-voting or voting at the AGM. If a Member casts votes by both modes, then voting done through Remote e-voting shall prevail and vote at the AGM shall be treated as invalid.
- viii. In case of joint holders attending the AGM, only such joint holder who is higher in the order of names will be entitled to vote at the AGM.
- ix. Facility of joining the AGM through VC / OAVM shall be available for at least 2000 members on first come first served basis.  
  
However, the participation of large shareholders i.e. members holding 2% or more, promoters, Institutional Investors, Directors, Key Managerial Personnel, Chairperson of Audit Committee, Stakeholders' Relationship Committee, Nomination and Remuneration Committee and Auditors are not restricted on first come first serve basis.
- x. Institutional Members are encouraged to attend and vote at the AGM through VC / OAVM.

**OTHER INSTRUCTIONS**

- I. **Speaker Registration:** The Members who wish to speak during the meeting may register themselves as speakers for the AGM to express their views. They can visit <https://emeetings.kfintech.com> and login through the user id and password provided in the mail received from Kfintech. On successful login, select 'Speaker Registration' which will be open from July 23, 2021 to July 27, 2021. Members shall be provided a 'queue number' before the meeting. The Company reserves the right to restrict the speakers at the AGM to only those Members who have registered themselves, depending on the availability of time for the AGM.

- II. **Post your Question:** The Members who wish to post their questions prior to the meeting can do the same by visiting <https://emeetings.kfintech.com>. Please login through the user id and password provided in the mail received from Kfintech. On successful login, select 'Post Your Question' option which will be opened from July 23, 2021 to July 27, 2021.
- III. In case of any query and/or grievance, in respect of voting by electronic means, Members may refer to the Help & Frequently Asked Questions (FAQs) and E-voting user manual available at the download section of <https://emeetings.kfintech.com> or send email to [evoting@kfintech.com](mailto:evoting@kfintech.com) or call KFinTech's toll free No. 1-800-309-4001 for any further clarifications.
- IV. The Members, whose names appear in the Register of Members / list of Beneficial Owners as on July 22, 2021, being the cut-off date, are entitled to vote on the resolutions set forth in this Notice. A person who is not a Member as on the cut-off date should treat this Notice for information purposes only. Once the vote on a resolution(s) is cast by the Member, the Member shall not be allowed to change it subsequently.
- V. In case a person has become a Member of the Company after dispatch of AGM Notice but on or before the cut-off date for E-voting, he/she may obtain the User ID and Password in the manner as mentioned below:
- i. If the mobile number of the member is registered against Folio No./ DP ID Client ID, the member may send SMS: MYEPWD <space> E-Voting Event Number+Folio No. or DP ID Client ID to 9212993399  
Example for NSDL: MYEPWD <SPACE> IN12345612345678  
Example for CDSL: MYEPWD <SPACE> 1402345612345678  
Example for Physical: MYEPWD <SPACE> XXXX1234567890
  - ii. If e-mail address or mobile number of the member is registered against Folio No. / DP ID Client ID, then on the home page of <https://emeetings.kfintech.com>, the member may click "Forgot Password" and enter Folio No. or DP ID Client ID and PAN to generate a password.
  - iii. Members who may require any technical assistance or support before or during the AGM are requested to contact KFinTech at toll free number 1-800-309-4001 or write to them at [evoting@kfintech.com](mailto:evoting@kfintech.com).
25. Members are requested to note the following contact details for addressing e-voting grievances:

**Mr. Anil Dalvi**

Manager

KFin Technologies Private Limited

Selenium Tower B, Plot 31 & 32, Financial District, Nanakramguda, Serilingampally Mandal, Hyderabad - 500 032, Telangana.

Telephone: +91 - 40 6716 1631

E-mail: [einward.ris@kfintech.com](mailto:einward.ris@kfintech.com).

**Instructions at a glance**

Cut-off date	July 22, 2021
Remote e-voting period	Starts at 09.00 a.m. on July 26, 2021 and ends at 5.00 p.m. on July 28, 2021
For remote e-voting	Log on to: <a href="https://evoting.kfintech.com">https://evoting.kfintech.com</a> . (Individual shareholders holding shares in demat mode - log on through NSDL/CDSL/DP websites)
Speaker Registration	From July 23, 2021 to July 27, 2021 Log on to: <a href="https://emeetings.kfintech.com">https://emeetings.kfintech.com</a>
AGM	03.00 p.m. on July 29, 2021
For attending AGM	Log on to: <a href="https://emeetings.kfintech.com">https://emeetings.kfintech.com</a>
For e-voting during AGM	After voting is announced, click on the voting icon on the video screen
KFin's contact details	Toll free number: 1800-309-4001

**EXPLANATORY STATEMENT UNDER SECTION 102(1) OF THE COMPANIES ACT, 2013****ITEM NO. 4:**

The Board of Directors of the Company, based on the recommendations of the Nomination & Remuneration Committee, at their meeting held on July 30, 2020 appointed Mr. Urjit Patel as Additional and Independent Director of the Company for a term of five years with effect from August 1, 2020.

Mr. Urjit Patel served as Governor of the Reserve Bank of India. Before that he was Deputy Governor in charge of monetary policy. Mr. Patel is Chairman of the Governing Body of the National Institute of Public Finance and Policy. He serves on the Investment Advisory Committee of the Army Group Insurance. Prior to public service he worked in the private sector for about fifteen years, viz., Reliance Industries and Infrastructure Development Finance Company.

The Board considers that Mr. Urjit Patel brings tremendous value to the Board and that the Company will immensely benefit with his presence on the Board as Independent Director. Accordingly, the Board of Directors commend the resolution set out in Item No. 4 of the accompanying Notice for the approval of the members.

By virtue of the provisions of Section 161 of the Companies Act, 2013 ('the Act'), read with Article 95 of the Articles of Association of the Company, he will hold office upto the date of the Annual General Meeting. The Company has received notice in writing from a member under Section 160 of the Act proposing the candidature of Mr. Urjit Patel for the office of Independent Director of the Company.

As per the provisions of Section 149 of the Act, an Independent Director shall hold office for a term up to five consecutive years and shall not be liable to retire by rotation. In view of the same, it is proposed that Mr. Urjit Patel will hold office as an Independent Director of the Company for a term of five years w.e.f. August 1, 2020.

Mr. Urjit Patel is not disqualified from being appointed as Director in terms of Section 164 of the Act and has given his consent to act as Director. The Company has also received declaration from him that he meets the criteria of independence as prescribed both under Section 149(6) of the Act and under Regulation 16(1)(b) of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 ('the Listing Regulations').

In the opinion of the Board, Mr. Urjit Patel is independent of the management and fulfills the conditions for appointment as Independent Director as specified in the Act and the Listing Regulations.

Brief resume of Mr. Urjit Patel, nature of his expertise in specific functional areas and other details as stipulated under the Listing Regulations are annexed to the Notice. The same may be treated as justification for his appointment as Independent Director.

Copy of the letter for appointment of Mr. Urjit Patel, setting out the terms and conditions, is available for inspection by members at the Registered Office of the Company.

Your Directors commend the Resolution at Item No. 4 of the Notice for your approval.

Mr. Urjit Patel is interested, financially or otherwise, in the Resolution as set out at Item No. 4 of the Notice with regard to his appointment. His relatives may also be deemed to be interested in the Resolution set out at Item No.4 of the Notice, to the extent of their shareholding interest, if any, in the Company.

Save and except the above, none of the other Directors or Key Managerial Personnel of the Company or their relatives are, in any way, financially or otherwise, concerned or interested in the aforesaid resolution.

**ITEM NO. 5:**

The Members of the Company, by way of postal ballot, the results of which were declared on January 24, 2019, approved the re-appointment of Mr. Tapas Icot as "Executive Director" of the Company for a period of 3 years with effect from November 2, 2018. The existing term of appointment of Mr. Tapas Icot expires on November 1, 2021.

The Nomination and Remuneration Committee at its meeting held on May 6, 2021 recommended the re-appointment of Mr. Tapas Icot as 'Executive Director' for a period of 3 years with effect from November 2, 2021 on fresh terms, particulars of which are set out hereinafter.

Considering the volatile shipping markets and uncertainty due to Covid-19 global pandemic, the likelihood of the Company reporting loss or inadequate profits in the near future cannot be ruled out. Members may note that in the event of absence or inadequacy of profits in any financial year, Section 197 read with Schedule V of the Companies Act, 2013 allows payment of remuneration in excess of the limits prescribed therein if the shareholders, by way of special resolution, approve the same for a period not exceeding 3 years. Accordingly, Mr. Tapas Icot has been recommended to be re-appointed for a period of 3 years.

In accordance with the succession planning process of the Company, certain routine tasks which Mr. Tapas Icot has been handling are being assigned to other senior management personnel of the Company, subject to overall supervision by Mr. Tapas Icot.

In view of the same, the Nomination and Remuneration Committee recommended that the Consolidated Salary of Mr. Tapas Icot be aligned accordingly from the scale of ₹ 130 lakh p.a. to ₹ 210 lakh p.a. to the scale of ₹ 115 lakh p.a. to ₹ 140 lakh p.a. The other terms of re-appointment as recommended by the Nomination and Remuneration Committee are similar to the existing terms of appointment of Mr. Tapas Icot.

In accordance with the recommendations of the Nomination and Remuneration Committee, the Board of Directors, at their meeting held on May 7, 2021 re-appointed Mr. Tapas Icot as 'Executive Director' for a period of 3 years with effect from November 2, 2021 on fresh terms, particulars of which are as follows:

- a) **Salary:** Consolidated Salary, including Company's contribution to Provident Fund, Superannuation Fund and all other allowances, as may be decided by the Board of Directors of the Company in the scale of ₹ 115 lakh p.a. to ₹ 140 lakh p.a.
- b) **Variable Pay:** Variable Pay for each financial year, as may be fixed by the Board of Directors of the Company considering individual performance as well as performance of the Company, not exceeding one time the annual Consolidated Salary referred to at (a) above.
- c) In addition, Mr. Tapas Icot will be entitled to following benefits as per the rules of the Company:
  - i. Transportation/conveyance facilities.
  - ii. Telecommunication facilities at residence.
  - iii. Leave encashment.
  - iv. Reimbursement of medical expenses incurred for himself and his family.
  - v. Insurance cover.
  - vi. Housing Loan.
  - vii. Membership fees of Clubs.
  - viii. Gratuity.
  - ix. Leave travel allowance.
  - x. Post-retirement medical benefits.
  - xi. Other benefits as may be applicable to his grade from time to time.
- d) Mr. Tapas Icot shall be paid aforesaid remuneration notwithstanding that the same may exceed the limits prescribed under Section 197(1), Schedule V or any other applicable provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 as may be amended from time to time or any other law for the time being in force.
- e) In the event of absence or inadequacy of profit in any financial year, Mr. Tapas Icot shall be paid aforesaid remuneration as minimum remuneration.
- f) Expenses incurred by Mr. Tapas Icot during business trips for travelling, boarding and lodging shall be reimbursed and not considered as perquisites.
- g) Mr. Tapas Icot shall be responsible for all such functions as may be delegated to him by the Managing Director and the Board of Directors from time to time.
- h) The Company or Mr. Tapas Icot shall be entitled to terminate this appointment by giving three months' notice in writing.

The terms of remuneration of Mr. Tapas Icot are in accordance with the Remuneration Policy for the Directors, Key Managerial Personnel and other employees of the Company, which describes in detail the structure of remuneration, guiding principles, performance criteria, rating methodology etc. Copy of the Remuneration Policy is available on the website of the Company – www.greatship.com.

The approval of Members is sought for re-appointment and payment of remuneration to Mr. Tapas Icot for a period of three years from the date of his appointment by way of special resolution.

Your Directors commend the resolution at Item No.5 of the Notice for your approval.

Mr. Tapas Icot may be deemed to be interested, financially or otherwise, in the resolution as set out at Item No. 5 of the Notice. The relatives of Mr. Tapas Icot may also be deemed to be interested in the aforesaid resolution to the extent of their shareholding interest, if any, in the Company.

None of the other Directors or Key Managerial Personnel of the Company or their relatives are, in any way, concerned or interested financially or otherwise in the aforesaid resolution.

**The information as required to be disclosed under Schedule V (Part II) (Section II) of the Companies Act, 2013 is as follows:**

**I. GENERAL INFORMATION**

1. Nature of Industry:  
Shipping industry
2. Date or expected date of commencement of commercial production:  
Not applicable
3. In case of new companies, expected date of commencement of activities as per project approved by financial institution appearing in the prospectus:  
Not applicable
4. Financial performance based on given indicators:

(₹ in crore)

PARTICULARS	FY 2018-19	FY 2019-20	FY 2020-21
Total income	2913.41	3090.61	2892.85
Profit / (Loss) before tax	(6.47)	319.53	1065.87
Profit / (Loss) after tax	(19.47)	280.69	1030.13

5. Foreign investments or collaborations, if any:  
The Company does not have any foreign collaborations. As per the shareholding pattern of the Company as on March 31, 2021, the foreign investment in the equity shares of the Company is as follows:

CATEGORY	NO. OF EQUITY SHARES HELD	% OF PAID UP EQUITY SHARE CAPITAL HELD
Foreign Portfolio Investors/ Foreign Institutional Investors	2,74,27,054	18.66
Non-resident Indians & others	14,31,518	0.97

**II. INFORMATION ABOUT THE APPOINTEES**

- a) Background details:

Born in 1955, Mr. Tapas Icot is a Commerce Graduate with a Post Graduate Diploma in Management Studies and Masters in Financial Management from Mumbai University. He is an Associate of the Insurance Institute of India and a Fellow of the Indian Council of Arbitration.

Mr. Tapas Icot started his career with United India Insurance Co. Ltd. before moving into the shipping industry. He has had stints with India Steamship and Essar Shipping before joining the Company.

Mr. Tapas Icot joined the Company in 1991 as a Manager in the Claims Department and thereafter has been instrumental in key roles including creating a Strategic Planning Cell and heading the Commercial function of the Company. He rose to become the President (Shipping) of the Company in 2006 and the Executive Director & President (Shipping) in 2014.

b) Past Remuneration:

The details of past remuneration paid to Mr. Tapas Icot are as follows:

( ₹ in lakhs)

REMUNERATION	FY 2018-19	FY 2019-20	FY 2020-21
<b>CONSOLIDATED SALARY</b>			
Entitlement as per Members' approval	210.00	210.00	210.00
<b>ACTUAL PAYMENT MADE (A)</b>	<b>165.00</b>	<b>165.00</b>	<b>165.00</b>
<b>COMMISSION</b>			
Entitlement as per Members' approval	165.00	165.00	165.00
<b>ACTUAL PAYMENT MADE (B)</b>	<b>48.40</b>	<b>30.00</b>	<b>30.00</b>
<b>BENEFITS (C)</b>	<b>5.46</b>	<b>7.66</b>	<b>5.11</b>
<b>TOTAL (A+B+C)</b>	<b>218.86</b>	<b>202.66</b>	<b>200.11</b>

c) Job profile and suitability:

The position of Executive Director of the Company is in-charge of the Shipping Division of the Company which, inter alia, covers sale & purchase, chartering, operations, technical, quality & safety and insurance functions. In addition, the position is also responsible for such functions as may be delegated by the Deputy Chairman and Managing Director and the Board of Directors from time to time. The position reports to the Deputy Chairman and Managing Director.

Mr. Tapas Icot possesses the functional and management skills and has rich experience of over 40 years.

d) Remuneration proposed:

The detailed terms of remuneration proposed to be paid to Mr. Tapas Icot have been mentioned in the explanatory statement herein above.

e) Comparative remuneration profile with respect to industry, size of the company, profile of the position and person:

The proposed remuneration is comparable and commensurate with the nature and size of the business of the Company and nature of the industry as well as the responsibilities of the appointee.

f) Pecuniary relationship directly or indirectly with the Company, or relationship with the Managerial Personnel, if any:

Mr. Tapas Icot holds 1600 equity shares in the Company. Apart from the receipt of remuneration and dividend from the Company, he has no other pecuniary relationship directly or indirectly with the Company or its managerial personnel.

### III. OTHER INFORMATION

1. Possible reasons for loss or inadequate profits:

Members may note that the Company has reported a profit of ₹ 1030.13 crore for the year ended on March 31, 2021.

However, the Board of Directors are of the view that the volatility in freight rates, the impact of Accounting Standard 21 (Ind AS 21) and Accounting Standard 109 (Ind AS 109), as well as current uncertainty due to Covid-19 global pandemic, explained in detail below, may result in a decline in the Company's profitability, and may even lead to losses in future.

**Volatility in freight rates:** Shipping freight rates have traditionally been very volatile, and this continues to be the case. While the Company makes every effort to ensure that it can ride out the freight rate cycles, and even profit over the long term from the volatility, it cannot control the impact of the freight rate fluctuations on the vessels in the spot market. Therefore, it is possible that there can be years in which the Company has inadequate profits, or even a loss, due to poor freight rates.

**Impact of Accounting Standards:** Since the Company's revenues and assets are priced in US dollars, the Company has funded its ship acquisitions either by borrowing directly in US dollars, or by borrowing in rupees and swapping the liability into US Dollars through use of derivative instruments. As per the Indian Accounting Standard 21 (Ind AS 21), the effect of revaluation of foreign currency loans is to be taken to the Profit and Loss account. Similarly, as per Indian Accounting Standard 109 (Ind AS 109), the change in the fair value of the derivative is to be taken to the Profit and Loss account.

However, the corresponding positive effect on the assets side (i.e., the increase in the rupee value of the ships due to depreciation of the rupee against the US dollar) is not taken to the Profit and Loss account. As a result, there is a very significant negative impact on the Profit and Loss account when the rupee depreciates versus the US Dollar.

**Uncertainty due to Covid-19 global pandemic:** The Covid-19 pandemic has increased the uncertainty on the growth prospects of major economies around the world. If economic growth is at a slower pace than before, it may affect the profitability of the Company, and could even result in a loss.

**Additional costs due to Covid-19 pandemic:** The Covid-19 pandemic has resulted in many restrictions on travel. Sometimes crew changes can only be carried out by taking expensive chartered flights and/or by deviating ships, all of which result in increased costs. If such restrictions are in place for an extended period, these costs can become very significant.

2. Steps taken or proposed to be taken for improvement:

The Company has an established track record in the shipping industry with an experienced and professionally qualified management. It has also successfully managed many shipping cycles over the last seven decades.

Freight rates in the commodity shipping business are traditionally volatile and can vary widely even within short periods. Since shipping is a fragmented commodity market, the ability of any player to control freight rates is non-existent, and earnings are subject to the vagaries of the market. This leads to uncertainty in earnings, and the only area that can be controlled is the cost base. As explained in the Chairman's statement in the Annual Report of FY 2016-17, a major part of the cost comes from the acquisition value of the ships and how those acquisitions are funded. As part of its management of cycles, the Company has utilized the opportunity to invest in additional capacity in the low part of the market. These purchases have helped to create low-cost capacity, preparing the Company for superior profitability over the course of a full cycle, even if individual years are less profitable.

Irrespective of the level of freight rates, the Company has continued with its efforts to ensure that its ships are maintained and operated to the best international standards. This enables the Company to maximize earnings in both bad and good markets.

3. Expected increase in productivity and profits in measurable terms:

As stated above, the Company believes that as a result of the above actions and positioning, it will be in a position to deliver superior returns over the longer term, even if individual years show low profitability.

#### IV. DISCLOSURES

Necessary disclosures have been mentioned in the Board of Director's Report under the heading Corporate Governance attached to the financial statements for FY 2020-21.

##### ITEM NO. 6:

The provisions of section 188 of the Companies Act, 2013 read with the Companies (Meetings of Board and its Powers) Rules, 2014, require prior approval of the Company to be obtained for related party's appointment to any office or place of profit in the Company at a monthly remuneration exceeding ₹ 2.50 lakhs (i.e. ₹ 30 lac p.a.) as mentioned in clause (f) of sub-section (1) of section 188.

The members may note that Mr. Rahul Sheth, son of Mr. Ravi K. Sheth, Non-Executive Director of the Company, is currently working as the Executive Assistant to the Deputy Chairman and Managing Director, designated as 'Deputy Manager' with the Company.

Mr. Rahul Sheth has joined the Company as an 'Executive' on October 01, 2014. Since then he has gained considerable experience by working with the research, chartering and sale & purchase departments in various capacities. He then undertook brief stints with the operational functions such as technical, operations and HSEQ. Following which, he became the Executive Assistant to the President Shipping and then the Executive Assistant to the Deputy Chairman and Managing Director, the role he currently plays.

Mr. Rahul Sheth, age 29, has done a BSc in Management from University of Warwick, Coventry, UK and Masters in Management from London Business School. Prior to joining the Company, he has worked with The Boston Consulting Group.

At the time of joining the Company as an 'Executive' in 2014, Mr. Rahul Sheth's salary was ₹ 10.38 lakhs p.a. plus performance incentive pay and other benefits as per the rules of the Company. His current salary is ₹ 20.33 lakhs p.a. and he was paid ₹ 4.54 lakhs as performance incentive pay last year.

With a view to cover Mr. Rahul Sheth's future increments as per the Company's Policy, which will be due from time to time, the Audit Committee recommended the ceiling on his salary (including performance incentive pay) to be increased to ₹ 60 lakhs p.a.

In accordance with the recommendations of the Audit Committee, the Board of Directors, at their meeting held on May 7, 2021, accorded their consent to Mr. Rahul Sheth to hold and continue to hold an office or place of profit in the Company on the following terms and conditions:

- (A) Salary (including performance incentive pay): Upto a maximum of ₹ 60 lakhs p.a.
- (B) In addition, he will be entitled to following benefits as per the Rules of the Company:
  - i. Transportation/conveyance facilities.
  - ii. Telecommunication facilities at residence.
  - iii. Leave encashment.
  - iv. Hospitalization
  - v. Gratuity
  - vi. Housing loan
  - vii. Insurance cover
  - viii. Other benefits as may be applicable to his grade from time to time.

As the total remuneration of Mr. Rahul Sheth is likely to exceed ₹ 30 lakhs threshold prescribed under the Companies Act, 2013 in the current year, the approval of Members is sought for Mr. Rahul Sheth to hold and continue to hold an office or place of profit in the Company on the aforesaid terms by way of ordinary resolution.

It may be reiterated that the increase in remuneration of Mr. Rahul Sheth will be gradual as hitherto, and the aforesaid limits on his remuneration have been proposed with a view to cover his future increments, if any, over a period of time.

Your Directors commend the resolution at Item No. 6 of the Notice for your approval.

Mr. Ravi K. Sheth may be deemed to be interested, financially or otherwise, in the resolution as set out at Item No. 6 of the Notice. Mr. K. M. Sheth and Mr. Bharat K. Sheth may also be deemed to be interested in the aforesaid resolution. Other relatives of Mr. Ravi K. Sheth may be deemed to be interested in the aforesaid resolution to the extent of their shareholding interest, if any, in the Company.

None of the other Directors or Key Managerial Personnel of the Company or their relatives are in any way concerned or interested, financially or otherwise, in the aforesaid resolution.

**The details required under section 188(1)(f) of Companies Act, 2013 read with Rule 15 of Companies (Meetings of Board and its Powers) Rules, 2014 are as follows:**

- (a) Name of the Related Party:  
Mr. Rahul Sheth
- (b) Name of Director or Key Managerial Personnel who is related, if any:  
Mr. Ravi K. Sheth, Non-Executive Director of the Company.
- (c) Nature of relationship:  
Mr. Rahul Sheth is the son of Mr. Ravi K. Sheth.
- (d) Nature, material terms, monetary value and particulars of the contract or arrangement:  
Payment of salary (including performance incentive pay) upto a maximum of ₹ 60 lakhs p.a. and other applicable benefits to Mr. Rahul Sheth as an employee of the Company. Other terms of employment shall be as per the Rules of the Company.
- (e) Any other information relevant or important for the members to take a decision on the proposed resolution:  
As per the aforesaid explanatory statement.

By Order of the Board

**Jayesh M. Trivedi**  
Company Secretary

Mumbai, May 7, 2021

**Registered Office :**

Ocean House, 134/A, Dr. Annie Besant Road,

Worli, Mumbai 400 018

Tel : 022 6661 3000/2492 2100

Fax : 022 2492 5900

Email : shares@greatship.com

Web : www.greatship.com

CIN : L35110MH1948PLC006472

## ANNEXURE TO NOTICE

### INFORMATION REQUIRED AS PER REGULATION 36(3) OF THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE BOARD OF INDIA (LISTING OBLIGATIONS AND DISCLOSURE REQUIREMENTS) REGULATIONS, 2015 IN RESPECT OF EXECUTIVE / NON-EXECUTIVE DIRECTORS BEING RE-APPOINTED.

**MR. G. SHIVAKUMAR** (Age: 53 years) is a Bachelor of Commerce and a Post Graduate in Management from IIM Ahmedabad. He joined the Company as a management trainee immediately after completing his management in 1990. He had stints in key functions like Treasury, Corporate Finance, Human Resources and Strategic Planning. He rose to become the Chief Financial Officer of the Company in 2008 and was appointed as Executive Director & CFO of the Company w.e.f. November 14, 2014.

Mr. G. Shivakumar is also the Chief Financial Officer of Greatship (India) Limited, a wholly owned subsidiary of the Company.

Mr. G. Shivakumar is the Director on the Boards of Great Eastern CSR Foundation, Great Eastern Services Ltd. and The Great Eastern (Singapore) Pte. Ltd., the wholly owned subsidiaries of the Company. He is also an Alternate Director on the Board of The North of England P&I Association Limited.

Mr. G. Shivakumar is a member of the Stakeholders' Relationship Committee of the Company.

Mr. G. Shivakumar holds 57 equity shares in the Company. He has attended all 5 Board meetings held during the financial year 2020-21.

**MR. URJIT PATEL** (Age: 57 years) served as Governor of the Reserve Bank of India. Before that he was Deputy Governor in charge of monetary policy. Mr. Patel is Chairman of the Governing Body of the National Institute of Public Finance and Policy. He serves on the Investment Advisory Committee of the Army Group Insurance. Prior to public service he worked in the private sector for about fifteen years, viz., Reliance Industries and Infrastructure Development Finance Company.

Mr. Patel started his professional career at the International Monetary Fund. He has also been a Consultant to Ministry of Finance. He was a Nonresident Senior Fellow at The Brookings Institution, Washington, D.C. Mr. Patel has served on numerous official task forces and high-level committees.

Mr. Patel was conferred a Ph. D. in economics from Yale University in 1990.

Mr. Patel is on the Board of Britannia Industries Limited and John Cockerill India Limited.

Mr. Urjit Patel does not hold any equity shares in the Company. He has attended all the 3 Board meetings held during the financial year 2020-21 since his appointment.





# 73<sup>rd</sup> Annual Report

## 2020-21

# CHAIRMAN'S STATEMENT

**Dear Shareholders,**

To say that the year gone by has been a challenging one would be an understatement. Ironically, it is also the year when your company has reported its highest standalone net profit, since FY 2008-09, of ₹ 1030 cr.

Last year, the human tragedy that swept the world took centre stage. Country after country struggled to cope with and provide the much required help to its people. Many lives were lost, some simply too early. Amidst these very difficult personal challenges for many, we as a company continued to march along as best we could. We faced hurdles in many areas, whether in providing timely crew relief to our seafarers, ensuring our shipboard staff were kept safe, undertaking statutory dry dockings under remote supervision, or continuing to work from home for over 12 months. Our people responded admirably to successfully meet these challenges. They are our heroes and for me beyond the reported profit numbers, it is to them that I dedicate the year gone by.

A special mention for our seafarers. They have made, possibly, the biggest sacrifice, as we were often unable to provide them timely relief because of the various travel restrictions in place across the world. More sadly, we were not always able to reunite them with their families even when most needed. I just wish to assure them and their families that we always attempted everything in our power to help them.

The second wave of this pandemic has hit our country hard. Consequently, it has also impacted our business in multiple ways. More and more countries are imposing various restrictions on Indian flag ships as well as on Indian seafarers. This has led to us being forced to at times undertake sub optimal voyages and also to undertake crew relief at significant costs. It has also constrained us in both buying and selling ships, an important activity in our industry. The financial costs of the above will be felt in the ongoing year.

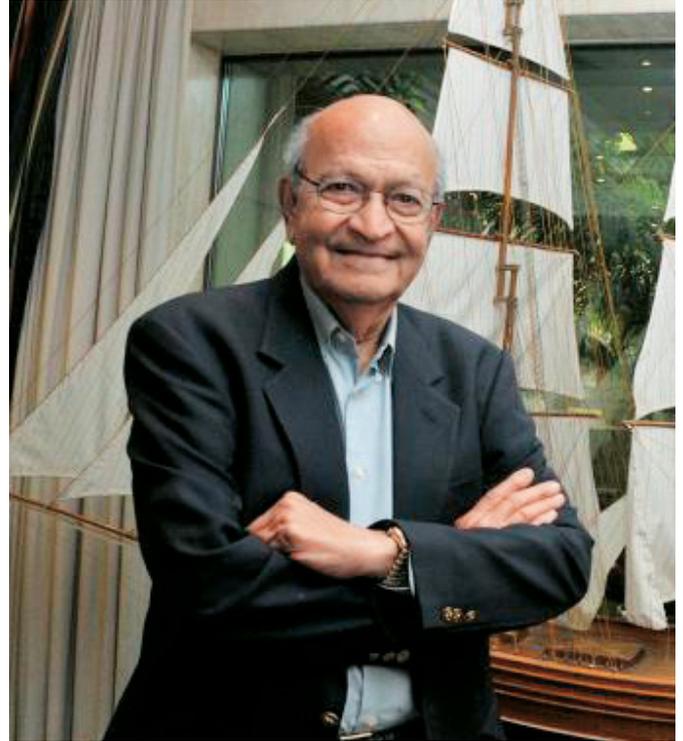
One of the big lessons we have learnt from the year gone by is that it is impossible to predict black swan events that potentially can disrupt the business. The best that can be done is to build a resilient organization comprising of hard working and talented employees who have the ability to navigate through multiple uncertainties. This will be one of our core focus areas.

There remain many challenges that lie ahead of us but I am confident that with the grit and determination of all our people, we will successfully overcome those challenges and build a stronger organization that will serve its shareholders well. Let us collectively look forward to a bright future.

With warm regards,



**K. M. Sheth**  
Chairman



Mumbai, June 25, 2021

## BOARD OF DIRECTORS



**SITTING LEFT TO RIGHT:**

Mr. Vineet Nayyar | Mr. Berjis Desai | Ms. Rita Bhagwati | Mr. K. M. Sheth | Dr. Shankar N. Acharya | Mr. Cyrus Guzder

**STANDING LEFT TO RIGHT:**

Mr. G. Shivakumar | Mr. Urjit Patel | Mr. Raju Shukla | Mr. Bharat K. Sheth | Mr. Ranjit Pandit | Mr. Ravi K. Sheth | Mr. Tapas Icot

## BOARD OF DIRECTORS

**Mr. K. M. Sheth**, Chairman  
**Mr. Bharat K. Sheth**, Deputy Chairman & Managing Director  
**Mr. Berjis Desai**  
**Mr. Cyrus Guzder**  
**Mr. Raju Shukla**  
**Mr. Ranjit Pandit**  
**Ms. Rita Bhagwati**  
**Dr. Shankar N. Acharya**  
**Mr. Urjit Patel**  
**Mr. Vineet Nayyar**  
**Mr. Ravi K. Sheth**  
**Mr. Tapas Icot**, Executive Director & President (Shipping)  
**Mr. G. Shivakumar**, Executive Director & CFO

## COMMITTEES

### AUDIT COMMITTEE

**Mr. Cyrus Guzder**, Chairman  
**Mr. Berjis Desai**  
**Mr. Raju Shukla**  
**Ms. Rita Bhagwati**

### STAKEHOLDERS' RELATIONSHIP COMMITTEE

**Mr. Cyrus Guzder**, Chairman  
**Mr. Bharat K. Sheth**  
**Mr. G. Shivakumar**

### NOMINATION AND REMUNERATION COMMITTEE

**Mr. Cyrus Guzder**, Chairman  
**Mr. Berjis Desai**  
**Dr. Shankar N. Acharya**  
**Mr. Vineet Nayyar**

## COMPANY SECRETARY

**Mr. Jayesh M. Trivedi**

## REGISTERED OFFICE

Ocean House  
 134/A, Dr. Annie Besant Road, Worli,  
 Mumbai 400 018  
 CIN: L35110MH1948PLC006472  
 Tel.: 022 6661 3000 / 2492 2100  
 Fax: 022 2492 5900  
 Email: [shares@greatship.com](mailto:shares@greatship.com) (Investor Relations)  
[corp\\_comm@greatship.com](mailto:corp_comm@greatship.com) (Institutional Investor Relations)  
 Web: [www.greatship.com](http://www.greatship.com)

## AUDITORS

### DELOITTE HASKINS & SELLS LLP

Chartered Accountants  
 One International Centre, Tower 3, 27<sup>th</sup>-32<sup>nd</sup> Floor,  
 Senapati Bapat Marg, Elphinstone Road (West), Mumbai-400013.

## SHARE TRANSFER AGENT

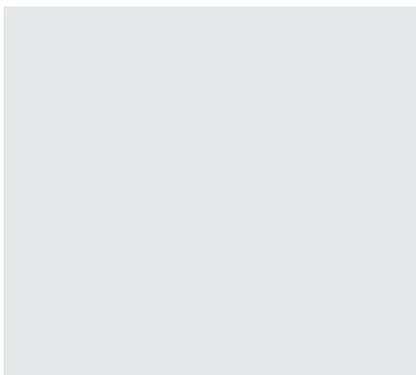
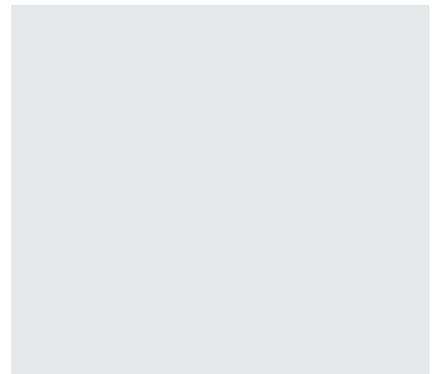
### KFIN TECHNOLOGIES PRIVATE LIMITED

Unit: The Great Eastern Shipping Co. Ltd.  
 Selenium Tower B, Plot 31 & 32, Financial District,  
 Nanakramguda, Serilingampally Mandal,  
 Hyderabad - 500 032, Telangana.  
 Toll free number: 1- 800-309-4001  
 Email: [einward.ris@kfintech.com](mailto:einward.ris@kfintech.com)  
 Web: [www.kfintech.com](http://www.kfintech.com)

# CONTENTS

<b>CORPORATE SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY</b>	<b>05</b>
<b>ESG REPORT</b>	<b>11</b>
<b>THE YEAR AT A GLANCE (CONSOLIDATED)</b>	<b>22</b>
<b>FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS (CONSOLIDATED)</b>	<b>23</b>
<b>5 YEARS AT A GLANCE (CONSOLIDATED)</b>	<b>24</b>
<b>BOARD'S REPORT</b>	<b>25</b>
<b>CORPORATE GOVERNANCE REPORT</b>	<b>75</b>
<b>BUSINESS RESPONSIBILITY AND SUSTAINABILITY REPORT</b>	<b>102</b>
<b>ASSET PROFILE</b>	<b>143</b>
<b>AUDITORS' REPORT</b>	<b>150</b>
<b>STANDALONE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS</b>	<b>158</b>
<b>STATEMENT PERTAINING TO SUBSIDIARIES</b>	<b>210</b>
<b>CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS</b>	<b>211</b>

# Corporate Social Responsibility



# CORPORATE SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY

## GREAT EASTERN CSR FOUNDATION



GREAT EASTERN  
CSR FOUNDATION

Great Eastern CSR Foundation (GECSRF) has successfully completed six years since inception. During the reporting period, our focus was on consolidating the partnership portfolio while ensuring timely support to the partner organisations to cope with the challenges and uncertainties triggered by the COVID-19 pandemic.

We also extended our support to COVID-19 relief work across India and will carry this forward if the pandemic continues to disrupt the lives of people. The details of our engagements with partner NGOs are shared below.

### A SNAPSHOT OF THE YEAR

- **PARTNERS:** During 2020-21, GECSRF supported a total of 17 NGO partners with interventions spread across parts of Rajasthan, Gujarat, Haryana and extensively in Maharashtra. Out of 17 partners, two new partners, one focusing on multi-lingual education for students from tribal families in Rajasthan and the other, with a holistic approach to livelihoods, health, education and environment interventions in Gujarat was onboarded during the year.
- **COLLABORATIVE LEARNING AND SHARING:** With the COVID-19 pandemic, exploring collaboration opportunities between partners, by facilitating common meetings and gatherings was difficult to organise. However, as we continue to believe in a collaborative partnership model, GECSRF convened its first ever virtual annual CSR event, "Championing Resilience" in December 2020.
- **COVID-19 RELIEF WORK:** During the year, the Great Eastern Group has supported a total of 25 organisations in immediate COVID-19 relief and rehabilitation work. This includes distribution of food ration kits, cooked meals, water and basic health and hygiene kits to affected families and vulnerable communities across India.
- **VOLUNTARY ENGAGEMENT:** Due to the pandemic, the team made a shift towards virtual volunteering opportunities. This was done in partnership with ConnectFor, and a few employees with their family members participated in the activities. These included creating audio/visual story narratives, to be used as learning aids for children (5-12 years) in under-resourced schools and communities.

The key highlights of the year are provided below:

### 1. GE GROUP CSR POLICY

In January 2021, new CSR Amendment Rules were released by the Ministry of Corporate Affairs. The GE Group CSR policy was therefore reviewed and revised to align the policy to the new rules and guidelines.

#### GECSRF THEMATIC AREAS OF FOCUS

GECSRF continues to prioritise and focus on three sectors: Education, Health and Livelihood development. The priority outcomes across these sectors are aligned to the globally accepted Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs).

In terms of geography, GECSRF has added a new project area in Gujarat and expanded its intervention in Rajasthan. This is in addition to the currently ongoing projects in Maharashtra, parts of Rajasthan and Haryana. However, GECSRF is open to supporting organisations across India and will be keen to support interventions that address the needs of vulnerable, marginalised and low-income population in rural areas.



## I. EDUCATION

GECSRF is committed to support initiatives that aim to improve the quality of education, with a focus on building capacities of teachers and educators.

Our partners under the education sector for the year 2020-21 include:

1. Ashoka University
2. EdelGive Foundation
3. Masoom
4. Teach For India
5. Xavier's Resource Centre for the Visually Challenged
6. Language and Learning Foundation



## II. HEALTH

GECSRF aims to improve health outcomes for adolescent girls, pregnant women, infants, other women and communities at large.

Our partners under the health sector for the year 2020-21 include:

1. Action Research and Training for Health
2. Basic Healthcare Services
3. Inga Health Foundation
4. Society for Nutrition, Education and Health Action



### III. LIVELIHOODS/ HOLISTIC

GECSRF is committed to enhance livelihood opportunities for women, children and youth by supporting organisations that focus on skill building, women empowerment and sustainable farming practices.

Our partners under the livelihoods/holistic sector for the year 2020-21 include:

1. Antarang Foundation
2. Lend-A-Hand-India
3. Swayam Shikshan Prayog
4. Mann Deshi Foundation
5. Olympic Gold Quest
6. iPartner India
7. Mrida Heart 'N Soil Foundation

## 2. GECSRF KEY OUTCOMES ACHIEVED (2014-2021)

### EDUCATION



**Enhanced capacities of around 9,200 teachers** to improve the quality of teaching and learning process.

**More than 1.35 Lakh students educated** through school education to graduate scholarships.

**Around 2,287 students with low vision/blindness/deaf and deafblind accessed** trainings and support services.

**Developed language and literacy skills of around 1,100 students** - 579 boys and 530 girls **from tribal families through Multi-lingual Education program.**

### SKILLS & LIVELIHOODS



**Around 37,600 women provided with entrepreneurship trainings** and business handholding support in agriculture and non-agriculture sectors.

**Increase in income** from avg. INR 2,000 pm to INR 12,000 pm (over 4 years). Current average earning is INR 1.62 Lakh/ year.

**Around 15,280 students reached out** through skill-based programs, internships and job opportunities.

**Supported the training of 78 athletes and 21 Para athletes** who have the potential to win an Olympic medal.

### HEALTH



More than **55,800 women and 19,400 children provided with health services** – including maternal care, nutrition support through clinics and community programs.

Around **12,000 men received general health care** support.

Around **4,400 individuals provided with elderly care services** and treatment.

A total of **196 free cranio-facial surgeries** for 141 boys and 55 girls born with cleft lip and face deformities.

## 3. ANNUAL CSR EVENT: CHAMPIONING RESILIENCE

The year 2020-21 was a challenging one. Our NGO partners embodied commitment and strength by embracing change and innovation, in the urgency of the moment. “Championing Resilience,” was therefore the most suitable theme for the two-day Annual CSR Event held in December 2020. Our partners demonstrated commendable spirit and unimpeded commitment, working tirelessly despite the pandemic, thus transforming the lives of thousands of disadvantaged families and low-income communities in India.

This was GECSRF's first ever virtual CSR event, that brought together partner NGOs, Board of Directors and colleagues from both our Companies (The Great Eastern Shipping Co. Ltd. and Greatship (India) Ltd.) from various locations onto one virtual platform. Over two days, leaders of 16 organisations presented their work and the impact achieved through the partnership. They also shared common lessons learned through the year and interacted with members of the GE Group, answering questions raised during the presentations.

The range of issues supported by GECSRF in collaboration with the partners seemed to have covered a complete life cycle; starting from the work on maternal health with pregnant women and new-borns, children's health and nutrition, education (primary, graduate and for the visually challenged), to skill-building and livelihood opportunities and healthcare services for the elderly.

Being the first of its kind, the virtual Annual CSR Event provided members of GE Group with an opportunity to learn about the diverse initiatives supported by GECSRF and its partners. It also served as a platform for employees to explore areas of interest, and volunteer with partner organisations by lending their core skills and competencies.

## 4. COVID -19 RELIEF SUPPORT

At the outbreak of COVID -19 pandemic, the Great Eastern Group committed to respond to the crisis by supporting NGOs involved in relief work and rehabilitation. GECSRF focused on contributing to organisations working in high-risk COVID zones and low-income groups. These include informal sector workers, daily wage-earners, migrants, waste pickers, roadside vendors, nomadic communities, tribal population, transgenders, commercial sex workers and survivors of trafficking and sexual abuse.

The Great Eastern Group liaised and supported 25 organisations across the country to provide immediate relief to the affected and vulnerable communities by distributing food ration kits, cooked meals, water, and basic health and hygiene kits.

## 5. GOING FORWARD

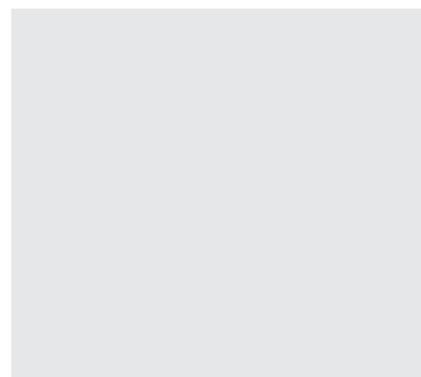
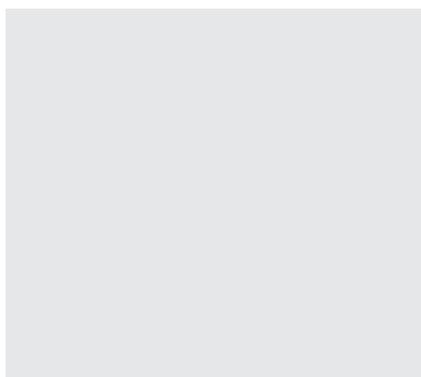
Our key focus is to continue to support partner NGOs and beneficiary communities to stay safe and cope with the pandemic related challenges using innovation, collaboration and adaptability.

The employee engagement activities are expected to gain momentum once the pandemic is under control, gatherings are safe and life is back to normal.

# ESG Report



**Jag Pankhi** – 2003 built Medium Range Product carrier – At Beira (Mozambique) Anchorage



# ESG REPORT

## INTRODUCTION

### Message from our Managing Director

As we contend with one of the most devastating of human tragedies in living memory, we continue to strive and focus on the health and welfare of all our employees whether on our ships or ashore. Parallely, we strive to satisfy our customers by providing a reliable service second to none. We do this without ever forgetting all our stakeholders. This is the only way that we can build a sustainable organisation that will stand us in good stead over generations to come. Our vision and mission statements reflect this philosophy adequately.

### Vision

- To lead our industry in safety standards, environmental protection, energy optimization and quality of operations.
- To be the provider of choice for our customers.

### Mission

Consistent with the Company's policy and philosophy of maintaining professional excellence in all spheres of activity involving marine bulk transportation services, including Quality, Health, Safety, Security, Environment (QHSSE) and Social Responsibility, our mission shall be:

- To own, operate and manage efficient ships with zero spills to sea, zero incidents, zero tolerance to drugs and alcohol, while protecting the lives of shipboard personnel, cargo and company's own assets and reducing environmental emissions by employing best management practices;
- To provide a highly efficient and competitive marine bulk transportation service of quality, cost, reliability, delivery and security;
- To achieve excellence in our management systems and standards through continual improvement, by employing best practices through an efficient, responsive management and an empowered and highly motivated work force;
- To create enhanced value for our shareholders and other stake holders.

Core to what we have stated above lies our responsibility to multiple stakeholders. Within this lies the essence of our commitment towards environment, social and governance considerations.

### Company at a Glance

Great Eastern Shipping (GES) is India's largest private sector shipping company, with a formidable presence in the international maritime industry. Backed by an enviable clientele of customers, we strive to be the preferred shipping service provider. With a pulse on the global market and a thorough understanding of the ever-evolving market needs, our company is well equipped to anticipate the demands of its clients. The company is currently certified to ISO 9001:2015, 14001:2015 and 45001:2018 standards.



**1536**

**NUMBER OF  
SHIPBOARD EMPLOYEES**



**2487000**

**TOTAL NM TRAVELLED BY  
VESSELS**



**15997**

**OPERATING  
DAYS**

**About the Report**

The report has been prepared for the period from 01-04-2020 to 31-03-2021 in accordance with the maritime framework established by the Sustainable Accounting Standards Board (SASB), incorporating its indicators and related definitions, scope and calculations. This standard has enabled us to identify, manage and report on material ESG factors specific to our industry.

The below report is designed to provide the reader with a more granulated understanding on how we manage a broad range of ESG issues.

**Summary**

Over the years, company has developed, maintained, and expanded on various initiatives relating to Environmental, Social, and Governance matters. To support this, we have implemented policies and strategies to achieve progress in several areas. Some of these are -

- Since 2014, Company has a dedicated department responsible for Vessel Performance Management. They have been responsible for advising on retro-fitment of energy saving devices such as Mewis duct, Propeller Boss Cap fins (PBCF), Eco Cap, Rudder bulb, Pre-swirl fins and Kappel Propeller and use of high performance hull coatings to improve vessel performance and reduce fuel consumption.
- We have established a working group which will be conducting feasibility studies on fuel optimization technologies/ alternative fuels, in view of IMO's emission reduction targets.
- We have reduced Sulphur oxide (SOX) emissions by approximately 83.65% by following a mixed strategy of using low Sulphur fuel and installation of exhaust gas cleaning systems (EGCS) to comply with the International Maritime Organization's (IMO) new fuel regulations which came into effect in January 2020.
- Recognizing and complying with the International Labour Organization's Maritime Labour Convention (MLC) which was adopted by IMO. All of our seafarer contracts are MLC compliant.
- Great Eastern CSR Foundation is supporting the work of NGO's working at the grass root levels on issues such as education, livelihood, empowerment, and health. Also inculcating a social volunteering culture within the organization.
- Adopting a comprehensive Code of Business Conduct and Ethics within the organization that provides robust controls.
- Focussing on highly transparent reporting of sustainability, operating, and financial performance.

Going forward, we will work diligently to align with the IMO 2030 strategy , which will require reduced CO2 emissions in the shipping industry. The IMO 2030 strategy aims to lower CO2 emissions per transport work by at least 40 percent by 2030, compared to 2008 levels.



**3717891**  
DEADWEIGHT  
TON



**47**  
NUMBER OF  
VESSELS



**1100**  
PORT CALLS



**18.2**  
MILLION TONS  
PETROLEUM PRODUCT



**5.9**  
MILLION TONS  
DRY COMMODITY

## ENVIRONMENT

The most significant environmental and ecological risks posed by the shipping industry are related to emissions, discharges, and spills. At GE Shipping, we recognize our responsibility to manage these risks and our overall environmental impact. Reducing emissions, correctly treating discharges, and preventing spills are the key considerations in our environmental Management System.

### Climate Change and Air Emissions

In our efforts to reduce emissions and conserve the environment, the company has implemented 39 energy saving projects on various vessels which includes installation of

- Mewis duct
- Propeller Boss Cap fins (PBCF)
- Eco Cap
- Rudder bulb
- Pre-swirl fins
- Kappel Propeller
- LED lighting, use of low friction hull coatings and onboard sensors driven data collection systems has been implemented on selected vessels.

Prior to 2020, most commercial ships burned high sulphur heavy fuel oil (HSFO) in their propulsion and auxiliary engines. HSFO is a residual product of the crude oil distillation process. As is the case with crude oil, HSFO contains sulphur which is emitted into the atmosphere as sulphur oxides (SOX) during the combustion process. At higher than atmospheric concentrations, SOX are harmful to human health, causing respiratory conditions and lowering resistance to respiratory illnesses like lungs disease. Atmospheric SOX emissions can also lead to acid rain, which is harmful to crops and forests, and is a contributor to ocean acidification.

GE Shipping abides by the existing regulations and guidelines set by the IMO regarding climate change mitigation and air pollution.

We comply with the MARPOL Convention Annex VI which specifically addresses the prevention of air pollution from oceangoing ships. This Convention seeks to control airborne emissions from ships including sulphur oxides (SOX), nitrogen oxides (NOX), ozone depleting substances (ODS), volatile organic compounds (VOC) and shipboard incineration. New IMO Sulphur Cap regulations provides an option to use of 0.5 % Sulphur fuel or an equivalent means of compliance such as exhaust gas cleaning systems (scrubbers). Our fleet is in compliance with the regulation, five of our vessels are fitted with scrubber, while the remainder of our fleet is consuming VLSFO.

We are preparing to comply with the Energy Efficiency Existing Ship Index (EEXI) coming into force in 2023, which requires a 20-30% improvement in vessel design efficiency for our vessels depending upon their type, from the baseline introduced in 2013. We are performing sample EEXI calculations for our fleet with the support of Classification Societies and expect to be able to fully comply through a combination of engine power limitation (EPL) and other energy savings devices. We are conducting feasibility studies on other fuel optimization technologies in order to support compliance with the EEXI requirements. All vessels built after 2014 have Energy Efficiency Design Index (EEDI) certificates. To support the IMO 2030 strategy, GE Shipping is exploring investments into alternative technologies and fuels. In preparation for tighter emission regulations, we include analysis on suitable available options to achieve lower emission levels when considering new investments.

TOPIC	ACCOUNTING METRIC	UNIT OF MEASURE	DATA	CODE
<b>GREENHOUSE GAS EMISSIONS</b>	<b>CO<sub>2</sub> EMISSIONS</b>			
	CO <sub>2</sub> <sup>a</sup>	Metric tons (t)	892537.6	TR-MT-110a.1
	Discussion of long-term and short-term strategy or plan to manage Scope 1 emissions, emissions reduction targets, and an analysis of performance against those targets	Qualitative description	Discussed in Environment Section	TR-MT-110a.2

TOPIC	ACCOUNTING METRIC	UNIT OF MEASURE	DATA	CODE
<b>ENERGY CONSUMED</b>				
	Total energy consumed <sup>b</sup>	Gigajoules (GJ),	10523668.3,	TR-MT-110a.3
		Percentage (%)	100%	
	Percentage heavy fuel oil	Gigajoules (GJ),	9787277.72,	
		Percentage (%)	93%	
<b>EEDI</b>				
	Average Energy Efficiency Design Index (EEDI) for new ships <sup>c</sup>	Grammes of CO <sub>2</sub> per ton-nautical miles	N/A	TR-MT-110a.4
<b>AIR QUALITY</b>	<b>OTHER EMISSIONS TO AIR</b>			
	NOx (excluding N2O) <sup>d</sup>	Metric tonnes (t)	15830.2	TR-MT-120a.1
	SOx <sup>d</sup>	Metric tonnes (t)	2167.9	
	Particulate matter <sup>d</sup>	Metric tonnes (t)	897.5	
<b>ECOLOGICAL IMPACTS</b>	<b>MARINE PROTECTED AREAS</b>			
	Shipping duration in marine protected areas or areas of protected conservation status <sup>e</sup>	Number of travel days	N/A	TR-MT-160a.1
<b>IMPLEMENTED BALLAST WATER</b>				
	Exchange <sup>f</sup>	Percentage (%)	93.3%	TR-MT-160a.2
	Treatment <sup>f</sup>	Percentage (%)	31.1%	
<b>SPILLS AND RELEASES TO THE ENVIRONMENT</b>				
	Number <sup>g</sup>	Number	Nil	TR-MT-160a.3
	Aggregate volume <sup>g</sup>	Cubic meter (m3)	Nil	

### Spills, Discharges and Ecological Impact

Discharges and potential spills represent serious environmental risks in the shipping sector. Our ability to manage these risks is critical to the marine environment, our sector, our customers and our corporate reputation. Our fleet is managed in accordance with international and local regulations. No oil spills or other types of spills to the environment were reported in FY21.

Ballast water is essential for safe and efficient shipping operations. It reduces stresses on the vessel's hull, substituting weight lost due to consumption of potable water and fuel and changes to cargo load. However, loading and unloading untreated ballast water poses serious ecological, economic and health risks as ships become a vector for the transfer of organisms between ecosystems. A ballast water exchange system involves the substitution of water in a ship's ballast tanks using either a sequential, flow-through, dilution or other exchange method which is recommended or made obligatory by the IMO. A variety of technologies are used for ballast water treatment, most of our vessels are fitted with a system having combination of filtration and electrolysis technology to ensure that the treated ballast water is compliant with the IMO standards. As of 31st March 2021, 93 percent of our vessels are fitted with exchange systems and 31 percent have installed treatment technology. We intend to complete all installations of treatment systems by respective vessel's IMO mandated due date.

GE Shipping uses various high performance anti-fouling paints to coat the bottoms of our ships in order to prevent sea life, such as algae and barnacles, from attaching to the hull, thereby eliminating a vector for possible invasive species introduction.

Marine growth on hull also slows down the vessel with an increase in fuel consumption. Cleaning and polishing routines of the propeller and hull are determined based on close monitoring of the vessel and its fuel performance efficiency. We are complying with MARPOL's International Convention on the control of Harmful Antifouling systems on ships and maintain Anti-Fouling System Certificates for all our vessels.

A ship may represent potential hazardous waste which must be recycled under safe conditions with respect to human health, safety and the environment. The EU-SRR and IMO's Hong Kong Convention aims to ensure that ships, when recycled after reaching the end of their operational lives, do not pose a risk to safety of workers or to the environment. GE Shipping has a young fleet of approximately 12.6 years average age. Recycling of vessels is therefore not currently relevant. Our vessels are in compliance with the EU-SRR regulations & Hong Kong convention requirements on ship recycling as well as any recommendation from the Indian Flag Administration.

Our vessels are in compliance with India and Kuwait's ban on Single use Plastic by implementation of Ship Executions Plan on all vessels.

## SOCIAL

We employ 1833 seafarers and 248 shore staff. Our employees are our most valuable assets, and their health and safety are our number one priority. Safe working conditions, as well as healthy and motivated employees are key to GE Shipping's long-term success. We support and comply with international and national regulations ensuring human and labour rights throughout our operations and business activities.

### Health & Safety and Security

We continuously strive to provide a safe and secure working environment and maintain the necessary safety and security measures to ensure the wellbeing of our crew and the safety of our ships.

A detailed analysis of accidents and incidents for the entire fleet is prepared by HSEQ department in accordance with the OCIMF guidelines on Lost Time Injuries (LTIs) and Total Recordable Cases and Frequency (TRC and TRCF). The reports allow us to identify the root causes of these reported incidents and functions as a tool for future improvement.

We have a zero-accident ambition, and we operate by the principle that no serious injury or environmental incident is acceptable. All onboard personnel are appropriately trained, and a formal onboard training program includes both computer-based training as well as scheduled and unscheduled drills. All officers and crew members are required to report near misses and incidents. The data from these reports are tracked, tabulated and used to drive continuous improvement in GE Shipping's safety culture.

We comply with the Maritime Labour Convention adopted by the International Labour Organization (ILO) in 2006. The Convention outlines the minimum requirements for seafarers to work, conditions of employment, facilities while on board, and health and welfare protection. The Convention obliges all ships above 500 gross tons in international trade to have a Maritime Labour Certificate and a Declaration of Maritime Labour Compliance. All our vessels and crew are compliant with the Convention, and we intend to maintain them accordingly.

2020 has been a challenging year due to the Covid-19 pandemic, which has illustrated the importance of robust procedures and management systems. The overriding challenge during the outbreak has been to ensure safe crew changes, and to safeguard the health and wellbeing of our crew and staff members. Varied infection control regulations and procedures between jurisdictions have made crew changes difficult for the entire sector, leaving many stranded seafarers working aboard ships beyond the duration of their contracts. Extraordinary measures were taken such as, shared chartered flights & vessel diversion for crew sign on /sign off and remote counselling service by experts to manage emotional and psychological stress of seafarers.

In addition, an Outbreak Management Plan was drawn and implemented to mitigate the potential spread of the virus onboard our ships.

Crew Wellness is one of our topmost priorities. The Crew onboard were under extraordinary pressure that impacted them and their families. To ensure their wellness, we have:

- Introduced the ICALL services for all our crew on board. This is a mental health and wellness helpline service set up to support the crew if they need any psychological help.
- Arranged an in-house psychiatrist for any consultation required by our crew on board.
- Introduced, an enhanced pre-employment mental examination which helped us maintain a mentally healthy work force, boost seafarer morale, and take care of their overall wellbeing during these difficult times.

### Equality and Anti-Discrimination

All recruitment processes at GE Shipping are governed by our Code of Business conduct and Ethics; under this, we do not tolerate discrimination against any person on the basis of race, religion, colour, gender, age, disability, or any other basis prohibited by law in recruiting, hiring, placement, promotion or any other condition of employment. Furthermore, we strictly prohibit any form of harassment in the workplace.

TOPIC	ACCOUNTING METRIC	UNIT OF MEASURE	DATA	CODE
<b>EMPLOYEE HEALTH &amp; SAFETY</b>	<b>LOST TIME INCIDENT RATE</b>			
	Loss time incident rate (LTIR) <sup>h</sup>	Rate	1.01	TR-MT-320a.1
<b>ACCIDENT &amp; SAFETY MANAGEMENT</b>	<b>MARINE CASUALTIES</b>			
	Incidents	Number	0	TR-MT-540a.1
	Very serious marine casualties <sup>i</sup>	%	0	
	<b>CONDITIONS OF CLASS</b>			
	Number of Conditions of Class or Recommendations <sup>j</sup>	Number	4	TR-MT-540a.2
	<b>PORT STATE CONTROL</b>			
	Deficiencies <sup>k</sup>	Rate	0.81	TR-MT-540a.3
	Detentions <sup>k</sup>	Number	1	
<b>RETENTION RATES</b>	<b>SHIP STAFF</b>			
	Seafarers - All Officers	% (as per INTERTANKO formula)	94.3%	Optional
	Seafarers - All Crew		85%	
	<b>SHORE EMPLOYEES</b>			
	Senior Management	% (as per INTERTANKO formula)	100%	Optional
	Middle Management		94%	
	Junior Management		99%	

## GOVERNANCE

### Philosophy

Maintaining high standards of Corporate Governance has been fundamental to the ethos of your Company since its inception.

The Company believes that sound corporate practices based on transparency, credibility and accountability are essential to its long-term success. These practices will ensure the Company, having regard to competitive exigencies and cyclical business environment, conducts its affairs in such a way that would build the confidence of its various stakeholders in the integrity of the Company and its Board.

### Leadership

The Company's Board comprises of directors with an appropriate mix of skills, experience and personal attributes that allow the directors individually, and the Board collectively, to discharge their responsibilities and duties effectively and efficiently. The Board includes a judicious mix of Executive (promoter and professional) and Non-Executive (promoter and professional) directors, with a majority of Independent Directors. thereby maintaining the independence of the Board of Directors.

To focus effectively on the issues and ensure expedient resolution of the diverse matters, the Board has constituted a set of Committees with specific terms of reference/scope. The Committees operate as empowered agents of the Board as per their charter/terms of reference.

Under the supervision and control of the Board of Directors, the management of the Company is handled by the Deputy Chairman & Managing Director and the Executive Directors of the Company.

The Board of Directors is responsible for strategic guidance, taking into consideration interests of various stakeholders.

The functional heads of the Company, all of whom are professionals with requisite qualifications and experience, report to the Deputy Chairman & Managing Director and the Executive Directors.

The Company has a robust performance evaluation system. With a view to bring in objectivity and independence in the process of performance evaluation of the Board, its committees and individual directors, the Company engaged the services of Grant Thornton Bharat LLP ('GTBL') to assist in conducting performance evaluation for FY 2020-21. GTBL conducted the assessment in line with the regulatory requirements and leading practices in the market.

### Governance Systems

The Company has robust internal financial and operational control systems. The policies and procedures adopted by the Company, inter alia, ensure the orderly and efficient conduct of business, safeguarding of assets, prevention and detection of frauds and errors, and accuracy and completeness of the accounting records.

The systems are tested and audited from time to time by the Company and the internal as well as statutory auditors.

Deloitte Haskins & Sells LLP are the statutory auditors of the Company. The internal audit is carried out by Ernst & Young LLP as well as Company's in-house Internal Audit department. The statutory as well as internal auditors report to Audit Committee. The scope of internal auditors is determined by the Audit Committee, comprising of non-promoter and non-executive directors.

The Company continues to adopt best practices to ensure the financial statements with unmodified audit opinion.

In order to meet compliance obligations and monitoring performance, the vessels / office of the Company are subjected to internal as well as external audits such as ISO audit, audit towards DOC, vetting by charterers, inspections by port authorities.

The business of the Company is conducted in compliance with applicable regulations such as shipping laws (including IMO regulations), corporate laws, tax laws, foreign exchange laws, etc. The Company is also subject to securities laws (including governance and disclosure requirements), as the securities of the Company are listed on stock exchanges in India.

The Company has a robust and agile Risk Management system to manage all the potential risks in the areas of business, operations, technical, financial, compliance, information technology, human resources, etc. on an ongoing basis.

**Business Conduct and Ethics**

The Company has Code of Business Conduct and Ethics which summarises the standards that guide actions of Board of Directors, senior management personnel, as well as all other employees of the Company. The Code helps to foster a culture of ethics, honesty and accountability and to create congenial working environment. The Company believes that everyone has the right to work in an environment that is free from discrimination, intimidation, harassment and abuse. Acts of fraud, corruption and bribery are expressly prohibited. The Code also provides guidance and help in recognizing and dealing with conflict of interest situations.

The policy framework of the Company also includes policy for prohibition of insider trading, sexual harassment policy, policy for related party transactions and whistle blower policy. The framework provides for adequate protection from retaliation to the complainants / whistle blowers acting in good faith.

The Company has also formally adopted the National Guidelines on Responsible Business Conduct as recommended by the Ministry of Corporate Affairs, Govt. of India, which are aligned with Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs) and the United Nations Guiding Principles (UNGP). The guidelines cover the environment, social and governance aspects of the businesses. The Company has always been following the principles as enunciated by the guidelines.

The Company's commitment to responsible business conduct is reflected in all of the Company's business activities and its relationships with shareholders, employees, customers, suppliers, creditors and regulatory authorities.

**Industry Organisations**

Being the largest private sector shipping company in India, the Company is aware of its responsibility towards the shipping industry. The Company is an active member of Indian National Shipowner's Association (INSA) and Baltic and International Maritime Council (BIMCO). Through its memberships, the Company takes an active role in solving various issues affecting the shipping business at large.

**Social Responsibility**

The Company looks at Corporate Social Responsibility ('CSR') activities as significant tool to contribute to the society. The CSR activities of the Company are primarily focused in the areas of education, health and livelihood. Through the Company's wholly owned subsidiary, Great Eastern CSR Foundation, the Company supports the vulnerable, marginalized and low-income population in India through social welfare activities undertaken in partnership with various non-government organisations (NGOs).

In view of the Covid-19 pandemic, the Company stepped up its contribution towards CSR activities beyond the mandatory requirements and will continue to do so, whenever required.

## DISCLAIMER & ASSUMPTIONS FOR SASB REPORTING

This report was prepared by the Company's inhouse team. Information provided herein is based on the best available data at the time the report was issued. We generated some of this data internally. In cases where actual figures were not available, estimates have been provided. The data in the report is of company owned vessels only.

**<sup>a</sup> CO2 emissions (metric tons (t) CO2-e):** Calculations are based on the IMO emission factors and fuel consumption for the year. The financial control approach defined by the GHG Protocol has been applied (Scope 1).

**<sup>b</sup> Total energy consumption (tj):** Calculation are based on available fuel consumption data, using conversion factors from IMO GHG study.

**<sup>c</sup> Average energy efficiency design index (EEDI) for new ships:** This is based on new ships entering the fleet in 2020. Fleet average EEDI is based on all newer ships in fleet (keel laid after July 2013). As no new vessels entered the fleet in 2020, EEDI is currently reported as not applicable (N/A).

**<sup>d</sup> Particulate matter (pm), NOx, SOx emissions (metric tons):** NOx, SOx and PM emissions from the combustion of fuels from owned vessels have been calculated based on the conversion factors from IMO GHG study, fuel consumed, and distance travelled by the vessels.

**<sup>e</sup> Shipping duration in marine protected areas or areas of protected conservation status:** GE Shipping is currently not reporting on this parameter due to data unavailability.

**<sup>f</sup> Percentage of fleet implementing ballast water exchange and treatment:** Only ships performing ballast water exchange with an efficiency of at least 95 percent volumetric exchange of ballast water have been included. When it comes to treatment, approved systems must discharge (a) less than 10 viable organisms per cubic meter that are greater than or equal to 50 micrometers in minimum dimension and (b) less than 10 viable organisms per milliliter that are less than 50 micrometers in minimum dimension and greater than or equal to 10 micrometers in minimum dimension.

**<sup>g</sup> Spills and releases to the environment (number, cubic meters (m3)):** Any overboard spills and releases – intentional or accidental – shall be reported, even if the quantity is low and i.e. only causes a thin film or slight sheen upon or discoloration of the surface of the water.

**<sup>h</sup> Lost time incident rate (LTIR):** A lost time incident is an incident that results in absence from work beyond the date or shift when it occurred. The rate is based on: (lost time incidents) / (1,000,000 hours worked). In company's SMS it is termed as Lost time injury frequency (LTIF).

**<sup>i</sup> Very Serious Marine Casualties:** A marine casualty involving the total loss of the ship, a death, or severe damage to the environment that is not related to oil spill. Any deaths shall be reported. If the death is decisively concluded not to have anything to do with a marine (very serious) casualty such as latent and unknown illness shall be addressed separately for a case-by case discussion. Severe damage to the environment that is not related to oil spill is covered by "Very serious marine casualties".

**<sup>j</sup> Number of conditions of class or recommendations:** Conditions of Class or Recommendations are understood to be interchangeable terms, defined as requirements imposed by the competent authorities that are to be carried out within a specific time limit in order to retain vessel Class.

**<sup>k</sup> Port state control:** Number of port state control – (1) deficiencies and (2) detentions. Practices of port state controls reporting on deficiencies do not follow an entirely harmonized methodology making it less useful for reporting purposes without further explanations, hence we have chosen to report this number as a rate: number of deficiencies per Port State Control Inspection. Detentions are reported in number of actual cases. A detention is defined as an intervention action by the port state, taken when the condition of a ship or its crew does not correspond substantially with the applicable conventions and that a ship represent an unreasonable threat of harm to the marine environment etc.

**Number of shipboard personnel:** This figure represents the typical count of crew on board our fleet at any given time, based on standard crew complement. It does not reflect the aggregate number of individual crew members who have worked on board during the year.

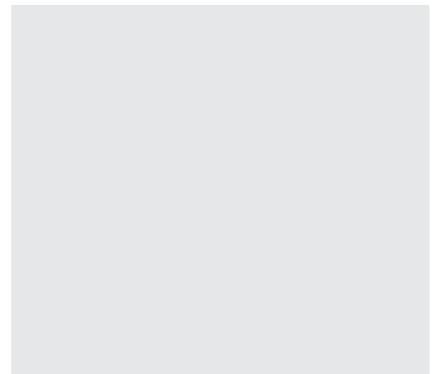
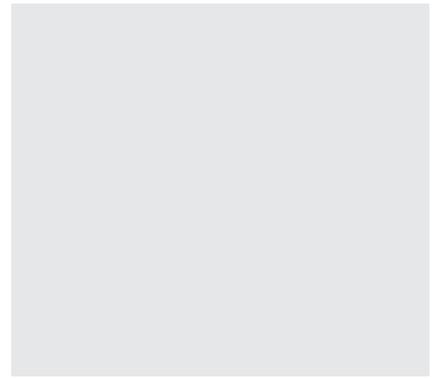
**Total distance traveled by vessels:** The distance (in nautical miles) travelled by all vessels during the calendar year.

**Operating days:** Total operating days, i.e., total number of vessel-days for active vessels during the reporting year. Active vessels are referring to vessel(s) which were in possession of the company during the reporting year.

**Number of vessels in total shipping fleet/dwt:** Reported number of active vessels as per 31.12.2020.

**Number of vessels port calls:** Total number of port calls for the entire fleet during the reporting period.

# Financial Highlights



**Jag Vijaya** – 1997 built LPG carrier – Main deck overall view



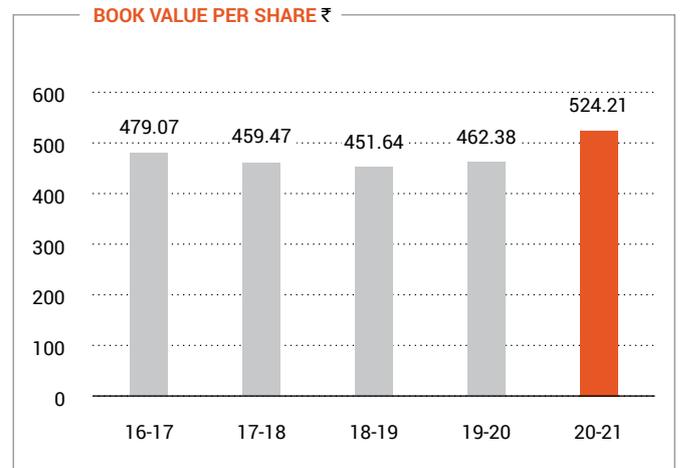
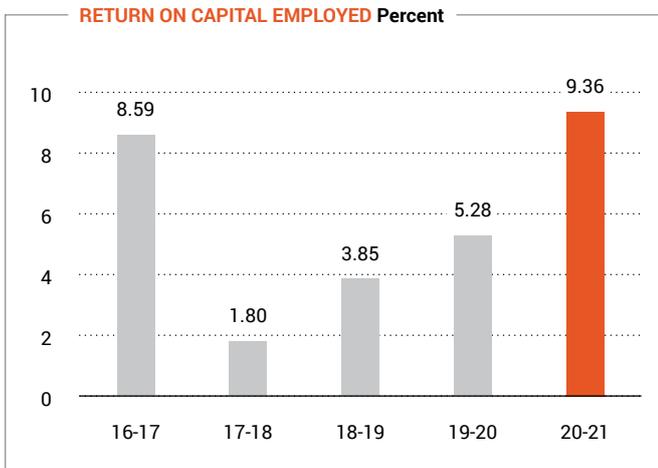
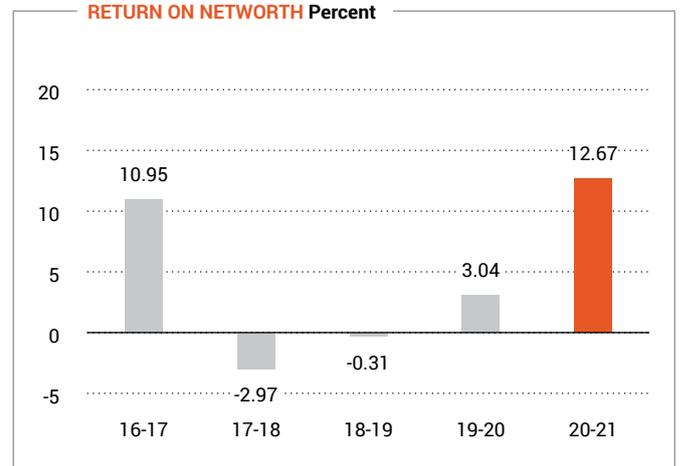
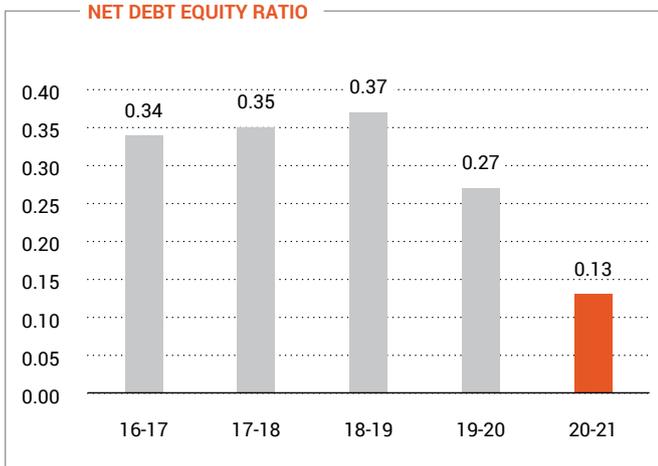
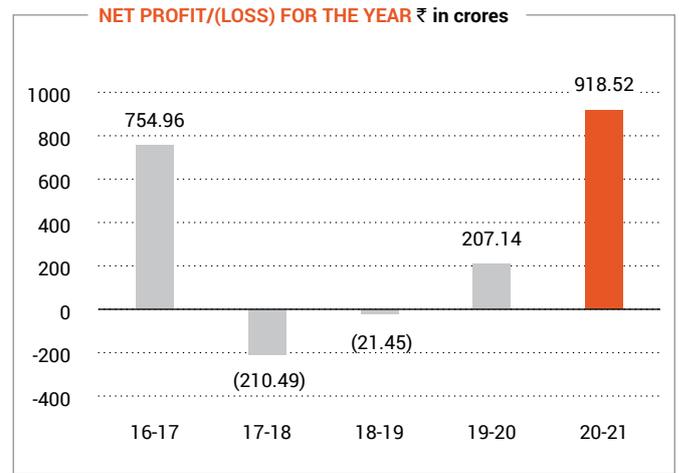
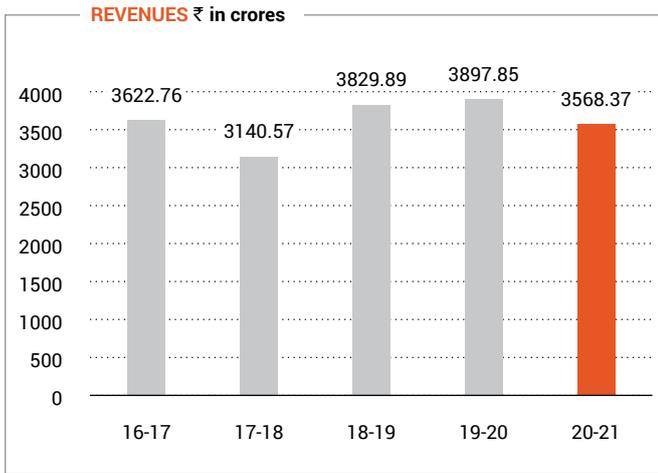
## THE YEAR AT A GLANCE (CONSOLIDATED)

	MARCH 31, 2021		MARCH 31, 2020	
	₹ (IN CRORES)	US\$ (IN MILLIONS)	₹ (IN CRORES)	US\$ (IN MILLIONS)
	(EXCEPT FOR EARNINGS PER SHARE, CASH EARNINGS PER SHARE AND DIVIDEND PER SHARE)			
<b>FOR THE YEAR</b>				
Total Revenue	<b>3568.37</b>	<b>480</b>	3897.85	552
Operating Profit (PBIDT)	<b>1931.36</b>	<b>260</b>	1428.08	202
Net Profit	<b>918.52</b>	<b>124</b>	207.14	29
Cash Profit	<b>1665.06</b>	<b>224</b>	949.95	135
Earnings per share (₹/US\$)	<b>62.50</b>	<b>0.84</b>	13.94	0.20
Cash Earnings per share (₹/US\$)	<b>113.29</b>	<b>1.52</b>	64.64	0.92
Dividend per share (₹/US\$)	<b>9.00</b>	<b>0.12</b>	8.10	0.11
Return on Equity (percentage)	<b>12.67</b>	<b>12.67</b>	3.04	3.04
<b>AT THE END OF THE YEAR</b>				
Total Assets	<b>14145.61</b>	<b>1935</b>	13832.82	1828
Fixed Assets	<b>9031.90</b>	<b>1235</b>	9227.90	1219
Total Debt	<b>5010.70</b>	<b>685</b>	5276.82	697
Net Worth	<b>7704.27</b>	<b>1054</b>	6795.64	898
Equity Capital	<b>146.97</b>	<b>20</b>	146.97	19

Figures in US\$ are arrived at by converting Rupee figures at the average conversion rate for all for the year items and at closing rate for all year end items, as given below, to facilitate comparison.

EXCHANGE RATE	₹/US\$	
	2020-21	2019-20
-Average	<b>74.35</b>	70.59
-Closing	<b>73.11</b>	75.67

## FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS (CONSOLIDATED)



## 5 YEARS AT A GLANCE (CONSOLIDATED)

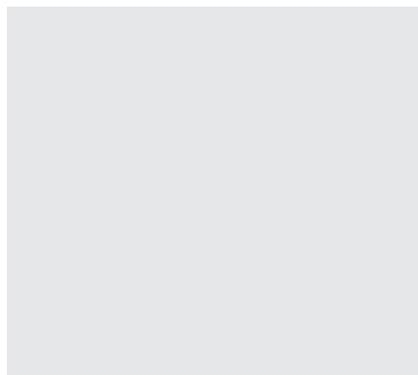
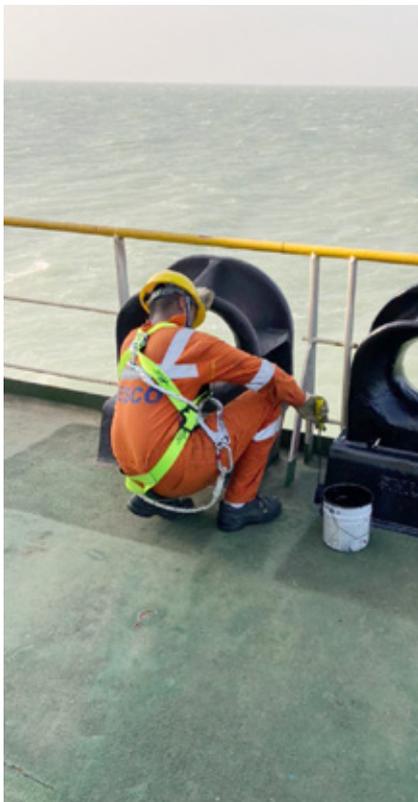
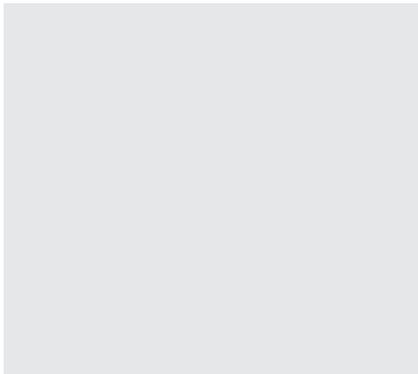
(₹ in crores)

	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	2020-21
<b>PROFIT &amp; LOSS A/C</b>					
Total Revenue	3622.76	3140.57	3829.89	3897.85	3568.37
Operating Profit (PBIDT)	2121.44	1509.04	1345.38	1428.08	1931.36
Net Profit/(Loss) after Tax	754.96	(210.49)	(21.45)	207.14	918.52
<b>BALANCE SHEET</b>					
<b>What the Company Owned</b>					
Fixed Assets	10326.69	9822.00	9631.48	9227.90	9031.90
Investments, Other Assets less Other Liabilities and Provisions	3701.21	3526.82	3356.99	3020.79	3866.24
Deferred Taxation (Net)	11.18	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>14039.08</b>	<b>13348.82</b>	<b>12988.47</b>	<b>12248.69</b>	<b>12898.14</b>
<b>What the Company Owed</b>					
Loans (including current portion)	6815.75	6213.34	5998.94	5276.82	5010.70
Deferred Taxation (Net)	-	207.75	179.86	176.23	183.17
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>6815.75</b>	<b>6421.09</b>	<b>6178.80</b>	<b>5453.05</b>	<b>5193.87</b>
<b>Shareholders' Funds</b>					
Equity Share Capital	150.78	150.78	150.78	146.97	146.97
Reserves & Surplus	7072.55	6776.95	6658.89	6648.67	7557.30
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>7223.33</b>	<b>6927.73</b>	<b>6809.67</b>	<b>6795.64</b>	<b>7704.27</b>
Gross Debt-Equity ratio	0.94:1	0.90:1	0.88:1	0.78:1	0.65:1
Net Debt-Equity ratio	0.34:1	0.35:1	0.37:1	0.27:1	0.13:1
Return on Net Worth (%)	10.95	-2.97	-0.31	3.04	12.67
Earnings Per Share (in ₹)	50.07	(13.96)	(1.42)	13.94	62.50

# Board's Report



**Jag Amar** – 2017 built Kamsarmax Dry Bulk carrier - At Bayuquan Anchorage, China (Bohai Sea)



## BOARD'S REPORT

Your Directors are pleased to present the 73rd Annual Report on the business operations and the Financial Statements of your Company for the financial year ended March 31, 2021.

### FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE

The financial results of the Company (standalone) for the financial year ended March 31, 2021 are presented below:

(₹ in crores)

	2020-21	2019-20
Total Revenue	2892.85	3090.61
Total Expenses	1826.98	2771.08
<b>Profit before tax</b>	<b>1065.87</b>	<b>319.53</b>
Less : Tax Expenses	35.74	38.84
<b>Profit for the year</b>	<b>1030.13</b>	<b>280.69</b>

<b>Retained Earnings</b>		
<b>Balance at the beginning of the year</b>	<b>1344.39</b>	<b>1247.95</b>
<b>Add :</b>		
- Profit for the year	1030.13	280.69
- Other Comprehensive Income	-	32.32
<b>Less :</b>		
- Other Comprehensive Loss	19.13	-
- Transfer to Tonnage Tax Reserve	180.00	35.00
- Final Dividend on Equity Shares (FY 2018-19)	-	81.03
- 1st Interim Dividend on Equity Shares (FY 2019-20)	-	79.37
- 2nd Interim Dividend on Equity Shares (FY 2019-20)	39.68	-
- Dividend Distribution Tax	-	21.17
<b>Balance at the end of the year</b>	<b>2135.71</b>	<b>1344.39</b>

The net worth of the Company as on March 31, 2021 was ₹ 6097.99 crores as compared to ₹ 5067.05 crores for the previous year.

The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the Indian Accounting Standards (IndAS) notified under the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015.

### DIVIDEND

Your Directors recommend a final dividend of ₹ 9.00 per share which will result in an outflow of ₹ 132.27 crores. The dividend will be paid after your approval at the ensuing Annual General Meeting.

## MANAGEMENT DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

### COMPANY PERFORMANCE

In Financial Year 2020-21 (FY 21), the Company recorded a total income of ₹ 2892.85 crores (Previous Year ₹ 3090.61 crores) and earned a PBIDT of ₹ 1731.83 crores (Previous Year ₹ 1113.79 crores).

## MARKET ANALYSIS

### CRUDE TANKER MARKET

With the exception of Q1 FY 21, crude tanker freight rates averaged much lower in FY21 compared to FY20.

Factors that contributed to a particularly strong Q1 FY 21 were as follows:

1. COVID led national lockdowns impacted oil demand severely.
2. On the other hand, in March 2020, OPEC & its allies (OPEC+) could not arrive at a deal to extend oil production cuts further. This led to Saudi Arabia & other producers increasing their crude oil production significantly in the month of April 2020.
3. Amidst a very weak demand environment, this rise in oil supply created a massive overhang of crude oil in the market. The consequent development of contango in crude prices led to a huge build-up of floating storage. At the peak, in April 2020, nearly 12% of crude tanker fleet was tied up in floating storage.
4. As a result of the above factors, crude tanker freight rates touched historical highs during Q1 FY21. However, the freight market rally proved to be short-lived as the OPEC+ group eventually arrived at a deal to cut crude oil production from May 2020 which sharply curtailed tanker tonnage demand thereafter.

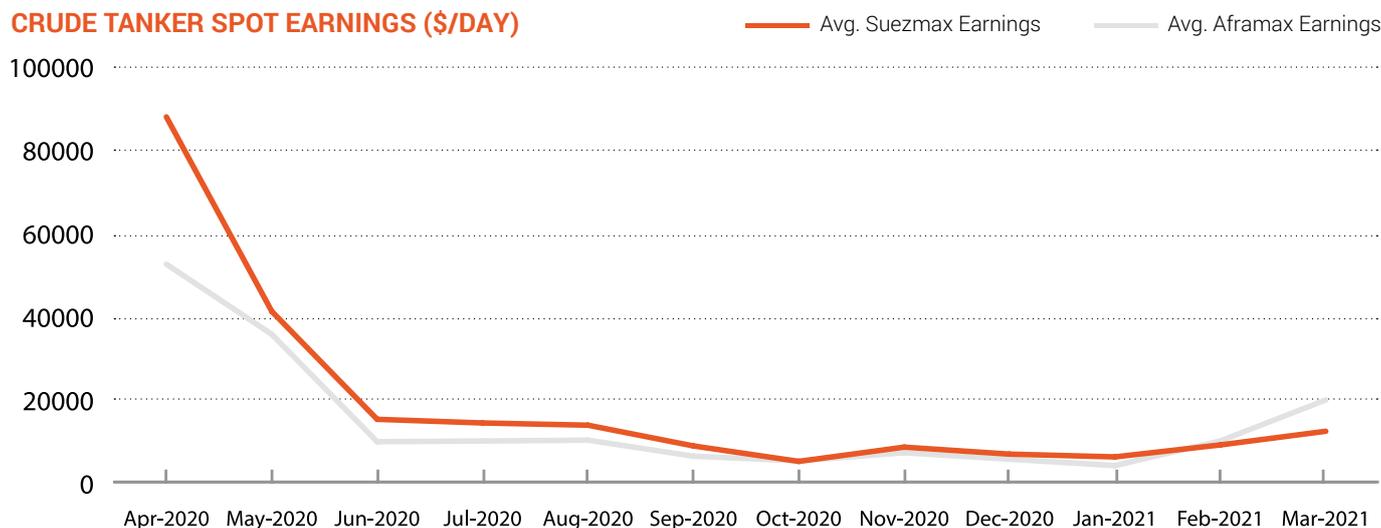
Crude tanker freight rates languished very close to opex levels for the balance part of the year. Some of the major factors that led to this market weakness were:

1. Depressed oil demand due to second/third COVID wave in several countries across the world.
2. Sharp cut in crude oil production by OPEC+ allies & consequent inventory drawdown impacted trade/tonnage demand adversely.
3. Release of vessels from floating storage through H2FY21 increased spot fleet capacity. By the end of the year, about 5 % of the crude tanker fleet was employed in floating storage, down from 12 % levels at the start of the year.
4. Towards the end of Q4 FY21, the Suez Canal was blocked but only for a brief while. Hence, its impact on freight rates was very marginal & short lived.

The table below captures the market spot earnings of the Suezmax and the Aframax type of ships over the financial year (in \$/day).

EARNINGS (\$/DAY)	FY 21	FY 20	YOY CHANGE
Suezmax	18,856	40,396	-53%
Aframax	14,465	31,038	-53%

### CRUDE TANKER SPOT EARNINGS (\$/DAY)



Source: Clarksons

## PRODUCT TANKER MARKET

Just like crude tankers, product tanker freight rates were at record levels during Q1 FY 21 and languished at very weak rates for balance three quarters of the year.

The factors behind the strong freight market witnessed in Q1FY21 were very similar to those mentioned for crude tankers; however, a couple of additional factors were observed for products tankers during the year. Some of these were:

1. While Covid-19 spread resulted in demand shock across all refined oil products, demand for aviation fuel, i.e., jet, almost came to a standstill.
2. This resulted in contango in oil products, especially aviation fuel, incentivising floating storage on product tankers as well. At the peak, around 9% of the product tanker fleet was employed in floating storage.

The remaining quarters of the year witnessed a sharp decline in product tanker freight rates. Some of the additional factors (other than those mentioned under crude tankers) that caused this weakness were:

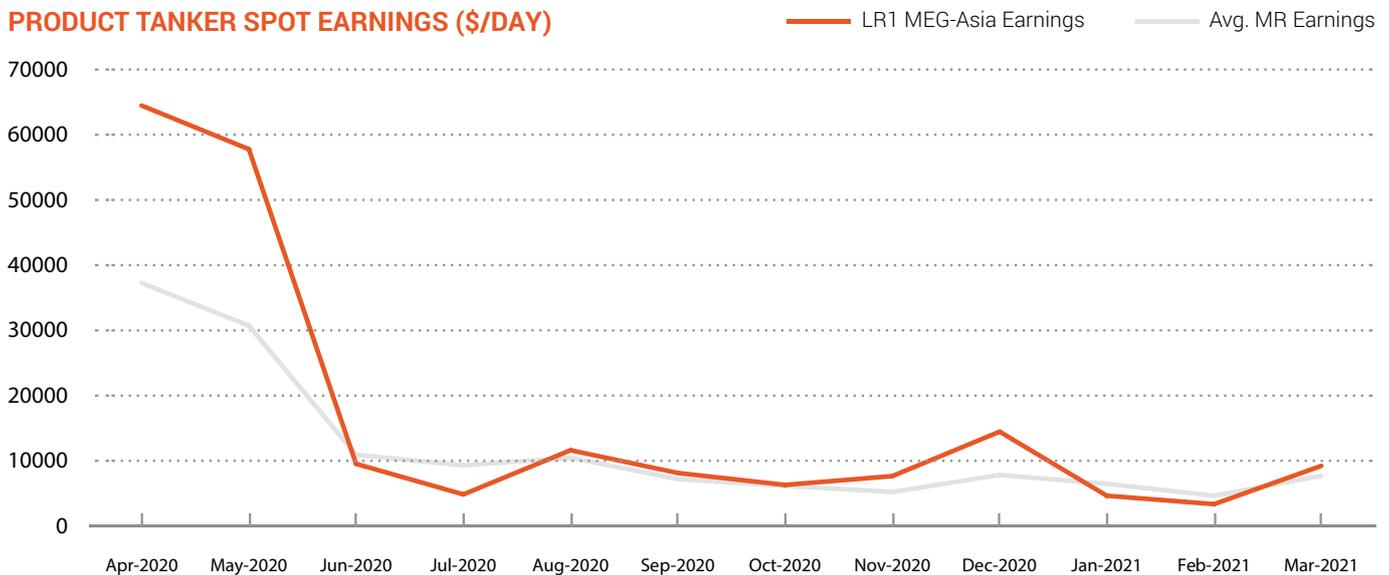
1. Limited product arbitrage opportunities due to massive middle distillates inventory overhang as jet demand continued to struggle during the year.
2. Newly delivered VLCC & Suezmax crude tankers picked up product cargoes on their maiden voyages thereby reducing available cargoes for traditional product tankers.

The table below captures the market spot earnings of the LR and MR type of ships over the financial year (in \$/day).

	FY 21	FY 20	YOY CHANGE
MR - Avg. Earnings	12040	15053	-20%
LR1 MEG-Asia Earnings*	16886	15700	8%

\* Earnings of LR1s on the Middle East to Far East route

### PRODUCT TANKER SPOT EARNINGS (\$/DAY)



Source: Clarksons

## ORDERBOOK AND OUTLOOK

Going forward, oil demand is expected to pick up, especially in H2 FY22, as vaccinations gather pace across countries and economic activity partly restores. Given the potentially improving demand scenario and the fact that oil inventories are close to normalizing, OPEC+ have also announced that they will roll back the production cuts by about 2 million barrels per day from May to July 2021. Higher oil supply is clearly beneficial for tanker freight market. However, concerns including the slow spread of vaccination, efficacy of the vaccines, and second/third wave in several countries, continue to hang over oil demand in the near-term.

The orderbook for crude & product tankers continue to be at multiyear low levels at about 9% and 6% respectively. While crude tanker contracting has gathered pace over the last few months, most of the newly ordered ships are likely to be delivered from H2 2022 onwards by which time oil/tonnage demand is expected to move up substantially from current levels.

In line with decline in freight earnings, asset values also corrected during the year for both crude and product tankers. Values have dropped between 5%-30%, depending upon the age profile and the type of the vessel. However, beginning Q4 FY21 we have witnessed early signs of a stabilization/recovery in asset values as an increasing number of tanker owners are becoming reluctant sellers at lower asset prices.

## LPG CARRIER MARKET

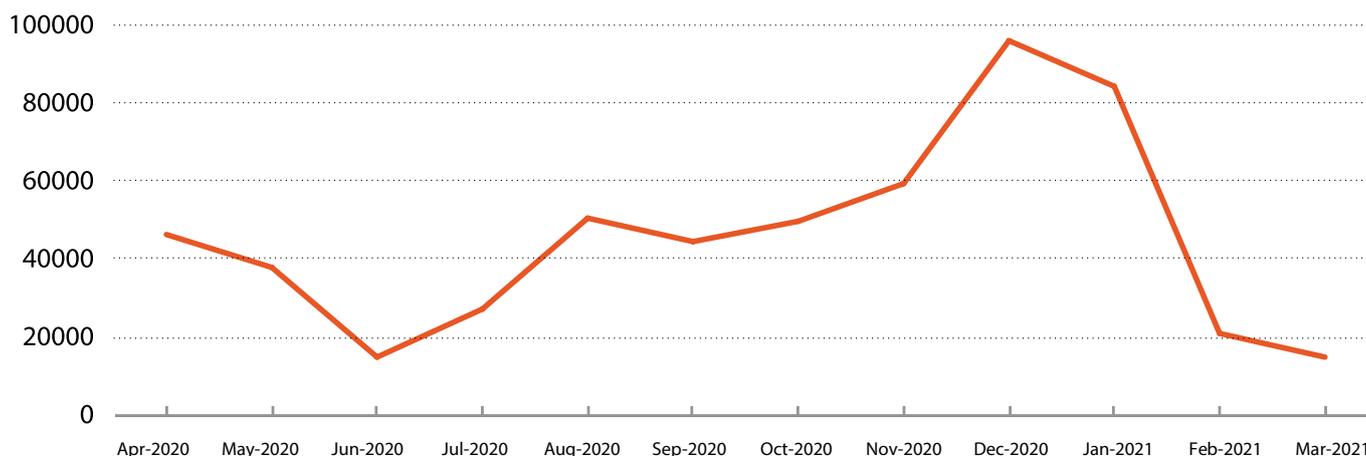
VLGC freight rates averaged approx. 17% lower in FY21 compared to FY20. Despite this drop, average VLGC earnings remained fairly healthy during the year as this decline occurred from a particularly strong base of last year (FY20 VLGC earnings were the highest since FY16).

1. The year started off on a particularly weak note due to a) Drop in LPG exports from Middle East led by OPEC+ oil production cuts and b) Decline in US-Asia trade arbitrage.
2. Despite negative LPG trade growth during Q2FY21, freight market held up relatively well on the back of increased congestion in Asia & scheduled dockings.
3. During Q3FY21, exceptionally cold winter drove demand for US LPG in Asia significantly higher. This led to a mini VLGC freight boom during the quarter, and spot rates reached USD 100,000 per day for some time. Waiting at the Panama Canal increased to an all-time high due to a simultaneous pick up in container & LNG transits through the canal. Unless slots are prebooked, these vessel types have a preference over LPG vessels for this canal transit. Vessels started taking longer route via Suez/Cape of Good Hope to Asia. This contributed significantly to ton – mile growth.
4. However, in the last quarter, delays at the Panama Canal eased substantially, while winter freeze in the US curtailed LPG production and exports. VLGC freight rates dropped significantly towards the end of the quarter.

The table below captures the market spot earnings of VLGC type of ships over the financial year (in \$/day).

	FY 21	FY 20	YOY CHANGE
VLGC Earnings	45530	55299	-18%

## VLGC SPOT EARNINGS (\$/DAY)



Source: Clarksons

## ORDER BOOK AND OUTLOOK

In the near term, US exports could stay rangebound as LPG inventories have dropped to levels lower than last year. However, the scheduled number of dockings during H1FY22 is relatively high which could help support the market during this time. As the year progresses further, LPG production from OPEC+ and the US could step up, boosting LPG tonnage demand. The VLGC orderbook is relatively high at about 18% of the fleet, which could present headwinds to freight market.

Asset values have gained about 5-10% over the course of the year.

## DRY BULK CARRIER MARKETS

Dry bulk freight rates ended up largely flat in FY 21 vis-à-vis FY 20 with Capesizes averaging a shade lower than last year & Panamax and Handymax averaging about 6%-11% better than FY 20. The dry bulk market started on a weak footing but touched multi-year highs by the end of the year, in Q4 FY21.

Key factors that contributed to a weak H1 FY21 were:

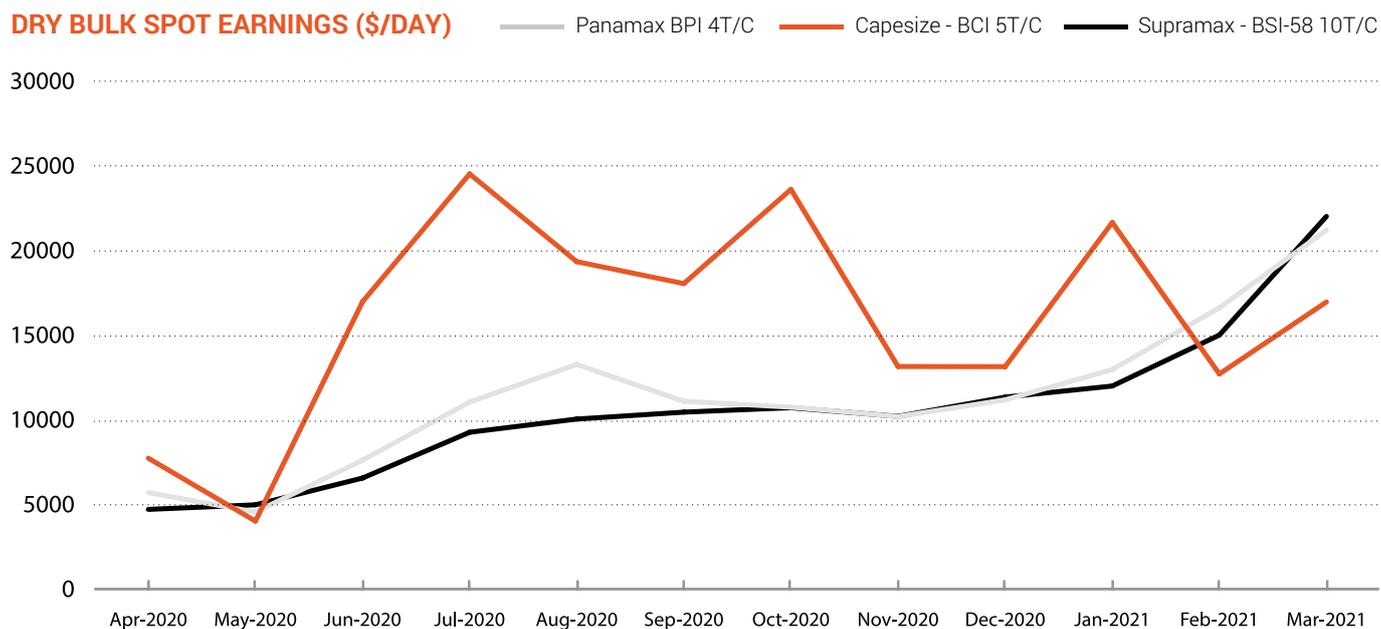
1. COVID-19 led national lockdowns severely restricted supply/demand for commodities.
2. As manufacturing activity took a hit, demand especially for coal & minor bulks was majorly impacted. Furthermore, coal trade was also impacted by Chinese government regulations to curb imports, and the nickel ore trade suffered due to Indonesian export ban.
3. Strong fleet growth (high newbuilding deliveries) further compounded this weak market balance.
4. However, increased congestion in China (led by floods/slower custom clearance of coal cargoes) and strong Brazilian iron ore exports partially supported the Capesize freight market.

Dry bulk freight rates firmed up towards the end of Q3 FY21 and rose to particularly strong levels in Q4 FY21 with sub-Capes hitting decade high freight rates during the quarter. Some of the factors that contributed to this strength were:

1. Sudden surge of coal imports due to a cold wave in Far East/China.
2. Particularly strong grain trade led by Chinese animal feed demand.
3. Strong manufacturing activity in China led to strong steel production growth & supported Iron ore imports/minor bulk trade (steel product exports).
4. Recovery in global industrial activity also led to improved dry commodities demand, especially for minor bulks.
5. Rising dry commodities demand led to congestion at major load ports to levels not seen since 2012.

The table below shows the market spot earnings of the various categories of dry bulk ships over the financial year (in \$/day).

EARNINGS (\$/DAY)	FY 21	FY 20	YOY CHANGE
Capesize	16,012	16,808	-5%
Panamax	11,373	10,710	6%
Supramax	10,631	9,543	11%



## ORDERBOOK AND OUTLOOK

As the world gradually recovers from the Covid pandemic, economic activity and industrial demand have picked up. This has already driven prices for various dry bulk commodities to multi year highs. This is likely to result in higher dry commodity supplies from various parts of the world as even the marginal ton will be incentivized to hit the seaborne market. Overall dry bulk trade for the year is expected to rise significantly especially compared to the weak base of last year. Resurgence of Covid (second/third wave), high net deliveries and higher sailing speeds could act as dampeners for this market rally. Currently, the dry bulk orderbook stands at about 5.6% of the fleet which is the lowest since at least Jan 1996.

Asset values have increased substantially over the course of the year, by about 15-20%.

## FLEET SIZE AND CHANGE DURING THE YEAR

As on March 31, 2021, your Company's fleet stood at 45 vessels, comprising 32 tankers (9 crude carriers, 18 product tankers, 5 LPG carriers) and 13 dry bulk carriers with an average age of 11.86 years aggregating 3.64 mn dwt.

During the financial year, your Company took delivery of a Very Large Gas Carrier - 'Jag Vishnu', an LR2 tanker - 'Jag Lara' and a Capesize Bulk Carrier - 'Jag Alaia'. Your Company also contracted to buy a Mid-sized Gas Carrier - 'Jag Vikram' (which was delivered to the Company subsequent to the end of the financial year) and a Supramax Bulk Carrier.

During the financial year, your Company sold and delivered to the buyers a Very Large Gas Carrier 'Jag Vidhi', two Suezmax Crude Oil Carriers 'Jag Lateef' and 'Jag Laadki' and a Supramax Bulk Carrier 'Jag Roopa'. Your Company also contracted to sell a Mid-sized Gas Carrier 'Jag Vayu'.

A detailed Asset Profile section forms part of this Annual Report.

## KEY FINANCIAL RATIOS

Conventional return ratios are not appropriate to assess the performance or condition of your Company, for the following reasons:

1. A very significant part of the return in shipping comes from the appreciation in the value of the asset itself. This does not enter the Profit and Loss account except at the time of sale.
2. In recent years, due to the change in accounting standards, the Company's profits have been affected very significantly by the movement in exchange rates. This has generally had the effect of increasing the Company's profits when the rupee appreciates against the US Dollar, and of reducing its profits when the rupee depreciates against the US Dollar. In reality, the depreciation of the rupee against the US Dollar improves the profitability of the Company.

Considering the cyclical and highly volatile nature of the shipping industry, the ability to survive weak markets, and if possible, even take advantage of them, is critical to success. The Company therefore believes that the following are the key financial ratios applicable to its business:

1. Gross and Net Debt:equity Ratio – This shows the extent of leverage taken by the business, both at a gross level and net of the cash and cash equivalents held. Net debt:equity is a standard ratio used in assessing a shipping company's creditworthiness.

There has been a drop in these ratios over the course of FY 21, thanks to the improved business results of FY 21.

	FY 21	FY 20
Gross	0.61	0.71
Net	0.10	0.26

2. Cash Debt Service Coverage Ratio – this represents the Company's ability to meet its debt servicing obligations. It is the sum of the PBIDT plus the cash and cash equivalents held by the Company divided by the expected debt service payments over the next 12 months. This ratio stood at 6.33 as of end FY 21, versus 5.50 at the end of the previous financial year. The improvement in the ratio is due to (i) improved PBIDT and (ii) increase in cash and cash equivalents in FY21.
3. Net Debt:PBIDT – this shows the number of years earnings it would take to cover the repayment of the debt which is not covered by the cash and equivalents. The ratio was 0.34 as of end FY 21 versus 1.19 as at the end of the previous financial year. The change was due to both the drop in net debt and the higher PBIDT for the year.
4. Return on net worth - While the business results were slightly better than in the previous year, the appreciation of the rupee versus the US dollar created a higher swing in profitability. As a result, the Profit after Tax was much higher than in FY 20, leading to a Return on Net Worth of 18.45% for FY 21 versus 5.54% for FY 20. In FY 2020-21 the net impact of the movement in exchange rate and mark-to-market gain or loss on derivatives was a positive effect of ₹ 279.52 crores in the net result while in FY 2019-20 the net impact was a negative effect of ₹ 328.51 crores in the net result. Changes in the shipping markets have been explained hereinabove.

## RISKS AND CONCERNS

Your Company has carried out a detailed exercise to identify the various risks faced by the Company, and has put in place mitigation, control and monitoring plans for each of the risks. Risk owners have been identified for each risk, and these risk owners are responsible for controlling the respective risks. The efficacy of these processes is monitored on a regular basis by Risk Committees for the different areas in order to make continuous improvement and is further reviewed by the Risk Management Committee consisting of the three Whole-time Directors and the Compliance Officer. The Board of Directors and Audit Committee are regularly briefed on the Company's risk management process.

The material risks and challenges faced by the Company are as follows:

### ECONOMIC RISK:

Shipping is a global business whose performance is closely linked to the state of the global economy. Therefore, if global economic growth is adversely impacted, it could have an unfavourable effect on the state of the shipping market.

### GEO-POLITICAL RISK:

OPEC nations control more than one third of the world oil supply. Therefore, their decision on whether to comply with (or extend) crude production targets can have a material impact on the crude, product and LPG freight markets.

Many of the countries producing and exporting crude oil are politically volatile. Any change in the political situation in these countries may alter the supply-demand scenario. This would have a consequential impact on the tanker market.

Issues such as sanctions and wars may also affect shipping markets.

**CHINESE ECONOMY:**

China has been a major driver of global growth especially for commodities. If the economy falters or changes its policy towards import of various goods, the consequential damage to shipping will be significant.

**CHALLENGES FACED BY THE SHIPPING BUSINESS****EARNINGS VOLATILITY:**

The shipping industry is a truly global business with a host of issues potentially impacting the supply demand balance of the industry. This results in tremendous volatility in freight earnings and asset values.

Your Company attempts to manage that risk in various ways.

If the Company believes that the freight market could weaken, it may enter into time charter contracts ranging from 6 months to 3 years. Another method of managing risk is by adjusting the mix of assets in the fleet through sale or purchase of ships.

The Company also ensures that assets are bought at cheap prices as capital cost is a major cost component. The Company hopes to weather the depressed markets better than most players in the business by having among the lowest fleet break-evens.

The Company operates ships in different asset classes and different markets. This ensures that the Company's fortunes are not fully dependent upon a single market.

**LIQUIDITY RISK:**

The sale and purchase market and time charter markets are not always liquid. Therefore, there could be times when the Company is not able to position the portfolio in the ideal manner.

**FINANCE RISK:**

The Company's business is predominantly USD denominated as freight rates are determined in USD and so are ship values. The Company has its liabilities also denominated in USD. Any significant movement in currency or interest rates could meaningfully impact the financials of the Company.

**SHIPBOARD PERSONNEL:**

Indian officers continue to be in great demand all over the world. Given the unfavourable taxes on a seafarer sailing on an Indian flagged vessel, it is becoming increasingly difficult to source officers capable of meeting the modern-day challenges of worldwide trading. Since the onset of the Covid-19 pandemic it has been very difficult to carry out crew changes due to the travel restrictions across the world.

**CYBER RISK:**

A new and worrying threat to our business is cyber risk. The Company is taking steps to secure its assets and systems from this threat, including by having suitable protection in place and by constant training to employees on how to avoid such issues.

**INTERNAL CONTROL SYSTEMS AND THEIR ADEQUACY**

Your Company has instituted internal financial control systems which are adequate for the nature of its business and the size of its operations. The policies and procedures adopted by the Company ensure the orderly and efficient conduct of its business, including adherence to Company's policies, safeguarding of its assets, prevention and detection of frauds and errors, accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, and timely preparation of reliable financial information.

The systems have been well documented and communicated. The systems are tested and audited from time to time by the Company and internal as well as statutory auditors to ensure that the systems are reinforced on an ongoing basis. Significant audit observations and follow up actions thereon are reported to the Audit Committee.

No reportable material weakness or significant deficiencies in the design or operation of internal financial controls were observed during the year.

The internal audit is carried out by a firm of external Chartered Accountants (Ernst & Young LLP) and covers all departments. The Company also has an independent Internal Audit Department. Apart from facilitating the internal audit by Ernst & Young LLP, the Internal Audit Department also

conducts internal audit as per the scope to be decided from time to time.

Both Ernst & Young LLP and Head (Internal Audit) report to the Audit Committee in their capacity of internal auditors of the Company.

In the beginning of the year, the scope of the internal audit exercise including the key business processes and selected risk areas to be audited are finalised in consultation with the Audit Committee. All significant audit observations and follow up actions thereon are reported to the Audit Committee.

The Audit Committee comprises of Mr. Cyrus Guzder (Chairman), Mr. Raju Shukla and Ms. Rita Bhagwati, all of whom are Independent Directors and Mr. Berjis Desai, who is a Non-Executive Director on Board of the Company.

## CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The Consolidated Financial Statements have been prepared by your Company in accordance with Ind ASs notified under the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015. The audited Consolidated Financial Statements together with Auditors' Report thereon form part of the Annual Report.

The group recorded a consolidated net profit of ₹ 918.52 crores for the year under review as compared to net profit of ₹ 207.14 crores for the previous year. The net worth of the group as on March 31, 2021 was ₹ 7704.27 crores as compared to ₹ 6795.64 crores for the previous year.

## SUBSIDIARIES

The statement containing the salient features of the financial statements of the Company's subsidiaries for the year ended March 31, 2021 has been attached along with the financial statements of the Company. The report on performance of the subsidiaries is as follows:

### GREATSHIP (INDIA) LIMITED, MUMBAI

Greatship (India) Limited (GIL), wholly owned subsidiary of your Company and one of India's largest offshore oilfield services providers, has completed another challenging year of operations. In financial year 2020-21, GIL has recorded a total income of ₹ 586.75 crores (previous year ₹ 741.66 crores) on a standalone basis and ₹ 688.14 crores (previous year ₹ 846.80 crores) on a consolidated basis. In the current financial year, GIL has earned a profit before interest, depreciation (including impairment) & tax of ₹ 159.16 crores (previous year ₹ 310.07 crores) and ₹ 205.75 crores (previous year ₹ 348.78 crores) on a standalone and consolidated basis, respectively. GIL's net loss for the current financial year is ₹ 134.29 crores (previous year ₹ 113.34 crores) and ₹ 131.12 crores (previous year ₹ 64.75 crores) on a standalone and consolidated basis, respectively.

GIL, alongwith its subsidiaries, currently owns and operates nineteen vessels and four jack up drilling rigs. The operating fleet of nineteen vessels comprises of four Platform Supply Vessels (PSVs), five R-Class Supply Vessels, eight Anchor Handling Tug cum Supply Vessels (AHTSVs) and two Multi-purpose Platform Supply and Support Vessels (MPSSVs).

GIL has the following four wholly owned subsidiaries, whose performance during the year is summarised hereunder:

#### 1. Greatship Global Energy Services Pte. Ltd., Singapore (GGES)

GGES has earned a net profit of USD 0.20 Mn for the current financial year as against the net profit of USD 0.27 Mn in the previous year. The net profit in the current year and the previous year has been on account of the interest received on bank deposits.

#### 2. Greatship Global Offshore Services Pte. Ltd., Singapore (GGOS)

GGOS owns and operates two Multi-purpose Platform Supply and Support Vessels and one R-Class Supply Vessel. GGOS has earned a net profit of USD 2.05 Mn for the current financial year as against the net profit of USD 1.36 Mn in the previous year.

#### 3. Greatship (UK) Limited, United Kingdom (GUK)

GUK's net profit for the current financial year amounted to USD 0.01 Mn as against the net profit of USD 0.11 Mn in the previous year. The net profit in the current year and previous year is attributable to the interest received on bank deposits/exchange gain on forex.

#### 4. Greatship Oilfield Services Limited, India (GOSL)

During the year under review, GOSL has been exploring possible business opportunities and has incurred certain expenses resulting into net losses of ₹ 0.01 crore for the current financial year same as the net loss of ₹ 0.01 crore in the previous year.

### **THE GREATSHIP (SINGAPORE) PTE. LTD., SINGAPORE**

The Greatship (Singapore) Pte. Ltd. is a wholly owned subsidiary of your Company. The Greatship (Singapore) Pte. Ltd. does shipping agency business for the ships owned by your Company. During the year ended March 31, 2021 there were 94 ship calls at Singapore. The company's profit after tax for the current financial year amounted to S\$ 2,991 as against the profit of S\$ 90,674 in the previous year.

### **THE GREAT EASTERN CHARTERING LLC (FZC), U.A.E.**

The Great Eastern Chartering LLC (FZC) is a wholly owned subsidiary of your Company. During the year ended March 31, 2021, the company made a profit of USD 3.88 Mn (previous year net profit of USD 3.42 Mn). The company had invested in shares of some listed shipping companies during the year, and these shares were valued at USD 7.25 Mn as of March 31 2021.

In the year ended March 31 2019, the company had sold the spread between Gasoil and HSFO, of which it held a position of 3000 MT of Cal 2022 as of April 1 2020. This position was closed out during the year.

Subsequent to the end of the year, the company made an investment of USD 3 Mn in equity shares of its wholly owned subsidiary The Great Eastern Chartering (Singapore) Pte Limited, Singapore.

### **THE GREAT EASTERN CHARTERING (SINGAPORE) PTE. LTD., SINGAPORE**

The Great Eastern Chartering (Singapore) Pte Ltd is a wholly owned subsidiary of The Great Eastern Chartering LLC (FZC), UAE. During the financial year ended March 31 2021, the company made a profit of USD 0.09 Mn (previous year loss of USD 0.01 Mn).

The company held a position in dry bulk freight futures as of March 31, 2021.

Subsequent to the end of the year, the company received an investment of USD 3 Mn in its equity shares from its parent The Great Eastern Chartering LLC (FZC), U.A.E.

### **GREAT EASTERN CSR FOUNDATION, INDIA**

Great Eastern CSR Foundation (Foundation) is a wholly owned subsidiary of your Company which handles the CSR activities of your Company and its subsidiaries. The Foundation received a total contribution of ₹ 3.36 crores from the Company during the year ended March 31, 2021. The Foundation spent ₹ 12.78 crores on CSR activities during the year.

Details of CSR activities carried out by Great Eastern CSR Foundation are set out in the reports on CSR activities which form part of this Annual Report.

### **GREAT EASTERN SERVICES LIMITED, INDIA**

Great Eastern Services Limited was incorporated on June 23, 2020 as a wholly owned subsidiary of your Company. The first financial year of the company ended on March 31, 2021. During the financial year ended March 31, 2021, the company made a loss of ₹ 32,198.

## **DEBT FUND RAISING**

During the year, fresh debt of ₹ 435.77 crores was raised. The gross debt:equity ratio as on March 31, 2021 was 0.61:1 (including effect of currency swaps on rupee debt was 0.68:1) and the debt:equity ratio net of cash and cash equivalents as on March 31, 2021 was 0.10:1 (including effect of currency swaps on rupee debt was 0.17:1). The Company redeemed Non-convertible Debentures aggregating to ₹100.00 crores during the year and also settled the swaps relating to those debentures.

## **QUALITY, SAFETY, HEALTH AND ENVIRONMENT (HSEQ)**

Owing to the on-going COVID-19 pandemic, FY 21 has remained very challenging throughout in terms of health and safety of people, be it on ship or ashore. It has thrown various challenges, which are not only limited to crew change or logistics support to the ship, but also to keep people motivated and focussed. However, with the implementation of risk based Disease Outbreak plan by committed teams on ships and ashore, the Company has managed to minimise its impact on business operations so far. As the pandemic continues to affect different geographies in waves,

the Company is reviewing and deploying stricter control measures to deal with the continuously evolving situation.

The Company cares for its employees and during the difficult times of COVID 19 pandemic, extraordinary measures were taken to give priority to their health and safety. Arrangements like work from home option for all shore employees, shared chartered flights & vessel diversion for crew sign on /sign off and telephone/email based counselling service from the experts were some of the measures.

The Company has taken several initiatives to foster the safety culture on board, which includes introduction of GESCO safety culture course and Dynamic Safety Trainings. These initiatives have started yielding results and has translated into reduction of Lost time Injury with Zero Fatalities or Partial / Total disability cases.

In our effort to reduce the GHG emissions, the Company has fitted its vessels with Mewis Duct, Propeller Boss Cap fins (PBCF), High Efficiency Propeller, LED lighting, and applied superior antifouling coatings on selected vessels. The Company shall continue to keep researching on the feasibility of use of alternate fuels, technologies, and retrofits for use on its existing fleet.

The Company believes in ensuring clean seas, reducing generation of waste, and avoiding pollution at sea. This year, the Company has had zero non-compliance with MARPOL and zero spills to sea.

## **TRAINING AND ASSESSMENT**

Keeping in mind the Company's vision and mission to man the entire fleet with a pool of competent, confident and well-trained seafarers, the Training and Assessment department has continued to manage and satisfactorily conduct mandatory and recommendatory value-added training for the seafarers. Given the constraints imposed by the pandemic, many of these were through online training.

The shore-based and computer-based trainings have been happening in an orderly manner and majority of the trainings have been shifted to online platform due to COVID-19 restrictions. For a few courses which could not be done completely online, the risk mitigation exercise was done for such candidates by providing study material/ adequate briefing/ handout/ training videos onboard etc.

In view of the new maritime regulatory requirements and updated training matrix, the department developed and conducted various in-house training modules with assessment viz Vetting Familiarization for Officers and Crew, Planned Maintenance System – DANAOS, Building a Safety Culture, Maritime English, and Competency Assessment for Crew etc.

In addition, various other value-added Courses (beyond the Training Matrix) were conducted on e-platforms.

The department continued conducting the competency assessments for every rank of seafarers. Clearing these competency assessments is a mandatory requirement of the Company for recruitment and promotions of the seafarers.

The management of entire Training, Training Need Identification (TNI) and monitoring of Effectiveness of Training (EOT) is being done through in-house developed Training and Assessment portal of the department.

## **IT INITIATIVES**

The Company's Business Continuity Process (BCP), Digital Transformation and Process Improvement initiatives in FY 2019-20, have enabled it to continue business operations smoothly. There was no disruption during lockdown and it was business as usual, as the Company had started working from home one week before the lockdown started. It has also created a new culture of smart working within the organisation and also with the stakeholders.

In FY20-21, IT has focused on the following major initiatives:

### **GLOBAL MARITIME SOFTWARE SUITE, DIGITALIZATION AND PROCESS IMPROVEMENT**

To ensure efficient and effective performance of core business functions and enterprise services by improving process efficiency and quality, the Company has partnered with Danaos (Greece based shipping software company) for their powerful maritime software suite, which is an integrated and unified environment between ship and office. In Phase 1, the Company has completed implementation of the Planned Maintenance system (PMS) for Technical Department.

## **DIGITAL COLLABORATION WORKSPACES BETWEEN SHIP AND SHORE**

The Company has implemented solution for collaboration between the ships and shore through single platform, which has enabled faster decision making, optimized communication and travel costs and allowed quick access for experts to advise from office to resolve technical issues.

Ships are now well connected with high bandwidth and are powered with new technologies like Office 365 collaboration tool. Major Dry Dock operations were carried out on multiple ships through video conferencing. The Company has also conducted live interactive training programs for seafarers.

As it was very crucial during COVID-19, the Company has conducted special cybersecurity awareness programs for all onboard ship staff.

## **SHIPS IT MANAGEMENT:**

As part of modernization of assets, the Company has replaced IT infrastructure onboard all ships with latest software and hardware, which enabled better performance and seamless access to information resources.

The Company has brought about a major change in managing and monitoring its IT assets on ships remotely by implementing centrally managed solution which has resulted in improved monitoring, quick resolution of issues, and better governance. Also, it has resulted in major saving on travel cost by removing the need for physical visit to the ships.

## **BUSINESS CONTINUITY PLAN**

In order to respond quickly to any kind of disruption and be prepared with a strong recovery and response time to any form of a potential threat or disruptions, in 2019-20, the Company ensured continuity of critical business operations through various technology initiatives, so that business can run smoothly during or after the crisis.

Technology transformation initiatives like modernised infrastructure, cloud-first strategy and setup of complete Disaster Recovery site (DR) have helped the Company to run the business from Work From Home (WFH) without compromising on employee productivity.

Work from Home (WFH): The Company has ensured that there are zero cybersecurity incidents, 100% application availability and provided 24x7 remote support to ships for smooth business operations.

## **CYBER RESILIENCE**

Cybersecurity will continue to be on top priority in the international maritime sector. The Company has strengthened the cybersecurity posture for ships and shore to protect the integrity of the organization's information and IT assets.

The Company has launched "Sea Hawk" an AI & ML based solution for real-time collection, advanced detection & behaviour, threat identification & automated analysis and integrated resolution & remediation.

## **HUMAN RESOURCES**

The pandemic forced the organization to adopt work from home as the new normal. HR function was on the frontline of the crisis, ensuring health, safety and motivation to all employees. The first half of the year was focused on adapting to WFH, technology tools and ensuring productivity and learning to respond to the sudden disruption caused by Covid. The Company created new policies to enable employees to be productive and brought in new approaches to manage all the HR processes- viz talent acquisition, onboarding, talent development, employee engagement and performance management. The crisis provided an immense opportunity for building collective resilience. HR played a crucial role in improving organizational resilience through compassion and by building competence.

The Company tied up with various online training platforms like Harappa, Nomadic, LinkedIn and learning to provide training across all employees. Like in the past, the Company has rolled out 360 degree feedback process to all senior and middle level managers. A holistic development program was delivered to junior management during the year. A program on resilience as well as many wellness sessions were carried during the course of the year.

The Company is pleased to report that the employee engagement score moved up and stood at 76 during the year. Employee Retention was 97%.

Total number of permanent shore staff and ship board personnel was 218 and 1044 respectively at the end of the year.

## **GREAT EASTERN INSTITUTE OF MARITIME STUDIES (GEIMS)**

Education and training has been one of the sectors worst hit by the pandemic, and maritime training has been no exception. The team at GEIMS has been striving hard to overcome multiple challenges brought forth by pandemic, and to ensure smooth conduct of its training programme.

In compliance with Govt. of India's directives & nationwide lockdown in the wake of Covid -19 pandemic, the Institute was closed on March 17, 2020 causing serious disruption to its training schedule. However, you will be happy to note that the Institute was amongst the first maritime training institutes to start on line classes for its cadets thereby ensuring continued learning & minimal disruption to the training schedule.

The Institute reopened on October 16, 2020 at one-third its capacity to impart the workshop/ practical training for its cadets while continuing with the online theory classes.

During FY 2020-21, 261 cadets from the Nautical, Marine Engineering, Electrical Engineering & GP Rating courses have passed out from the Institute despite increase in duration of all the courses due to prolonged lockdown. The Institute also admitted 248 new cadets during the year in these 4 courses.

The Institute was also audited & certified for Quality Management System ISO 2008-2015 by Indian Register of Shipping & scored an impressive 98.2% during the Comprehensive Inspection Programme (CIP) Audit of Director General of Shipping.

You will be happy to note that the Institute was awarded the Best Maritime Training Institute in the country at the hands of Hon. Minister of Ports, Shipping & Waterways at a glittering online function organised to celebrate National Maritime Day on April 05, 2021.

## **CORPORATE SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY**

The Company has always been conscious of its role as a good corporate citizen and strives to fulfil this role by running its business with utmost care for the environment and all the stakeholders. The Company looks at Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) activities as significant tool to contribute to society.

The Board of Directors of the Company has constituted a Committee of Directors, known as the Corporate Social Responsibility Committee comprising of Mr. Vineet Nayyar (Chairman), Mr. Cyrus Guzder and Mr. Bharat K. Sheth to steer its CSR activities.

During the year, the Company amended its Corporate Social Responsibility Policy to incorporate the amendments made by the Ministry of Corporate Affairs. In view of the widespread distress, caused on account of the Covid-19 pandemic, your Company allocated additional funds over and above the mandatory requirement towards relief measures.

Copy of the revised Corporate Social Responsibility Policy of the Company as recommended by the CSR Committee and approved by the Board is enclosed as 'Annexure A'. The CSR Policy is also available on the website of the Company: [www.greatship.com](http://www.greatship.com).

The CSR Policy is implemented by the Company through Great Eastern CSR Foundation, a wholly owned subsidiary of the Company, specifically set up for the purpose.

The Annual Report on CSR activities is enclosed herewith as "Annexure B".

## **DIRECTORS**

Following re-appointments were approved by the members at their Annual General Meeting held on July 30, 2020:

- Re-appointment of Mr. K. M. Sheth as a Director of the Company, liable to retire by rotation.
- Re-appointment of Ms. Rita Bhagwati as Independent Director of the Company for a second term of 5 years w.e.f. November 14, 2019.
- Re-appointment of Dr. Shankar Acharya as Independent Director of the Company for a second term of 5 years w.e.f. February 05, 2020.
- Re-appointment of Mr. Bharat K. Sheth as 'Deputy Chairman & Managing Director' for a term of 3 years w.e.f. April 01, 2020.
- Re-appointment of Mr. G. Shivakumar as 'Executive Director' for a term of 3 years w.e.f. November 14, 2019.

The Board of Directors, at its meeting held on July 30, 2020, appointed Mr. Urjit Patel as Additional Director and Independent Director of the Company for a term of 5 years w.e.f. August 01, 2020. Mr. Urjit Patel brings with him years of rich experience and knowledge of working with private sector as well as public services, which will be of immense benefit to your Company. He has served as Governor of the Reserve Bank of India.

Mr. Urjit Patel, being Additional Director, ceases to be the Director of the Company on the date of the ensuing Annual General Meeting and is required to be appointed by the members. Notice under Section 160 of the Companies Act, 2013 has been received in respect of his appointment as Independent Director of the Company.

The Board of Directors, at its meeting held on May 07, 2021, re-appointed Mr. Tapas Icot as 'Executive Director' of the Company for a term of 3 years w.e.f. November 02, 2021.

Appointment of Mr. Urjit Patel as 'Independent Director' and re-appointment of Mr. Tapas Icot as 'Executive Director' require your approval at the ensuing Annual General Meeting.

Mr. G. Shivakumar shall retire by rotation at the ensuing Annual General Meeting and being eligible, offers himself for re-appointment.

Necessary resolutions for appointment of Mr. Urjit Patel and re-appointment of Mr. Tapas Icot and Mr. G. Shivakumar have been included in the Notice convening the ensuing Annual General Meeting.

As per the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013, Independent Directors shall not be liable to retire by rotation. The Independent Directors of your Company have given the certificate of independence to your Company stating that they meet the criteria of independence as mentioned under Section 149(6) of the Companies Act, 2013 and under Regulation 16(1)(b) of SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements), 2015. In the opinion of the Board, all the Independent Directors (including those appointed during the year) are persons of integrity and possess relevant expertise and experience to effectively discharge their duties as Independent Directors of the Company.

The policies on Director's appointment and remuneration including criteria for determining qualifications, positive attributes, independence of Director and also remuneration for key managerial personnel and other employees are enclosed herewith as Annexure 'C' and 'D'. The details of remuneration as required to be disclosed pursuant to the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014 are enclosed as Annexure 'E'.

## **BOARD MEETINGS**

During the year, 5 meetings of the Board were held. The details of Board meetings as well as Committee meetings are provided in the Corporate Governance Report.

## **BOARD EVALUATION**

With a view to bring in objectivity and independence in the process of performance evaluation of the Board, its committees and individual directors, the Company engaged the services of Grant Thornton Bharat LLP ('GTBL') to assist in conducting performance evaluation for FY 2020-21. The Performance Evaluation Framework of the Company was accordingly modified to enable the same.

GTBL conducted the assessment in line with the regulatory requirements and leading practices in the market and submitted its 'Board Assessment Report'.

The annual performance evaluation of the Board, its committees (namely, Audit, Nomination and Remuneration, Corporate Social Responsibility and Stakeholders' Relationship Committees) and all the Directors individually was done based on the 'Board Assessment Report' submitted by GTBL.

Pursuant to the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013, a separate meeting of Independent Directors reviewed performance of the Company, Board as a whole and Non-Independent Directors (including Chairman) of the Company.

The Board of Directors reviewed the performance of Independent Directors and Committees of the Board. Nomination and Remuneration Committee also reviewed performance of the Company and every Director.

## **DIRECTORS RESPONSIBILITY STATEMENT**

Pursuant to the requirement of Section 134(3) of the Companies Act, 2013 the Board of Directors hereby state that:

- (a) in the preparation of the annual accounts, the applicable accounting standards had been followed along with proper explanation relating to material departures;
- (b) the directors had selected such accounting policies and applied them consistently and made judgments and estimates that are reasonable and

prudent so as to give a true and fair view of the state of affairs of the company at the end of the financial year and of the profit and loss of the company for that period;

- (c) the directors had taken proper and sufficient care for the maintenance of adequate accounting records in accordance with the provisions of this Act for safeguarding the assets of the company and for preventing and detecting fraud and other irregularities;
- (d) the directors had prepared the annual accounts on a going concern basis; and
- (e) the directors, in the case of a listed company, had laid down internal financial controls to be followed by the company and that such internal financial controls are adequate and were operating effectively.
- (f) the directors had devised proper systems to ensure compliance with the provisions of all applicable laws and that such systems were adequate and operating effectively.

## **CORPORATE GOVERNANCE**

Maintaining high standards of Corporate Governance has been fundamental to the ethos of your Company since its inception. A separate report on Corporate Governance is provided together with a certificate from the practicing Company Secretary regarding compliance of conditions of Corporate Governance as stipulated under Listing Regulations.

The Company has formally adopted the voluntary 'National Guidelines on Responsible Business Conduct' ('NGRBC') issued by Ministry of Corporate Affairs. The Company has also initiated the process to ensure that all the applicable aspects of the principles of NGRBC are incorporated in the internal policy framework and operating processes followed by the Company.

The Business Responsibility and Sustainability Report as per the format recommended by the Committee on Business Responsibility Reporting constituted by the Ministry of Corporate Affairs and circulated by Securities & Exchange Board of India on August 18, 2020 forms part of this Annual Report. Though not mandatory yet, the Company has voluntarily decided to publish it.

A separate section on ESG (Environment, Social & Governance) also forms part of this Annual Report.

Copy of Annual Return as required under Section 92(3) of the Companies Act, 2013 has been placed on the website of the Company, [www.greatship.com](http://www.greatship.com).

## **PREVENTION OF SEXUAL HARASSMENT AT WORKPLACE**

With a view to create safe workplace, the Company has formulated and implemented Sexual Harassment (Prevention, Prohibition and Redressal) Policy in accordance with the requirement of the Sexual Harassment of Women at Workplace (Prevention, Prohibition and Redressal) Act, 2013. For the purpose of handling and addressing complaints regarding sexual harassment, the Company has constituted Internal Complaint Committee with an external lady representative (who has the requisite experience in this area) as a member of the Committee. To build awareness in this area, the Company also conducts awareness programmes within the organisation.

At the beginning of the year, one complaint with allegations of sexual harassment was pending. During the year, one more complaint was received by the Company. Both the complaints were investigated by the Internal Committee. Based on the Internal Committee's recommendations appropriate actions were taken and the cases were concluded.

## **VIGIL MECHANISM**

The Company has established a vigil mechanism (Whistle Blower Policy) for directors and employees to report genuine concerns. The Whistle Blower Policy provides for adequate safeguards against victimisation of persons who use such mechanism and make provision for direct access to the Chairperson of the Audit Committee in appropriate or exceptional cases.

A copy of the Whistle Blower Policy is available on the website of the Company: [www.greatship.com](http://www.greatship.com)

## **RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS**

The Company has formulated a policy on dealing with Related Party Transactions, a copy of which is available on the website of the Company: [www.greatship.com](http://www.greatship.com)

The particulars of contracts or arrangements with related parties in Form AOC 2 is annexed herewith as "Annexure F".

All the related party transactions have been entered into by the Company in the ordinary course of business and on arm's length basis.

## **PARTICULARS OF LOANS, GUARANTEES OR INVESTMENTS**

Particulars of Loans, Guarantees and Investments covered under the provisions of Section 186 of the Companies Act, 2013 are given in the notes to the financial statements.

## **SIGNIFICANT AND MATERIAL ORDERS PASSED BY THE REGULATORS OR COURTS**

There are no significant and material orders passed by the regulators or courts or tribunals impacting the going concern status and Company's operations in future.

## **COST RECORDS, IBC PROCEEDINGS, VALUATION ETC.**

Maintenance of cost records as specified by the Central Government under sub-section (1) of section 148 of the Companies Act, 2013 is not required by the Company.

Neither any application was made, nor any proceeding were pending under the Insolvency and Bankruptcy Code, 2016 in respect of the Company during or at the end of the financial year 2020-21.

The disclosures on valuation of assets as required under Rule 8(5)(xii) of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014 are not applicable.

## **DIVIDEND DISTRIBUTION POLICY**

The Dividend Distribution Policy of the Company is available on the website of the Company: [www.greatship.com](http://www.greatship.com).

## **ENERGY CONSERVATION AND TECHNOLOGY ABSORPTION**

### **CONSERVATION OF ENERGY**

In order to contribute to and prepare for a low carbon future your Company has been undertaking various initiatives about enhancing energy efficiency in its business operations.

### **ENERGY SAVING DEVICES**

During the financial year, the Company has started a process of replacing traditional lighting such as fluorescent, halogen, and incandescent lights onboard its vessels with energy efficient LED lights. The use of LED lights will reduce the electrical power requirement and consequently the GHG emissions from each ship and also provide savings in consumables since the lifetime of LED lights are far longer than traditional lights.

The replacements have been done on 'Jag Arnav' and in suitable areas of 'Jag Viraat', and 'Jag Lakshya'.

For a typical Bulk Carrier or Tanker loss of energy through hull resistance is around 30% and this increases with growth of hull roughness due to bio-fouling. To minimize growth of bio-fouling, the Company has applied superior anti-fouling coatings on 'Jag Pooja, Jag Lok, Jag Leena, Jag Arnav, Jag Padma, Jag Lakshya, Jag Punit and Jag Rohan' during their respective dry dockings during the financial year.

The cost incurred for application of the superior anti-fouling coatings was USD 981,900.

During the year, saving of USD 2.13 million was achieved in fuel cost from propulsion energy saving retrofits (viz. Mewis Duct, Propeller Boss Cap Fins, Kappel Propeller) and use of superior anti-fouling hull coatings carried out on fleet vessels in previous years. This fuel saving also resulted in reduction of CO2 emission by 19,570 MT during the year.

### **TECHNOLOGY ABSORPTION**

Your Company has identified and absorbed several technologies on fleet vessels. These are reflected in paragraphs above.

## COMPLIANCE WITH IMO DCS AND EU MRV REGULATIONS

With effect from January 01, 2019 all vessels above GT 5000 are mandatorily required to report their annual fuel consumption, distance sailed and sailing hours and certain other technical features of individual ships to its Flag State and upon satisfactory verification of the data, Flag States in turn are obliged to submit such data to International Maritime Organization (IMO) all as per Regulation 22A - Collection and reporting of ship fuel oil consumption data of MARPOL Convention, Annex VI. The data will be used by IMO for making future policy decision with respect to further reduction of GHG emission from ships on international trade. Your Company has developed ship specific required Data Collection Plans which describes the procedure of collection, quality control, storage and transmission of relevant data and the same have been approved by Recognized Organizations (R.O). Data for the calendar year 2020 have been submitted to R.O by the due date for their review.

Similar exercise for corresponding requirement of European Union, but applicable to vessels which have made commercial voyages to or from EU for the Calendar Year 2020, has been completed.

## QUANTIFICATION AND REPORTING OF GHG EMISSION

Your Company since FY 2015-2016 has started to capture and quantify GHG emission from its business operations in a transparent and standardized manner for the information of stakeholders of the Company on a voluntary basis. The GHG emission quantification and reporting has been done taking into account:

- ISO 14064-1 (2006) "Greenhouse gases – Part 1: Specification with guidance at the organization level for quantification and reporting of greenhouse gas emissions and removals, and
- The Greenhouse Gas Protocol – A Corporate Accounting and Reporting Standard (Revised edition) published by World Business Council for Sustainable Development and World Resources Institute.

## COMPLIANCE WITH ENERGY EFFICIENCY EXISTING SHIP INDEX (EEXI) AND CARBON INTENSITY INDICATOR (CII)

In November 2020, the Marine Environment Protection Committee (MEPC) of International Maritime Organization (IMO) has approved amendments to MARPOL Convention introducing (1) a technical energy efficiency standard named Energy Efficiency Existing Ship Index (EEXI) and (2) an operational energy efficiency standard named Carbon Intensity Indicator (CII). Subject to adoption at MEPC 76 in June 2021, the requirements will enter into force in 2023 and apply to existing ships.

We have carried out assessment of our vessels to ensure compliance with EEXI standard with appropriate technical measures. These assessments will be completed once the relevant Guidelines are agreed and approved by MEPC in June 2021.

CII will have major impact on vessel operations and charter party agreements from 2023. We are exploring all avenues to reduce carbon intensity of our vessels by retrofitting energy saving devices and improving operational efficiencies.

## FOREIGN EXCHANGE EARNINGS AND OUTGO

The details of Foreign Exchange Earnings and Outgo are as follows:

		(₹ in crores)
a)	Foreign Exchange earned on account of freight, charter hire earnings, sale proceeds of ships, etc.	1901.68
b)	Foreign Exchange used including operating expenses, capital repayment, down payments for acquisition of ships (net of loan), interest payment, etc.	2282.15

## AUDITORS

Pursuant to the provisions of Section 139 of the Companies Act, 2013, Deloitte Haskins & Sells LLP were appointed as the Statutory Auditors of your Company to hold office until the conclusion of the Annual General Meeting of the Company to be held in the calendar year 2022.

The report given by the Auditors on the financial statements of the Company is part of this Report. There has been no qualification, adverse remark of disclaimer given by the Auditors in their Report.

## SECRETARIAL AUDITORS

Pursuant to the provisions of Section 204 of the Companies Act, 2013, the Company appointed M/s. Mehta & Mehta, Company Secretaries to undertake the Secretarial Audit of the Company for the financial year ended March 31, 2021.

The Secretarial Audit Report of the Company is annexed herewith as “Annexure G”.

The Secretarial Audit Report of Greatship (India) Limited, the material unlisted Indian subsidiary of the Company, is annexed herewith as “Annexure H”.

## **APPRECIATION**

Your Directors express their sincere thanks to all customers, charterers, vendors, investors, shareholders, shipping agents, bankers, insurance companies, protection and indemnity clubs, consultants and advisors for their continued support throughout the year. Your Directors also sincerely acknowledge the significant contributions made by all the employees through their dedicated services to the Company. A special mention needs to be made about the shipboard personnel who have soldiered tirelessly to keep global supply chain open even in the phase of the Covid-19 pandemic. Your Directors look forward to their continued support.

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

**K.M. Sheth**  
Chairman  
(DIN: 00022079)

Mumbai, May 7, 2021

## ANNEXURE 'A' TO BOARD'S REPORT

# CORPORATE SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY POLICY

### I. INTRODUCTION: THE GREAT EASTERN GROUP

The Great Eastern Shipping Company Ltd. is the largest private sector shipping company in India. Over the last 70 years the Company has managed to methodically build its capacity and grow, despite the volatility of international shipping markets. The Great Eastern Group (**GE Group**) includes:

- a) The Great Eastern Shipping Company Ltd. (GES):** GES is involved in the bulk shipping business i.e. transportation of crude oil, petroleum products, gas and dry bulk commodities.
- b) Greatship (India) Limited (GIL):** GIL is a wholly-owned subsidiary of GES that provides offshore oilfield services with the principal activity of owning and/or operating offshore supply vessels and mobile offshore drilling rigs.
- c) Great Eastern CSR Foundation (GECSRF):** The enactment of Section 135 of the Companies Act, 2013, Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) policy by the Ministry of Corporate Affairs, has marked India as the only country to regulate and make CSR mandatory for eligible companies falling under the Act.

Following this policy, **GECSRF**, a wholly owned not-for-profit subsidiary of GES was incorporated in February 2015 to implement CSR activities of the GE Group. Through GECSRF, the GE Group aims to extend the scope of social welfare activities to the vulnerable, marginalized and low-income population in India.

### II. CSR FOCUS AREAS

Conforming to the activities as mentioned **under Schedule VII, Section 135 of the Companies Act** and, aligning our commitment to the globally accepted Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs), **GE Group's focus areas are:**

- a) Education:** We are committed to support initiatives that aim to improve the quality of education, with a focus on building capacities of teachers and educators.
- b) Health:** We aim to improve health outcomes for adolescent girls, pregnant women, infants, other women and communities at large.
- c) Livelihoods:** We aim to enhance livelihood opportunities for women and youth by supporting organisations that focus on skill building, women empowerment and sustainable farming practices.

In addition to the focus areas, GE Group will also be open to consider support to other areas mentioned under Schedule VII of the Companies Act, 2013.

### III. GEOGRAPHY

GE Group is open to support organizations across India. However, we will be more keen to support interventions that address needs of vulnerable, marginalized and low-income population in rural areas.

### IV. CSR BUDGET

Since the financial year starting 2014-15, GES and GIL have committed to spend **at least 2% of the average net profits over the past three financial years in accordance with the applicable provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 (Act)**, on Corporate Social Responsibility (**CSR**) causes.

The CSR Committees of GES/GIL will recommend the CSR spend towards CSR cause during the year to their Boards for approval.

In the event any surplus arises out of the CSR activities, it shall not form part of the business profits, and shall be ploughed back into the CSR activities as per applicable provisions of the Act.

### V. GOVERNANCE

The **Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR)** Governance structure at GE Group comprises three levels:

- a) Board of Directors
- b) CSR Committee
- c) CSR Team

### a) Board of Directors

The Boards of GES/GIL will be responsible for:

- Approving the CSR policy as formulated and recommended by the CSR Committee.
- Approving the Annual Action Plan and any alterations thereto, as recommended by the CSR Committee.
- Ensuring, through the CSR Committee, that in each financial year GES and GIL spend at least 2% of the average net profits over the past three financial years in accordance with the applicable provisions of the Act.
- Ensuring, through the CSR Committee, that funds committed by the Company for CSR activities are utilized effectively.
- Ensuring that the funds disbursed have been utilised for the purposes and in the manner as approved by it. (Chief Financial Officer shall certify to that effect.)
- Monitoring the implementation of the Ongoing Projects (i.e. multi-year projects having timelines not exceeding 3 years excluding the financial year in which it was commenced) with reference to the approved timelines and year-wise allocation and make modifications, if any, for smooth implementation thereof.
- Ensuring that applicable disclosures on CSR are made in their respective annual report on CSR included in their Board's Report and on their respective websites.
- Ensuring that the administrative overheads (i.e. expenses for general management and administration not including expenses for designing, implementation, monitoring, and evaluation etc. of a particular project) of the CSR functions does not exceed 5% of the total CSR expenditure for the financial year.

### b) Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) Committee

The Board of Directors of GES and GIL have constituted Committees of Directors known as the CSR Committees. The functions of the Committees will be as follows:

- To formulate and recommend the CSR policy.
- To formulate and recommend to the Board an Annual Action Plan as prescribed under the Act and any alterations thereto.
- To recommend CSR budget for each year.
- To review and approve the fund allocation for partners.
- To monitor the CSR activities and report the same.

### c) Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) Team

The CSR team leads the day to day CSR activities of the GE Group. Its functions are as follows:

- Formulate and recommend to CSR Committees, Annual Action Plan (including alterations thereto) which shall include the following:
  - a. details of projects / programmes to be undertaken
  - b. manner of execution
  - c. modalities of utilization of funds and implementation schedules
  - d. monitoring and reporting mechanism
  - e. need for impact assessment, if any.
- Implementation of the approved Annual Action Plan.
- Identify potential partners and facilitate an end to end partner selection process.
- Timely review of the budgets and approved disbursements to the partners.
- Monitoring utilization of funds disbursed to the partners.
- Periodically visit the programmes and evaluate the progress on ground.
- Undertaking impact assessment through independent agencies, if required.
- Share progress updates with CSR Committees / Boards of GES / GIL as and when required.
- Disclosure of details of CSR activities (including projects approved) on website of GES / GIL
- Monitoring unspent amount as on 31<sup>st</sup> March every year and recommend its transfer to Unspent CSR Account / government funds as per the requirements of the Act.

## VI. ONBOARDING A PARTNER

### a) Identification of a Partner

- **Direct Approach - Open to All:**
  - i. Any NGO registered as a Society / Public Charitable Trust / Company established in India under Section 8 of the Act and having CSR Registration Number from the Ministry of Corporate Affairs whose vision and values are aligned with any of our CSR focus areas or activities under Schedule VII can reach out to GECSR.

ii. It should meet the basic statutory requirements (section 6.d.), including: documents such as the Registration certificate, valid Income Tax exemption certificates and Audited Financial statements for the last three years.

• **Indirect approach:**

i. The CSR team may reach out to NGOs based on references from the existing partners, CSR Committee or Board members and other stakeholders.

**b) Due Diligence**

- Once the NGOs are identified, a due diligence process will be initiated to evaluate organization's operations, programmes and statutory compliances before making any decisions for partnership opportunities.
- A combination of meetings and visits will be conducted to complete the due diligence process.

**c) CSR Committees**

- Recommendations will be shared with the CSR Committee of GES/GIL for review and approval/recommendation to the Board.
- Once approved, the CSR team will draft a Memorandum of Understanding (MoU) with the selected organization.

**d) Partner Statutory Compliances**

- Maintain a record of all basic compliance requirement documents:
  - i. 80G certificate
  - ii. Registration Certificate
  - iii. PAN Card
  - iv. 12 A Registration
  - v. Financial statements and Audit reports for the last three years
  - vi. CSR Registration Number from Ministry of Corporate Affairs

**e) Memorandum of Understanding (MoU)**

- The CSR team under the guidance of GES/GIL Legal and Compliance team and in consultation with the potential partner will finalize the MoU.

## VII. MONITORING AND EVALUATION

The CSR Team will periodically monitor and evaluate each project in accordance with the annual action plan to ensure its smooth implementation. This will include review of progress reports and fund utilization (quarterly and annually), project site visits, and meetings with partner organisations.

Any additional third-party evaluation / impact assessment will be conducted as per the requirements for any partner(s) or as may be required under the Act.

## VIII. EMPLOYEE ENGAGEMENT

GE Group further aims to provide and facilitate employee engagement opportunities to the employees.

## IX. COMPLIANCE

The GE Group will follow the applicable Accounting, Auditing and Reporting practices.

## X. EFFECTIVE DATE

This Policy has been recommended by the Corporate Social Responsibility Committee of the Company at its meeting held on March 5, 2021 and has been adopted by the Board of Directors of the Company at their meeting held on March 5, 2021. This Policy is effective from March 05, 2021 and replaces the existing CSR Policy of the Company.

## ANNEXURE 'B' TO BOARD'S REPORT

# ANNUAL REPORT ON CSR ACTIVITIES FOR FY 2020-21

### I. Brief outline on CSR Policy of the Company.

Following the enactment of Section 135 of the Companies Act, 2013 regarding Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) by the Ministry of Corporate Affairs, the Great Eastern Group (GE Group) incorporated a wholly owned not-for-profit subsidiary - Great Eastern CSR Foundation (GECSRF) in February 2015. Through GECSRF, the GE Group aims to extend the scope of social welfare activities to the vulnerable, marginalized and low-income population in India.

Conforming to the activities as mentioned under Schedule VII, Section 135 of the Companies Act and, aligning our commitment to the globally accepted Sustainable Development Goals (SDG's), GECSRF's focus areas are:

- Education: GECSRF is committed to support initiatives that aim to improve the quality of education, with a focus on building capacities of teachers and educators.
- Health: GECSRF aims to improve health outcomes for adolescent girls, pregnant women, infants, other women and communities at large.
- Livelihoods: GECSRF aims to enhance livelihood opportunities for women and youth by supporting organisations that focus on skill building, women empowerment, and sustainable farming practices.

In addition to the focus areas, GECSRF is open to consider need based support to other priority areas mentioned under Schedule VII of the Companies Act, 2013.

In terms of governance and roles and responsibilities, the Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) Governance structure at GECSRF comprises three levels: Board of Directors of the company, CSR Committee and CSR Team.

### II. Composition of CSR Committee:

SL. NO.	NAME OF DIRECTOR	DESIGNATION / NATURE OF DIRECTORSHIP	NUMBER OF MEETINGS OF CSR COMMITTEE HELD DURING THE YEAR	NUMBER OF MEETINGS OF CSR COMMITTEE ATTENDED DURING THE YEAR
1	Mr. Vineet Nayyar	Chairman (Independent Director)	2	2
2	Mr. Cyrus Guzder	Member (Independent Director)	2	1
3	Mr. Bharat K. Sheth	Member (Deputy Chairman & Managing Director)	2	2

### III. Provide the web-link where Composition of CSR committee, CSR Policy and CSR projects approved by the Board are disclosed on the website of the Company.

Please find the website link here: <https://www.greatship.com/>

### IV. Provide the details of Impact assessment of CSR projects carried out in pursuance of sub-rule (3) of rule 8 of the Companies (Corporate Social Responsibility Policy) Rules, 2014, if applicable (attach the report).

This is not applicable.

### V. Details of the amount available for set off in pursuance of sub-rule (3) of rule 7 of the Companies (Corporate Social Responsibility Policy) Rules, 2014 and amount required for set off for the financial year, if any

SL. NO.	FINANCIAL YEAR	AMOUNT AVAILABLE FOR SET-OFF FROM PRECEDING FINANCIAL YEARS (IN ₹)	AMOUNT REQUIRED TO BE SET- OFF FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR, IF ANY (IN ₹)
		NA	

VI. Average net profit of the Company as per section 135(5): ₹ 61.19 crore.

- VII. a) Two percent of average net profit of the Company as per section 135(5): ₹ 1.22 crore  
 b) Surplus arising out of the CSR projects or programmes or activities of the previous financial years: NIL  
 c) Amount required to be set off for the financial year, if any: NA  
 d) Total CSR obligation for the financial year (7a+7b - 7c): ₹ 1.22 crore

VIII. a) CSR amount spent or unspent for the financial year:

TOTAL AMOUNT SPENT FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR. (IN ₹)	AMOUNT UNSPENT (IN ₹)				
	TOTAL AMOUNT TRANSFERRED TO UNSPENT CSR ACCOUNT AS PER SECTION 135(6)*.		AMOUNT TRANSFERRED TO ANY FUND SPECIFIED UNDER SCHEDULE VII AS PER SECOND PROVISIO TO SECTION 135(5).		
	AMOUNT.	DATE OF TRANSFER.	NAME OF THE FUND	AMOUNT.	DATE OF TRANSFER.
3,36,02,875	-	-	-	-	-

\*A total of ₹ 64,670.90 was transferred to Unspent CSR Account on 26.04.2021.

b) Details of CSR amount spent against **ongoing projects** for the financial year:

SL. NO.	NAME OF THE PROJECT.	ITEM FROM THE LIST OF ACTIVITIES IN SCHEDULE VII TO THE ACT.	LOCAL AREA (YES/ NO).	LOCATION OF THE PROJECT.		PROJECT DURATION.	AMOUNT ALLOCATED FOR THE PROJECT (IN ₹).	AMOUNT SPENT IN THE CURRENT FINANCIAL YEAR (IN ₹).	AMOUNT TRANSFERRED TO UNSPENT CSR ACCOUNT FOR THE PROJECT AS PER SECTION 135(6) (IN ₹).	MODE OF IMPLEMENTATION - DIRECT (YES / NO).	MODE OF IMPLEMENTATION - THROUGH IMPLEMENTING AGENCY	
				STATE.	DISTRICT.						NAME	CSR REGISTRATION NUMBER.
1	Inclusive Education for people with disabilities – low vision and blindness	Promotion of Education	Yes	Maharashtra	Mumbai	January 01, 2020 - January 30, 2021	54,58,000	54,58,000		No	Xavier's Resource Centre for Visually Challenged (XRCVC)	In process
2(a)	Contribution to the Olympic Gold Quest (OGQ) program for Training and preparation of athletes for Olympics.	Holistic - Skills, Livelihood.	Yes – Pan India	-	-	June 01, 2020 - May 31, 2021	25,00,000	25,00,000		No	Foundation for Promotion of Sports and Games (OGQ program)	CSR00001100
2(b)	Contribution to the Olympic Gold Quest (OGQ) program for Training and preparation of Para athletes for Paralympics in four sports – Athletics, Archery, Badminton and Shooting.	Holistic - Skills, Livelihood.	Yes – Pan India	-	-	April 01, 2020 - March 31, 2021	25,00,000	25,00,000		No	Foundation for Promotion of Sports and Games (OGQ program)	CSR00001100
3	Multilingual Education Program (MLE) in 40 schools in Rajasthan	Promotion of Education	No	Rajasthan	Dungarpur	April 01, 2020 - March 31, 2021	76,00,000	76,00,000		No	Language and Learning Foundation (LLF)	CSR00001229
4	Project Rakshan – a holistic model to be implemented in 27 villages in Tonk district, Rajasthan	Holistic - Skills, Livelihoods, Health, Education	No	Rajasthan	Tonk	April 01, 2020 - March 31, 2021	82,18,000	82,18,000		No	iPartner India	CSR00002583
5	Mann Deshi Business School and Chamber of Commerce for rural women in Satara	Employment enhancing vocational skills; Livelihoods, Empowerment	No	Maharashtra	Satara	February 1, 2020 - January 31, 2021	83,64,000	83,64,000		No	Mann Deshi Foundation (MDF)	CSR00001923

SL. NO.	NAME OF THE PROJECT.	ITEM FROM THE LIST OF ACTIVITIES IN SCHEDULE VII TO THE ACT.	LOCAL AREA (YES/ NO).	LOCATION OF THE PROJECT.		PROJECT DURATION.	AMOUNT ALLOCATED FOR THE PROJECT (IN ₹).	AMOUNT SPENT IN THE CURRENT FINANCIAL YEAR (IN ₹).	AMOUNT TRANSFERRED TO UNSPENT CSR ACCOUNT FOR THE PROJECT AS PER SECTION 135(6) (IN ₹).	MODE OF IMPLEMENTATION - DIRECT (YES / NO).	MODE OF IMPLEMENTATION - THROUGH IMPLEMENTING AGENCY	
				STATE.	DISTRICT.						NAME	CSR REGISTRATION NUMBER.
6	Young India Fellowship programme and Under-Graduate (UG) Scholarships in Ashoka University	Promotion of Education	No	Haryana	Sonepat	April 01, 2020 - March 31, 2021	1,00,00,000	1,00,00,000		No	International Foundation for Research and Education (IFRE) (Ashoka University)	CSR00000712
7	Sustaining positive practice of Maternal and Child Health intervention in Govandi, Mumbai	Health - Reducing child mortality and improving maternal health	Yes	Maharashtra	Mumbai	April 01, 2020 - March 31, 2021	20,23,000	20,23,000		No	Society for Nutrition, Education and Health Action (SNEHA)	CSR00002137
8	CareerAware and CareeReady Programs	Employment enhancing vocational skills;	Yes and other areas	Rajasthan, Maharashtra	Udaipur, Mumbai	April 01, 2020 - July 31, 2021	51,19,000	51,19,000		No	Antarang Foundation	CSR00002952
9	Empowering Women to lead Recovery and Community Resilience Efforts in Latur	Livelihoods, Employment enhancing vocational skills; empowerment	No	Maharashtra	Latur	April 01, 2020 - June 30, 2021	76,50,000	76,50,000		No	Swayam Shikshan Prayog (SSP)	CSR00002783
10	Night School Transformation Program (NSTP)	Promotion of Education	Yes	Maharashtra	Mumbai	June 02, 2020 - June 01, 2021	30,65,000	30,65,000		No	Masoom	CSR00000360
11	Home care project: Integrating home care and clinic for mothers, newborns, infants, services for mental health and care for elderly	Health - Reducing child mortality and improving maternal health	No	Rajasthan	Udaipur	June 01, 2020 - May 31, 2021	92,29,000	92,29,000		No	Action Research and Training for Health (ARTH)	CSR00001873
12	Support the cost of treatment of children and young adults born with deformities of skull and face	Health	Yes	Maharashtra	Mumbai	June 01, 2020 - May 31, 2021	10,00,000	10,00,000		No	Inga Health Foundation (IHF)	CSR00001727

SL. NO.	NAME OF THE PROJECT.	ITEM FROM THE LIST OF ACTIVITIES IN SCHEDULE VII TO THE ACT.	LOCAL AREA (YES/ NO).	LOCATION OF THE PROJECT.		PROJECT DURATION.	AMOUNT ALLOCATED FOR THE PROJECT (IN ₹).	AMOUNT SPENT IN THE CURRENT FINANCIAL YEAR (IN ₹).	AMOUNT TRANSFERRED TO UNSPENT CSR ACCOUNT FOR THE PROJECT AS PER SECTION 135(6) (IN ₹).	MODE OF IMPLEMENTATION - DIRECT (YES / NO).	MODE OF IMPLEMENTATION - THROUGH IMPLEMENTING AGENCY	
				STATE.	DISTRICT.						NAME	CSR REGISTRATION NUMBER.
13	Project Swadheen - Skill based education in 20 schools - Secondary school and internships for Higher Secondary School students in Maharashtra	Employment enhancing vocational skills	No	Maharashtra	Ahmadnagar, Beed, Jalgaon, Kolhapur, Mumbai, Nanded, Nasik, Pune, Satara and Yavatmal	August 01, 2020- July 31, 2021	88,90,000	88,90,000		No	Lend A Hand India (LAHI)	In the process
14	Collaborators for Transforming Education (CTE) in Maharashtra	Promotion of Education	No	Maharashtra	Amravati, Parbhani, Nandurbar, Gadchiroli, Solapur, Satara, Hingoli	October 01, 2020 - September 30, 2021	75,00,000	75,00,000		No	EdelGive Foundation	CSR00000514
15	AMRIT Clinics - high quality, low cost primary health care services for rural, tribal communities in southern Rajasthan	Health - reducing child mortality and improving maternal health	No	Rajasthan	Udaipur	June 15, 2020 - June 14, 2021	93,94,493	93,94,493		No	Basic Healthcare	CSR00001575
16	Mpowered Village Project in Alang, Gujarat	Holistic - Skills, Livelihood, Health, Education	No	Gujarat	Alang	December 15, 2020 - December 14, 2021	35,00,000	35,00,000		No	Mrida Heart 'N Soil Foundation	CSR00001125
17	Organisation Capacity Building	Promotion of Education	Yes	Maharashtra	Mumbai	July 01, 2019 - June 30, 2020	25,00,000	25,00,000		No.	Teach to Lead (Teach for India)	In the process
<b>TOTAL</b>							<b>10,45,10,493*</b>					

c) Details of CSR amount spent against **other than ongoing projects** for the financial year:

SL. NO.	NAME OF THE PROJECT.	ITEM FROM THE LIST OF ACTIVITIES IN SCHEDULE VII TO THE ACT.	LOCAL AREA (YES/ NO).	LOCATION OF THE PROJECT.		AMOUNT SPENT FOR THE PROJECT (IN ₹).	MODE OF IMPLEMENTATION - DIRECT (YES/ NO).	MODE OF IMPLEMENTATION - THROUGH IMPLEMENTING AGENCY	
				STATE.	DISTRICT.			NAME	CSR REGISTRATION NUMBER.
1	COVID-19 Relief work	COVID-19 related activities under item no (i) and (xii) of Schedule VII relating to promotion of health care including preventive health care and sanitation and disaster management.	No	Maharashtra	Nashik and Nandurbar	12,38,000	No	Baglan Seva Samiti (BSS)	CSR00002987
2	COVID-19 Relief work		No	Maharashtra	Palghar	10,00,000	No	Action Related to Organisation of Education, Health and Nutrition (AROEHAN)	In the process
3	COVID-19 Relief work		No	Maharashtra	Yavatmal	13,00,000	No	Gramin Samassya Mukti Trust (GSMT)	CSR00001567
4	COVID-19 Relief work		No	Maharashtra	Sangli, Kolhapur & Satara	10,00,000	No	Avani	In the process
5	COVID-19 Relief work		Yes	Maharashtra	Mumbai, Dombivali & Kalyan	10,00,000	No	Vacha Charitable Trust	CSR00002853
6	COVID-19 Relief work		No	Maharashtra	Pune	4,00,000	No	Bal Shikshan Manch	In the process
7	COVID-19 Relief work		No	Maharashtra	Pune	10,00,000	No	Kashtakari Panchayat Trust	In the process
8	COVID-19 Relief work		No	Gujarat	Ahmedabad	8,00,000	No	Elixer Foundation	CSR00001799
9	COVID-19 Relief work		No	Gujarat	Ahmedabad, Vankaner, Rajkot, Palanpur, Vadgam	5,00,000	No	Vicharata Samuday Samarthan Manch	In the process
10	COVID-19 Relief work		No	Gujarat	Ahmedabad	13,00,000	No	Gujarat Vidyapith	In the process
11	COVID-19 Relief work		No	Gujarat	Bhavnagar	5,00,000	No	Lok Bharti/ Gandhi Bharti	In the process
12	COVID-19 Relief work		No	Gujarat	Bhavnagar	5,00,000	No	Vinay Vihar Lokshala	In the process
13	COVID-19 Relief work		No	Gujarat	Kutch	5,00,000	No	Kutch Mahila Vikas Sangathan (KMVS)	In the process
14	COVID-19 Relief work		No	West Bengal	Jalpaiguri, Kalimpong, Paschim Midnapur, Murshidabad, Malda, Nodia, Paschim Burdman, Birbhum, South 24 Paragana, Puralia, Purva Midnapur	10,00,000	No	Prajaak - New Alipore Prajaak Development Society	In the process
15	COVID-19 Relief work		No	Odisha	Koraput and Nabarnagar	10,00,000	No	Pragati Koraput	In the process

SL. NO.	NAME OF THE PROJECT.	ITEM FROM THE LIST OF ACTIVITIES IN SCHEDULE VII TO THE ACT.	LOCAL AREA (YES/NO).	LOCATION OF THE PROJECT.		AMOUNT SPENT FOR THE PROJECT (IN ₹).	MODE OF IMPLEMENTATION - DIRECT (YES/NO).	MODE OF IMPLEMENTATION - THROUGH IMPLEMENTING AGENCY	
				STATE.	DISTRICT.			NAME	CSR REGISTRATION NUMBER.
16	COVID-19 Relief work		No	Karnataka, Andhra Pradesh	Bangalore - Kengeri, Rajarajeshwari Nagar, Bommanahalli	10,00,000	No	Hasiru Dala (The Green Force)	CSR00001023
17	COVID-19 Relief work		No	Haryana	Manesar	10,00,000	No	Safe in India Foundation (SII)	CSR00001224
18	COVID-19 Relief work		Yes	Maharashtra	Navi Mumbai, Vasai and Virar,	15,00,000	No	Youth for Unity and Voluntary Action (YUVA)	CSR00003042
19	COVID-19 Relief work		Yes	Maharashtra	Mumbai	5,00,000	No	Shree Ram Welfare Society	In the process
20	COVID - 19 - ILSS Fundraising		No	New Delhi	New Delhi	1,18,000	No	Language and Learning Foundation (LLF)	CSR00001229
21	COVID - 19 - ILSS Fundraising		No	New Delhi	New Delhi	1,18,000	No	iPartner India	CSR00002583
22	COVID - 19 - ILSS Fundraising		Yes	Maharashtra	Mumbai	1,18,000	No	Masoom	CSR00000360
<b>TOTAL</b>						<b>1,73,92,000*</b>			

Mumbai has been taken as the local area as the Company's Head Office is based in Mumbai, Maharashtra.

**\* During FY 2020-21, GECSRF has spent a total amount of ₹ 12.19 crores towards CSR activities (₹ 10.45 crores towards ongoing projects and ₹ 1.74 crores towards one-time contribution to COVID-19 relief projects). This was spent out of the contribution received by GECSRF during FY 2020-21 as well as the surplus available from previous years.**

- d) Amount spent on Administrative Overheads: ₹ 76,709
- e) Amount spent on Impact Assessment, if applicable – **Not applicable**
- f) Total amount spent for the Financial Year (8b+8c+8d+8e) ₹ 12,19,79,202
- g) Excess amount for set off, if any -

SL. NO.	PARTICULAR	AMOUNT (IN ₹)
(i)	Two percent of average net profit of the company as per section 135(5)	1,22,37,794
(ii)	Total amount spent for the Financial Year	3,36,02,875
(iii)	Excess amount spent for the financial year [(ii)-(i)]	2,13,65,081
(iv)	Surplus arising out of the CSR projects or programmes or activities of the previous financial years, if any	NIL
(v)	Amount available for set off in succeeding financial years [(iii)-(iv)]	2,13,65,081

## IX. a) Details of Unspent CSR amount for the preceding three financial years:

SL. NO.	PRECEDING FINANCIAL YEAR.	AMOUNT TRANSFERRED TO UNSPENT CSR ACCOUNT UNDER SECTION 135 (6) (IN ₹)	AMOUNT SPENT IN THE REPORTING FINANCIAL YEAR (IN ₹).	AMOUNT TRANSFERRED TO ANY FUND SPECIFIED UNDER SCHEDULE VII AS PER SECTION 135(6), IF ANY.			AMOUNT REMAINING TO BE SPENT IN SUCCEEDING FINANCIAL YEARS. (IN ₹)
				NAME OF THE FUND	AMOUNT (IN ₹).	DATE OF TRANSFER.	
1	FY 2017-18	NA	-	-	-	-	-
2	FY 2018-19	NA	-	-	-	-	-
3	FY 2019-20	NA	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL			-	-	-	-	-

b) Details of CSR amount spent in the financial year for **ongoing projects** of the preceding financial year(s):

SI NO	PROJECT ID	NAME OF THE PROJECT	FINANCIAL YEAR IN WHICH THE PROJECT WAS COMMENCED.	PROJECT DURATION	TOTAL AMOUNT ALLOCATED FOR THE PROJECT (IN ₹).	AMOUNT SPENT ON THE PROJECT IN THE REPORTING FINANCIAL YEAR (IN ₹)*.	CUMULATIVE AMOUNT SPENT AT THE END OF REPORTING FINANCIAL YEAR. (IN ₹)	STATUS OF THE PROJECT-COMPLETED /ONGOING.
1		Inclusive Education for people with disabilities	FY 2015-2016	August 2015 - January 2021	2,09,18,000	54,58,000	2,09,18,000	Completed
2		Training and support to Athletes	FY 2017-18	June 2017 - May 2021	95,00,000	50,00,000	95,00,000	Ongoing
3		Project Rakshan	FY 2019-20	April 2019 - March 2021	1,60,30,028	84,09,021	1,58,39,005	Ongoing
4		Mann Deshi Business School and Chamber of Commerce	FY 2016-17	February 2017- January 2021	3,78,84,910	91,92,473	3,78,84,910	Completed
5		Young India Fellowship programme and Under-Graduate (UG) Scholarships	FY 2014-15	March 2015 - March 2021	5,00,00,000	1,00,00,000	5,00,00,000	Ongoing
6		Maternal and Child Health intervention	FY 2016-17	April 2016 - March 2021	2,35,91,587	26,71,000	2,32,57,587	Ongoing
7		CareerAware and CareeReady Programs	FY 2015-16	March 2016 - July 2021	1,81,56,658	48,92,634	1,76,35,292	Ongoing
8		Night School Transformation Program	FY 2015-16	June 2015 - June 2021	1,65,46,564	24,05,866	1,58,08,430	Ongoing
9		Home care: Integrating home care and clinic for mothers, newborns, infants, services for mental health and care for elderly	FY 2018-19	May 2018 - May 2021	2,50,81,734	68,50,118	2,25,32,083	Ongoing
10		Treatment of children and young adults born with deformities of skull and face at no cost to the patient	FY 2017-18	April 2017 - May 2021	50,00,000	7,23,100	47,07,588	Ongoing

SI NO	PROJECT ID	NAME OF THE PROJECT	FINANCIAL YEAR IN WHICH THE PROJECT WAS COMMENCED.	PROJECT DURATION	TOTAL AMOUNT ALLOCATED FOR THE PROJECT (IN ₹).	AMOUNT SPENT ON THE PROJECT IN THE REPORTING FINANCIAL YEAR (IN ₹)*.	CUMULATIVE AMOUNT SPENT AT THE END OF REPORTING FINANCIAL YEAR. (IN ₹)	STATUS OF THE PROJECT-COMPLETED /ONGOING.
11		Collaborators for Transforming Education (CTE) in Maharashtra	FY 2017-18	October 01, 2017 - September 30, 2021	3,25,00,000	7,500,000	32,500,000	Ongoing
12		AMRIT Clinics	FY 2018-19	June 2018 - June 2021	1,97,22,986	8,026,963	1,75,79,691	Ongoing
13		Project Swadheen	FY 2019-20	August 2019- July 2021	1,49,30,000	88,20,000	1,48,60,000	Ongoing
<b>TOTAL</b>					<b>28,98,62,467</b>	<b>7,99,49,175</b>	<b>28,30,22,586</b>	

\* This includes unutilised balance available with NGO partners brought forward from previous year.

X. In case of creation or acquisition of capital asset, furnish the details relating to the asset so created or acquired through CSR spent in the financial year (asset-wise details). **This is not Applicable**

- Date of creation or acquisition of the capital asset(s).
- Amount of CSR spent for creation or acquisition of capital asset.
- Details of the entity or public authority or beneficiary under whose name such capital asset is registered, their address etc.
- Provide details of the capital asset(s) created or acquired (including complete address and location of the capital asset).

XI. Specify the reason(s), if the company has failed to spend two per cent of the average net profit as per section 135(5).

**This is not Applicable**

**Mr. Bharat K. Sheth**

Deputy Chairman & Managing Director  
(DIN: 00022102)

**Mr. Vineet Nayyar**

Chairman of Corporate Social Responsibility Committee  
(DIN: 00018243)

Mumbai, May 07, 2021

## **ANNEXURE 'C' TO BOARD'S REPORT**

# **POLICY FOR APPOINTMENT OF DIRECTORS AND BOARD DIVERSITY**

This policy has been recommended by the Nomination and Remuneration Committee of the Company (Committee) at its meeting held on February 05, 2015 and is applicable with effect from the said date.

### **PURPOSE**

The primary objective of the Policy is to provide a framework and set standards for the appointment of high quality directors who should have the capacity and ability to lead the Company towards achieving sustainable development. The Company aims to achieve a balance of experience and skills amongst its directors.

### **QUALIFICATIONS**

The Company believes that its Board membership should comprise directors with an appropriate mix of skills, experience and personal attributes that allow the directors individually, and the Board collectively, to:

- Discharge their responsibilities and duties under the law effectively and efficiently;
- Understand the business of the Company and the environment in which the Company operates so as to be able to agree with management, the objectives, goals and strategic direction which will maximise shareholder value; and
- Assess the performance of management in meeting those objectives and goals.

The candidate for the position of Director in the Company should be a degree holder in any discipline relevant to the business of the Company for e.g., shipping, management, legal, finance, strategic planning, etc. Alternatively, the candidate should be regarded as an industry veteran or specialist in the relevant discipline.

The candidate should have considerable experience as an entrepreneur or of working at a board or senior management level in an organisation/ firm of repute or government agency in India or abroad.

He should have demonstrated ability to work effectively with board of directors of a company.

### **ATTRIBUTES**

The candidate should possess excellent leadership skills. His interpersonal, communication and representational skills should be par- excellence. He should have extensive team building and management skills. His personality should be influential.

He should possess high standards of ethics, personal integrity and probity.

### **INDEPENDENCE**

In addition to the aforesaid criteria, the candidate for the position of Independent Director should fulfil the criteria as laid down in Section 149 of the Companies Act, 2013 and Regulation 16 (b) of the Listing Agreement with Stock Exchanges as may be amended or substituted from time to time.

### **DIVERSITY**

The Company considers that its diversity is a vital asset to the business. Building a diverse and inclusive culture is integral to the success of the Company. An inclusive culture helps the Company to respond to its diverse global customer base.

Ethnicity, age and gender diversity, without compromising on meritocracy, are areas of strategic focus for the composition of the Board. Achieving a balance of experience and skills amongst its Directors is also essential for leading the Company towards sustainable development.

The Committee shall give due regard for maintaining Board diversity while identifying and nominating candidates for appointment to the Board.

## APPOINTMENT PROCESS

Matching the needs of the Company and enhancing the competencies of the Board are the basis for the Committee to select a candidate for appointment to the Board. In case required, the Committee may also take help from external consultants to identify potential directors.

Recommendations of the Committee shall be placed before the Board of Directors for its consideration. When recommending a candidate for appointment, the Committee shall assess:

- (a) The appointee against criteria described as aforesaid.
- (b) The skills and experience that the appointee brings with him/ her and how they will add value to the Board as a whole.
- (c) The extent to which the appointee is likely to contribute to the overall effectiveness of the Board.
- (d) The appointee's ability to exercise independent judgement.
- (e) The time commitment required from the appointee to actively discharge his duties to the Company.
- (f) Statutory provisions regarding Board composition.
- (g) Cultural fit with the existing Board members and empathy to the Company's culture.

After considering the recommendations of the Committee, the decision on the appointment of the Directors shall be taken by the Board of Directors.

The appointment so made shall be subject to the approval of the shareholders.

After the Director is appointed, a formal letter of appointment shall be issued to him/ her by the Company.

## ANNEXURE 'D' TO BOARD'S REPORT

# REMUNERATION POLICY FOR THE DIRECTORS, KEY MANAGERIAL PERSONNEL AND OTHER EMPLOYEES

This policy has been recommended by the Nomination and Remuneration Committee of the Company at its meeting held on February 05, 2015 and adopted by the Board of Directors of the Company at its meeting held on February 05, 2015 pursuant to Section 178 of the Companies Act, 2013 and is applicable with effect from the said date.

The policy is divided into separate sections for executive directors, non-executive directors and employees.

The remuneration of the executive directors is recommended by the Nomination and Remuneration Committee (the Committee) and approved by the Board of Directors (the Board) and shareholders of the Company within the overall limits as may be prescribed under applicable laws.

The remuneration of the non-executive directors is approved by the Board of Directors and shareholders of the Company within the overall limits as may be prescribed under applicable laws.

This Policy is a forward-looking document. It is hereby clarified that existing obligations of the Company under existing contracts, pension scheme, etc. which are outstanding at the time this Policy is approved shall continue to be honoured by the Company. It is the Company's policy to honour in full any pre-existing obligations that have been entered into prior to the effective date of this Policy.

Whereas, while formulating this Policy, the Company is committed to full and transparent disclosures, certain parameters such as business targets etc. have not been disclosed as the same is not in the interest of the Company.

## I. EXECUTIVE DIRECTORS

### KEY PRINCIPLES

Attracting and retaining top talent is a key objective of the Company's approach to remuneration. The Company's policy remains largely unchanged from that which it has applied for a number of years and its continuity has been a stabilizing force during the periods of turbulence. The core elements of salary, variable pay, benefits and pension continue to provide an effective, relatively simple, performance-based system that fits well with the nature of Company's business and strategy.

The remuneration policy for the executive directors has been consistently guided by following key principles, which represent the underlying approach of the Board and the Committee:

- a) The remuneration structure of executive directors is designed to reflect the nature of shipping business in which the Company operates. The shipping industry has long term business cycles, is capital intensive, highly regulated and has significant safety and environmental risks requiring specific entrepreneurial skills and experience, which the Company must attract and retain.
- b) A substantial portion of executive directors' remuneration is linked to success in implementing the Company's strategy and varies with performance of the Company.
- c) There is quantitative and qualitative assessment of each executive director's performance.
- d) Total overall remuneration takes account of both the external market and Company's conditions to achieve a balanced and fair outcome.
- e) Ensuring that executive directors are remunerated in a way that reflects the Company's long-term strategy. Consistent with this, a high proportion of executive directors' total remuneration has been, and will always be, strongly linked to the Company's performance.

### FLEXIBILITY, JUDGEMENT AND DISCRETION

This Policy recognises that the Board and Committee shall undertake quantitative and qualitative assessments of performance in reaching its decisions. This involves the use of judgement and discretion within a framework that is approved by shareholders. The Board and Committee also need to be sufficiently flexible to take account of future changes in the industry environment and in directors' remuneration practices generally.

The ability to exercise discretion, upwards or downwards, is important to ensure that a particular outcome is fair in light of the director's own performance and the Company's overall performance.

## KEY CONSIDERATIONS

A wide range of factors shall be considered when determining the remuneration for executive directors. The competitive market for top executives both within the shipping sector and broader industrial corporations provides an important context. The Company believes that it has a duty to shareholders to ensure that the Company is competitive so as to attract and retain the high calibre executives required to lead the Company.

Decisions regarding remuneration for executive directors is the responsibility of the Committee. Executive directors are not consulted directly by the Committee when making policy decisions. Although the Committee may consider feedback from various sources which provide views on a wide range of points including pay.

## ELEMENTS OF REMUNERATION

Executive directors' remuneration shall be divided into following elements:

### CONSOLIDATED SALARY

Consolidated Salary provides base-level fixed remuneration to reflect the scale and dynamics of the business, and to be competitive with the external market.

Consolidated Salary shall include basic salary and Company's contribution to Provident Fund, Superannuation Fund and all other allowances payable from time to time.

While determining Consolidated Salary, salary levels and total remuneration paid by companies of similar size and stature engaged in shipping, offshore and other industries globally shall be considered by the Committee.

Scale of Consolidated Salary shall be fixed for a period of 5 years and shall be reviewed every five years thereafter or such other period as may be decided from time to time.

Actual Consolidated Salary payable every year shall be reviewed annually within the broader scale as aforesaid.

Company's contribution to Provident Fund, Superannuation Fund allowances, etc. shall be as per rules of the Company and determined as per the applicable laws, if any, from time to time.

### BENEFITS

There are certain benefits, such as car-related benefits, insurance and medical benefits, home loan etc. which are made available by the Company to its employees generally in accordance with its rules / terms of employment. Executive directors are entitled to receive those benefits.

Perquisites will be valued as per the provisions of Income-tax Act.

The Company shall provide following benefits to Managing Director(s):

- i) Transportation/conveyance facilities.
- ii) Telecommunication facilities at residence.
- iii) Leave encashment as per the rules of the Company.
- iv) Reimbursement of medical expenses incurred for himself and his family.
- v) Insurance cover as per the rules of the Company.
- vi) Housing Loan as per the rules of the Company.
- vii) Fees of Clubs, subject to a maximum of two clubs, excluding membership of business clubs.
- viii) Leave travel allowance as per the rules of the Company.

The Company shall provide following benefits to other Whole-time Directors as per rules of the Company:

- i) Transportation/conveyance facilities
- ii) Telecommunication facilities at residence
- iii) Leave encashment
- iv) Reimbursement of medical expenses incurred for himself and his family
- v) Insurance cover

- vi) Housing Loan
- vii) Membership fees of Clubs
- viii) Gratuity
- ix) <sup>5</sup>Leave travel allowance
- x) <sup>7</sup>Post-retirement medical benefits
- xi) Other benefits as may be applicable to their respective grades

## REIMBURSEMENT

Reimbursement of expenses incurred by the Managing Director(s) during business trips for travelling, boarding and lodging, including for their respective spouses.

Reimbursement of expenses incurred by other Whole-time Directors during business trips for travelling, boarding and lodging.

## <sup>6</sup>VARIABLE PAY

It provides a variable level of remuneration dependent on short-term performance of the individual as well as the Company vis a vis industry performance globally. The test of performance by the Company is whether it is able to increase its profits when the industry environment is favourable and whether it is able to minimise its losses when the environment is harsh. The Company believes that performance of each and every employee of the Company contributes to its overall performance and hence should be rewarded suitably. Hence, the Company follows the policy of making payment of variable pay to its executive directors annually.

Variable pay is decided based on performance of executive directors as well as the Company. Where possible, the Company uses quantifiable, hard targets that can be factually measured and objectively assessed. The Company also reviews the underlying performance of the group in light of the annual plan, competitors results, etc.

Variable pay may vary from time to time but shall be maximum four times of the Consolidated Salary. Executive directors with bigger operating responsibilities may be entitled to more variable pay as compared to others.

## PENSION

Pension recognises and appreciates the experience, expertise, advice, efforts and contribution provided and made by executive directors to the Company during their long years of service with the Company and/or its wholly owned subsidiaries, whether in their capacity as executive directors or otherwise.

The Company may provide pension (which includes providing perquisites) to its eligible executive directors upon their ceasing to hold office in the Company in recognition of their past services in accordance with a scheme formulated by the Board of Directors.

## REVIEW

Salary reviews consider both external competitiveness and internal consistency when determining if any increases should be applied. Salary increases will be generally in line with all employee increases within the Company and other companies based in India and abroad.

Salaries are compared against other shipping and offshore majors, but the Company also monitors market practice among companies of a similar size, geographic spread and business dynamic to the Company.

Salary increases are not directly linked to performance. However a base-line level of personal contribution is needed in order to be considered for a salary increase and exceptional sustained contribution may be grounds for accelerated salary increases.

Specific measures and targets may be determined each year by the Committee. The principal measures of increments / bonus will be based on value creation and may include financial measures such as operational efficiency, operating cash flow, operating profit, cost management, project delivery, etc.

---

<sup>5</sup> inserted w.e.f. November 2, 2018.

<sup>6</sup> Amended w.e.f. November 2, 2018.

<sup>7</sup> inserted w.e.f. February 11, 2019.

## II. NON-EXECUTIVE DIRECTORS

The principle which underpins the Board's policy for the remuneration of NEDs is that the remuneration should be sufficient to attract, motivate and retain world-class non-executive talent. The remuneration practice should also be consistent with recognized best practice standards for NED remuneration.

### ELEMENTS

#### SITTING FEES

The NEDs are paid sitting fees for attending meetings of the Board of Directors. It is presently <sup>1</sup> ₹ 1 lakh per meeting.

The NEDs are also paid sitting fees for attending meetings of the Audit Committee, Nomination and Remuneration Committee and Stakeholders' Relationship Committee. It is presently ₹ 1 lakh per meeting.<sup>4</sup>

#### COMMISSION

It provides a variable level of remuneration dependent on short-term performance of the Company, i.e. net profits every year. Quantum of basic Commission is determined by the Board on a year to year basis.

Audit Committee Chairman is paid an additional Commission of ₹ 6 lakhs p.a. over and above the Commission payable to him as a Director. The other members of the Audit Committee are paid an additional Commission of ₹ 2.50 lakhs p.a. over and above the Commission payable as a Director.

Nomination and Remuneration Committee Chairman is paid an additional Commission of ₹ 3 lakhs p.a. over and above the Commission payable to him as a Director. The other members of the Nomination and Remuneration Committee are paid an additional Commission of ₹ 1 lakh p.a. over and above the Commission payable as a Director.

Stakeholders Relationship Committee Chairman is paid an additional Commission of ₹ 75,000 p.a. over and above the Commission payable to him as a Director. The other members of the Stakeholders Relationship Committee are paid an additional Commission of ₹ 25,000 p.a. over and above the Commission payable as a Director.

#### REIMBURSEMENTS

All reasonable out of pocket expenses incurred by NEDs in carrying out their duties are reimbursed. Outstation directors are paid city compensatory allowance.

The Company does not provide share options or retirement benefits to NEDs.

## III. KEY MANAGERIAL PERSONNEL AND OTHER SENIOR MANAGEMENT EMPLOYEES

### OBJECTIVES

The objectives of remuneration/compensation policy are broadly as stated below:

- 1) To attract and retain best in class talent.
- 2) Remain competitive to ensure business sustainability.
- 3) To align employees to organizational performance.

### GUIDING PRINCIPLES

The policy rests on the following tenets:

- 1) Internal equity
- 2) External competitiveness

<sup>1</sup> increased from ₹ 75,000 per meeting to ₹ 1 lakh per meeting w.e.f. May 05, 2016.

<sup>4</sup> w.e.f. May 04, 2018

**STRUCTURE OF OVERALL COMPENSATION**

- 1) Fixed Pay or CTC
- 2) Performance Incentive Pay (Variable Pay ) linked to organizational and individual performance.
- 3) Other Benefits

Elements 1, 2 relate to monetary components. Some of the aspects of element 3 are based on grade entitlement.

**APPLICABILITY**

Senior Manager and above grades

**SALARY LINKED ELEMENTS**

SALARY LINKED ELEMENTS	LIMITS / REMARKS
Basic	<sup>2</sup> 40% of CTC (Fixed) - Sr. Mgr to President
HRA	<sup>3</sup> 30-50% of basic (optional)
Car & related	Based on grade-wise eligibility (includes car value, insurance and running & maintenance expenses)
LTA / Medical	₹ 0-100,000/- p.a. (Optional)
Provident Fund	12% of Basic (Fixed)
Superannuation	0 or 15% of Basic (Optional)
National Pension System	0-10% of Basic (Optional)
Special Allowance	Difference between CTC and total of all other components

**Note:****LTA / MEDICAL**

- Optional benefit upto a maximum limit of ₹ 100,000/-
- Medical includes only domiciliary medical expenses (Doctor's fee, medical bills etc.)
- LTA benefits can be claimed by submitting bills to accounts department.
- Unclaimed portion to be paid on 30th June every year after tax deduction.

**PROVIDENT FUND**

- Every employee will contribute 12% of his/her monthly basic salary.
- The Company on its part will make a matching contribution of 12% of the employee's basic salary.
- Company's contribution will be adjusted from CTC of the employee.

**SUPERANNUATION**

- The Company will contribute at the rate of 15% of an employee's basic salary towards Superannuation Fund.
- Contribution will be adjusted against CTC of the employee.
- This component would be optional and an employee could choose not to avail the benefit.

**SPECIAL ALLOWANCE**

The difference between CTC and all other components would be treated as Special Allowance. It is a balancing figure with no minimum or maximum limits.

**BENEFITS OUTSIDE SALARY**

- Executive Lunch
- Residence Telephone
- Life Cover
- Mobile Phone
- Corporate Club Membership
- Life cover - 3 times CTC
- Housing loan Interest Subsidy

<sup>2</sup> increased from 25% to 40% w.e.f. July 01, 2015.

<sup>3</sup> revised from 0-50% to 30-50% w.e.f. July 01, 2015.

- Holiday Home
- Health Check-ups
- Leave - 30 days
- Gratuity
- <sup>8</sup>Post-retirement medical benefits (applicable to eligible employees in the grade of Vice President and above)

**PERFORMANCE INCENTIVE PAY (PIP) (VARIABLE PAY)**

This is determined based on individual and organizational performance- Individual performance is rated on a 5 point scale annually during the final review. Organizational performance is determined on the basis of ROE and operational efficiencies. Combining both measures, the final PIP quantum is determined.

**IV. OTHER EMPLOYEES**

Employees shall be assigned grades according to their qualifications and work experience, competencies as well as their roles and responsibilities in the organization. Individual remuneration shall be determined within the appropriate grade and shall be based on various factors such as job profile, skill sets, seniority, experience and prevailing remuneration levels for equivalent jobs.

---

<sup>8</sup> inserted w.e.f. February 11, 2019.

## ANNEXURE 'E' TO BOARD'S REPORT

**STATEMENT OF DISCLOSURE OF REMUNERATION**

**Statement of Disclosure of Remuneration under Section 197 of Companies Act, 2013 and Rule 5(1) of Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014.**

1. Ratio of the remuneration of each Director to the median remuneration of the employees of the Company for the financial year 2020-21 and percentage increase in the remuneration of each Director and Key Managerial Personnel (KMP) during the financial year 2020-21 are as follows:

SR. NO.	NAME OF DIRECTOR / KMP	DESIGNATION	RATIO OF REMUNERATION OF EACH DIRECTOR TO MEDIAN REMUNERATION OF EMPLOYEES	PERCENTAGE INCREASE IN REMUNERATION
1	Mr. K. M. Sheth	Chairman	2.52	10.69
2	Mr. Bharat K. Sheth	Deputy Chairman & Managing Director	122.09	(9.81)
3	Mr. Tapas Icot	Executive Director & President (Shipping)	28.70	(1.26)
4	Mr. G. Shivakumar	Executive Director & CFO	35.98	1.68
5	Mr. Ravi K. Sheth*	Director	-	-
6	Mr. Berjis Desai	Director	3.89	(7.82)
7	Mr. Cyrus Guzder	Independent Director	5.07	(8.54)
8	Mr. Raju Shukla®	Independent Director	3.46	69.24
9	Mr. Ranjit Pandit#	Independent Director	-	-
10	Mrs. Rita Bhagwati	Independent Director	3.46	(1.23)
11	Dr. Shankar Acharya	Independent Director	2.95	(1.44)
12	Mr. Urjit Patel§	Independent Director	1.64	NA
13	Mr. Vineet Nayyar	Independent Director	2.81	7.13
14	Mr. Jayesh M. Trivedi	Company Secretary	18.70	(9.03)

\* Considering the time and efforts spent by Mr. Ravi K. Sheth for the business of Greatship (India) Limited (GIL) and its subsidiaries, entire remuneration to Mr. Ravi K. Sheth is paid by GIL.

# Mr Ranjit Pandit has waived off his right to receive sitting fee and commission from the Company.

§ Appointed as Independent Director of the Company w. e. f. August 01, 2020.

® Appointed as Independent Director of the Company w.e.f. June 01, 2019.

**Notes:** Considering the pattern of employment in the shipping business, the remuneration paid to members of the shipboard staff who have worked on board the Company's ships for only a short period during the year have not been considered for the purpose of calculating median remuneration.

- The percentage increase in the median remuneration of employees in the financial year 2020-21 was 9.20%.
- The Company had 1262 permanent employees on the rolls of the Company as on March 31, 2021.
- The average increase in remuneration of employees was 5.32% during the financial year 2020-21. The average decrease in the remuneration of KMPs was 6.76% during the financial year 2020-21. Considering the industry performance as well as performance of the Company, change in the remuneration of KMPs is considered appropriate.
- The Board of Directors hereby affirms that the remuneration is as per the remuneration policy of the Company.
- The statement pursuant to Rule (5)(2) is enclosed.

## ANNEXURE TO STATEMENT OF DISCLOSURE OF REMUNERATION

Information as per Rule 5(2) of the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014

SR. NO.	NAME	DESIGNATION	REMUNERATION RECEIVED (₹) (GROSS)	QUALIFICATIONS	EXPERIENCE (YEARS)	DATE OF COMMENCEMENT OF EMPLOYMENT	AGE (YEARS)	LAST EMPLOYMENT HELD
<b>DIRECTORS :</b>								
1	# Bharat K. Sheth	Deputy Chairman & Managing Director	8,51,15,985	B.Sc. (Scotland)	40	01-Oct-1981	63	-
2	Tapas Icot	Executive Director & President (Shipping)	2,00,11,284	B. Com (Hons.), AIII, DMS, FICA, MFM	43	20-Feb-1991	65	Essar Shipping Ltd.
3	G. Shivakumar	Executive Director & Chief Financial Officer	2,50,81,104	B.Com., PGDM	31	16-Sep-2008	53	Greatship (India) Ltd.
<b>SHORE STAFF :</b>								
4	Ankush Gupta	Head - Health, Safety, Environment and Quality	1,15,08,880	Master FG	26	02-Dec-2019	43	Scorpio Marine Management
5	*Anosh E. Lala	Deputy General Manager - Tanker Ops (Int.)	72,35,146	Master FG	39	14-Jul-1980	64	-
6	*Ashish Mishra	Senior Manager, Tanker Ops (Int.)	26,92,692	Master FG	26	01-Jul-2015	46	-
7	Avinash L. Sukthankar	Assistant Vice President - Accounts & MIS	1,14,95,134	B.Com., ACA	33	15-Sep-1997	57	The Indian Hotels Co. Ltd.
8	Bipin B. Sinha	Advisor, Shipping	1,06,96,784	Master FG, Dip. in Shipping Management	42	22-Sep-2017	63	The Shipping Corporation of India Ltd.
9	*Chandrasekharan V K.	Head - Health, Safety, Environment and Quality	15,86,498	B.E., MBA	39	14-Jul-2006	62	Greatship (India) Ltd.
10	David D. Birwadkar	Advisor	1,43,09,793	1st Class MOT	38	28-Dec-2006	60	Anglo Eastern Ship Management Pvt. Ltd.
11	Imtiyaz I. Mulla	Head - Technical	1,12,57,233	B.E., PG in Marine	22	23-Jan-2019	43	Scorpio Marine Management
12	Jayesh M. Trivedi	President - Secl. & Legal and Company Secretary	1,30,39,936	B.Com., BGL, FCS	42	19-Jul-2000	61	DCW Home Products Ltd.

SR. NO.	NAME	DESIGNATION	REMUNERATION RECEIVED (₹) (GROSS)	QUALIFICATIONS	EXPERIENCE (YEARS)	DATE OF COMMENCEMENT OF EMPLOYMENT	AGE (YEARS)	LAST EMPLOYMENT HELD
13	Pavan Kumar B Tsunduru	Chief Information Officer	1,18,47,023	B.E.	26	31-Dec-2018	48	Adani Ports and Special Economic Zone Ltd.
14	Prakash Correa	Head - Tanker Operations	1,21,19,556	Master FG	43	23-Jun-2004	62	Varun Shipping Company Ltd.
15	*Pramod K. Dhyani	Asst. Vice President, Coastal Operations	1,04,63,341	Master FG	41	16-Apr-1979	63	-
16	Reginald C. Sequeira	Advisor, Bulk Carrier Business Unit	1,04,40,375	B.Sc., MBA, LLB	45	18-Dec-2006	65	Noble Chartering Ltd, Hong Kong
17	Salil R. Manalmaril	Head - Human Resources	1,03,84,929	B.Tech., PGD (PM & IR)	29	06-May-2005	54	BPL Mobile
18	Somesh K. Kapila	Head - Tanker Business Unit	1,28,58,072	B.Sc., PGDBM	33	04-May-1995	56	The Shipping Corporation of India Ltd.
<b>FLOATING STAFF :</b>								
1	*Chaturvedi M.	Master	34,35,828	Master (F.G.)	30	25-Dec-2020	64	Torm Shipping India Pte. Ltd.
2	*Chaudhary P. K.	Chief Engineer	33,24,218	Class I (Motor)	17	15-Dec-2020	31	Fleet Management Ltd.
3	Dhanu V.	Master	1,27,48,507	Master (F.G.)	20	01-Jul-2012	46	-
4	Dhillon J. S.	Master	1,16,04,511	Master (F.G.)	42	27-Nov-2019	62	Osm Maritime Services Ltd.
5	Fernandes J.	Master	1,19,25,116	Master (F.G.)	31	02-Jan-2018	59	Islamic Republic of Iran
6	*Gaba B. B.	Master	1,16,11,858	Master (F.G.)	13	08-Aug-2020	48	-
7	Krishan A.	Chief Engineer	1,08,76,162	Class I (Motor)	6	13-Oct-2001	46	-
8	*Kumar S.	Master	18,06,701	Master (F.G.)	20	02-Feb-2021	42	-
9	Meenattoor A.	Chief Engineer	1,14,66,779	Class I (Motor)	14	28-Mar-2014	39	N. Deep Sea Shipping & Manning Services
10	*Meledath G.	Master	11,01,124	Master (F.G.)	19	24-Feb-2021	52	The Shipping Corporation of India Ltd.
11	*Mondal P. K.	Master	21,97,179	Master (F.G.)	20	21-Jan-2021	45	Fleet Management Ltd.

SR. NO.	NAME	DESIGNATION	REMUNERATION RECEIVED (₹) (GROSS)	QUALIFICATIONS	EXPERIENCE (YEARS)	DATE OF COMMENCEMENT OF EMPLOYMENT	AGE (YEARS)	LAST EMPLOYMENT HELD
12	Paramanick D.	Chief Engineer	1,04,82,391	Class I (Motor)	15	16-Sep-2019	49	Bernhard Schulte Shipmanagement (I) Pvt. Ltd.
13	*Vaid S. S.	Master	45,55,477	Master (F.G.)	31	27-Oct-2020	51	Anglo Eastern Ship Management Pvt. Ltd.

\* Employed for the part of the year.

# Nature of employment is contractual for these employees and non-contractual for others.

**Notes:**

Percentage of equity shares held by the employees in the Company within the meaning of Rule 5(2)(iii) of The Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014: N.A.

Remuneration received "Gross" includes Salary, Allowances, Bonus/Commission, Company's contribution to Provident Fund, RPFC Pension Fund, Superannuation Fund, National Pension Scheme and taxable value of perquisites.

In the case of Shore-Staff, other terms and conditions are as per Company's service rules whereas for Floating Staff they are as per agreements with Maritime Union of India / National Union of Seafarers of India.

In addition to the above remuneration, employees are entitled to gratuity in accordance with the Company's rules.

Mr. Bharat K. Sheth is the son of Mr. K.M. Sheth, Chairman and brother of Mr. Ravi K. Sheth, Director of the Company.

None of the other employees is related to any Director of the Company.

## ANNEXURE 'F' TO BOARD'S REPORT

# PARTICULARS OF CONTRACTS WITH RELATED PARTIES - FORM NO. AOC 2

[Pursuant to Clause (h) of sub section (3) of section 134 of the Companies Act, 2013 and Rule 8(2) of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014]

**Form for disclosure of particulars of contracts / arrangements entered into by the Company with the related parties referred to in sub section 1 of Section 188 of the Companies Act, 2013 including certain arm's length transactions under third proviso thereto.**

**Details of contracts/arrangements or transactions not at arm's length basis:** The details of the contracts/ arrangements or transactions entered into during the year ended March 31, 2021, which were not at arm's length basis are as follows:

NAME OF RELATED PARTY	NATURE OF RELATIONSHIP	NATURE OF CONTRACT/ ARRANGEMENT/ TRANSACTION	DURATION OF CONTRACT/ ARRANGEMENT/ TRANSACTION	SALIENT TERMS OF CONTRACT/ ARRANGEMENT/ TRANSACTION	DATE OF BOARD APPROVAL	AMOUNT (₹ CRORES)
NIL						

**Justification:** N.A.

**Details of material contracts/arrangements or transactions at arm's length basis:**

The details of contracts/arrangements or transactions at arm's length basis and in the ordinary course of business of the Company for the year ended March 31, 2021 are as follows:

NAME OF RELATED PARTY	NATURE OF RELATIONSHIP	NATURE OF CONTRACT/ ARRANGEMENT/ TRANSACTION	DURATION OF CONTRACT / ARRANGEMENT / TRANSACTION	SALIENT TERMS OF CONTRACT / ARRANGEMENT / TRANSACTION	AMOUNT (₹ IN CRORES)
The Greatship (Singapore) Pte. Ltd.	Wholly owned Subsidiary	Agency Fees	Several transactions during the year	Payment of fees for shipping agency services availed by the Company	1.11
The Greatship (Singapore) Pte. Ltd.	Wholly owned Subsidiary	Agency Disbursement	Several transactions during the year	Reimbursement of expenses incurred while rendering shipping agency services to the Company	5.09
The Greatship (Singapore) Pte. Ltd.	Wholly owned Subsidiary	Payables		Outstanding amount towards agency fees and disbursements	0.23
The Great Eastern Chartering LLC (FZC)	Wholly owned Subsidiary	Payables		Outstanding amount towards in-chartering of vessels by the Company	0.42
Greatship (India) Ltd.	Wholly owned Subsidiary	Sale of Training Slots	Several transactions during the year	Sale of training slots as per DG Shipping Rules	1.94
Greatship (India) Ltd.	Wholly owned Subsidiary	Interest Income		Interest income accrued by the Company as per the terms of preference shares held by the Company	25.74
Greatship (India) Ltd.	Wholly owned Subsidiary	Receivables		Receivables towards Sale of training slots by the Company	1.44
Greatship (India) Ltd.	Wholly owned Subsidiary	Interest Income Receivable		Interest income receivable by the Company as per the terms of preference shares held by the Company	25.74
Great Eastern CSR Foundation	Wholly owned Subsidiary	Donation Given		Donation given pursuant to Section 135 of the Companies Act, 2013	3.36
Great Eastern Services Ltd.	Wholly owned Subsidiary	Investment in Equity Share Capital		Investment in Equity Share Capital	0.10
Mr. Rahul R. Sheth	Son of Mr. Ravi K. Sheth (Director of the Company)	Holding office or place of profit	With effect from October 1, 2014	Salary upto ₹ 25 lakhs and other benefits applicable to his grade from time to time	0.25

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

**K.M. Sheth**  
Chairman

(DIN : 00022079)

Mumbai, May 07, 2021

THE GREAT EASTERN SHIPPING CO. LTD.

## ANNEXURE 'G' TO BOARD'S REPORT

# SECRETARIAL AUDIT REPORT

### FORM MR-3

#### SECRETARIAL AUDIT REPORT

FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDED 31ST MARCH, 2021

[Pursuant to Section 204(1) of the Companies Act, 2013 and rule 9 of the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014]

To,  
The Members,  
**The Great Eastern Shipping Company Limited,**  
134/ A, Ocean House,  
Dr. Annie Besant Road,  
Worli, Mumbai – 400018

We have conducted the secretarial audit of the compliance of applicable statutory provisions and the adherence to good corporate practices by **The Great Eastern Shipping Company Limited** (hereinafter called "the Company"). Secretarial audit was conducted in a manner that provided us a reasonable basis for evaluating the corporate conducts/statutory compliance and expressing our opinion thereon.

Based on our verification of the Company's books, papers, minute books, forms and returns filed and other records maintained by the Company and also the information provided by the Company, its officers, agents and authorized representatives during the conduct of secretarial audit, we hereby report that in our opinion, the Company has, during the audit period covering the financial year ended on March 31, 2021, complied with the statutory provisions listed hereunder and also that the Company has proper Board processes and compliance mechanism in place to the extent, in the manner and subject to the reporting made hereinafter:

We have examined the books, papers, minute books, forms and returns filed and other records maintained by the Company for the financial year ended on March 31, 2021 according to the provisions of:

- i) The Companies Act, 2013 ('the Act') and the rules made thereunder;
- ii) The Securities Contracts (Regulation) Act, 1956 ('SCRA') and the rules made thereunder;
- iii) The Depositories Act, 1996 and the Regulations and Bye-laws framed thereunder;
- iv) Foreign Exchange Management Act, 1999 and the rules and regulations made there under to the extent of Foreign Direct Investment, ~~Overseas Direct Investment~~ and External Commercial Borrowings;
- v) The following Regulations and Guidelines prescribed under the Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992 ('SEBI Act'):-
  - a) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Substantial Acquisition of Shares and Takeovers) Regulations, 2011;
  - b) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Prohibition of Insider Trading) Regulations, 2015;
  - c) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2018 (during the period under review not applicable to the Company);
  - d) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Share Based Employee Benefits) Regulations, 2014 (during the period under review not applicable to the Company);
  - e) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue and Listing of Debt Securities) Regulations, 2008;
  - f) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Registrars to an Issue and Share Transfer Agents) Regulations, 1993 regarding the Companies Act and dealing with client (during the period under review not applicable to the Company);
  - g) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Delisting of Equity Shares) Regulations, 2009 (during the period under review not applicable to the Company); and
  - h) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Buyback of Securities) Regulations, 2018 (during the period under review not applicable to the company);
- vi) Merchant Shipping Act, 1958.

We have also examined compliance with the applicable clauses of the following:

- a) Secretarial Standards issued by the Institute of Company Secretaries of India;
- b) Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015;

During the period under review the Company has complied with the provisions of Act, Rules, Regulations, Guidelines, Standards, etc. mentioned above.

**We further report that:**

The Board of Directors of the Company is duly constituted with proper balance of the Executive Directors, Non-Executive Directors and Independent Directors. The changes in the composition of the Board of Directors that took place during the period under review were carried out in compliance with the provisions of the Act.

Adequate notice is given to all Directors to schedule the Board Meetings, agenda and detailed notes on agenda were sent at least seven days in advance, and a system exists for seeking and obtaining further information and clarifications on the agenda items before the meeting and for meaningful participation at the meeting. *Further, during the financial year under review it was observed that one of the designated persons of Company had done trading of shares during the closure of trading window and trading of shares without preclearance, however, as informed by the management of the Company it has taken all the necessary actions as per the Prohibition of Insider Trading Policy in place.*

Majority decision is carried through while the dissenting members' views, if any, are captured and recorded as part of the Minutes.

**We further report that** there are adequate systems and processes in the company commensurate with the size and operations of the Company to monitor and ensure compliance with applicable laws, rules, regulations and guidelines.

**We further report that** during the audit period the Company had the below mentioned specific events / actions having a major bearing on the Company's affairs in pursuance of the above referred laws, rules, regulations, guidelines, standards, etc;

1. The Board of Directors at their meeting held on May 30, 2020 declared an interim dividend of INR 2.70 per equity share;
2. The Company has passed the following resolutions for issuance and allotment of secured, listed, rated, redeemable, non-convertible debentures("NCD"):

SR. NO	TYPE OF MEETING	DATE OF ISSUANCE	DATE OF ALLOTMENT	NUMBER OF SECURITIES
1	Debenture Issuance Committee	October 26, 2020	November 02, 2020	1500

*Note: Due to lockdown under COVID-19, Certification on this Form MR-3 is done on the basis of documents made available to us in electronic form (i.e. scanned copies vide e-mail) by the Secretarial Team of the Company and such documents will be verified physically after the lockdown is lifted.*

For **Mehta & Mehta,**  
**Company Secretaries**  
**(ICSI Unique Code P1996MH007500)**

**Dipti Mehta**

Partner

PCS No: 3667

CP No: 23905

Place: Mumbai

Date: May 07, 2021

UDIN: F003667C000258394

**Note: This report is to be read with our letter of even date which is annexed as 'ANNEXURE A' and forms an integral part of this report.**

## ANNEXURE A

To,  
The Members,  
The Great Eastern Shipping Company Limited,  
134/A, Ocean House,  
Dr. Annie Besant Road,  
Worli, Mumbai – 400018

Our report of even date is to be read along with this letter.

- 1) Maintenance of secretarial record is the responsibility of the management of the Company. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these secretarial records based on our audit.
- 2) We have followed the audit practices and processes as were appropriate to obtain reasonable assurance about the correctness of the contents of the secretarial records. The verification was done on test basis to ensure that correct facts are reflected in secretarial records. We believe that the processes and practices we followed provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.
- 3) We have not verified the correctness and appropriateness of financial records and Books of Accounts of the Company.
- 4) Wherever required, we have obtained the Management representation about the compliance of laws, rules and regulations and happening of events etc.
- 5) The compliance of the provisions of corporate laws, rules, regulations, standards is the responsibility of management. Our examination was limited to the verification of procedures on test basis.
- 6) As regard the books, papers, forms, reports and returns filed by the Company under the provisions referred to in point vi of our Secretarial Audit Report in Form No. MR-3 the adherence and compliance to the requirements of the said regulations is the responsibility of management. Our examination was limited to checking the execution and timeliness of the filing of various forms, reports, returns and documents that need to be filed by the Company with various authorities under the said regulations. We have not verified the correctness and coverage of the contents of such forms, reports, returns and documents.
- 7) The secretarial audit report is neither an assurance as to the future viability of the Company nor of the efficacy or effectiveness with which the management has conducted the affairs of the Company.

For **Mehta & Mehta,**  
**Company Secretaries**  
**(ICSI Unique Code P1996MH007500)**

**Dipti Mehta**  
Partner  
Place: Mumbai  
Date: May 07, 2021  
PCS No: 3667  
CP No: 23905  
UDIN: F003667C000258394

# ANNEXURE 'H' TO BOARD'S REPORT

## SECRETARIAL AUDIT REPORT OF GREATSHIP (INDIA) LIMITED

### FORM NO. MR.3

FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDED 31ST MARCH, 2021

[PURSUANT TO SECTION 204(1) OF THE COMPANIES ACT, 2013 AND RULE 9 OF THE COMPANIES (APPOINTMENT AND REMUNERATION OF MANAGERIAL PERSONNEL) RULES, 2014]

#### To,

The Members,

**Greatship (India) Limited,**

One International Center,

Tower 3, 23<sup>rd</sup> Floor, Senapati Bapat Marg,

Elphinstone Road (West) Mumbai - 400013

We have conducted the secretarial audit of the compliance of applicable statutory provisions and the adherence to good corporate practices by **Greatship (India) Limited** (hereinafter called the "**Company**"). Secretarial Audit was conducted in a manner that provided us a reasonable basis for evaluating the corporate conducts/statutory compliances and expressing our opinion thereon.

Based on our verification of the Company's books, papers, minute books, forms and returns filed and other records maintained by the Company and also the information provided by the Company, its officers, agents and authorized representatives during the conduct of secretarial audit, we hereby report that in our opinion, the Company has, during the audit period covering the financial year ended on 31st March, 2021 (hereinafter called the '**Audit Period**') complied with the statutory provisions listed hereunder and also that the Company has proper Board-processes and compliance-mechanism in place to the extent, in the manner and subject to the reporting made hereinafter :

We have examined the books, papers, minute books, forms and returns filed and other records maintained by the Company for the financial year ended on 31st March, 2021 according to the provisions of:

- i) The Companies Act, 2013 ('the **Act**') and the rules made thereunder;
- ii) The Securities Contracts (Regulation) Act, 1956 ('**SCRA**') and the rules made thereunder (**Not Applicable to the Company during the Audit Period**);
- iii) The Depositories Act, 1996 and the Regulations and Bye-laws framed thereunder (**Not Applicable to the Company during the Audit Period**);
- iv) Foreign Exchange Management Act, 1999 and the rules and regulations made thereunder to the extent of Overseas Direct Investment and External Commercial Borrowings (**Foreign Direct Investment is not applicable to the Company during the Audit Period**);
- v) The following Regulations and Guidelines prescribed under the Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992 ('SEBI Act');
  - a) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Substantial Acquisition of Shares and Takeovers) Regulations, 2011 (**Not Applicable to the Company during the Audit Period**);
  - b) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Prohibition of Insider Trading) Regulations, 2015 (**Not Applicable to the Company during the Audit Period**);
  - c) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2018 (**Not Applicable to the Company during the Audit Period**);
  - d) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Share Based Employee Benefits) Regulations, 2014 (**Not Applicable to the Company during the Audit Period**);
  - e) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue and Listing of Debt Securities) Regulations, 2008 (**Not Applicable to the Company during the Audit Period**);
  - f) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Registrars to an Issue and Share Transfer Agents) Regulations, 1993 regarding the Companies Act and dealing with client (**Not Applicable to the Company during the Audit Period**);
  - g) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Delisting of Equity Shares) Regulations, 2009 (**Not Applicable to the Company during the Audit Period**) and
  - h) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Buyback of Securities) Regulations, 2018 (**Not Applicable to the Company during the Audit Period**).

We have also examined compliance with the applicable clauses of the following:

- i) Secretarial Standards issued by The Institute of Company Secretaries of India.
- ii) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure requirements) Regulations, 2015; **(Not Applicable to the Company during the Audit Period)**

During the period under review, the Company has complied with the provisions of the Act, Rules, Regulations, Guidelines, Standards, etc as mentioned above.

**We further report that**, having regard to the compliance system prevailing in the Company and on examination of the relevant documents and records in pursuance thereof on test check basis, the Company has complied with the following law applicable specifically to the Company:

- The Merchant Shipping Act, 1958 and rules made there under
- The Coasting Vessels Act, 1838

**We further report that:**

The Board of Directors of the Company is duly constituted with proper balance of Executive Directors, Non-Executive Directors and Independent Directors. The changes in the composition of the Board of Directors that took place during the period under review were carried out in compliance with the provisions of the Act.

Adequate notice is given to all directors to schedule the Board Meetings, agenda and detailed notes on agenda were sent at least seven days in advance and a system exists for seeking and obtaining further information and clarifications on the agenda items before the meeting and for meaningful participation at the meeting.

All decisions at Board Meetings and Committee Meetings are carried out either unanimously or as recorded in the minutes of the meetings of the Board of Directors or Committee of the Board, as the case may be.

**We further report that** there are adequate systems and processes in the Company commensurate with the size and operations of the Company to monitor and ensure compliance with applicable laws, rules, regulations and guidelines.

**For Makarand M. Joshi & Co.  
Practising Company Secretaries**

**Kumudini Bhalerao**

**Partner**

**FCS No.** 6667

**CP No.** 6690

**UDIN:** F006667C000219660

**Peer Review No:** P2009MH007000

**Place:** Mumbai

**Date:** 30/04/2021

This report is to be read with our letter of even date which is annexed as **Annexure 'A'** and forms an integral part of this report.

**ANNEXURE 'A'**

To,  
The Members,  
**Greatship (India) Limited,**  
One International Center,  
Tower 3, 23<sup>rd</sup> Floor, Senapati Bapat Marg,  
Elphinstone Road (West) Mumbai - 400013

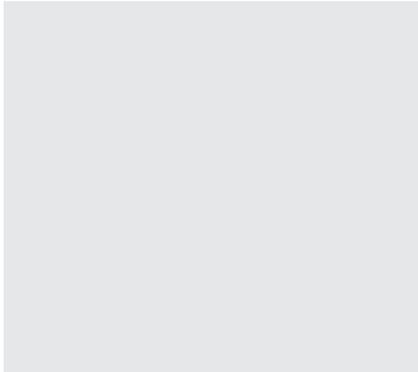
Our report of even date is to be read along with this letter.

1. Maintenance of secretarial record is the responsibility of the management of the Company. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these secretarial records based on our audit.
2. We have followed the audit practices and processes as were appropriate to obtain reasonable assurance about the correctness of the contents of the Secretarial records. The verification was done on test basis to ensure that correct facts are reflected in secretarial records. We believe that the processes and practices, we followed provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.
3. We have not verified the correctness and appropriateness of financial records and Books of Accounts of the Company.
4. Where ever required, we have obtained the Management representation about the compliance of laws, rules and regulations and happening of events etc.
5. The compliance of the provisions of Corporate and other applicable laws, rules, regulations, standards is the responsibility of management. Our examination was limited to the verification of procedures on test basis.
6. The Secretarial Audit report is neither an assurance as to the future viability of the Company nor of the efficacy or effectiveness with which the management has conducted the affairs of the Company.

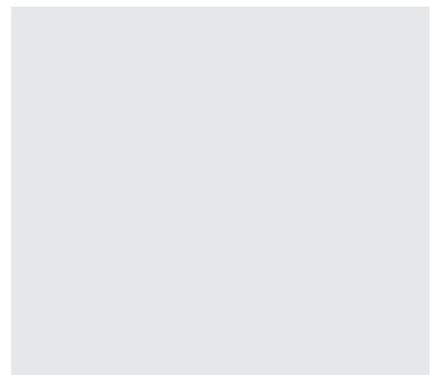
**For Makarand M. Joshi & Co.**  
**Practising Company Secretaries**

**Kumudini Bhalerao**  
**Partner**  
**FCS No.** 6667  
**CP No.** 6690  
**UDIN:** F006667C000219660  
**Peer Review No:** P2009MH007000  
**Place:** Mumbai  
**Date:** 30/04/2021

# Corporate Governance Report



**Jag Pranam** – 2004 built *Medium Range Product carrier* – Engine Room



# CORPORATE GOVERNANCE REPORT

## COMPANY'S PHILOSOPHY ON CODE OF GOVERNANCE

The Company believes that sound corporate practices based on transparency, credibility and accountability are essential to its long-term success. These practices will ensure the Company, having regard to competitive exigencies; conduct its affairs in such a way that would build the confidence of its various stakeholders in it, and its Board's integrity.

## BOARD OF DIRECTORS

The current policy is to have an appropriate mix of Executive, Non-Executive and Independent Directors to maintain the independence of the Board of Directors (hereinafter referred to as 'Board') and to separate the Board functions of governance and management.

The Board has an optimum combination of Executive and Non-Executive Directors and comprises of 13 Directors as on March 31, 2021 of which 10 are Non-Executive Directors. The Company has 7 Independent Directors.

The composition of the Board, Number of Directorships, Memberships/Chairmanships in public companies and details of shares of the Company held by the Non-Executive Directors as on March 31, 2021 are as follows:

NAME OF THE DIRECTOR	NO. OF OTHER DIRECTORSHIP(S)#	OTHER COMMITTEE MEMBERSHIP(S)@	CHAIRPERSON OF OTHER COMMITTEE(S)@	SHARES OF THE COMPANY HELD BY THE NON-EXECUTIVE DIRECTORS
<b>EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR (PROMOTER)</b>				
Mr. Bharat K. Sheth (DIN: 00022102)	2	-	-	NA
<b>EXECUTIVE DIRECTORS</b>				
Mr. Tapas Icot (DIN:00905882)	1	-	-	NA
Mr. G. Shivakumar (DIN:03632124)	1	-	-	NA
<b>NON-EXECUTIVE DIRECTORS (PROMOTERS)</b>				
Mr. K. M. Sheth (DIN:00022079)	-	-	-	2,78,133
Mr. Ravi K. Sheth (DIN: 00022121)	1	-	-	1,64,15,127*
<b>NON-EXECUTIVE DIRECTORS</b>				
Mr. Berjis Desai (DIN: 00153675)	8	4	3	800
<b>INDEPENDENT DIRECTORS</b>				
Mr. Cyrus Guzder (DIN: 00080358)	-	-	-	-
Mr. Raju Shukla (DIN: 07058674)	-	-	-	-
Mr. Ranjit Pandit (DIN: 00782296)	6	3	1	-
Ms. Rita Bhagwati (DIN: 06990589)	1	1	-	-
Dr. Shankar Acharya (DIN: 00033242)	-	-	-	-
Mr. Urjit Patel (DIN: 00175210)	1	-	-	-
Mr. Vineet Nayyar (DIN: 00018243)	-	-	-	23005

#Excludes Directorships in private limited companies, foreign companies and Section 8 Companies

@Includes memberships of Audit and Stakeholders Relationship Committee of other companies. Membership excludes Chairmanship of Committees.

\* Total Shareholding including shares held as Trustee

Mr. K. M. Sheth is the father of Mr. Bharat K. Sheth and Mr. Ravi K. Sheth.

The details of directorships in listed entities of the Directors of the Company are as follows:

NAME OF THE DIRECTOR	NAME OF THE OTHER LISTED ENTITIES WHERE THE PERSON IS DIRECTOR	CATEGORY OF DIRECTORSHIP
Mr. Berjis Desai	Jubilant FoodWorks Limited	Independent Director
	Praj Industries Limited	Independent Director
	Edelweiss Financial Services Limited	Independent Director
	Man Infraconstruction Limited	Independent Director
	Deepak Fertilisers and Petrochemicals Corporation Ltd.	Independent Director
Mr. Bharat K. Sheth	Adani Ports and Special Economic Zone Limited	Independent Director
Mr. Urjit Patel	Britannia Industries Limited	Independent Director
Mr. Ranjit Pandit	Ceat Limited	Independent Director

Attention of the members is invited to the relevant items of the Notice of the Annual General Meeting seeking their approval for the appointment / re-appointment of Directors. The information as required under Schedule V (C) of the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 is annexed to the Notice of the Annual General Meeting.

The Independent Directors provide an annual declaration that they meet the criteria of independence as provided in Section 149(6) of the Companies Act, 2013 and Regulation 16 of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015. Based on the declarations received from the Independent Directors and in accordance with Part C of Schedule V of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, the Board hereby confirms that in its opinion, the Independent Directors fulfill the conditions specified in the aforesaid regulations and are independent of the management.

A certificate from M/s Mehta & Mehta, Company Secretaries, stating that none of the Directors on the Board of the Company have been debarred or disqualified from being appointed or continuing as directors of companies by the Securities & Exchange Board of India, Ministry of Corporate Affairs or any such other statutory authority is annexed hereto.

## FAMILIARIZATION PROGRAMMES FOR INDEPENDENT DIRECTORS

The Company has a policy to keep the Independent Directors informed and updated about the business and the operations of the Company as well as the shipping industry on a continuous basis.

Details of familiarization process for Independent Directors are available on website of the Company: [https://www.greatship.com/upload/investors/policy/08\\_Familiarisation\\_programme\\_ID.pdf](https://www.greatship.com/upload/investors/policy/08_Familiarisation_programme_ID.pdf)

## CODE OF CONDUCT

All personnel to whom the Code of Conduct is applicable have affirmed compliance with the Code of Conduct for the financial year ended March 31, 2021. A declaration to this effect, duly signed by the Deputy Chairman & Managing Director, is annexed hereto.

## BOARD MEETINGS

The Board Meetings of the Company are governed by a structured agenda. The Board members, in consultation with the Chairman, may bring up any matter for the consideration of the Board.

All items on the Agenda are backed by comprehensive background information to enable the Board to take informed decisions. The Company, even prior to the requirements of the Companies Act, 2013 and the Secretarial Standards prescribed by the Institute of Company Secretaries of India, voluntarily circulated all Agenda papers well in advance of the meeting of the Board.

During the year ended March 31, 2021, five (5) Board Meetings were held on May 30, 2020, July 30, 2020, October 29, 2020, January 29, 2021 and March 05, 2021. The attendance of Directors at the Board Meetings held during the year 2020 -21 is as follows:

NAME OF THE DIRECTOR	NO. OF MEETINGS ATTENDED
Mr. K. M. Sheth	5
Mr. Bharat K. Sheth	5
Mr. Berjis Desai	5
Mr. Cyrus Guzder	5
Mr. Raju Shukla	5
Mr. Ranjit Pandit	3
Ms. Rita Bhagwati	5
Dr. Shankar Acharya	5
Mr. Vineet Nayyar	4
Mr. Ravi K. Sheth	5
Mr. Tapas Icot	5
Mr. G. Shivakumar	5
Mr. Urjit Patel*	3

\* Appointed as Director w.e.f. August 01, 2020

## COMMITTEES

To focus effectively on the issues and ensure expedient resolution of the diverse matters, the Board has constituted a set of Committees with specific terms of reference/scope. The Committees operate as empowered agents of the Board as per their charter/terms of reference. The inputs and details required for their decisions are provided by the executives/management. Targets set by them, as agreed with the management, are reviewed periodically and mid-course corrections are also carried out. The minutes of the meetings of all Committees of the Board are placed before the Board for discussions/noting.

### A. AUDIT COMMITTEE

The management is primarily responsible for internal controls and financial reporting process. The Board of Directors have entrusted the Audit Committee to supervise these processes and thus ensure accurate and timely disclosures that maintain transparency, integrity and quality of financial controls and reporting.

#### TERMS OF REFERENCE OF THE AUDIT COMMITTEE ARE AS FOLLOWS:

- Oversight of the Company's financial reporting process and the disclosure of its financial information to ensure that the financial statement is correct, sufficient and credible;
- Recommendation for appointment, remuneration and terms of appointment of auditors of the Company;
- Approval of payment to statutory auditors for any other services rendered by the statutory auditors;
- Reviewing, with the management, the annual financial statements and auditor's report thereon before submission to the board for approval, with particular reference to:
  - » Matters required to be included in the Director's Responsibility Statement to be included in the Board's report in terms of clause (c) of sub-section 3 of section 134 of the Companies Act, 2013
  - » Changes, if any, in accounting policies and practices and reasons for the same
  - » Major accounting entries involving estimates based on the exercise of judgment by management
  - » Significant adjustments made in the financial statements arising out of audit findings
  - » Compliance with listing and other legal requirements relating to financial statements
  - » Disclosure of any related party transactions
  - » Qualifications in the draft audit report
- Reviewing, with the management, the quarterly financial statements before submission to the Board for approval;
- Reviewing, with the management, the statement of uses / application of funds raised through an issue (public issue, rights issue, preferential issue, etc.), the statement of funds utilized for purposes other than those stated in the offer document / prospectus / notice and the report submitted by the monitoring agency monitoring the utilization of proceeds of a public or rights issue, and making appropriate recommendations to the Board

to take up steps in this matter;

- Review and monitor the auditor's independence and performance and effectiveness of audit process;
- Approval or any subsequent modification of transactions of the Company with related parties;
- Scrutiny of inter-corporate loans and investments;
- Valuation of undertakings or assets of the Company, wherever it is necessary;
- Evaluation of internal financial controls and risk management systems;
- Reviewing, with the management, performance of statutory and internal auditors, adequacy of the internal control systems;
- Reviewing the adequacy of internal audit function, if any, including the structure of the internal audit department, staffing and seniority of the official heading the department, reporting structure coverage and frequency of internal audit;
- Discussion with internal auditors of any significant findings and follow up there on;
- Reviewing the findings of any internal investigations by the internal auditors into matters where there is suspected fraud or irregularity or a failure of internal control systems of a material nature and reporting the matter to the Board;
- Discussion with statutory auditors before the audit commences, about the nature and scope of audit as well as post- audit discussion to ascertain any area of concern;
- To look into the reasons for substantial defaults in the payment to the depositors, debenture holders, shareholders (in case of non- payment of declared dividends) and creditors;
- To review the functioning of the Whistle Blower mechanism;
- Approval of appointment of CFO (i.e., the whole-time Finance Director or any other person heading the finance function or discharging that function) after assessing the qualifications, experience and background, etc. of the candidate;
- To review the following information:
  - » Management discussion and analysis of financial condition and results of operations;
  - » Statement of significant related party transactions (as defined by the Audit Committee), submitted by management;
  - » Management letters / letters of internal control weaknesses issued by the statutory auditors;
  - » Internal audit reports relating to internal control weaknesses;
  - » The appointment, removal and terms of remuneration of the Chief internal auditor; and
  - » The financial statements, in particular, the investments made by the unlisted subsidiary company;
- Examination of financial statements and the auditors' report thereon;
- To review the utilization of loans and/ or advances from/investment by the holding company in the subsidiary exceeding rupees 100 crore or 10% of the asset size of the subsidiary, whichever is lower including existing loans / advances / investments existing as on the date of coming into force of this provision.
- Carrying out any other function as may be required by the Board of Directors of the Company from time to time or under any law for the time being in force.

#### COMPOSITION OF AUDIT COMMITTEE

The Committee comprises of 3 Independent Directors, namely, Mr. Cyrus Guzder (Chairman), Mr. Raju Shukla and Ms. Rita Bhagwati and 1 Non-Executive Director, namely Mr. Berjis Desai.

During the year, the Committee met four times on May 29,2020, July 30,2020, October 29, 2020 and January 29, 2021. Details of attendance of the members at the Committee meetings held during the year 2020-2021 are as follows:

	MR. CYRUS GUZDER (CHAIRMAN)	MR. BERJIS DESAI	MR. RAJU SHUKLA	MS. RITA BHAGWATI
Number of meetings attended	4	4	4	4

The Audit Committee Meetings are attended by the Chief Financial Officer, Head - Internal Audit, representatives of Internal Auditors and Statutory Auditors. Whenever required, the Deputy Chairman & Managing Director and other senior officials of the Company are requested to attend the meetings.

Mr. Jayesh M. Trivedi, Company Secretary, is the Secretary of the Committee.

## B. NOMINATION & REMUNERATION COMMITTEE

### TERMS OF REFERENCE OF THE NOMINATION AND REMUNERATION COMMITTEE ARE AS FOLLOWS:

- Formulation of the criteria for determining qualifications, positive attributes and independence of a director;
- Recommend to the Board a policy, relating to the remuneration of the directors, key managerial personnel and other employees;
- Formulation of criteria for evaluation of performance of Independent Directors and the Board;
- Devising a policy on Board diversity;
- Identifying persons who are qualified to become directors and who may be appointed in senior management in accordance with the criteria laid down, and recommend to the Board their appointment and removal;
- Carry out evaluation of every Director's performance;
- Approval of payment of remuneration to Managing or Wholtime Directors including pension rights;
- Decide and settle remuneration related matters and issues within the framework of the provisions and enactments governing the same.
- Recommend to the Board, all remuneration, in whatever form, payable to senior management.
- Carrying out any other function as may be required by the Board of Directors of the Company from time to time or under any law for the time being in force.

### COMPOSITION OF NOMINATION & REMUNERATION COMMITTEE

The Committee comprises of 3 Independent Directors, namely, Mr. Cyrus Guzder (Chairman), Dr. Shankar Acharya and Mr. Vineet Nayyar and 1 Non-Executive Director, namely, Mr. Berjis Desai.

During the year, the Committee met two times on May 29, 2020 and July 30, 2020. Details of attendance of members at the Committee meetings held during the year 2020-21 are as follows:

	MR. CYRUS GUZDER (CHAIRMAN)	MR. BERJIS DESAI	DR. SHANKAR ACHARYA	MR. VINEET NAYYAR
Number of meetings attended	2	2	2	2

Mr. Jayesh M. Trivedi, Company Secretary, is the Secretary of the Committee.

### REMUNERATION POLICY

The Nomination & Remuneration Committee of the Board is constituted in compliance with SEBI guidelines. The Committee is fully empowered to frame the compensation structure for the Directors and review the same from time to time based on certain performance parameters, growth in business as well as profitability and also align the remuneration with the best practices prevailing in the industry.

Remuneration to Directors is paid as determined by the Board / Nomination & Remuneration Committee in accordance with the Remuneration Policy of the Company, which is disclosed as a part of the Board's Report.

### DETAILS OF REMUNERATION PAID/TO BE PAID TO ALL DIRECTORS FOR FY 2020-21

(Amount in ₹)

NAME OF DIRECTOR	SALARY*	BENEFITS	VARIABLE PAY/ COMMISSION	SITTING FEES	TOTAL
Mr. K. M. Sheth	-	-	12,60,000	5,00,000	<b>17,60,000</b>
Mr. Bharat K. Sheth	3,18,89,760	1,27,26,225	4,05,00,000	-	<b>8,51,15,985</b>
Mr. Ravi K. Sheth**	-	-	-	-	-
Mr. Berjis Desai	-	-	16,10,000	11,00,000	<b>27,10,000</b>
Mr. Cyrus Guzder	-	-	22,35,000	13,00,000	<b>35,35,000</b>
Mr. Raju Shukla	-	-	15,10,000	9,00,000	<b>24,10,000</b>
Mr. Ranjit Pandit <sup>§</sup>	-	-	-	-	-
Ms. Rita Bhagwati	-	-	15,10,000	9,00,000	<b>24,10,000</b>
Dr. Shankar Acharya	-	-	13,60,000	7,00,000	<b>20,60,000</b>

NAME OF DIRECTOR	SALARY*	BENEFITS	VARIABLE PAY/ COMMISSION	SITTING FEES	TOTAL
Mr. Urjit Patel	-	-	8,40,000	3,00,000	<b>11,40,000</b>
Mr. Vineet Nayyar	-	-	13,60,000	6,00,000	<b>19,60,000</b>
Mr. Tapas Icot <sup>+</sup>	1,14,18,000	55,93,284	30,00,000	-	<b>2,00,11,284</b>
Mr. G. Shivakumar <sup>+</sup>	1,13,42,805	43,88,299	93,50,000	-	<b>2,50,81,104</b>
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>5,46,50,565</b>	<b>2,27,07,808</b>	<b>6,45,35,000</b>	<b>63,00,000</b>	<b>14,81,93,373</b>

\* Salary and benefits include contribution to provident fund and superannuation fund and does not include contribution to Retirement Benefit Scheme for the Wholetime Directors.

\*\*Considering the time and efforts spent by Mr. Ravi K. Sheth for the business of Greatship (India) Limited (GIL) and its subsidiaries, entire remuneration to Mr. Ravi K. Sheth is paid by GIL.

\$Mr. Ranjit Pandit has waived off his right to receive sitting fee and commission from the Company.

+Mr. Tapas Icot and Mr. G. Shivakumar are also entitled to gratuity in accordance with the Company's rules.

- Presently, the Company does not have a scheme for grant of stock options.
- The Company has no pecuniary relationship or transactions with its Non-Executive Directors other than payment of sitting fee, commission, retirement benefits and dividend on equity shares held by them.
- The Remuneration Committee has formulated a Retirement Benefit Scheme for the eligible Wholetime Directors. The Board approved Scheme has been made effective from January 01, 2005. The Scheme provides for provision of pension, medical reimbursements and other benefits to the retiring eligible Wholetime Directors. On the basis of an actuarial valuation, an amount of ₹ 1.06 crore (previous year ₹ 2.39 crore) was provided during the year for pension payable to Wholetime Directors on their retirement. During the year ₹ 1.85 crore was paid to Mr. K.M. Sheth towards pension and other retirement benefits as per the Scheme.
- The Company or Mr. Tapas Icot / Mr. G. Shivakumar shall be entitled to terminate their respective appointments by giving three months' notice in writing.

#### PARAMETERS FOR PERFORMANCE EVALUATION

The parameters for performance evaluation of Board and Directors as formulated by the Nomination & Remuneration Committee are as follows:

#### PARAMETERS FOR PERFORMANCE EVALUATION OF BOARD

ATTRIBUTE	DESCRIPTION
Strategy & Business Plan Management	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The Board understands the interests and risk-returns philosophy of the shareholders and bases investment and financial plans on them</li> <li>• The Board ensures the development of business strategy and plans to suit the economic environment and growth opportunities</li> <li>• Significant time of the Board is being devoted to management of current and potential strategic issues</li> </ul>
Risk Management & Controls	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The Board considers, understands, and approves the process implemented by management to effectively identify, assess, and respond to the organization's key risks.</li> <li>• The Board evaluates strategic risks</li> <li>• The Board (directly or through Audit Committee) ensures the integrity of the entity's accounting and financial reporting systems, including the independent audit, and that appropriate systems of control are in place, in particular, systems for risk management, financial and operational control, and compliance with the law and relevant standards.</li> </ul>
Compliances & Governance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The Board ensures compliances with corporate governance practices in line with applicable regulations and best-practices</li> <li>• The Board oversees the process of disclosure and communications.</li> <li>• The Board regularly reviews the grievance redressal mechanism of investors, details of grievances received, disposed of and those remaining unresolved.</li> <li>• The Board monitors and manages potential conflicts of interest of management, members of the board of directors and shareholders, including misuse of corporate assets and abuse in related party transactions.</li> <li>• Sufficient number of non-interested members of the board of directors (capable of exercising independent judgment) take decisions in respect of matters where there is a potential for conflict of interest</li> <li>• The Board sets a good corporate culture and the values for the group employees.</li> </ul>

ATTRIBUTE	DESCRIPTION
Business Performance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The Board is effective in reviewing and setting long and short-term performance goals for the organization against the business strategy</li> <li>• The Board is effective in monitoring business performance and guiding Management in prioritizing areas of focus and resolving business challenges</li> </ul>
Board Constitution & Functioning	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The Board comprises a set of directors that collectively possess the diversity of skills required for oversight and guidance to Management.</li> <li>• Structure of the Board and appointment process for directors is as per the Company's Policy for Appointment of Directors and Board Diversity.</li> <li>• Role and responsibilities of the Board/ Committee are clearly documented.</li> <li>• The Board facilitates the independent directors to perform their role effectively as a member of the board of directors and also as a member of a committee of board of directors and any criticism by such directors is taken constructively.</li> <li>• Adequate induction and professional development programmes are made available to new and existing directors.</li> <li>• Continuing directors training is provided to ensure that the members of board of directors are kept up to date</li> </ul>
Stakeholder value and responsibility	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Decision making process of the Board is adequate to assess creation of stakeholder value</li> <li>• The Board has mechanisms in place to communicate and engage with various stakeholders</li> <li>• The Board acts on a fully informed basis, in good faith, with due diligence and care, with high ethical standards and in the best interest of the entity and the stakeholders.</li> <li>• The Board treats shareholders and stakeholders fairly where decisions of the board of directors may affect different shareholder/ stakeholder groups differently.</li> <li>• The Board regularly reviews the Business Responsibility Reporting / related corporate social responsibility initiatives of the entity and contribution to society, environment etc.</li> </ul>
Process of meetings	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The processes of setting of Board meeting agenda and furnishing information required by the directors for discharging their duties is effective</li> <li>• Board meetings are conducted with adequate length and quality of debates including involvement of all directors for effective and efficient decision making</li> <li>• Meetings are being held on a regular basis</li> <li>• Frequency of such meetings is enough for the Board to undertake its duties properly</li> <li>• Logistics for the meeting is being handled properly- venue, format, timing, etc</li> <li>• Agenda is circulated well before the meeting. It has all relevant information to take decision on the matter. It involves major substantial decisions.</li> <li>• Outstanding items of previous meetings are followed-up and taken up in subsequent agendas</li> <li>• Board discusses every issue comprehensively and depending on the importance of the subject</li> <li>• Environment of the meeting induces free-flowing discussions, healthy debate and contribution by everyone without any fear or fervor. Critical and dissenting suggestions are welcomed.</li> <li>• Minutes are being recorded properly. Minutes are timely circulated to all the Board members. Dissenting views are recorded in the minutes.</li> <li>• Board is adequately informed of material matters in between meetings</li> <li>• Adequate secretarial and logistical support is available for conducting Board meetings.</li> <li>• Whenever required sufficient funds are made available to the Board for conducting its meeting effectively, seeking expert advice e.g. legal, accounting, etc.</li> </ul>

ATTRIBUTE	DESCRIPTION
Management Performance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The Board 'steps back' to assist executive management by challenging the assumptions underlying strategy, strategic initiatives (such as acquisitions), risk appetite, exposures and the key areas of the entity's focus.</li> <li>• Board evaluates and monitors management regularly and fairly and provides constructive feedback and strategic guidance.</li> <li>• Remuneration of the Board and management is in line with its performance and with industry peers. It is in long term interests of the company and its shareholders.</li> <li>• The Board selects, compensates, monitors and, when necessary, replaces key managerial personnel based on such evaluation.</li> <li>• Level of independence of the management from the Board is adequate.</li> <li>• Board and the management are able to actively access each other and exchange information</li> <li>• Appropriate and adequate succession plan is in place and is being reviewed and overseen regularly by the Board</li> </ul>

#### PARAMETERS FOR PERFORMANCE EVALUATION OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTORS

ATTRIBUTE	DESCRIPTION
Health, Safety and Environment (HSE) Performance & Compliances	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• HSE records and statutory compliances</li> <li>• Maturity of HSE systems and programs</li> </ul>
Financial Performance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Profitability &amp; Return on equity</li> <li>• Financial strength</li> </ul>
Market Performance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Asset utilizations, day rates &amp; TCY</li> <li>• Market competitiveness in regions of interest</li> </ul>
Operations, Assets & Cost Performance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fleet uptime</li> <li>• Maturity of technical management systems</li> <li>• Maturity of cost optimization programs</li> </ul>
Risk, Quality & Systems Management	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Mitigation &amp; management of major risks including statutory compliances</li> <li>• Robustness of process controls</li> <li>• Maturity of IT systems</li> </ul>
People Management	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Talent competitiveness &amp; manpower availability</li> <li>• Manpower competence &amp; productivity</li> <li>• Succession Planning</li> </ul>

#### PARAMETERS FOR PERFORMANCE EVALUATION OF INDEPENDENT DIRECTORS AND NON-EXECUTIVE DIRECTORS

ATTRIBUTE	DESCRIPTION
Independence (for independent directors only)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Maintains independence as defined in section 149(6) of the Companies Act, 2013 and Regulation 16(1)(b) of SEBI (Listing Obligations &amp; Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015.</li> </ul>
Understanding of the business	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Demonstrates required understanding of the business of the company and its environment, strategy and risks</li> <li>• Possesses and applies breadth of experience in viewing issues from alternative perspectives</li> </ul>
Time commitment	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Dedicates the time required for attending board / board sub-committee meetings</li> <li>• Prepares for the board / board sub-committee meetings on the agenda ahead of time</li> </ul>
Integrity in functioning	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Independent thinker who shares own views in board discussions</li> <li>• Demonstrates being an independent thinker, and avoids group-think.</li> </ul>
Application of insights	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Applies own knowledge and insights on issues</li> <li>• Flexible and responsive to change</li> <li>• Is able to identify opportunities or risks that require closer scrutiny and probe further keeping in mind shareholders' interests</li> </ul>
Functioning	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Works effectively independently / collectively with board members</li> <li>• Asks deep questions without being confrontational</li> <li>• Understands and fulfills the functions as assigned by the Board members and the law</li> </ul>

**ADDITIONAL PARAMETERS FOR PERFORMANCE EVALUATION OF CHAIRMAN**

ATTRIBUTE	DESCRIPTION
Management of Board Agenda & Information Flow	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Selection of issues &amp; decisions as board meeting agenda items</li> <li>• Allocation of adequate time for debate on agenda items in board meetings</li> <li>• Collation and presentation of information required to board members</li> </ul>
Management of Board Meetings	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Respecting diversity of views within board members by conducting discussions including views from all board members</li> <li>• Managing discussions with efficiency to conclude clear decisions and action points</li> </ul>
Team Leadership	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Keeping the board members committed to actively engage in their responsibilities with adequate dedication of time for company familiarization, preparations and participation in meetings</li> <li>• Drawing on the specific expertise &amp; capabilities of each director</li> <li>• Resolving conflicts between opposing points of view and converging on an approach to problems</li> </ul>
Personal Attributes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The Chairperson displays efficient leadership, is open-minded, decisive, courteous, displays professionalism, able to coordinate the discussion, etc. and is overall able to steer the meeting effectively</li> <li>• The Chairperson is impartial in conducting discussions, seeking views and dealing with dissent, etc.</li> <li>• The Chairperson is sufficiently committed to the Board and its meetings.</li> <li>• The Chairperson is able to keep shareholders' interest in mind during discussions and decisions.</li> </ul>

With a view to bring in objectivity and independence in the process of performance evaluation of the Board, its committees and individual directors, the Company engaged the services of Grant Thornton Bharat LLP ('GTBL') to assist in conducting performance evaluation for FY 2020-21. GTBL conducted the assessment in line with the regulatory requirements and leading practices in the market, which, inter alia included the following parameters:

**EVALUATION OF THE BOARD AS A WHOLE**

- Assessing the structure of the board looking at its composition, constitution, and diversity and that of its committees
- Assessing the competencies, and experience of the members
- Assessing the dynamics and functioning of the board by looking at the annual board calendar, information availability, interactions, and communication among the board
- Assessing boards role in formulation of company strategy
- Assessing the integrity and the robustness of the financial and other controls regarding abusive related party transactions, vigil mechanism and risk management
- Assessing monitoring of policies, strategy implementation and systems
- Assessing the chairman's role

**EVALUATION OF THE COMMITTEES**

- Assessing the discharge of its functions and duties as per its terms of reference
- Assessing the process and procedures followed for discharging its functions
- Assessing the size, structure, and expertise of the committee
- Assessing the conduct of its meetings and procedures followed in conducting these meetings

**EVALUATION OF INDIVIDUAL DIRECTORS****A. MANAGING DIRECTOR / EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR**

Assessing the performance of the Managing Director / Executive Directors basis the following:

- Achievement of financial/business targets set by the Board.
- Developing and managing / executing business plans, operational plans, risk management, and financial affairs of the organization
- Display of leadership qualities i.e. correctly anticipating business trends, opportunities, and priorities affecting the company's prosperity and operations.

- Development of policies, and strategic plans aligned with the vision and mission of the company which harmoniously balance the needs of shareholders, clients, employees, and other stakeholders.
- Establishment of an effective organization structure to ensure that there is management focus on key functions necessary for the organization to align with its mission.
- Managing relationships with the Board, management team, regulators, bankers, industry representatives and other stakeholders.
- Demonstrate high ethical standards and integrity, attendance at meetings, commitment to the organization

#### B. INDEPENDENT DIRECTORS

Assessing the performance of the Independent Directors basis the following:

- Maintenance of independence and no conflict of interest.
- Exercise of objective independent judgment without any fear or favour directed towards the best interest of the company.
- Ability to contribute to and monitor corporate governance practice
- Adherence to the code of conduct for independent directors.

#### C. NON-EXECUTIVE DIRECTORS

Assessing the performance of the Non-Executive Directors basis the following:

- Participation at the Board / Committee meetings.
- Commitment (including guidance provided to senior management outside of Board/ Committee meetings);
- Effective deployment of knowledge and expertise.
- Effective management of relationship with stakeholders.
- Integrity and maintaining confidentiality.
- Independence of behaviour and judgment; and impact and influence.

### EVALUATION OF CHAIRPERSON OF THE BOARD

Assessing the performance of the Chairman basis the following:

- Managing relationship with the members of the Board and management.
- Demonstration of leadership qualities and able steering of meetings.
- Relationship and communication within the Board.
- Providing ease of raising of issues and concerns by the Board members.
- Promoting constructive debate and effective decision making at the board.
- Relationship and effectiveness of communication with the shareholders and other stakeholders.
- Promoting shareholder confidence in the Board
- Personal attributes i.e., Integrity, Honesty, Knowledge

### BOARD SKILLS MATRIX

This board skills matrix provides a guide as to the core skills / expertise / competencies ('skills') (as required in the context of the Company's business and the sector in which it operates) for the Board of Directors of the Company ('Board') to function effectively and those actually available with the Board, as identified by the Board at its meeting held on May 06, 2019 pursuant to the requirements of Schedule V(C)(2)(h) of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015.

This matrix supplements the criteria as specified in the Company's Policy for appointment of Directors and Board Diversity (as may be amended or substituted from time to time).

The Board comprises of Directors who collectively have the following skills to effectively govern and direct the Company:

SKILLS	DESCRIPTION
Expertise in Shipping Business	In depth knowledge of shipping business and extensive experience of working in shipping industry.
Entrepreneurship	Ability of setting up and running a business, taking on risks, with a view to make profit.

SKILLS	DESCRIPTION
Financial & Accounting expertise	Qualifications and/or experience in accounting, finance and economics and the ability to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• understand financial reporting;</li> <li>• analyze key financial statements;</li> <li>• critically assess financial viability and performance;</li> <li>• oversee budgets and the efficient use of resources.</li> </ul>
Legal expertise	Ability to understand and oversee legal and regulatory compliances. This may include qualification and/or experience in legal field such as experience of judicial/quasi-judicial hearings, providing legal/regulatory advice and guidance, etc.
Risk Management	Ability to identify and assess key risks to the organization; manage and monitor the risks; and design, implement and control the risk management framework.
Strategic Planning & Policy Development	Ability to think strategically; identify and critically assess strategic opportunities, threats and key issues for the organization; and develop effective strategies and policies.
Management skills	Qualification and/or experience in management. This may include demonstrated ability in managing complex projects, allocating resources, planning and measuring performance, etc.
Commercial Experience	A broad range of commercial/ business/ administrative experience in government agencies or large organisations.
Corporate Governance	Understanding of the role and responsibilities of the Board of Directors within the governance framework. Extensive experience at board level in large organizations.
Personal effectiveness	Personal attributes or qualities that are generally considered desirable to be an effective Director. This may include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ability to inspire, motivate and offer leadership to others.</li> <li>• Ability to make prudent business decisions based on assessment of market conditions and corporate values of the organization.</li> <li>• Appropriate level of engagement in Board and committee discussions.</li> <li>• Critical thinking and problem-solving skills.</li> <li>• Understanding of importance of teamwork to the success of the Board.</li> <li>• Commitment to the organization, its culture, values, ethics and people.</li> </ul>

**Note** - Each Director may possess varied combinations of skills/ expertise within the described set of parameters and it is not necessary that all Directors possess all skills/ expertise listed therein.

The Board may review and update the aforesaid skills from time to time to ensure that the skills remain aligned with the Company's requirements as the Company and the industry, in which it operates, evolves.

**GIVEN BELOW IS LIST OF CORE SKILLS, EXPERTISE AND COMPETENCIES OF THE INDIVIDUAL DIRECTORS**

NAME OF THE DIRECTOR	AREAS OF SKILLS / EXPERTISE
Mr. K.M. Sheth	Expertise in Shipping Business Entrepreneurship Risk Management Strategic Planning and Policy Development Management Skills Commercial Experience Corporate Governance Personal Effectiveness
Mr. Bharat K. Sheth	Expertise in Shipping Business Entrepreneurship Risk Management Strategic Planning and Policy Development Management Skills Commercial Experience Corporate Governance Personal Effectiveness

NAME OF THE DIRECTOR	AREAS OF SKILLS / EXPERTISE
Mr. Berjis Desai	Financial and Accounting Expertise Legal Expertise Risk Management Management Skills Commercial Experience Corporate Governance Personal Effectiveness
Mr. Cyrus Guzder	Expertise in Shipping Business Entrepreneurship Financial and Accounting Expertise Legal Expertise Risk Management Strategic Planning and Policy Development Management Skills Commercial Experience Corporate Governance Personal Effectiveness
Mr. Raju Shukla	Entrepreneurship Financial and Accounting Expertise Risk Management Management Skills Commercial Experience Corporate Governance Personal Effectiveness
Mr. Ranjit Pandit	Financial and Accounting Expertise Risk Management Strategic Planning and Policy Development Management Skills Commercial Experience Corporate Governance Personal Effectiveness
Ms. Rita Bhagwati	Financial and Accounting Expertise Strategic Planning and Policy Development Management Skills Commercial Experience Corporate Governance Personal Effectiveness
Dr. Shankar Acharya	Management Skills Commercial Experience Corporate Governance Personal Effectiveness
Mr. Vineet Nayyar	Expertise in Shipping Business Entrepreneurship Financial and Accounting Expertise Legal Expertise Risk Management Strategic Planning and Policy Development Management Skills Commercial Experience Corporate Governance Personal Effectiveness

NAME OF THE DIRECTOR	AREAS OF SKILLS / EXPERTISE
Mr. Urjit Patel	Risk Management Strategic Planning & Policy Development Management skills Commercial Experience Corporate Governance Personal effectiveness
Mr. Ravi K.Sheth	Expertise in Shipping Business Entrepreneurship Financial and Accounting Expertise Risk Management Strategic Planning and Policy Development Management Skills Commercial Experience Corporate Governance Personal Effectiveness
Mr. Tapas Icot	Expertise in Shipping Business Legal Expertise Risk Management Strategic Planning and Policy Development Management Skills Commercial Experience Corporate Governance Personal Effectiveness
Mr. G. Shivakumar	Expertise in Shipping Business Financial and Accounting Expertise Risk Management Strategic Planning and Policy Development Management Skills Corporate Governance Personal Effectiveness

### C. STAKEHOLDERS' RELATIONSHIP COMMITTEE

The Stakeholders' Relationship Committee oversees redressal of shareholders and investors grievances.

#### TERMS OF REFERENCE OF THE STAKEHOLDERS' RELATIONSHIP COMMITTEE ARE AS FOLLOWS:

- Resolving the grievances of the security holders of the Company including complaints related to transfer/transmission of shares, non-receipt of annual report, non-receipt of declared dividends, issue of new/duplicate certificates, general meetings etc.
- Review of measures taken for effective exercise of voting rights by shareholders.
- Review of adherence to the service standards adopted by the Company in respect of various services being rendered by the Registrar & Share Transfer Agent.
- Review of the various measures and initiatives taken by the Company for reducing the quantum of unclaimed dividends and ensuring timely receipt of dividend warrants/annual reports/statutory notices by the shareholders of the Company.

#### COMPOSITION OF THE COMMITTEE

As on date the Committee comprises of 1 Non-Executive Director and 2 Executive Directors namely Mr. Cyrus Guzder (Chairman), Mr. Bharat K. Sheth and Mr. G. Shivakumar.

The Committee met twice on May 30, 2020 and October 29, 2020. The details of attendance of the members at the Committee meetings held during the year 2020-21 are as follows:

	MR. CYRUS GUZDER (CHAIRMAN)	MR. BHARAT K. SHETH	MR. G. SHIVAKUMAR
Number of meetings attended	2	2	2

Mr. Jayesh M. Trivedi, Company Secretary, is the Compliance Officer of the Company.

During the year under review, 3 complaints were received. All the complaints were replied / resolved to the satisfaction of the investors. There were no complaints pending as on March 31, 2021. There was 1 request involving 1008 shares for transfer pending for approval as on March 31, 2021. 17 requests for dematerialization involving 7325 shares was pending for approval as on March 31, 2021. The pending requests were duly approved and dealt with by the Company.

## D. RISK MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE

### BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF TERMS OF REFERENCE:

The function of monitoring and reviewing of the Risk Management Policy of the Company has been delegated by the Board of Directors to the Risk Management Committee.

The key role and responsibilities of Risk Management Committee are as follows:

- Spearhead risk management initiative within the Company;
- Identify, assess, control and manage risks for the Company as a whole;
- Develop and maintain Risk Management Policy;
- Oversee the execution of Risk Management Policy;
- Review and approve Risk Identification and Mitigation Plans;
- Consider minutes of sub-risk Committees;
- Monitor emerging issues;
- Assess and monitor risks falling in its purview;
- Submit risk management reports to the Audit Committee / Board of Directors.

### COMPOSITION OF RISK MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE

The Committee comprises of 3 Executive Directors, namely, Mr. Bharat K. Sheth (Chairman), Mr. Tapas Icot and Mr. G. Shivakumar and Company Secretary, Mr. Jayesh Trivedi.

During the year, the Committee met six times on April 16, 2020, June 4, 2020, June 20, 2020, July 1, 2020, October 08, 2020 and January 13, 2021. Details of attendance of members at the Committee meetings held during the year 2020-21 are as follows:

	MR. BHARAT K. SHETH (CHAIRMAN)	MR. TAPAS ICOT	MR. G. SHIVAKUMAR	MR. JAYESH TRIVEDI
Number of meetings attended	5	6	6	6

## RISK MANAGEMENT

The Company has laid down procedures to inform Board members about the risk assessment and minimization procedures. These procedures are periodically reviewed to ensure that executive management controls risk through means of a properly defined framework.

Detailed note on Risk Management is given in the Board's Report.

The details of the commodity price risk and foreign exchange risk and related hedging activities are as follows:

### Commodity price risk

- Commodity price risk is the risk of financial performance being adversely affected by fluctuations in the prices of commodities. In the shipping industry, bunker fuel is a major component of operating costs and hence risks arising out of volatility in oil prices in general and bunker fuel in particular needs to be managed.

II. Exposure of the Company to commodity and commodity risks faced by the Company throughout the year:

a) Total exposure of the Company to commodities in ₹ 3,75,74,62,862.75

b) Exposure of the Company to various commodities:

COMMODITY NAME	EXPOSURE IN INR TOWARDS THE PARTICULAR COMMODITY	EXPOSURE IN QUANTITY TERMS TOWARDS THE PARTICULAR COMMODITY (QTY IN MTS)	% OF SUCH EXPOSURE HEDGED THROUGH COMMODITY DERIVATIVES				
			DOMESTIC MARKET		INTERNATIONAL MARKET		TOTAL
			OTC	EXCHANGE	OTC	EXCHANGE	
Bunker*	3,75,74,62,862.75	1,46,658.13	-	-	-	-	

\*Fuel

c) The Company manages this risk by bunker hedging and reduces the exposure to fluctuating bunker costs using swaps, call options and fixed price forward contracts.

### Foreign exchange fluctuation risk

Foreign exchange fluctuation risk arises from having revenues, expenses, assets or liabilities in a currency other than the reporting currency. In the case of the Company, a large part of revenues are denominated in US Dollars. Some part of this risk is compensated by having expenses, interest costs, and loan repayments also in US Dollars. For the remaining, the Company hedges its risk using various instruments such as plain forward sales and range forwards.

## GENERAL MEETINGS

Next Annual General Meeting and date of Book Closure

Date	July 29, 2021
Time	3.00 p.m.
Venue	The Company is conducting meeting through VC / OAVM pursuant to the MCA Circular dated May 5, 2020 and as such there is no requirement to have a venue for the AGM. For details please refer to the Notice of the AGM.
Dividend Payment Date	On or after July 30, 2021
Date of Book Closure	July 23, 2021 to July 29, 2021 (both days inclusive)

The Company shall provide to its members facility to exercise their right to vote on items listed in the Notice of the 73rd Annual General Meeting by electronic means. Procedure for the same is set out in the Notice of Annual General Meeting.

None of the items to be transacted at the ensuing Annual General Meeting are required to be transacted only by means of voting through Postal Ballot.

### GENERAL BODY MEETINGS HELD DURING PREVIOUS THREE FINANCIAL YEARS

The following are the details of General Body Meetings held during previous three financial years.

MEETING	TIME	LOCATION	SPECIAL RESOLUTIONS PASSED
70 <sup>th</sup> Annual General Meeting	August 10, 2018 at 3.00 p.m.	Auditorium, Swatantryaveer Savarkar Rastriya Smarak, 252, Swatantryaveer Savarkar Marg, Shivaji Park, Dadar West, Mumbai- 400028	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• According consent for continuation of directorship of Mr. K.M. Sheth as Non-Executive Director of the Company on and after April 01, 2019.</li> <li>• According consent for continuation of directorship of Mr. Vineet Nayyar as an Independent Director of the Company on and after April 01, 2019.</li> <li>• According consent for continuation of directorship of Mr. Farrokh Kavarana as an Independent Director of the Company on and after April 01, 2019.</li> <li>• According consent to the Board of Directors of the Company to issue non-convertible debentures aggregating upto ₹1000 crore.</li> </ul>

MEETING	TIME	LOCATION	SPECIAL RESOLUTIONS PASSED
71 <sup>st</sup> Annual General Meeting	August 08, 2019 at 3.00 p.m.	Ravindra Natya Mandir, P. L. Deshpande Maharashtra Kala Academy, Near Siddhivinayak Temple, Sayani Road, Prabhadevi, Mumbai 400 025	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Re-appointment of Mr. Cyrus Guzder as an Independent Director of the Company for a term of 3 years w.e.f. September 25, 2019.</li> <li>• Re-appointment of Mr. Vineet Nayyar as an Independent Director of the Company for a term of 3 years w.e.f. September 25, 2019.</li> </ul>
72 <sup>nd</sup> Annual General Meeting	July 30, 2020 at 3.00 pm	The meeting was conducted through VC / OAVM	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Re-appointment of Mr. K. M. Sheth as Director of the Company, who retired by rotation and who had already attained the age of 75 years.</li> <li>• Re- appointment of Ms. Rita Bhagwati as an Independent Director of the Company for a second term of 5 years w.e.f. November 14, 2019.</li> <li>• Re- appointment of Dr. Shankar Acharya as an Independent director for a second term of 5 years w.e.f. February 05, 2020 and continuation of his directorship upon attaining the age of 75 years.</li> <li>• Re- appointment of Mr. Bharat K. Sheth as a Whole Time Director of the Company designated as 'Deputy Chairman &amp; Managing Director' for a term of 3 years w.e.f. April 01, 2020.</li> <li>• Re-appointment of Mr. G. Shivakumar as a Whole-time Director of the Company designated as 'Executive Director' for a term of 3 years w.e.f. November 14, 2019.</li> </ul>

All the resolutions moved at the last Annual General Meeting held on July 30, 2020, were passed by remote e-voting and e-voting conducted at the Annual General Meeting.

All the Directors of the Company other than Mr. Ranjit Pandit attended the last Annual General Meeting held on July 30, 2020.

The Company has not passed any resolutions through postal ballot in the last year.

## DISCLOSURES

- There were no transactions of material nature with the promoters, the directors or the management, their subsidiaries or relatives, etc. that may have potential conflict with the interests of the Company at large. However, the Company has annexed to the accounts a list of related parties as per Ind AS 24 and the transactions entered into with them.
- There were no instances of non-compliances nor have any penalties, strictures been imposed by Stock Exchanges or SEBI or any statutory authority during the last 3 years on any matter related to capital markets.
- The senior management has made disclosures to the Board relating to all material financial and commercial transactions stating that they did not have personal interest that could result in a conflict with the interest of the Company at large.
- The Deputy Chairman & Managing Director and the Chief Financial Officer have issued a certificate to the Board in compliance with Regulation 17(8) of the SEBI (Listing Obligations & Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 for the financial year ended March 31, 2021.
- The "Policy for determining Material subsidiaries" and "Policy for dealing with Related Party Transactions" are available on the website of the Company: <https://www.greatship.com/investor-policy-forms.html#policy>

## MEANS OF COMMUNICATION TO SHAREHOLDERS

Half-yearly report sent to each household of shareholders	No. As the results of the Company are published in the newspapers, uploaded on the Company's website and press releases are also issued.
Quarterly, half yearly and annual results	Published in Business Standard, Free Press Journal and Navshakti.
Whether Company displays official news releases and presentations made to institutional investors or to the analysts on its website	Yes
Whether Management Discussion & Analysis Report is a part of Annual Report	Yes

**Website of the Company:** www.greatship.com

Your Company's official press releases are available and archived on the corporate website www.greatship.com. Presentations made to analysts, institutional investors and the media are posted on the website. The Company holds conference calls on declaration of its quarterly results, the transcripts of which are also posted on the website. The shareholders and general public visiting the website have greatly appreciated the contents and user friendliness of the corporate website.

## SHAREHOLDERS INFORMATION

### FINANCIAL CALENDAR

1st Quarterly Result	Fifth week of July 2021
2nd Quarterly Result	Fifth week of October 2021
3rd Quarterly Result	Fifth week of January 2022
4th Quarterly Result	April / May 2022

### LISTING ON STOCK EXCHANGES

STOCK EXCHANGE	STOCK CODE	ISIN NO.
BSE Ltd. Phiroze Jeejeebhoy Towers, Dalal Street, Mumbai-400001	500620	INE 017A01032
National Stock Exchange of India Ltd. Exchange Plaza, Bandra-Kurla Complex, Bandra (E), Mumbai – 400 051	GESHIP	INE 017A01032

### NON-CONVERTIBLE DEBENTURES

Wholesale-Debt Market – National Stock Exchange of India Ltd., Exchange Plaza, Bandra-Kurla Complex, Bandra (East), Mumbai – 400 051

The Company has paid the requisite Annual Listing Fees to both the Stock Exchanges for the financial year 2020-21.

### SHARE TRANSFER SYSTEM

As per the provisions of Regulation 40(1) of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, except in case of transmission or transposition of securities, requests for effecting transfer of securities shall not be processed unless the securities are held in the dematerialized form with a depository.

Share transmission or transposition requests received in physical form are registered within the prescribed time limits. Requests for dematerialization (demat) received from the shareholders are also effected within the prescribed time limits.

A Share Transfer Committee comprising of members of the Board meets once in a week to consider the requests received.

### OUTSTANDING WARRANTS

No warrants were outstanding as on March 31, 2021.

**PLANT LOCATION**

The Company has no plants.

**DEBENTURE TRUSTEE**

Vistra ITCL (India) Ltd.

The IL&FS Financial Centre, Plot C- 22, G Block, 7th Floor

Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (E), Mumbai 400051

Tel: 022 - 26593535

Fax: 022 - 26533297

Web: www.vistraitcl.com

**ADDRESS FOR CORRESPONDENCE**

COMPANY	TRANSFER AGENT	
Share Department Ocean House, 134-A, Dr. Annie Besant Road, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018 Tel: 022-66613000/24922100 Fax: 022-24925900 E-mail: shares@greatship.com	KFin Technologies Pvt. Ltd. Selenium Tower B, Plot 31-32, Financial District, Nanakramguda, Serilingampally Mandal, Hyderabad – 500 032 Toll free number - 1- 800-309-4001 Email: einward.ris@kfintech.com	24, B, Rajabhadur Mansion, Ground Floor, Ambalal Doshi Marg, Fort, Mumbai - 400023 Tel: 022 32920444

**CREDIT RATINGS RECEIVED BY THE COMPANY ALONG WITH ANY REVISIONS DURING THE RELEVANT FINANCIAL YEAR:****I. CARE RATINGS LTD:****a) Long Term / Short term Bank facilities:**

CARE AA+ Stable/ CARE A1+

**b) Non-Convertible Debentures:**

CARE AA+: Stable

**II. BRICKWORK RATINGS INDIA PRIVATE LTD:****Listed secured/ unsecured redeemable NCDs:**

BWR AAA: Stable

**Fees paid to Statutory Auditors**

Total fees of ₹ 13,143,247 for FY 2020-21 was paid by the Company and its subsidiaries, on a consolidated basis, to Deloitte Haskins & Sells LLP, the Statutory Auditors of the Company, and all the entities in the network firm/network entity of which Statutory Auditors forms part.

**ADDITIONAL SHAREHOLDERS INFORMATION****UNCLAIMED DIVIDENDS AND SHARES**

Under the Companies Act, 2013, dividends that are unclaimed for a period of seven years are required to be transferred to the Investor Education and Protection Fund (IEPF) administered by the Central Government. An amount of ₹ 60,58,323 and ₹ 58,31,332 being unclaimed 59th (Final dividend) and 60th (Interim dividend) was transferred on September 24, 2020 and March 08, 2021 respectively to the IEPF.

During the year, 78,884 shares (in respect of which dividend has not been paid or claimed for seven consecutive years) were transferred to the IEPF pursuant to Section 124(6) of the Companies Act, 2013.

All unclaimed dividend for the year 2014-15 (61st interim dividend) and 2013-14 (60th final dividend) will be due for transfer to the IEPF on September 13, 2021 and October 26, 2021 respectively pursuant to Section 124(5) of the Companies Act, 2013. Shareholders who have not encashed the Dividend Warrants are requested to claim the amount from the Company's Share Department at the Registered Office of the Company.

All shares in respect of which dividend has not been paid or claimed for seven consecutive years will also be due for transfer by the Company to the IEPF on September 13, 2021 and October 26, 2021 pursuant to Section 124(6) of the Companies Act, 2013.

Any claimant of dividend and shares transferred above shall be entitled to claim the same from IEPF.

The following table gives the dates of dividend declaration or payment since 2014 and the corresponding dates when unclaimed dividend and corresponding shares (if any) are due to be transferred to the IEPF.

**DUE DATES OF TRANSFERRING UNCLAIMED DIVIDEND AND CORRESPONDING SHARES TO THE INVESTOR EDUCATION AND PROTECTION FUND (IEPF)**

YEAR	DIVIDEND NO.	TYPE	DATE OF DECLARATION	DUE DATE OF TRANSFER TO IEPF
2014	60	Final	25.09.2014	26.10.2021
2015	61	Interim	12.08.2014	13.09.2021
2015	61	Final	12.08.2015	13.09.2022
2016	62	Interim	04.02.2016	05.03.2023
2016	62	2nd Interim	10.03.2016	11.04.2023
2017	63	Interim	03.02.2017	04.03.2024
2017	63	Final	10.08.2017	09.09.2024
2018	64	Final	10.08.2018	09.09.2025
2019	65	Final	08.08.2019	08.09.2026
2020	66	Interim	06.03.2020	06.04.2027
2020	66	2nd Interim	30.05.2020	30.06.2027

**THE FOLLOWING TABLE GIVES THE DETAILS OF UNCLAIMED DIVIDEND AMOUNT SINCE 2014**

UNCLAIMED DIVIDEND AS OF 31ST MARCH 2021								
YEAR	DIV. NO.	TYPE	NO OF WARRANTS ISSUED	NO OF WARRANTS UNCLAIMED	% UNCLAIMED	AMOUNT OF DIVIDEND (₹ LAKHS)	DIVIDEND UNCLAIMED (₹ LAKHS)	% UNCLAIMED
2014	60	FINAL	75,993	10,852	14.28	7,538	72.40	0.96
2015	61	INTERIM	77,023	10,933	14.19	6,031	59.08	0.98
2015	61	FINAL	74,691	11,905	15.94	10,554	103.53	0.98
2016	62	INTERIM	75,206	11,823	15.72	9,046	99.81	1.10
2016	62	2nd INTERIM	74,758	11,282	15.09	11,308	119.77	1.06
2017	63	INTERIM	74,888	12,969	17.32	5,427	64.53	1.19
2017	63	FINAL	74,331	12,237	16.46	9,800	111.46	1.14
2018	64	FINAL	68,244	7,540	11.05	10,855	92.47	0.85
2019	65	FINAL	66,830	6,593	9.87	8,102	67.16	0.83
2020	66	INTERIM	64,112	11,450	17.86	7,936	118.85	1.50
2020	66	2nd INTERIM	64,106	8,085	12.61	3,968	36.55	0.92

**EQUITY SHARES HELD IN UNCLAIMED SUSPENSE ACCOUNT**

The details of unclaimed equity shares lying in the 'Unclaimed Suspense Account' are as follows:

PARTICULARS	NUMBER OF SHAREHOLDERS	NUMBER OF EQUITY SHARES
Aggregate number of shareholders and the outstanding shares in the suspense account lying as on April 1, 2020	544	91,757
Number of shareholders who approached the Company for transfer of shares from suspense account during the year	0	0
Number of shareholders to whom shares were transferred from suspense account during the year	0	0
Total number of shares transferred to the IEPF Authority	81	9,224
Aggregate number of shareholders and the outstanding shares in the suspense account lying as on March 31, 2021	463	82,533

As per the requirements of the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 all corporate benefits in terms of securities accruing on such shares viz. bonus shares, split etc. shall be credited to Unclaimed Suspense Account. The voting rights on such shares shall remain frozen till the rightful owner claims the shares. As and when such owners approach the Company, their shares shall be transferred to them after proper verification.

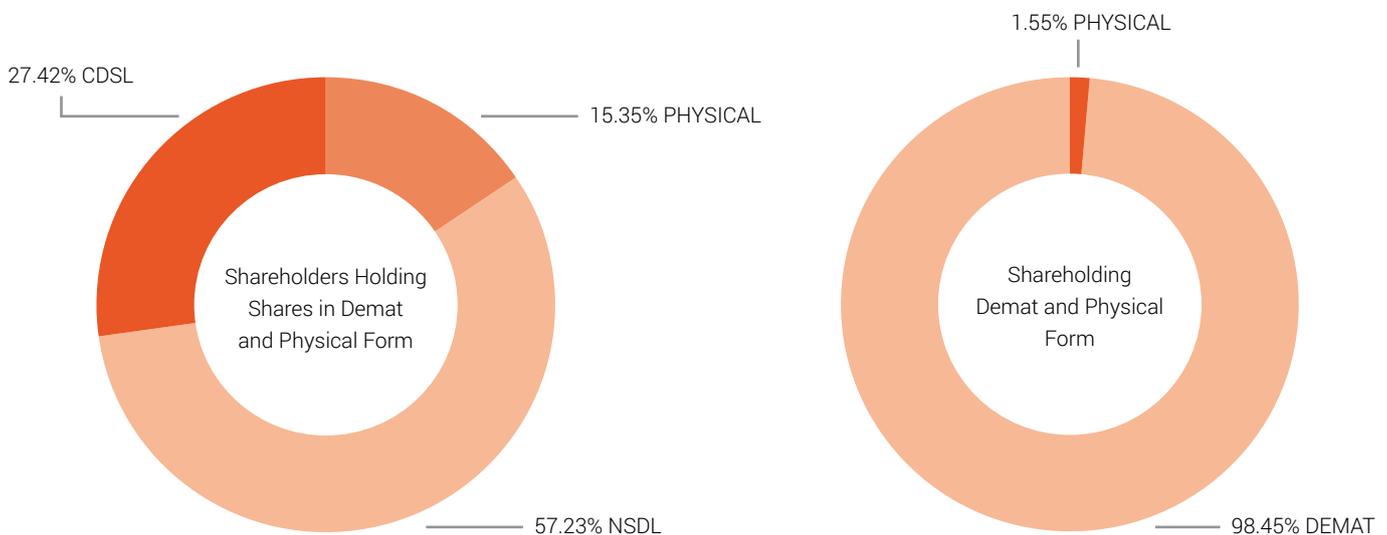
The concerned shareholders are requested to claim their shares by writing to the Company / RTA.

#### **ELECTRONIC CLEARING SERVICES FOR PAYMENT OF DIVIDEND IN CASE OF SHARES HELD IN PHYSICAL FORM**

To avoid the risk of loss/interception of dividend warrants in postal transit and/or fraudulent encashment, shareholders are requested to avail of NECS/ECS facility – where dividends are directly credited in electronic form to their respective bank accounts. This also ensures faster credit of dividend. The NECS/ECS application form can be obtained either from the Company's Share Transfer Agent's Office or the Registered Office of the Company.

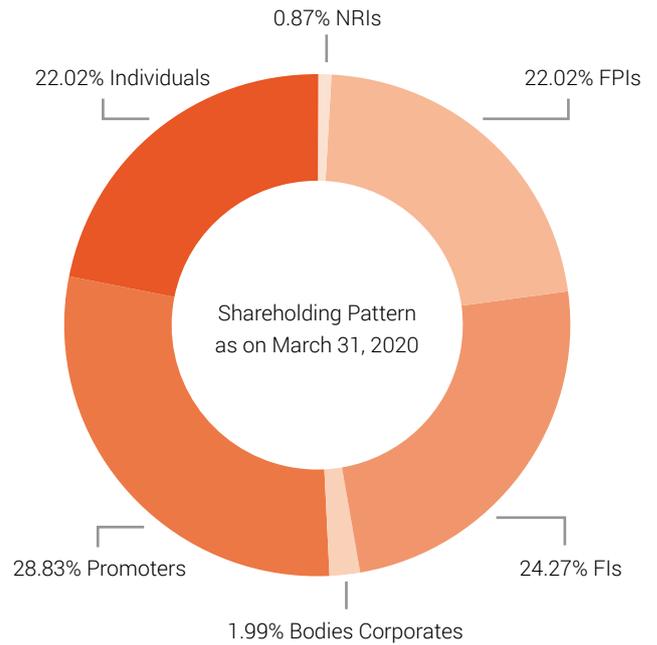
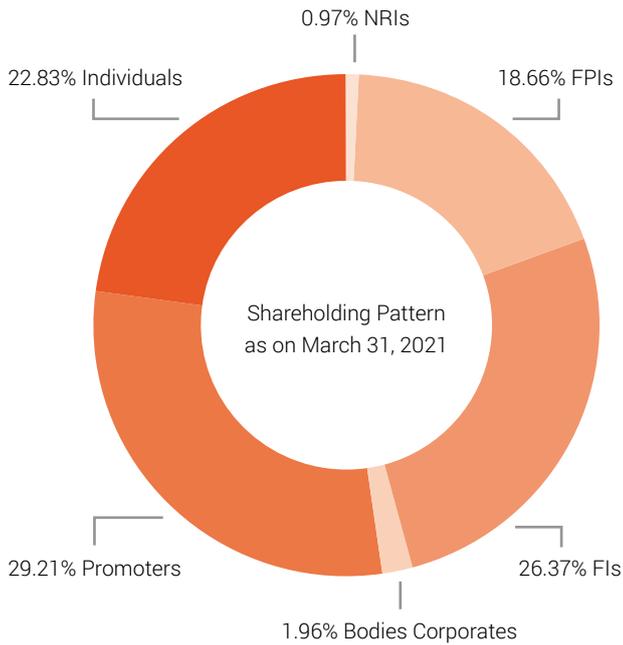
Shareholders located in places where NECS/ECS facility is not available, may submit their bank details. This will enable the Company to incorporate this information on the dividend warrants and thus prevent fraudulent encashment.

#### **SHARES HELD IN DEMATERIALIZED FORM AND PHYSICAL FORM AS ON MARCH 31, 2021**



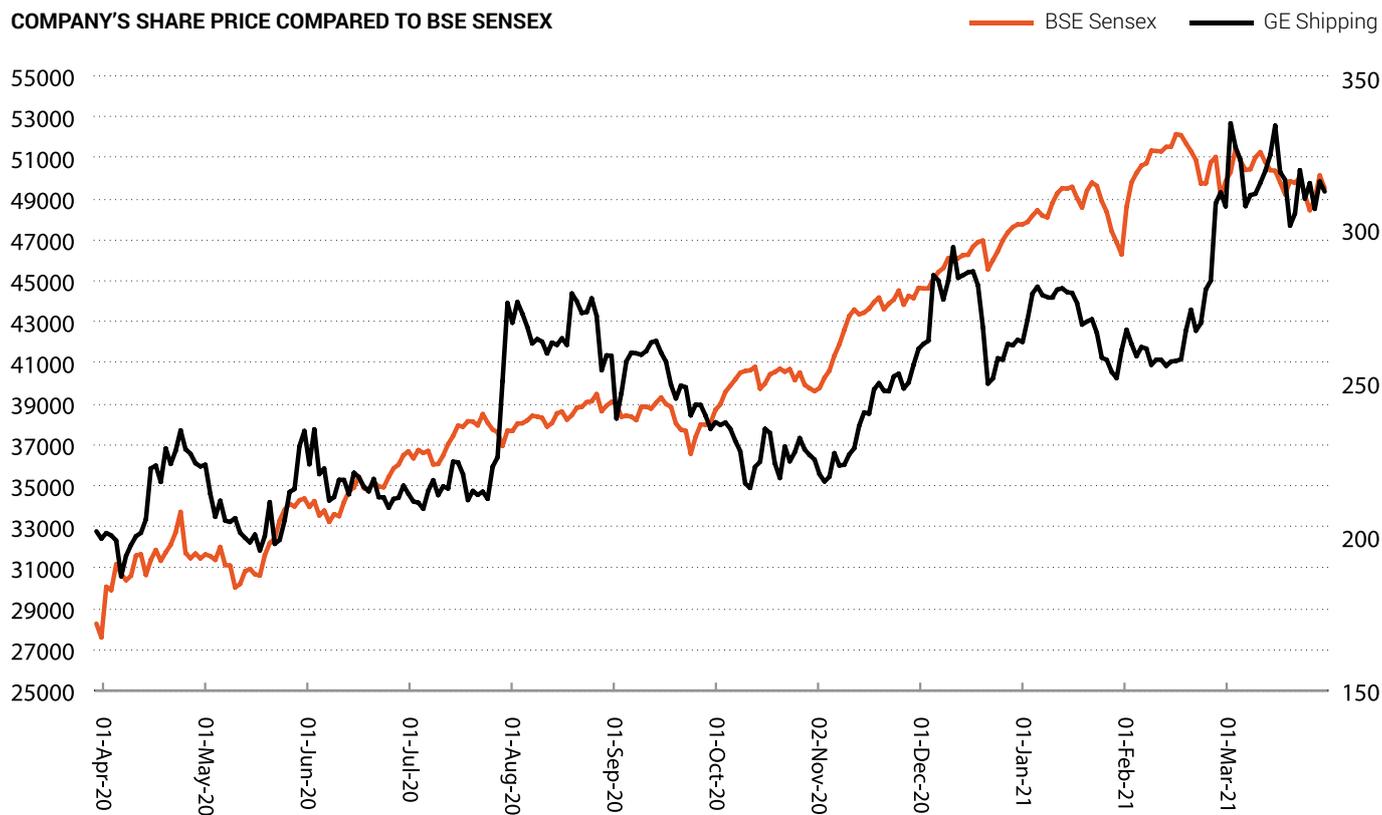
#### **SHAREHOLDERS HOLDING SHARES IN DEMATERIALIZED FORM MAY NOTE THAT:**

- Instructions regarding bank details which they wish to have incorporated on their dividend warrants must be submitted to their depository participants. As per the regulations of NSDL and CDSL, the Company is obliged to print the bank details on the dividend warrants, as furnished by these depositories to the Company.
- Instructions already given by them for shares held in physical form will not automatically be applicable to the dividend paid on shares held in electronic form.
- Instructions regarding change of address, nomination and power of attorney should be given directly to the depository participants. The Company cannot entertain any such requests directly from the shareholders.
- The Company provides NECS/ECS facility for shares held in electronic form and for reasons mentioned earlier, shareholders may wish to avail of this facility.

**SHAREHOLDING PATTERN:****DISTRIBUTION OF HOLDINGS AS ON MARCH 31, 2021**

NO. OF SHARES HELD		SHAREHOLDERS		SHARES	
FROM	TO	NUMBER	% TO TOTAL	NUMBER	% TO TOTAL
1	500	57,532	86.30	64,69,766	4.40
501	1000	4,153	6.23	30,72,846	2.09
1001	2000	2,370	3.56	34,19,539	2.33
2001	3000	832	1.25	20,73,546	1.41
3001	4000	418	0.63	14,72,580	1.00
4001	5000	279	0.42	12,76,502	0.87
5001	10000	554	0.83	39,95,300	2.72
10001 and Above		528	0.79	12,51,86,405	85.18
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>66,666</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>14,69,66,484</b>	<b>100.00</b>

## COMPANY'S SHARE PRICE COMPARED TO BSE SENSEX



## MARKET PRICE DATA - HIGH / LOW DURING EACH MONTH IN THE YEAR 2020-21

MONTH	HIGH PRICE(₹)	LOW PRICE (₹)	NO. OF SHARES
Apr-20	244.40	185.10	2,26,934
May-20	240.50	192.50	80,630
Jun-20	248.00	189.20	6,44,567
Jul-20	240.00	207.00	4,15,490
Aug-20	293.80	225.00	7,93,680
Sep-20	274.00	234.05	3,14,482
Oct-20	243.80	210.85	2,27,691
Nov-20	261.00	215.30	2,32,223
Dec-20	298.20	238.50	16,58,165
Jan-21	289.70	229.00	3,09,818
Feb-21	334.50	252.05	11,45,930
Mar-21	340.00	300.00	5,90,251

Source: BSE

## **STATUS OF COMPLIANCE WITH DISCRETIONARY REQUIREMENTS**

Your Company continuously strives towards improving its Corporate Governance practices. Whilst your Company is fully compliant with the mandatory requirements of Regulation 17 to 27 and Regulation 46(2) and other applicable regulations of the SEBI (Listing Obligations & Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, the status of compliance of discretionary requirements is as follows:

### **THE BOARD**

Mr. K. M. Sheth, Chairman of the Company, is entitled to maintain a Chairman's office at the Company's expense and also allowed reimbursement of expenses incurred in performance of his duties.

### **SHAREHOLDERS' RIGHTS**

The financial results of the Company for every quarter are extensively published in the newspapers and are also uploaded on the Company's website. These are also available on website of the stock exchanges. In view of the same, half-yearly declaration of financial performance including summary of the significant events in last six-months is not sent to each household of shareholders.

### **MODIFIED OPINION(S) IN AUDIT REPORT**

During the year under review there was no modified opinion(s) expressed by the Auditors on the Company's financial statements. The Company continues to adopt best practices to ensure the regime of financial statements with unmodified audit opinion.

### **REPORTING OF INTERNAL AUDITOR**

The internal auditors report directly to the Audit Committee.

**DECLARATION BY THE DEPUTY CHAIRMAN & MANAGING DIRECTOR UNDER REGULATION 34(3) OF THE SEBI (LISTING OBLIGATIONS AND DISCLOSURE REQUIREMENTS) REGULATIONS, 2015 REGARDING ADHERENCE TO THE COMPANY'S CODE OF CONDUCT**

In accordance with Regulation 34(3) of the SEBI (Listing Obligations & Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, I hereby confirm that, all Directors and Senior Management personnel of the Company have affirmed compliance with the Code of Conduct laid down by the Company, as applicable to them for the Financial Year ended March 31, 2021.

**For the Great Eastern Shipping Co. Ltd.**

**Bharat K. Sheth**

Deputy Chairman & Managing Director

Date: May 07, 2021

**CERTIFICATE ON CORPORATE GOVERNANCE**

To,  
The Members,

**THE GREAT EASTERN SHIPPING COMPANY LIMITED**

We have examined the compliance of conditions of Corporate Governance by **The Great Eastern Shipping Company Limited** (hereinafter referred as "Company") for the Financial year ended March 31, 2021 as prescribed under Regulations 17 to 27, clauses (b) to (i) of sub-regulation (2) of regulation 46 and paras C, D and E of Schedule V of Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 (hereinafter referred as "Listing Regulations").

We state that compliance of conditions of Corporate Governance is the responsibility of the management, and our examination was limited to procedures and implementation thereof adopted by the Company for ensuring compliance with conditions of Corporate Governance. It is neither an audit nor an expression of opinion on the financial statements of the Company.

In our opinion, and to the best of our information and according to our examination of the relevant records and the explanations given to us, we certify that the Company has complied with the conditions of Corporate Governance as prescribed under Listing Regulations.

We further state that such compliance is neither an assurance as to the future viability of the Company nor the efficiency or effectiveness with which the management has conducted the affairs of the Company.

This certificate is issued solely for the purposes of complying with Listing Regulations and may not be suitable for any other purpose.

Note: Due to lockdown under COVID-19, Certification on this Corporate Governance Report is done on the basis of documents made available to us in electronic form (i.e. scanned copies vide e-mail) by the Secretarial Team of the Company and such documents will be verified physically after the lockdown is lifted.

**For Mehta & Mehta,**

Company Secretaries  
(ICSI Unique Code P1996MH007500)

**Dipti Mehta**

*Partner*

FCS No : 3667  
CP No. : 23905  
Place : Mumbai  
Date : May 07, 2021  
UDIN : F003667C000258372

**CERTIFICATE OF NON-DISQUALIFICATION OF DIRECTORS**

(pursuant to Regulation 34(3) and Schedule V Para C clause (10)(i) of the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015)

To,

**The Great Eastern Shipping Company Limited**

Ocean House, 134/A,  
Dr. Annie Besant Road,  
Worli, Mumbai - 400018.

We have examined the relevant registers, records, forms, returns and disclosures received from the Directors of **The Great Eastern Shipping Company Limited** having **CIN L35110MH1948PLC006472** and having registered office at Ocean House, 134/A, Dr. Annie Besant Road, Worli, Mumbai – 400018 (hereinafter referred to as 'the Company'), produced before us by the Company for the purpose of issuing this Certificate, in accordance with Regulation 34(3) read with Schedule V Para-C Sub clause 10(i) of the Securities Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015.

In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the verifications (including Directors Identification Number (DIN) status at the portal www.mca.gov.in) as considered necessary and explanations furnished to me / us by the Company & its officers, We hereby certify that none of the Directors on the Board of the Company as stated below for the Financial Year ending on 31st March, 2021 have been debarred or disqualified from being appointed or continuing as Directors of companies by the Securities and Exchange Board of India, Ministry of Corporate Affairs or any such other Statutory Authority.

SR. NO.	NAME OF DIRECTORS	DIN	DATE OF APPOINTMENT IN COMPANY
1.	K. M. Sheth	00022079	03/04/1970
2.	Bharat K. Sheth	00022102	01/07/1989
3.	Berjis Desai	00153675	27/10/2006
4.	Cyrus Guzder	00080358	14/03/2003
5.	Raju Shukla	07058674	01/06/2019
6.	Ranjit Pandit	00782296	01/06/2019
7.	Rita Bhagwati	06990589	14/11/2014
8.	Shankar Acharya	00033242	05/02/2015
9.	Urjit Patel	00175210	01/08/2020
10.	Vineet Nayyar	00018243	24/03/2004
11.	Ravi K. Sheth	00022121	30/01/2006
12.	G. Shivakumar	03632124	14/11/2014
13.	Tapas Icot	00905882	12/08/2014

Ensuring the eligibility of for the appointment / continuity of every Director on the Board is the responsibility of the management of the Company. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these based on our verification. This certificate is neither an assurance as to the future viability of the Company nor of the efficiency or effectiveness with which the management has conducted the affairs of the Company.

**Note:** Due to lockdown under COVID-19, Certification on this Certificate of Non-Disqualification is done on the basis of documents made available to us in electronic form (i.e. scanned copies vide e-mail) by the Secretarial Team of the Company and such documents will be verified physically after the lockdown is lifted.

**For Mehta & Mehta,**

Company Secretaries  
(ICSI Unique Code P1996MH007500)

**Dipti Mehta**

Partner

FCS No: 3667  
CP No: 23905  
Place: Mumbai  
Date: May 7, 2021  
UDIN: F003667C000257571

# BUSINESS RESPONSIBILITY AND SUSTAINABILITY REPORT 2020-21

[Pursuant to regulation 34(2)(f) of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015]

## INTRODUCTION

This Business Responsibility and Sustainability Report is as per the format recommended by the Committee on Business Responsibility Reporting constituted by the Ministry of Corporate Affairs and circulated by Securities and Exchange Board of India on August 18, 2020.

### SECTION A: GENERAL DISCLOSURES

#### I. COMPANY DETAILS

1. Corporate Identity Number (CIN) of the Company:  
**L35110MH1948PLC006472**
2. Name of the Company:  
**The Great Eastern Shipping Company Limited.**
3. Year of Incorporation:  
**1948.**
4. Registered Office address:  
**Ocean House, 134/A, Dr. Annie Besant Road, Worli, Mumbai 400018**
5. Corporate address:  
**Ocean House, 134/A, Dr. Annie Besant Road, Worli, Mumbai 400018**
6. E-mail :  
**shares@greatship.com**
7. Telephone:  
**022 - 66613000**
8. Website:  
**www.greatship.com**
9. Financial Year for which reporting is being done:  
**2020-2021**
10. Whether Shares listed on recognised Stock Exchanges(yes/No).  
**Yes.**
11. Authorised Capital  
**₹500 crores**
12. Paid up Capital  
**₹146.97 crores**

#### II. PRODUCTS/SERVICES

13. Sector(s) in which the Company is engaged :  
Number of business activities:

S. NO.	MAIN ACTIVITY GROUP CODE	DESCRIPTION OF MAIN ACTIVITY GROUP	BUSINESS ACTIVITY CODE.	DESCRIPTION OF BUSINESS ACTIVITY	% OF TURNOVER OF THE COMPANY
1	H	Transport and storage	H3	Water transport	95%

14. Top 3 Products/Services sold by the company by Turnover (including both manufactured and traded):

S. NO.	PRODUCT/SERVICE	NIC CODE	% OF TOTAL TURNOVER CONTRIBUTED	BRAND(S) ASSOCIATED WITH THE PRODUCT/SERVICE AND % OF TOTAL TURNOVER CONTRIBUTED BY THE BRAND(S)			
				BRAND 1	CONTRIBUTION TO % OF TOTAL TURNOVER	BRAND 2	CONTRIBUTION TO % OF TOTAL TURNOVER
1	Shipping	50120	95%	NA	NA	NA	NA

15. What is the contribution of exports to total turnover of the Company in percentage?  
**56.78%**

### III. OPERATIONS

16. Number of locations where plants (in case of manufacturing businesses) and/or operations/offices (in case of non-manufacturing) of the Company are situated:

LOCATION	NUMBER OF PLANTS	NUMBER OF OFFICES	TOTAL
National	NA	1	1
International	NA	-	-

**The registered office of the Company is situated in Mumbai, India. The Company has no plants. Ships of the Company trade in Indian as well as international waters.**

17. Location of top 3 plants (in case of manufacturing businesses) or operations/offices (in case of non-manufacturing) in India by contribution to turnover:

a) National:

<b>STATE</b>	Maharashtra
<b>TURNOVER (%)</b>	NA
<b>DISTRICT</b>	Mumbai
<b>CATEGORY A</b>	Yes
<b>CATEGORY B</b>	No
<b>CATEGORY C</b>	No
<b>CATEGORY D</b>	No

Categories are as follows:

Category A: In or within 50 km of protected areas like National Parks, Wild life Sanctuaries, Biosphere Reserves, Wetlands, etc.

Category B: In or within 50 km of Biodiversity Hotspots

Category C: In high water-stressed zones defined as "Over-exploited" or "critical" by the Central Groundwater Board

Category D: Within Coastal Regulation Zones

b) International

Location of top 3 plants (in case of manufacturing businesses) or operations/offices (in case of non-manufacturing businesses) in foreign countries by contribution to Turnover:

COUNTRY	TURNOVER (%)

**Office of the Company is situated in Mumbai, India. The Company does not have any plant. Substantial assets of the Company are ships, which are operating across the world, in view of which they can not be identified by any particular geographical area.**

18. Markets served by the Company: **Not Applicable**

a) Indian as well as International :

LOCATIONS	NUMBER
National (No. of States)	
International (No. of Countries)	

b) Location of top 3 Markets by contribution to Turnover:

i) National

MARKET (STATE)	TURNOVER (%)

ii) International

COUNTRY	TURNOVER (%)

**The Company serves Indian as well as international markets. Substantial assets of the Company are ships, which are operating across the world, in view of which they can not be identified by any particular geographical area.**

**IV. EMPLOYEES**

19. Details as at the end of Financial Year:

a) Employees (including differently abled):

**i) Shore Staff**

S. NO.	PARTICULARS	TOTAL	MALE		FEMALE		OTHER	
			NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%
1	Permanent	218	174	80%	44	20%	-	-
2	Other than Permanent	30	28	93%	2	7%	-	-
3	Total	248	202	81%	46	19%	-	-

**ii) Floating Staff**

S.NO.	PARTICULARS	TOTAL	MALE		FEMALE		OTHER	
			NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%
1	Permanent	1044	1042	99.81%	2	0.19%	-	-
2	Other than Permanent	789	789	100%	-	-	-	-
3	Total	1833	1831	99.89%	2	0.11%	-	-

b) Differently abled Employees:

S.NO.	PARTICULARS	TOTAL	MALE		FEMALE		OTHER	
			NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%
1	Permanent	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2	Other than Permanent	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3	Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

c) Workmen\* (including differently abled): **Not Applicable**

S.NO.	PARTICULARS	TOTAL	MALE		FEMALE		OTHER	
			NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%
1	<b>PERMANENT</b>							
	A Unskilled							
	B Semi Skilled							
	C Skilled							
	D Highly Skilled							
2	<b>OTHER THAN PERMANENT EMPLOYEES</b>							
	A Unskilled							
	B Semi Skilled							
	C Skilled							
	D Highly Skilled							
3	<b>TOTAL</b>							

\* Within the meaning of the Factories Act, 1948

d) Differently abled workmen: **Not Applicable**

S.NO.	PARTICULARS	TOTAL	MALE		FEMALE		OTHER	
			NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%
<b>1</b>	<b>WORKMEN</b>							
<b>I.</b>	<b>PERMANENT</b>							
	a. Unskilled							
	b. Semi-skilled							
	c. Skilled							
	d. Highly Skilled							
<b>II.</b>	<b>OTHER THAN PERMANENT</b>							
	a. Unskilled							
	b. Semi-skilled							
	c. Skilled							
	d. Highly Skilled							
<b>2</b>	<b>TOTAL</b>							

20. Participation/Inclusion/Representation of women (including differently abled):

	TOTAL	NO. OF FEMALES (INCLUDING DIFFERENTLY ABLED)		NO. OF FEMALES WHO ARE DIFFERENTLY ABLED PERSONS	
		NO.	%	NO.	%
Board of Directors (BOD)	13	1	-	-	-
Key Managerial Personnel (excluding BOD)	1	-	-	-	-

#### V. HOLDING, SUBSIDIARY AND ASSOCIATE COMPANIES (INCLUDING JOINT VENTURES)

21. a) Names of subsidiary / associate companies

\*No. of subsidiary/associate companies for which information is to be given (10)

S. NO.	NAME OF THE COMPANY	CIN/FCRN	HOLDING/ SUBSIDIARY/ ASSOCIATE/ JOINT VENTURE	% OF SHARES HELD	DOES THE COMPANY PARTICIPATE IN THE BUSINESS RESPONSIBILITY INITIATIVES OF THE PARENT COMPANY? (YES/NO)
1	The Greatship (Singapore) Pte. Ltd.	NA	Subsidiary	100%	No
2	The Great Eastern Chartering LLC (FZC)	NA	Subsidiary	100%	No
3	The Great Eastern Chartering (Singapore) Pte. Ltd.	NA	Subsidiary	100%	No
4	Great Eastern CSR Foundation	U85300MH2015NPL262266	Subsidiary	100%	Yes
5	Great Eastern Services Limited	U61100MH2020PLC340929	Subsidiary	100%	No
6	Greatship (India) Limited	U63090MH2002PLC136326	Subsidiary	100%	No
7	Greatship Global Offshore Services Pte. Ltd.	NA	Subsidiary*	100%	No
8	Greatship Global Energy Services Pte. Ltd.	NA	Subsidiary*	100%	No
9	Greatship (UK) Limited	NA	Subsidiary*	100%	No
10	Greatship Oilfield Services Ltd.	U74900MH2015PLC266483	Subsidiary*	100%	No

\* Wholly owned subsidiaries of Greatship (India) Limited

**All the CSR activities of the Company and its subsidiaries are handled by Great Eastern CSR Foundation.**

- b) Do any other entity/entities (e.g. suppliers, distributors etc.) that the Company does business with, participate in the BR initiatives of the Company? If yes, then indicate the percentage of such entity/entities? [Less than 30%, 30-60%, More than 60%]

**Presently other entities, that the Company does business with, do not participate in the BR initiatives of the Company. CSR activities of the Company are undertaken in partnership with a number of different NGOs. The NGOs help the Company reach its target beneficiaries as they have unparalleled access and understanding of ground realities.**

#### VI. CSR DETAILS:

22. a) (i) Whether CSR is applicable as per section 135: **Yes**  
 (ii) Turnover (in ₹): **28,92,85,27,350**  
 (iii) Net worth (in ₹): **60,97,99,37,565**

- b) Net Profits for last three financial years

FINANCIAL YEAR ENDED	2019-20	2018-19	2017-18
Profit before tax (in ₹)	3,195,247,781	(64,733,971)	1,67,19,23,450
Net Profit computed u/s 198 adjusted as per rule 2(1)(f) of the Companies (CSR Policy) Rules, 2014 (in ₹)	1,184,055,876	(787,118,712)	1,43,87,31,950

23. Average net profit of the company for last three financial years (as defined in explanation to sub-section (5) section 135 of the Act (in ₹): **61,18,89,705**

24. Prescribed CSR Expenditure (two per cent. of the amount as in item 23 above) (in ₹): **1,22,37,794**

25. a) Total amount spent on CSR for the financial year (in ₹): **3,36,02,875**  
**All the CSR activities of the Company and its subsidiaries are handled by Great Eastern CSR Foundation (GECSRF). In FY 2020-21, the Company contributed ₹3.36 crores to GECSRF, which was in excess of the mandatory requirement of ₹1.22 crores.**

- b) Amount spent in local area\* (in ₹):

**₹1.40 cr in Mumbai, Maharashtra through our portfolio partners.**

*\* Registered office of the Company is situated at Mumbai, Maharashtra*

- c) Manner in which the amount spent during the financial year as detailed below:

**During FY 2020-21, GECSRF has spent a total amount of ₹12.19 crores towards CSR activities (₹10.45 crores to portfolio partners and ₹1.74 crores to one-time contribution to COVID-19 relief projects). This was spent out of the contribution received by GECSRF during FY 2020-21 as well as the surplus available from previous years.**

Details are provided below:

#### i) Ongoing Projects

S. NO.	CSR PROJECT OR ACTIVITY IDENTIFIED	SECTOR IN WHICH THE PROJECT IS COVERED	STATE/ UNION TERRITORY WHERE THE PROJECT/ PROGRAM WAS UNDERTAKEN	SPECIFY THE DISTRICT WHERE PROJECTS OR PROGRAMS WERE UNDERTAKEN	AMOUNT OUTLAY (BUDGET) PROJECT OR PROGRAMS WISE* (IN ₹)	AMOUNT SPENT ON THE PROJECTS OR PROGRAMS# (IN ₹)	EXPENDITURE ON ADMINISTRATIVE OVERHEADS (IN ₹)	MODE OF AMOUNT SPENT
1	XRCVC's Inclusive Education for people with disabilities – low vision and blindness	Education	Maharashtra	Mumbai	54,58,000	54,58,000	-	Through GECSRF
2	OGQ program - Training and support to Athletes and Para-athletes for Olympics and paralympics	Holistic	Pan India	Pan India	50,00,000	50,00,000	-	Through GECSRF

S. NO.	CSR PROJECT OR ACTIVITY IDENTIFIED	SECTOR IN WHICH THE PROJECT IS COVERED	STATE/ UNION TERRITORY WHERE THE PROJECT/ PROGRAM WAS UNDERTAKEN	SPECIFY THE DISTRICT WHERE PROJECTS OR PROGRAMS WERE UNDERTAKEN	AMOUNT OUTLAY (BUDGET) PROJECT OR PROGRAMS WISE* (IN ₹)	AMOUNT SPENT ON THE PROJECTS OR PROGRAMS# (IN ₹)	EXPENDITURE ON ADMINISTRATIVE OVERHEADS (IN ₹)	MODE OF AMOUNT SPENT
3	LLF's Multilingual Education Program (MLE) in 40 schools covering 1,600 students in Rajasthan	Education	Rajasthan	Dungarpur	76,00,000	54,60,621	-	Through GECSRF
4	iPartner India's Project Rakshan – a holistic model to be implemented in 27 villages in Tonk district, Rajasthan	Holistic	Rajasthan	Tonk	86,00,044	84,09,021	-	Through GECSRF
5	MDF's programs - To train 5,859 rural women as entrepreneurs through Mann Deshi Business School and additionally support 3,000 women entrepreneurs through Chamber of Commerce in Satara	Livelihoods	Maharashtra	Satara	91,92,473	91,92,473	-	Through GECSRF
6	IFRE's Young India Fellowship programme and Under-Graduate (UG) Scholarships in Ashoka University	Education	Haryana	Sonepat	1,00,00,000	1,00,00,000	-	Through GECSRF
7	SNEHA'S program to sustain positive practices of Maternal and Child Health intervention in Govandi, Mumbai	Health	Maharashtra	Mumbai	30,05,000	26,71,000	-	Through GECSRF
8	Antarang Foundation's program to support 1,340 students through 52 CareerAware groups in Udaipur, and 13 CareeReady college groups in Mumbai and also to support core operations.	Skills and Livelihoods	Rajasthan Maharashtra	Udaipur Mumbai	54,14,000	48,92,634	-	Through GECSRF
9	SSP's program to empower 5,000 Women farmers to continue farming, lead Recovery and Community Resilience effort in Latur, Maharashtra	Livelihoods	Maharashtra	Latur	80,30,291	68,08,112	-	Through GECSRF
10	Masoom's Night School Transformation Program in five schools covering 251 students (8th -10th standard) in Mumbai. Improve SSC results and overall grading of schools.	Education	Maharashtra	Mumbai	31,44,000	24,05,866	-	Through GECSRF

S. NO.	CSR PROJECT OR ACTIVITY IDENTIFIED	SECTOR IN WHICH THE PROJECT IS COVERED	STATE/ UNION TERRITORY WHERE THE PROJECT/ PROGRAM WAS UNDERTAKEN	SPECIFY THE DISTRICT WHERE PROJECTS OR PROGRAMS WERE UNDERTAKEN	AMOUNT OUTLAY (BUDGET) PROJECT OR PROGRAMS WISE* (IN ₹)	AMOUNT SPENT ON THE PROJECTS OR PROGRAMS# (IN ₹)	EXPENDITURE ON ADMINISTRATIVE OVERHEADS (IN ₹)	MODE OF AMOUNT SPENT
11	ARTH's Home care project: To Integrate home care and clinic for mothers, newborns, infants, services for mental health and care for elderly.	Health	Rajasthan	Udaipur	93,99,769	68,50,118	-	Through GECSRF
12	IHF's program to sponsor the treatment cost for 39 children and young adults born with deformities of skull and face at no cost to the patient.	Health	Maharashtra	Mumbai	10,15,512	7,23,100	-	Through GECSRF
13	LAHI's Project Swadheen – Skill based education in 20 schools - Secondary school and internships for Higher Secondary School students in Maharashtra	Skills and Livelihoods	Maharashtra	Ahmednagar, Beed, Jalgaon, Kolhapur, Mumbai, Nanded, Nasik, Pune, Satara and Yavatmal	88,90,000	88,20,000	-	Through GECSRF
14	EdelGive Foundation's program - Collaborators for Transforming Education (CTE) in Maharashtra	Education	Maharashtra	Amravati, Parbhani, Nandurbar, Gadchiroli, Solapur, Satara, Hingoli	75,00,000	75,00,000	-	Through GECSRF
15	BHS's AMRIT Clinics - high quality, low cost primary health care services for rural, tribal communities of around 24,000 population in southern Rajasthan	Health	Rajasthan	Udaipur	1,01,70,258	80,26,963	-	Through GECSRF
16	Mrida's Empowered Village Project	Holistic	Gujarat	Alang and nearby villages in Bhavnagar district	35,00,000	2,95,625	-	Through GECSRF
17	Teach to Lead's Organisation capacity building – Strategy and Learning program	Education	Maharashtra	Mumbai	25,00,000	25,00,000	-	Through GECSRF
<b>TOTAL</b>					<b>10,84,19,347</b>	<b>9,50,13,533</b>		

\* Includes contribution to NGO partners from GECSRF during FY 2020-21 & unutilised balance available with NGO partners brought forward from previous year

# Utilisation by the NGO partners during FY 2020-21. Balance, if any, will be utilised by NGO partners in next financial year

## ii) COVID-19 relief projects

S. NO.	CSR PROJECT OR ACTIVITY IDENTIFIED	SECTOR IN WHICH THE PROJECT IS COVERED	STATE/ UNION TERRITORY WHERE THE PROJECT/ PROGRAM WAS UNDERTAKEN	SPECIFY THE DISTRICT WHERE PROJECTS OR PROGRAMS WERE UNDERTAKEN	AMOUNT OUTLAY (BUDGET) PROJECT OR PROGRAMS WISE (IN ₹)	AMOUNT SPENT ON THE PROJECTS OR PROGRAMS (IN ₹)	EXPENDITURE ON ADMINISTRATIVE OVERHEADS (IN ₹)	MODE OF AMOUNT SPENT
1	Baglan Seva Samiti • Support 1,500 poor families and tribal communities with food ration kits in Nashik and Satpuda forest range, Nandurbar, Maharashtra	Covid -19 relief work	Maharashtra	Nashik and Nandurbar	12,38,000	12,38,000	-	Through GECSRF
2	Action Related to Organisation of Education, Health and Nutrition (AROEHAN) • Food supplies for approx. 800 migrant families • Masks distribution to 500 health and police staff in Palghar, Maharashtra	Covid -19 relief work	Maharashtra	Palghar	10,00,000	10,00,000	-	Through GECSRF
3	Gramin Samassya Mukti Trust (GSMT) • Food supplies for 1,500 daily wage labourer families • 500 safety kits for staff/ members engaged in distribution in Yavatmal, Maharashtra	Covid -19 relief work	Maharashtra	Yavatmal	13,00,000	13,00,000	-	Through GECSRF
4	Avani • Food supplies for approx. 900 families of waste pickers, commercial sex workers and transgenders	Covid -19 relief work	Maharashtra	Kolhapur & Satara	10,00,000	10,00,000	-	Through GECSRF
5	Vacha Charitable Trust • Food supplies for approx. 670 vulnerable families of project beneficiaries in Dombivali, Kalyan and Mumbai.	Covid -19 relief work	Maharashtra	Mumbai, Dombivali & Kalyan	10,00,000	10,00,000	-	Through GECSRF
6	Bal Shikshan Manch • Support food ration of 50 low income - daily wage earning families mostly engaged in informal sector jobs in Pune, Maharashtra	Covid -19 relief work	Maharashtra	Pune	4,00,000	4,00,000	-	Through GECSRF
7	Kashtakari Panchayat Trust • Support 475 waste picker families with basic ration supply for one month	Covid -19 relief work	Maharashtra	Pune	10,00,000	10,00,000	-	Through GECSRF

S. NO.	CSR PROJECT OR ACTIVITY IDENTIFIED	SECTOR IN WHICH THE PROJECT IS COVERED	STATE/ UNION TERRITORY WHERE THE PROJECT/ PROGRAM WAS UNDERTAKEN	SPECIFY THE DISTRICT WHERE PROJECTS OR PROGRAMS WERE UNDERTAKEN	AMOUNT OUTLAY (BUDGET) PROJECT OR PROGRAMS WISE (IN ₹)	AMOUNT SPENT ON THE PROJECTS OR PROGRAMS (IN ₹)	EXPENDITURE ON ADMINISTRATIVE OVERHEADS (IN ₹)	MODE OF AMOUNT SPENT
8	Elixer Foundation • Provide ration kits to 1,000 most vulnerable families in Ahmedabad, Gujarat	Covid -19 relief work	Gujarat	Ahmedabad	8,00,000	8,00,000	-	Through GECSRF
9	Vicharata Samuday Samarthan Manch • Ration kits to 650 vulnerable families in Gujarat	Covid -19 relief work	Gujarat	Ahmedabad, Vankaner, Rajkot, Palanpur, Vadgam	5,00,000	5,00,000	-	Through GECSRF
10	Gujarat Vidyapith • Support 10 Gram Shilpis with Supply of ration, hygiene kits and livelihood support to reach out to 1,600 families in Gujarat	Covid -19 relief work	Gujarat	Ahmedabad	13,00,000	13,00,000	-	Through GECSRF
11	Lokbharti Gramvidyapith Trust • Set up online and residential courses/ workshops on sustainable living and infrastructure renovation in the campus • Contribution to their relief work to support 50 families in Bhavnagar, Gujarat	Covid -19 relief work	Gujarat	Bhavnagar	5,00,000	5,00,000	-	Through GECSRF
12	Vinay Vihar Kelavani Mandal • Support 650 vulnerable families, widows, single women led families, with disabilities and daily wage earners with foodgrains and clothes in Bhavnagar, Gujarat.	Covid -19 relief work	Gujarat	Bhavnagar	5,00,000	5,00,000	-	Through GECSRF
13	Kutch Mahila Vikas Sangathan (KMVS) • Supply of ration, medicines and hygiene kits to approx. 300 sex workers/ daily wage earners and their families in Kutch, Gujarat	Covid -19 relief work	Gujarat	Kutch	5,00,000	5,00,000	-	Through GECSRF

S. NO.	CSR PROJECT OR ACTIVITY IDENTIFIED	SECTOR IN WHICH THE PROJECT IS COVERED	STATE/ UNION TERRITORY WHERE THE PROJECT/ PROGRAM WAS UNDERTAKEN	SPECIFY THE DISTRICT WHERE PROJECTS OR PROGRAMS WERE UNDERTAKEN	AMOUNT OUTLAY (BUDGET) PROJECT OR PROGRAMS WISE (IN ₹)	AMOUNT SPENT ON THE PROJECTS OR PROGRAMS (IN ₹)	EXPENDITURE ON ADMINISTRATIVE OVERHEADS (IN ₹)	MODE OF AMOUNT SPENT
14	New Alipore Prajaak Development Society <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Provide basic food and hygiene kits to 1,400 families of marginalized beneficiaries outside safety nets - nomadic tribes, transgenders, beggars in West Bengal.</li> <li>Mental health support/ counselling</li> </ul>	Covid -19 relief work	West Bengal	Jalpaiguri, Kalimpong, Paschim Midnapur, Murshidabad, Malda, Nodia, Paschim Burdman, Birbhum, South 24 paragana, Puralia, Purva Midnapur	10,00,000	10,00,000	-	Through GECSRF
15	Pragati Koraput <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Basic food and shelter support to 1,000 migrant workers and families who have returned to Odisha from various states in Koraput and Nabarangapur, Odisha.</li> </ul>	Covid -19 relief work	Odisha	Koraput and Nabarangapur	10,00,000	10,00,000	-	Through GECSRF
16	Hasiru Dala (The Green Force) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Food ration, hygiene kits, medical care, counselling, mental health support to approx. 700 waste picker's families in Karnataka and Andhra Pradesh</li> </ul>	Covid -19 relief work	Karnataka, Andhra Pradesh	Bangalore - Kengeri, Rajarajeshwari nagar, Bommanahalli	10,00,000	10,00,000	-	Through GECSRF
17	Safe in India Foundation (SII) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Basic survival supplies (food, water, hygiene kits etc.) to approx. 700 migrant workers and families in Manesar, Haryana.</li> <li>Flexibility to use funds for tackling water shortage or purification during summers (if required)</li> </ul>	Covid -19 relief work	Haryana	Manesar	10,00,000	10,00,000	-	Through GECSRF

S. NO.	CSR PROJECT OR ACTIVITY IDENTIFIED	SECTOR IN WHICH THE PROJECT IS COVERED	STATE/ UNION TERRITORY WHERE THE PROJECT/ PROGRAM WAS UNDERTAKEN	SPECIFY THE DISTRICT WHERE PROJECTS OR PROGRAMS WERE UNDERTAKEN	AMOUNT OUTLAY (BUDGET) PROJECT OR PROGRAMS WISE (IN ₹)	AMOUNT SPENT ON THE PROJECTS OR PROGRAMS (IN ₹)	EXPENDITURE ON ADMINISTRATIVE OVERHEADS (IN ₹)	MODE OF AMOUNT SPENT
18	YUVA • To provide ration kits to 200 families and 3,500 cooked food to police personnel, health staff and migrant labourers (contribution to their daily 9,000 meals) • Provide 5,000 displaced migrants in Navi Mumbai, Vasai and Virar, Maharashtra with basic food, water, snacks medicines and support in getting train tickets to reach home	Covid -19 relief work	Maharashtra	Navi Mumbai, Vasai and Virar	15,00,000	15,00,000	-	Through GECSRF
19	Shree Ram Welfare Society (SRWS) • Support education costs of 349 students in pre primary from low income families, whose parents have lost jobs/income source due to COVID-19 in Mumbai. This will also contribute to the teachers' salaries	Covid -19 relief work	Maharashtra	Mumbai	5,00,000	5,00,000	-	Through GECSRF
20	Language and Learning Foundation (LLF) - ILSS Fundraising course for organisation capacity building	Covid -19 relief work	New Delhi	New Delhi	1,18,000	1,18,000	-	Through GECSRF
21	iPartner India ILSS Fundraising course for organisation capacity building	Covid -19 relief work	New Delhi	New Delhi	1,18,000	1,18,000	-	Through GECSRF
22	Masoom ILSS Fundraising course for organisation capacity building	Covid -19 relief work	Maharashtra	Mumbai	1,18,000	1,18,000	-	Through GECSRF
<b>TOTAL</b>					<b>1,73,92,000</b>	<b>1,73,92,000</b>		

## 26. Details of Implementing Agency(ies):

S. NO.	PROJECT NAME	PROJECT LOCATION ADDRESS	DETAILS OF IMPLEMENTING AGENCY			
			NAME	ADDRESS OF REGISTERED OFFICE	CONTACT NO.	EMAIL ADDRESS
<b>ONGOING PROJECTS</b>						
1	Inclusive Education for people with disabilities – low vision and blindness	Mumbai, Maharashtra	Xavier's Resource Centre for Visually Challenged (XRCVC)	St. Xavier's College, 5 Mahapalika Marg, Mumbai – 400001 Maharashtra	9004040767	neha@xrcvc.org
2	Training and support to Athletes and Para-athletes for Olympics and paralympics	Pan India	Foundation for Promotion of Sports and Games	Office No. 4, 4th Floor, Anand 105 Building, Plot CTS No. F/510, F/511D, Dr. Ambedkar Road, Bandra West Mumbai – 400050 Maharashtra	9560363827	neha@olympicgoldquest.com
3	Multilingual Education Program (MLE) in 40 schools covering 1,600 students in Rajasthan	Dungarpur, Rajasthan	Language and Learning Foundation (LLF)	149-A DDA Flats (MIG), Rajouri Garden, New Delhi 110027	8288058717	nikhil.dogra@languageandlearningfoundation.org
4	Project Rakshan – a holistic model to be implemented in 27 villages in Tonk district, Rajasthan	Tonk, Rajasthan	iPartner India	B-117, Second Floor, Sarvodaya Enclave, New Delhi, 110017	9873007757	sumedha@ipartnerindia.org
5	To train 5,859 rural women as entrepreneurs through Mann Deshi Business School and additionally support 3,000 women entrepreneurs through Chamber of Commerce in Satara	Satara, Maharashtra	Mann Deshi Foundation (MDF)	Mann Deshi, A/P Mhaswad, Satara, 415509	8605177711	vanita@mandeshi.org.in
6	Young India Fellowship programme and Under-Graduate (UG) Scholarships in Ashoka University	Sonepat, Haryana	International Foundation for Research and Education (IFRE)	Office no, 2 Green Avenue Street, Pocket D3, Vasant Kunj, New Delhi-110070	8376067379	sudhanshu.garg@ashoka.edu.in
7	To sustain positive practices of Maternal and Child Health intervention in Govandi, Mumbai	Mumbai, Maharashtra	Society for Nutrition, Education and Health Action (SNEHA)	310, 3rd Floor, Urban Health Center, 60 Feet Road, Dharavi, Mumbai 400017 Maharashtra	9850603881	sonali@snehamumbai.org
8	To support 1,340 students through 52 CareerAware groups in Udaipur, and 13 CareeReady college groups in Mumbai. Also support core operations.	Udaipur, Rajasthan and Mumbai, Maharashtra	Antarang Foundation	D-903, Ashok Tower, Dr. S.S.Rao Road, Parel, Mumbai 400012 Maharashtra	9654843871	aparnadubey@antarangfoundation.org
9	Empowering 5,000 Women farmers to continue farming, lead Recovery and Community Resilience effort in Latur Maharashtra	Latur, Maharashtra	Swayam Shikshan Prayog (SSP)	102, First Floor, Gayatri Building, Orchid School Lane, Balewadi Phata, Baner, Pune 411045 Maharashtra	8605016700	sspindia1@gmail.com

S. NO.	PROJECT NAME	PROJECT LOCATION ADDRESS	DETAILS OF IMPLEMENTING AGENCY			
			NAME	ADDRESS OF REGISTERED OFFICE	CONTACT NO.	EMAIL ADDRESS
10	Night School Transformation Program in five schools covering 251 students (8th -10th standard) in Mumbai. Improve SSC results and overall grading of schools	Mumbai, Maharashtra	Masoom	Emgee Greens, Flat No 402, B Wing, S M Road, Wadala, Mumbai 400037 Maharashtra	7506641045	communications2@masoomeducation.org
11	Home care project: To Integrate home care and clinic for mothers, newborns, infants, services for mental health and care for elderly	Udaipur, Rajasthan	Action Research and Training for Health Society (ARTH)	G1-2, Satyam, Ramgiri, Badgaon, Udaipur 313011, Rajasthan	7725913366	ac.p@arth.in
12	Sponsor the treatment cost for 39 children and young adults born with deformities of skull and face at no cost to the patient.	Mumbai, Maharashtra	Inga Health Foundation (IHF)	Maaya, Cauvery Building, Falnir Road, Mangalore, Karnataka – 575002	7045916197	priya@ingahealth.org
13	Project Swadheen – Skill based education in 20 schools - Secondary school and internships for Higher Secondary School students in Maharashtra	Maharashtra - Ahmadnagar, Beed, Jalgaon, Kolhapur, Mumbai, Nanded, Nasik, Pune, Satara and Yavatmal	Lend A Hand India (LAHI)	H-16 Mantri Avenue II, Pashan, Pune 411008 Maharashtra	9552579543	raj.gilda@lend-a-hand-india.org
14	Collaborators for Transforming Education (CTE) in Maharashtra	Maharashtra- Amravati, Parbhani, Nandurbar, Gadchiroli, Solapur, Satara, Hingoli	EdelGive Foundation	Edelweiss House, Off C.S.T Road, Kalina, Mumbai 400098 Maharashtra	9769178777	Atul.Gandhi@edelgive.org
15	AMRIT Clinics - high quality, low cost primary health care services for rural, tribal communities of around 24,000 population in southern Rajasthan	Udaipur, Rajasthan	Basic Healthcare Services (BHS)	B-150 Shivalik Enclave, New Delhi-110017	9619653913	hyjel.dsouza@bhs.org.in
16	MPowered Village Project	Alang, Bhavnagar, Gujarat	Mrida Heart 'N Soil Foundation	67-68, Chandra Bhavan Building, 3rd Floor, Nehru Place, New Delhi 110019	9910029986	arun@mridagroup.com
17	Organisation capacity building – Strategy and Learning program	Mumbai, Maharashtra	Teach to Lead	2nd Floor, Godrej One, Pirojshanagar, Off Eastern Express Highway, Vikhroli (East), Mumbai 400079 Maharashtra	9664212957	mandar.gupte@teachforindia.org
<b>COVID-19 RELIEF WORK</b>						
1	COVID-19 Relief work	Nashik and Nandurbar, Maharashtra	Baglan Seva Samiti	4th Floor, Sitaram Chambers, Oppo Shweta Gas, Peth Naka, Panchvati, Nashik, Maharashtra - 422003	9970559373	baglanseva@gmail.com

S. NO.	PROJECT NAME	PROJECT LOCATION ADDRESS	DETAILS OF IMPLEMENTING AGENCY			
			NAME	ADDRESS OF REGISTERED OFFICE	CONTACT NO.	EMAIL ADDRESS
2	COVID-19 Relief work	Palghar, Maharashtra	Action Related to Organisation of Education, Health and Nutrition (AROEHAN)	1305 Landmark Towers, Oppo. Wadala Telephone Exchange, Dadar East, Mumbai - 400014	9821037266	shubalakshmi.iyer@arohan.org
3	COVID-19 Relief work	Yavatmal, Maharashtra	Gramin Samassya Mukti Trust (GSMT)	At. Jalka, Post.Maregaon, Yavatmal, Maharashtra, 445303	9422868949	kishoremoghe123@rediffmail.com
4	COVID-19 Relief work	Kolhapur and Satara districts, Maharashtra	Avani	14/51, Gokak Sadan, Kalanagar, Sangli, 416416	023-12325002	avanikolhapur@gmail.com
5	COVID-19 Relief work	Mumbai, Dombivali & Kalyan districts	Vacha Charitable Trust	1404 Azad Nagar, Panchsheel CHSL, Veera Desai Road, Andheri West, Mumbai 400053	022-26785125	vachamail@gmail.com
6	COVID-19 Relief work	Pune, Maharashtra	Bal Shikshan Manch	425/26 Industrial Estate, Gultekdi, Pune - 411037	9373322024	amarspol@gmail.com
7	COVID-19 Relief work	Pune, Maharashtra	Kashtakari Panchayat Trust	5, Pleasant Apartments, 80/2/2, Baner Road, Aundh, Pune - 411007	9765999497	kashtakaripanchayat@gmail.com
8	COVID-19 Relief work	Ahmedabad, Gujarat	Elixer Foundation	14, P & T Society, Maninagar (East), Ahmedabad, Gujarat – 380008	9016558924	connect@madhish.com
9	COVID-19 Relief work	Ahmedabad, Vankaner, Rajkot, Palanpur, Vadgam in Gujarat	Vicharta Samuday Samarthan Manch	HARIKUTIR, Sadvichar Parivar Campus, Satellite Road, Ramdevnagar, Ahmedabad - 380015	9099936011	vssmgujarat@gmail.com
10	COVID-19 Relief work	Ahmedabad, Gujarat	Gujarat Vidyapith	Gujarat Vidyapith, Nr. Income Tax office, Ashram Road, Ahmedabad - 380014	9825957967	pandya.parthesh@gmail.com
11	COVID-19 Relief work	Bhavnagar, Gujarat	Lokbharti Gramvidyapith Trust	At and Post – Sanosara, Sihor block, Bhavnagar 364230 Gujarat	02846 283528	lokbharti@lokbharti.org
12	COVID-19 Relief work	Bhavnagar, Gujarat.	Vinay Vihar Kelavani Mandal	At Lok Vidhyalay Valukad, Palitana Taluka, Bhavnagar – 364270 Gujarat	9426395215	lokvidyalay@gmail.com
13	COVID-19 Relief work	Kutch, Gujarat	Kutch Mahila Vikas Sangathan (KMVS)	16, Yogeshwer Opp. Bhuj Gymkhana Ghanshyam Nagar Bhuj - 370001	9428294359	kmvskutch@gmail.com
14	COVID-19 Relief work	Jalpaiguri, Kalimpong, Paschim Midnapur, Murshidabad, Malda, Nodia, Paschim Burdman, Birbhum, South 24 paragana, Puralia, Purva Midnapur West Bengal	New Alipore Prajaak Development Society	468 A, Block – K, New Alipore, Kolkata - 700053	9477060694	dipak.shome@gmail.com

S. NO.	PROJECT NAME	PROJECT LOCATION ADDRESS	DETAILS OF IMPLEMENTING AGENCY			
			NAME	ADDRESS OF REGISTERED OFFICE	CONTACT NO.	EMAIL ADDRESS
15	COVID-19 Relief work	Koraput and Nabarangpur, Odisha.	Pragati Koraput	At Pujariput, PO & District -Koraput, Odisha, 764020	06852-250241	pragatikoraput@gmail.com
16	COVID-19 Relief work	Bangalore - Kengeri, Rajarajeshwari nagar, Bommanahalli, Karnataka and Andhra Pradesh	Hasiru Dala (The Green Force)	C/O Radio Active, 1-1/1, CMS, 4th Floor, Atria Tower, Palace Road, Bangalore - 560001	9844634972	dharmavathy@hasirudala.in
17	COVID-19 Relief work	Manesar, Haryana.	Safe in India Foundation (SII)	ITC Apartment, 2nd Floor, Near DENA Bank, Kasan Road, Manesar - 122051	9953360297	sandeep.sachdeva@safeinindia.org
18	COVID-19 Relief work	Navi Mumbai, Vasai and Virar, Maharashtra	Youth for Unity and Voluntary Action (YUVA)	YUVA Centre, Sector 7, Plot 23, Kharghar, Navi Mumbai – 410210	9322223449	shaila.t@yuvaindia.org
19	COVID-19 Relief work	Mumbai, Maharashtra	Shree Ram Welfare Society (SRWS)	Shree Ram Welfare Society's High School, Shree Ram Nagar, S.V. Road, Andheri (West) - 400058	9619474819	srwshigh@gmail.com
20	COVID-19 Relief work ILSS Fundraising course	New Delhi	Language and Learning Foundation (LLF)	149-A DDA Flats (MIG), Rajouri Garden, New Delhi 110027	8288058717	nikhil.dogra@languageand-learningfoundation.org
21	COVID-19 Relief work ILSS Fundraising course	New Delhi	iPartner India	B-117, Second Floor, Sarvodaya Enclave, New Delhi, 110017	9873007757	sumedha@ipartnerindia.org
22	COVID-19 Relief work ILSS Fundraising course	Mumbai, Maharashtra	Masoom	Emgee Greens, Flat No 402, B Wing, S M Road, Wadala, Mumbai 400037 Maharashtra	7506641045	communications2@masoomeducation.org

27. Whether a responsibility statement of the CSR Committee on the implementation and monitoring of CSR Policy is enclosed to the Board's Report: **No. Annual Report on CSR activities, enclosed to the Board's Report, has been formally reviewed and recommended by the CSR Committee. In view of the same, no separate responsibility statement of CSR Committee is enclosed.**

28. Link to CSR Policy :

[https://www.greatship.com/web\\_theme/pdf/csr\\_policy/RevisedGreatEasternGroupCSRPolicyMar2021.pdf](https://www.greatship.com/web_theme/pdf/csr_policy/RevisedGreatEasternGroupCSRPolicyMar2021.pdf)

## VII. TRANSPARENCY AND DISCLOSURES COMPLIANCES

29. Complaints/Grievances on any aspect of the National Guidelines on Responsible Business Conduct in the financial year:

STAKEHOLDER GROUP FROM WHOM COMPLAINT IS RECEIVED	GRIEVANCE REDRESSAL MECHANISM IN PLACE (YES/NO)	CURRENT FINANCIAL YEAR			PREVIOUS FINANCIAL YEAR		
		NUMBER OF COMPLAINTS AT THE BEGINNING OF THE YEAR	NUMBER OF COMPLAINTS RECEIVED DURING THE YEAR	NUMBER OF COMPLAINTS PENDING RESOLUTION AT CLOSE OF YEAR	NUMBER OF COMPLAINTS AT THE BEGINNING OF THE YEAR	NUMBER OF COMPLAINTS RECEIVED DURING THE YEAR	NUMBER OF COMPLAINTS PENDING RESOLUTION AT CLOSE OF YEAR
Communities	NA	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business partners	Yes	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investors	Yes	-	-	-	-	-	-
Shareholders	Yes	-	-	-	-	-	-
Customers	Yes	-	-	-	-	-	-
Value Chain Partner	NA	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other (Please specify)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

30. Overview of the company's high priority responsible business conduct issues. Please indicate, up to three, high priority responsible business conduct and sustainability issues pertaining to environmental, social and governance matters that present a risk or an opportunity to your business and outline the approach that your company is taking to address them:

S. NO.	HIGH PRIORITY / MATERIAL ISSUE	COMPANY'S PRIORITY TO ADDRESS IT
1	Oil spills represent serious environmental risk in the shipping sector.	Our fleet is managed in accordance with international and local regulations. Preventing spills is one of the focus areas in the environmental Management System. This risk is also covered and monitored regularly in the Risk Management System. The Company also has insurances in place to cover this risk.

## SECTION B: MANAGEMENT AND PROCESS DISCLOSURES

This section is aimed at helping businesses demonstrate the structures, policies and processes put in place towards adopting the Principles and Core Elements.

DISCLOSURE QUESTIONS	P 1	P2	P3	P4	P5	P6	P7	P8	P9
<b>POLICY AND MANAGEMENT PROCESSES</b>									
1. a. Name your company's policy/policies that cover each principle and its core elements of the NGRBCs.	Business Responsibility and Sustainability Policy								
b. Has the policy been approved by the Board? (Yes/No)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
c. Web Link of the Policies	www.greatship.com								
2. Whether the company has translated the policy into procedures. (Yes / No)	Yes*	Yes*	Yes*	Yes*	Yes*	Yes*	Yes*	Yes*	Yes*
3. Do the enlisted policies extend to your value chain partners? (Yes/No)	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA

DISCLOSURE QUESTIONS	P 1	P2	P3	P4	P5	P6	P7	P8	P9
<b>POLICY AND MANAGEMENT PROCESSES</b>									
4. Name of the national and international codes/certifications/labels/ standards (e.g. Forest Stewardship Council, Fairtrade, Rainforest Alliance, Trustea) standards (e.g. SA 8000, OHSAS, ISO, BIS) adopted by your company and mapped to each principle	ISO 9001: 2015	ISO 45001: 2018				ISO 14001: 2015			

\* The Company has always been following the principles enunciated by NGRBC. The Company also had a 'Business Responsibility Policy' in place, which was approved by the Board at its meeting held on May 05, 2016. With a view to formally adopt the principles of NGRBC, the new Business Responsibility and Sustainability Policy was adopted at the Board Meeting held on May 07, 2021. The Company has initiated the process to ensure that all the applicable aspects of the principles of NGRBC are incorporated as well as documented in the internal policy framework and operating processes followed by the Company.

### Governance, leadership and oversight

5. Details of the Director responsible for implementation of the Business Responsibility policy(ies)	No. of Directors: 3  1. DIN Number : 00022102 2. Name : Mr. Bharat K.Sheth 3. Designation : Deputy Chairman & Managing Director  1. DIN Number : 00905882 2. Name : Mr. Tapas Icot 3. Designation : Executive Director & President (Shipping)  1. DIN Number : 03632124 2. Name : Mr. G. Shivakumar 3. Designation : Executive Director & CFO
6. Does the company have a specified committee of the Board/ Directors/ Officials to oversee the implementation of the policy? (Yes/No) If yes, please indicate the composition.	No. The Company does not have a specified committee to oversee implementation of the policy. However, in addition to the aforesaid directors, following KMP also oversees the implementation of the policy.  1. Employee ID Number : 820 2. Name : Mr. Jayesh Trivedi 3. Designation : President (Secl. & Legal) & Company Secretary

### 7. Details of Review of NGRBCs by the Company

SUBJECT FOR REVIEW	REVIEW UNDERTAKEN BY	FREQUENCY (ANNUALLY/ HALF YEARLY/ QUARTERLY)
Performance against above policies and follow up action	Board Committee	Annually by Board of Directors
	Any other Committee	-
Compliance with statutory requirements of relevance to the principles, and, rectification of any non-compliances	Board Committee	Annually by Board of Directors
	Any other Committee	-

8. Has the company carried out independent assessment/ evaluation of the working of this policy by an internal or external agency? (Yes/No)	Yes. The working of the Business Responsibility & Sustainability Policy is continuously evaluated by the Company internally. Certain sub-policies are subject to independent audit / review by external agencies, such as DNV.
---	--

## Stakeholder Engagement

9. Describe the process of identifying key stakeholder groups of the company	The Company considers following as its key stakeholder groups: a) Shareholders b) Debenture holders and Lenders c) Employees d) Directors e) Customers, suppliers and intermediaries engaged by the Company, such as agents, contractors, etc.  The Company doesn't have a formal process of identifying key stakeholder groups.
10. Mention the channels to communicate to stakeholders, features of your policies, procedures, decisions and performance that impact them and details and outcomes of its stakeholder engagement	Letters, reports, emails, website of the Company and stock exchanges, intranet, pamphlets, newspaper advertisements, meetings
11. What are the channels through which stakeholders can access information about the company on issues relevant to them?	Letters, reports, emails, website of the Company and stock exchanges, intranet, pamphlets, newspaper advertisements, meetings

12. If answer to question (1) above is "No" i.e. not all Principles are covered by a policy, reasons to be stated:

QUESTIONS	P1	P2	P3	P4	P5	P6	P7	P8	P9
The company does not consider the Principles material to its business (Yes/No)									
The company is not at a stage where it is in a position to formulate and implement the policies on specified principles (Yes/No)									
The company does not have the financial or/human and technical resources available for the task (Yes/No)									
It is planned to be done in the next financial year (Yes/No)									
Any other reason (please specify)									

## SECTION C: PRINCIPLE WISE PERFORMANCE DISCLOSURE

This section is aimed at helping businesses demonstrate their performance in integrating the Principles and Core Elements with key processes and decisions. The information sought is categorized as "Essential" and "Leadership". While the essential level is expected from every business that has adopted these Guidelines, the leadership level is expected of businesses which aspire to progress to a higher level in their quest to be socially, environmentally and ethically responsible.

### PRINCIPLE 1 Businesses should conduct and govern themselves with integrity in a manner that is Ethical, Transparent and Accountable.

#### ESSENTIAL INDICATORS

1. Percentage coverage by training and awareness programmes on any or all the Principles in the financial year:

SEGMENT	TOTAL NUMBER OF TRAINING AND AWARENESS PROGRAMMES HELD	%AGE COVERAGE BY AWARENESS PROGRAMMES
Board of Directors	-	-
Key Managerial Personnel	2	100%
Employees other than BoD and KMPs		
- Shore Staff	2	90%
- Floating Staff	37	100%
Workmen	NA	NA
Any other (specify)	-	-

2. Meetings/ dialogues organized on responsible business conduct and sustainability with shareholders:

	CURRENT FINANCIAL YEAR	PREVIOUS FINANCIAL YEAR
No. of meetings/ dialogues	-	-
% of shareholders in attendance	-	-

**No formal meetings on responsible conduct and sustainability with shareholders are held by the Company. However, the Business Responsibility & Sustainability Report forms part of the Annual Report which is sent annually to all the shareholders.**

3. Details of fines / penalties /punishment/ award/ compounding fees/ settlement amount paid in proceedings with regulators/ law enforcement agencies imposed on your company by regulatory/ judicial institutions in the financial year.

**Monetary**

	NGRBC PRINCIPLE	ADJUDICATING AUTHORITY (AS PER DATA REQUIRED TO BE ENTERED IN SERVICES. ECOURTS.GOV.IN – SUPREME COURT & CASE TYPE, CASE NO. & YEAR; HIGH COURT & BENCH; DISTRICT COURT & STATE, DISTRICT & COURT COMPLEX)	CASE NAME	CNR NO.	BRIEF OF THE JUDGEMENT/AWARD	HAS AN APPEAL BEEN PREFERRED? (YES/NO)
Penalty	1	Deputy Commissioner, Customs Division, Jamnagar, Gujarat	21/dc/O&A/2020-21 dated 4-6-2020	-	Penalty of ₹ 10,000 has been imposed for wrong classification of consumables in a Bill of Entry filed in 2012. This is a matter pertaining to Customs Act, 1962.	Yes (before Commissioner Appeals – Ahmedabad)
Award	-	-	-	-	-	-
Compounding Fee	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Non-Monetary**

NGRBC PRINCIPLE	ADJUDICATING AUTHORITY (AS PER DATA REQUIRED TO BE ENTERED IN SERVICES. ECOURTS.GOV.IN – SUPREME COURT & CASE TYPE, CASE NO. & YEAR; HIGH COURT & BENCH; DISTRICT COURT & STATE, DISTRICT & COURT COMPLEX)	CASE NAME	CNR NO.	BRIEF OF THE JUDGEMENT/AWARD	HAS AN APPEAL BEEN PREFERRED? (YES/NO)
Imprisonment	-	-	-	-	-
Punishment	-	-	-	-	-

4. Details of the Appeal/ Revision preferred in cases where fines/ penalties have been impugned.

CASE NAME	NGRBC PRINCIPLE	ADJUDICATING AUTHORITY (AS PER DATA REQUIRED TO BE ENTERED IN SERVICES. ECOURTS.GOV.IN – SUPREME COURTS & CASE TYPE, CASE NO. & YEAR; HIGH COURT & BENCH; DISTRICT COURT & STATE, DISTRICT & COURT COMPLEX)	CNR NO.	DETAILS
-	1	Commissioner Appeals - Ahmedabad	NA	Appeal against 21/dc/O&A/2020-21 dated 4-6-2020

5. Number of complaints / cases of bribery/corruption received/ registered in the financial year.

	CURRENT FINANCIAL YEAR	PREVIOUS FINANCIAL YEAR
Number of complaints / cases of bribery, corruption registered with law enforcement agencies against the company or lodged with the Company internally	-	-

6. Details of disclosure of interest involving members of Board:  
a) Number of instances of disclosure of interest by the Directors

	CURRENT FINANCIAL YEAR	PREVIOUS FINANCIAL YEAR
Mr. K.M. Sheth	1	1
Mr. Bharat K. Sheth	1	2
Mr. Berjis Desai	2	4
Mr. Cyrus Guzder	2	1
Mr. Raju Shukla	1	1
Mr. Ranjit Pandit	1	2
Ms. Rita Bhagwati	2	1
Dr. Shankar N. Acharya	1	1
Mr. Urjit Patel	1	1
Mr. Vineet Nayyar	2	1
Mr. Ravi K. Sheth	2	2
Mr. Tapas Icot	2	1
Mr. G. Shivakumar	2	1

- b) Number of complaints received in relation to issues of Conflict of Interest of the Directors

	CURRENT FINANCIAL YEAR	PREVIOUS FINANCIAL YEAR
Number of complaints	Nil	Nil

#### LEADERSHIP INDICATORS

1. Percentage coverage by awareness programmes on any or all the Principles in the financial year:

SEGMENT	TOTAL NUMBER OF AWARENESS PROGRAMMES HELD	%AGE COVERAGE BY AWARENESS PROGRAMMES
Value Chain Partners	NA	NA

2. Have full details of non-disputed fines/penalties imposed on your company by regulatory and judicial bodies in the financial year been made available in public domain. Provide web links/ details of places where such reports are available.  
**There were no instances of non-disputed fines / penalties being imposed on the Company by regulators or judicial bodies during the financial year. The Company makes disclosures as per the applicable regulatory requirements.**
3. Provide details of such instances (up to 3) where corrective actions have been taken on the above punishment/fines/penalties imposed.  
**There were no instances of non-disputed fines / penalties being imposed on the Company by regulators or judicial bodies during the financial year.**
4. Provide details of such instances (up to 3) where corrective measures were taken on the complaints / cases of corruption and conflicts of interest.  
**There were no complaints / cases of corruption and conflict of interest during the financial year.**
5. Does the company have a business continuity and disaster management plan? Give details in 100 words/ web link.  
**The BCMS (Business Continuity Management System) was put in place to outline the intent of the Company and its responsibilities and arrangements to ensure continuity of its vital services and critical functions in the event of an emergency or crisis.**

The objectives of business continuity management are the following :

- Protect Human Resources (people), Information (physical & electronic) and Assets during a disruptive incident
- Ensure availability of resources needed for the establishment, implementation, maintenance and continual improvement of the BCMS
- Establish a holistic risk management strategy taking into account the internal and external issues along with the requirements of the interested parties; applicable legal, regulatory and statutory obligations
- Identify and prioritize activities which support the provision of the company's services
- Contain and minimize the impact of disruptive incidents on the company's revenue, operations and reputation

- Establish, implement and maintain a formal documented process for assisting the company to respond, recover and return to normal business state after an incident
- Identify and establish communication needs with employees, customers, partner entities, local community and other interested parties, including media
- Embed BCM culture among the company’s business processes across all levels
- Promote BCM awareness in the organization by means of effective communication, education and training so employees are aware of the organizational objectives and their own roles in the program
- Establish methods for monitoring, measurement, analysis and evaluation of the BCMS and take corrective actions to continually improve the company’s resilience posture

**PRINCIPLE 2 Businesses should provide goods and services in a manner that is sustainable and safe**

**ESSENTIAL INDICATORS**

1. Has the company conducted Life Cycle Assessments (LCA) for any or all of its top 3 brands/ products manufactured?

NIC CODE*	PRODUCT / SERVICE	% OF TOTAL TURNOVER CONTRIBUTED	LIFE CYCLE ASSESSMENT CONDUCTED IN THE CURRENT FINANCIAL YEAR (YES/NO)	WHETHER CONDUCTED BY INDEPENDENT EXTERNAL AGENCY (YES/NO)	RESULTS COMMUNICATED IN PUBLIC DOMAIN (YES/NO)
NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA

**Considering the nature of business of the Company, i.e. shipping , Life Cycle Assessment is not applicable.**

2. List 3 of your products or services whose design has incorporated social or environmental concerns and/or risks and briefly describe the actions taken to mitigate the adverse environmental and social impacts in production and disposal as identified in the LCA or any other means. **Company is into marine transportation of bulk commodities where the shipping service has impact on Emissions, Ballast water and Domestic discharges. Below table describes the action taken by the organization to minimize the impact on each of these. The Company’s operations do not have any social concerns or impact.**

PRODUCT/SERVICE	ACTION TAKEN
<b>SHIPPING</b>	<b>EMISSIONS</b>
	GE Shipping abides by the existing regulations and guidelines set by the IMO regarding climate change mitigation and air pollution. The Company supports their newly launched climate strategy towards 2050, which aims to reduce CO <sub>2</sub> emissions per transport work, as an average across international shipping, by at least 40% by 2030, pursuing efforts towards 70% by 2050, compared to 2008 levels; and to reduce the total annual GHG emissions by at least 50% by 2050 compared to 2008 levels.
	The Company complies with the International Maritime Organization (IMO) - MARPOL Convention Annex VI which specifically addresses the prevention of air pollution from ocean-going ships. This MARPOL Convention seeks to control airborne emissions from ships including sulphur oxides (SOX), nitrogen oxides (NOX), ozone depleting substances (ODS), volatile organic compounds (VOC) and shipboard incineration.
	To reduce emission The Company has implemented following:
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• In order to improve air quality and protect the environment, IMO from 1 January 2020, reduced the limit for sulphur in fuel oil used by ships operating outside of emission control areas (“ECAs”) from 3.50% to 0.50%. This dramatic reduction in SOX emitted from ships will provide significant health and environmental benefits around the world, particularly for coastal populations and those living near Ports. We have reduced the Sulphur oxide (SOX) emissions by approximately 83.65% by following a mixed strategy of using low Sulphur fuel and installation of exhaust gas cleaning systems (EGCS) to comply with the above IMO regulation.</li> <li>• Company’s applicable vessels are in compliance with NOx emission requirements as per MARPOL Annex VI and maintains NOx technical file.</li> </ul>

PRODUCT/SERVICE	ACTION TAKEN
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Since 2014, Company has dedicated department responsible for vessel Performance Management. They helped in enhancing fuel efficiency of vessels through advising on retro-fitment of energy saving devices and operational measures. The Company's list of emission reduction measures includes installation of Mewis duct, Propeller Boss Cap fins (PBCF), high efficiency Kappel Propeller, LED lighting, use of low friction hull coatings and onboard sensors driven data collection systems in order to enable fuel consumption optimization in real time on selected vessels.</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Over the years, the Company has been consistently following fleet renewal program, selling some of its oldest and least efficient vessels and by acquiring modern and efficient ships. This has been an important contributor towards enhancing the energy efficiency of the Company's fleet and reducing its GHG emissions.</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The Company is preparing to comply with the IMO's Energy Efficiency Existing Ship Index (EEXI) coming into force in 2023, which requires a 20-30% improvement in vessel design efficiency for its vessels depending upon their type, from the baseline introduced in 2013. The Company is performing sample EEXI calculations for its fleet with the support of Classification Societies and expect to be able to fully comply through a combination of engine power limitation (EPL) and other energy savings devices. The Company is conducting feasibility studies on other fuel optimization technologies in order to support compliance with the EEXI requirements. All vessels built after 2014 have Energy Efficiency Design Index (EEDI) certificates.</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To support the IMO 2030 strategy, GE Shipping is exploring investments into alternative technologies and fuels. In preparation for tighter emission regulations, The Company includes analysis on suitable available options to achieve lower emission levels when considering new investments.</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• All of the Company's vessels are complying with regulation 12 of IMO MARPOL Annex VI on Ozone Depleting Substance (ODS).</li> <li>• Applicable company vessels are complying with regulation 15 of IMO MARPOL Annex VI on Volatile Organic Compound (VOC) and have implemented Class approved VOC management plan.</li> </ul>
	<p><b>BALLAST WATER</b></p> <p>Ballast water is essential for safe and efficient shipping operations. It reduces stress on the vessel's hull, substituting weight lost due to consumption of potable water and fuel and changes to cargo load. However, loading and unloading untreated ballast water poses serious ecological, economic and health risks as ships become a vector for the transfer of organisms between ecosystems. A ballast water exchange system involves the substitution of water in a ship's ballast tanks using either a sequential, flow-through, dilution or other exchange method which is recommended or made obligatory by the IMO. A variety of technologies are used for ballast water treatment, these include Filtration (physical); Chemical Disinfection (oxidizing and non-oxidizing biocides); Ultra-violet treatment; Deoxygenation treatment; Heat (thermal treatment) or Magnetic Field Treatment. A typical ballast water treatment system on board ships use two or more technologies to ensure that the treated ballast water is compliant with the IMO standards. As of 31st March 2021, 93 percent of the Company's vessels are fitted with exchange systems and 31 percent have installed treatment technology. The Company intends to complete all installations of treatment systems by respective vessel's IMO mandated due date.</p>
	<p><b>DOMESTIC DISCHARGES</b></p> <p><b>Sewage:</b></p> <p>The discharge of sewage from ships into the sea, can create health hazards and contributes to marine pollution. Sewage can also lead to oxygen depletion and can be an obvious visual pollution in coastal areas - a major problem for countries with tourist industries.</p> <p>It is generally considered that on the high seas, the oceans are capable of assimilating and dealing with raw sewage through natural bacterial action. Therefore, the regulations in Annex IV of MARPOL prohibit the discharge of sewage into the sea within a specified distance from the nearest land, unless otherwise provided.</p> <p>All the Company's vessels are fitted with Flag approved Sewage Treatment System in compliance with IMO's MAPROL Annex IV. Additionally, some ships have holding arrangements to meet the local restriction with respect to discharge of treated sewage.</p>

3. Percentage of R&D and capital expenditure (capex) investments in specific technologies to improve the environmental and social impacts of product and processes to total R&D and capex investments made by the company, respectively.

	CURRENT FINANCIAL YEAR	PREVIOUS FINANCIAL YEAR
R&D	NA	NA
Capex	USD 50,000	USD 535,357

4. a) Does the company have procedures in place for sustainable sourcing? (Yes/No)

**The Company is into a business of marine transportation of bulk commodities which does not involve sourcing of raw materials as an input for manufacturing any end product. Most of the supplies to vessels are finished products, for example Engine spares which are procured from Maker or Licensee, consumables from reputed Oil Majors, Paint and Chemical from manufacturers, general stores from ship chandlers who procure multiple line items from the market, consolidate and deliver them on board. So in essence, the Company do not procure any raw material as in input to its business activities. However, the Company looks for following criteria while selecting its vendor for a prospective business -**

- 1) Sourcing from reputable suppliers known in the industry.
- 2) Vendors are maintaining registration under local/ regional laws.
- 3) Vendors are complying to National and International applicable legislations.
- 4) Vendors are maintaining management systems under ISO 9001 and 14001 or any other equivalent systems.
- 5) Suppliers are requested to meet following company requirements additionally.
  - a. In accordance with SOLAS Chapter 11-1/ Reg 3-5 supplies of materials which contain asbestos are prohibited on all ships and "asbestos free declaration" must be provided with every supply made to the vessel.
  - b. The Seller shall Guarantee that no hazardous material identified under MEPC269(68) and EUSRR have been used in the supplies.
  - c. Seller shall complete and provide Appendix A1: Supplier's Declaration of conformity and Appendix A2: Material Declaration form along with the items and other technical documentation as per the standard format provided under business associates section on www.greatship.com
  - d. Avoid use of plastic for the purpose of packing material. In lieu of which environment friendly packing material to be used. Whenever possible assist vessel in collecting back the packing material if the vessel so requests.

- b) If yes, what percentage of your inputs was sourced sustainably?

**Not Applicable**

5. Percentage of input material (by value of all inputs) to total inputs sourced from suppliers: (% input)

	CURRENT FINANCIAL YEAR	PREVIOUS FINANCIAL YEAR
Adhering to national and international codes/certifications/ labels/ standards (refer Q 4, Section B)	Not applicable	Not applicable
Adhering to internal standards/guidelines	Not applicable	Not applicable
Directly sourced from MSMEs/small producers	1.38%	0.68%
Sourced directly from within the district and neighbouring districts	Not applicable	Not applicable

6. Describe the processes in place to safely collect, reuse, recycle and dispose after sale and at the end of life of your products, separately for (a) Plastics (including packaging) (b) E-waste and (c) other waste

**The Company is into a business of marine transportation of bulk commodities and do not manufacture any product for sale, however wastes generated on board during normal operation of ship are handled as per vessel specific garbage management plan and landed ashore to approved reception facilities for further processing. All company vessels are complying with IMO's MARPOL Annex V for handling various type of wastes generated on board through ship specific Garbage Management Plan.**

**For the e-waste generated at shore offices, the Company has tied up with an approved local recycler. The Company tries to re-use the old Laptops as far as possible before opting for disposal to recycler.**

#### LEADERSHIP INDICATORS

1. Describe the improvements in environmental and social impacts of product and processes due to R&D and Capex Investments in specific technologies.

**Financial Year 2019-2020**

**During the year saving of fuel from energy saving retrofits and use of superior anti-fouling hull coatings in the fleet vessels resulted in reduction of CO2 emission by 19,570 MT.**

- a) 2 of the Company's vessels were retrofitted with Propeller Boss Cap Fins, a device which improves propulsive efficiency. The propeller's rotational motion forms a strong vortex at the centre, which causes overall loss of propulsive efficiency. The finned features of a PBCF break up this vortex, thereby reducing the loss of energy.
- b) 2 of the Company's vessels were retrofitted with Mewis Duct, a device which improves the flow of water on to propeller and thus its efficiency.

- c) For a typical Bulk Carrier or Tanker loss of energy through hull resistance is around 30% and this increases with growth of hull roughness due to bio-fouling. To minimize growth of bio-fouling, the Company has applied superior anti-fouling coatings on 10 vessels during their respective dry dockings.

**Financial Year 2020-2021**

During the year saving of fuel from energy saving retrofits and use of superior anti-fouling hull coatings resulted in reduction of CO2 emission by 18,800 MT.

- a) During the financial year the Company started a process of replacing traditional lighting such as fluorescent, halogen, and incandescent lights onboard its vessels with energy efficient LED lights. The use of LED lights will reduce the electrical power requirement and consequently the GHG emissions from each ship and also provide savings in consumables since the lifetime of LED lights are far longer than traditional lights. These replacements have been done completely on 1 vessel and in suitable areas of 2 vessels.
- b) For a typical Bulk Carrier or Tanker loss of energy through hull resistance is around 30% and this increases with growth of hull roughness due to bio-fouling. To minimize growth of bio-fouling, the Company has applied superior anti-fouling coatings on 8 vessels during their respective dry dockings

- 2. Do you have a preferential procurement policy where you give preference to purchase from suppliers comprising marginal/vulnerable groups? (Yes/ No) From which marginal/vulnerable groups do you procure? What percentage of total procurement (by value) does it constitute? (% input)

**Not Applicable**

- 3. Information on the impact of your products has been communicated to:

**Not Applicable**

S. NO.	STAKEHOLDER GROUP	CHANNELS OF COMMUNICATION (EMAIL, SMS, NEWSPAPER, PAMPHLETS, ADVERTISEMENT, COMMUNITY MEETINGS, NOTICE BOARD, WEBSITE, OTHERS)	FREQUENCY (ANNUALLY/ HALF YEARLY/ QUARTERLY/ OTHERS)

- 4. Provide details of at least three instances on how the feedback received from stakeholders was used for improvements or modifications in the company's existing policies and practices.

**Following feedbacks from Oil Major's were included into the Company's SMS.**

- a) **Strengthening of procedure in tanker manual for restoring stability if vessel takes an unstable condition and/or an angle of loll.**
- b) **ECDIS familiarisation checklist updated to include checks for Prevention against ECDIS spoofing as per OCIMF publication "Recommendations-on-usage-of-ECDIS-and-preventing-incidents"**
- c) **Pre arrival checklist for cargo operations amended to include additional information on checking cargo tank pressure alarms in VECS and NON VECS mode.**
- d) **Safety officers checklist updated to include a check point to confirm that electrical equipment is protected against water spray from water lines or hydrants in the vicinity.**

- 5. Percentage of recycled or reused input material to total raw material (by value) used in production: Current Financial Year Previous Financial Year

**Not Applicable**

- 6. Provide separate details of quantities collected for reuse, recycling, safe disposal after sale, and at end of life of your products of the following:

**Not Applicable**

PRODUCT	CURRENT FINANCIAL YEAR				PREVIOUS FINANCIAL YEAR			
	COLLECTED	REUSED	RECYCLED	SAFELY DISPOSED	COLLECTED	REUSED	RECYCLED	SAFELY DISPOSED
Plastics (including packaging)								
E-waste								
Other waste								

## PRINCIPLE 3 Businesses should respect and promote the well-being of all employees, including those in their value chains

### ESSENTIAL INDICATORS

1. a) Details of measures for the well-being of employees (including differently abled):

#### Shore Staff

CATEGORY	% OF EMPLOYEES COVERED BY										
	TOTAL	HEALTH INSURANCE		ACCIDENT INSURANCE		MATERNITY BENEFIT		PATERNITY BENEFIT		DAY CARE FACILITY	
		NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%
<b>I. PERMANENT</b>											
a. Male	174	174	100	174	100	174	100	NA	-	NA	-
b. Female	44	44	100	44	100	44	100	NA	-	44	100
c. Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
d. Total	218	218	100	218	100	218	100	NA	-	44	100
<b>II. OTHER THAN PERMANENT</b>											
a. Male	28	28	100	NA	-	NA	-	NA	-	NA	-
b. Female	2	2	100	NA	-	2	100	NA	-	NA	-
c. Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
d. Total	30	30	100	NA	-	2	100	NA	-	NA	-

#### Fleet Personnel

CATEGORY	% OF EMPLOYEES COVERED BY										
	TOTAL	HEALTH INSURANCE		ACCIDENT INSURANCE		MATERNITY BENEFIT		PATERNITY BENEFIT		DAY CARE FACILITY	
		NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%
<b>I. PERMANENT</b>											
a. Male	1042	1042	100	1042	100	NA	-	NA	-	NA	-
b. Female	2	2	100	2	100	2	100	NA	-	NA	-
c. Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
d. Total	1044	1044	100	1044	100	2	100	NA	-	NA	-
<b>II. OTHER THAN PERMANENT</b>											
a. Male	789	789	100	789	100	NA	-	NA	-	NA	-
b. Female	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	NA	-	NA	-
c. Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	NA	-	NA	-
d. Total	789	789	100	789	100	NA	-	NA	-	NA	-

b) Details of welfare measures for differently abled employees: **Not applicable**

CATEGORY	% OF DIFFERENTLY ABLED EMPLOYEES COVERED BY										
	TOTAL	HEALTH INSURANCE		ACCIDENT INSURANCE		MATERNITY BENEFIT		PATERNITY BENEFIT		DAY CARE FACILITY	
		NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%
<b>I. PERMANENT</b>											
a. Male	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
b. Female	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
c. Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
d. Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>II. OTHER THAN PERMANENT</b>											
a. Male	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
b. Female	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
c. Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
d. Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

c) Details of welfare measures for workmen (including differently abled): **Not applicable**

CATEGORY	% OF WORKMEN COVERED BY										
	TOTAL	HEALTH INSURANCE		ACCIDENT INSURANCE		MATERNITY BENEFIT		PATERNITY BENEFIT		DAY CARE FACILITY	
		NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%
<b>I. PERMANENT</b>											
a. Male	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
b. Female	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
c. Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
d. Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>II. OTHER THAN PERMANENT</b>											
a. Male	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
b. Female	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
c. Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
d. Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

d) Details of welfare measures for differently abled workmen: **Not applicable**

CATEGORY	% OF DIFFERENTLY ABLED WORKMEN COVERED BY										
	TOTAL	HEALTH INSURANCE		ACCIDENT INSURANCE		MATERNITY BENEFIT		PATERNITY BENEFIT		DAY CARE FACILITY	
		NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%	NO.	%
<b>I. PERMANENT</b>											
a. Male	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
b. Female	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
c. Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
d. Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>II. OTHER THAN PERMANENT</b>											
a. Male	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
b. Female	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
c. Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
d. Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

## 2. Details of statutory dues (PF, Gratuity, ESI) deducted and deposited with the authorities approved by government, for Current FY and Previous Financial Year.

## a) Shore staff

STATUTORY DUES	CURRENT FINANCIAL YEAR			PREVIOUS FINANCIAL YEAR		
	NO. OF EMPLOYEES AND WORKMEN ELIGIBLE FOR DEDUCTION	DEDUCTED AS PRESCRIBED	DEPOSITED\$	NO. OF EMPLOYEES AND WORKMEN ELIGIBLE FOR DEDUCTION	DEDUCTED AS PRESCRIBED	DEPOSITED\$
PF	233	6,45,95,382	10,78,48,786	228	6,44,38,964	10,66,60,651
Gratuity	215	NA	#	216	NA	#
ESI	1	1,356	7,212	1	1,455	6,780

**b) Floating staff**

STATUTORY DUES	CURRENT FINANCIAL YEAR			PREVIOUS FINANCIAL YEAR		
	NO. OF EMPLOYEES AND WORKMEN ELIGIBLE FOR DEDUCTION	DEDUCTED AS PRESCRIBED	DEPOSITED\$	NO. OF EMPLOYEES AND WORKMEN ELIGIBLE FOR DEDUCTION	DEDUCTED AS PRESCRIBED	DEPOSITED\$
PF	993	2,15,48,816	4,18,17,135	1,061	2,15,48,777	4,18,23,011
Gratuity	1,155	NA	#	1,218	NA	#
ESI	-	-	-	-	-	-

\$ Includes employer's contribution, where applicable

# Based on actuarial valuation, no amount was required to be contributed to the Gratuity Trust for FY 2020-21. The aggregate amount contributed for FY 2019-20 was ₹ 1,83,95,666 for shore staff and floating staff.

3. Is there a mechanism available to receive and redress grievances for the following categories of employees and workmen? If yes, please name the mechanism.

	YES/NO
Permanent Workmen	NA
Other than Permanent Workmen	NA
Permanent Employees	Yes. Grievance box in office for Shore staff and grievance redressal mechanism as per Maritime Labour Convention for floating staff.
Other than Permanent Employees	Yes. Grievance box in office for Shore staff and grievance redressal mechanism as per Maritime Labour Convention for floating staff.

4. Number of complaints made by employees and workmen:

**a) Shore Staff**

	CURRENT FINANCIAL YEAR			PREVIOUS FINANCIAL YEAR		
	PENDING RESOLUTION AT THE BEGINNING OF THE YEAR	FILED DURING THE YEAR	PENDING RESOLUTION AT THE END OF THE YEAR	PENDING RESOLUTION AT THE BEGINNING OF THE YEAR	FILED DURING THE YEAR	PENDING RESOLUTION AT THE END OF THE YEAR
Sexual Harassment	1	1	0	0	1	1
Working conditions	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health and safety	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discrimination at workplace	-	-	-	-	-	-
Child labour	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forced labour/ involuntary labour	-	-	-	-	-	-
Wages	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-

**b) Floating Staff**

	CURRENT FINANCIAL YEAR			PREVIOUS FINANCIAL YEAR		
	PENDING RESOLUTION AT THE BEGINNING OF THE YEAR	FILED DURING THE YEAR	PENDING RESOLUTION AT THE END OF THE YEAR	PENDING RESOLUTION AT THE BEGINNING OF THE YEAR	FILED DURING THE YEAR	PENDING RESOLUTION AT THE END OF THE YEAR
Sexual Harassment	-	-	-	-	-	-
Working conditions	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health and safety	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discrimination at workplace	-	-	-	-	-	-
Child labour	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forced labour/ involuntary labour	-	-	-	-	-	-
Wages	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-

5. Percentage of membership of employees and workmen in association(s) or Unions recognised by the Board:

**a) Shore Staff**

CATEGORY	CURRENT FINANCIAL YEAR			PREVIOUS FINANCIAL YEAR		
	TOTAL	NO	%	TOTAL	NO.	%
<b>EMPLOYEES</b>						
Permanent	218	36	17%	213	32	15%
Other than Permanent	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	218	36	17%	213	32	15%
<b>WORKMEN</b>						
Permanent	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other than Permanent	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-

**b) Floating Staff**

CATEGORY	CURRENT FINANCIAL YEAR			PREVIOUS FINANCIAL YEAR		
	TOTAL	NO	%	TOTAL	NO.	%
<b>EMPLOYEES</b>						
Permanent	1044	1044	100%	1105	1105	100%
Other than Permanent	789	789	100%	822	822	100%
Total	1833	1833	100%	1927	1927	100%
<b>WORKMEN</b>						
Permanent	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other than Permanent	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-

6. Assessments for the year:

	% OF YOUR PLANTS AND OFFICES THAT WERE ASSESSED
Child Labour	<b>The Company does not employ child labour</b>
Forced / involuntary Labour	<b>The Company does not have forced or involuntary labour</b>
Health and safety practices	<b>DNV conducts OHSAS audit annually &amp; the office is certified</b>
Sexual harassment	<b>Assessed by the Internal committee annually &amp; filing of returns</b>

**100% of the Company's ships are assessed for the aforesaid parameters.**

## 7. a) Details of employees and workmen in terms of minimum wages paid:

## a) Shore Staff

CATEGORY	CURRENT FINANCIAL YEAR					PREVIOUS FINANCIAL YEAR				
	TOTAL	EQUAL TO MINIMUM WAGES		MORE THAN MINIMUM WAGES		TOTAL	EQUAL TO MINIMUM WAGES		MORE THAN MINIMUM WAGES	
		NO.	%	NO.	%		NO.	%	NO.	%
<b>EMPLOYEES</b>										
Male	174	-	-	174	80%	172	-	-	172	80%
Female	44	-	-	44	20%	41	-	-	41	20%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	218	-	-	218	100%	213	-	-	213	100%
<b>WORKMEN</b>										
Male	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Female	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

## b) Floating Staff

CATEGORY	CURRENT FINANCIAL YEAR					PREVIOUS FINANCIAL YEAR				
	TOTAL	EQUAL TO MINIMUM WAGES		MORE THAN MINIMUM WAGES		TOTAL	EQUAL TO MINIMUM WAGES		MORE THAN MINIMUM WAGES	
		NO.	%	NO.	%		NO.	%	NO.	%
<b>EMPLOYEES</b>										
Male	1831	-	-	1831	100%	1926	-	-	1926	100%
Female	2	-	-	2	100%	1	-	-	1	100%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	1833	-	-	1833	100%	1927	-	-	1927	100%
<b>WORKMEN</b>										
Male	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Female	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

b) Details of differently abled employees and workmen in terms of minimum wages paid: **Not Applicable**

CATEGORY	CURRENT FINANCIAL YEAR					PREVIOUS FINANCIAL YEAR				
	TOTAL	EQUAL TO MINIMUM WAGES		MORE THAN MINIMUM WAGES		TOTAL	EQUAL TO MINIMUM WAGES		MORE THAN MINIMUM WAGES	
		NO.	%	NO.	%		NO.	%	NO.	%
<b>DIFFERENTLY ABLED EMPLOYEES</b>										
Male	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Female	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>DIFFERENTLY ABLED WORKMEN</b>										
Male	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Female	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

## 8. Details of safety related incidents

SAFETY INCIDENT / NUMBER	CURRENT FINANCIAL YEAR	PREVIOUS FINANCIAL YEAR
Lost Time Injury Frequency Rate (LTIFR) (per one million-man hours worked)	1.01	2.75
Accidents at the workplace	0	1
Fatalities Caused	0	0
Permanent disability caused	0	0
Temporary disability caused	0	1

## 9. a) Details of training to employees and workmen (% to total no. of employees/workmen in the category):

## a) Shore Staff

CATEGORY	CURRENT FINANCIAL YEAR					PREVIOUS FINANCIAL YEAR				
	TOTAL	ON HEALTH AND SAFETY MEASURES		ON SKILL UPGRADATION		TOTAL	ON HEALTH AND SAFETY MEASURES		ON SKILL UPGRADATION	
		NO.	%	NO.	%		NO.	%	NO.	%
<b>EMPLOYEES</b>										
Male	174	80	46%	116	67%	172	70	41%	114	66%
Female	44	30	68%	29	65%	41	25	61%	28	68%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	218	110	50%	145	67%	213	95	45%	142	67%
<b>WORKMEN</b>										
Male	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Female										
Other										
Total										

## b) Floating Staff

CATEGORY	CURRENT FINANCIAL YEAR					PREVIOUS FINANCIAL YEAR				
	TOTAL	ON HEALTH AND SAFETY MEASURES		ON SKILL UPGRADATION		TOTAL	ON HEALTH AND SAFETY MEASURES		ON SKILL UPGRADATION	
		NO.	%	NO.	%		NO.	%	NO.	%
<b>EMPLOYEES</b>										
Male	1831	1448	79	1192	65	1926	1243	65	343	18
Female	2	0	0	2	100	1	1	100	0	0
Other	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total	1833	1448	79	1194	65	1927	1244	65	343	18
<b>WORKMEN</b>										
Male	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Female										
Other										
Total										

- b) Details of training imparted to the differently abled employees and workmen (% to total no. of differently abled employees/workmen in the category): **Not Applicable**

CATEGORY	CURRENT FINANCIAL YEAR				PREVIOUS FINANCIAL YEAR					
	TOTAL	ON HEALTH AND SAFETY MEASURES		ON SKILL UPGRADATION		TOTAL	ON HEALTH AND SAFETY MEASURES		ON SKILL UPGRADATION	
		NO.	%	NO.	%		NO.	%	NO.	%
<b>DIFFERENTLY ABLED EMPLOYEES</b>										
Male										
Female										
Other										
Total										
<b>DIFFERENTLY ABLED WORKMEN</b>										
Male										
Female										
Other										
Total										

10. Describe the measures taken by the company to ensure a safe and healthy work place.

**Office:** Our workplace is certified by DNV for adherence to OSHAS norms. The building is manned by security on a 24x7 basis and is supported by surveillance camera. Water and food quality is tested periodically at accredited labs. We have tied up with prominent hospitals and diagnostic centres for annual health check ups for employees. A doctor visits the premises for everyday consultation for employees. Fire safety drills are conducted twice a year to familiarize staff on evacuation protocols. Fire detectors and alarms are placed at all floors of the building and tested regularly.

**Ships:** Besides meeting the requirements under ISM code and MLC, all ships are certified for ISO 45001:2018 standard which takes care of Occupational, Health and Safety aspect on board. All seafarers are provided with good quality food, safe drinking water, hygienic living quarters, safe working environment, control on work hours, onboard recreational facilities, insurance covers and adequate internet access to stay connected with family and friends. Additionally, seafarers can avail 24x7 remote medical support for illnesses and injuries, shore doctor consultancy in foreign ports wherever necessary and i-Call remote counselling service to maintain mental wellbeing. Ships are fitted with adequate life-saving and fire-fighting appliances which are maintained at all times, periodically inspected and tested. Seafarers are trained to use them in case of emergencies.

During the difficult times of COVID 19 pandemic, extraordinary measures were taken to give priority to the health and safety of the employees. Arrangements like work from home option for all shore employees, shared chartered flights & vessel diversion for crew sign on /sign off and telephone/email based counselling service from the experts were some of measures.

#### LEADERSHIP INDICATORS

- Provide the measures undertaken by the company to ensure that statutory dues have been deducted and deposited by the value chain partners: **Not Applicable**
- Provide the corrective actions taken for children/adolescents identified as employed in your establishments and value chain.  
**The Company does not employ children and adolescents.**
- Provide the corrective actions taken for forced/involuntary labour identified in your establishments and value chain.  
**The Company does not have any forced / involuntary labour.**
- Provide the actions taken to prevent adverse consequences to the complainant in discrimination and harassment cases.  
**It is a violation of the Company's Sexual Harassment Policy to engage in retaliatory acts against any employee who reports an incident of alleged sexual harassment, or any employee who testifies, assists or participates in a proceeding, investigation or hearing relating to such allegation of sexual harassment. In such case, the employee may approach Internal Complaints Committee / Counsellor, who shall take disciplinary action / appropriate measures. Employees complaining about discrimination are also protected from retaliatory acts under the Company's Code of Conduct and Whistle Blower Policies.**
- Provide the corrective actions taken on the outcomes of health and safety audits of your establishments, including value chain partners.  
**There were no corrective actions required to be taken pursuant to health and safety audits / review of the Company's establishment.**
- Percentage of accident-affected employees/workmen rehabilitated and placed in suitable employment.  
**There were no accident-affected employees requiring rehabilitation / change in nature of employment.**

7. Details of assessment on value chain partners: **Not Applicable.**

	% OF VALUE CHAIN PARTNERS (BY VALUE OF BUSINESS DONE WITH SUCH PARTNERS) THAT WERE ASSESSED
Sexual Harassment	
Working conditions	
Health & Safety	
Discrimination at workplace	
Child Labour	
Force Labour / involuntary labour	
Wages	
Other	

**PRINCIPLE 4 Businesses should respect the interests of and be responsive to all its stakeholders****ESSENTIAL INDICATORS**

- List stakeholder groups identified as key for your company as described in Section B, Q. 9, and the frequency of engagement with each stakeholder group.

STAKEHOLDER GROUP	WHETHER IDENTIFIED AS VULNERABLE & MARGINALIZED GROUP (YES/NO)	CHANNELS OF COMMUNICATION (EMAIL, SMS, NEWSPAPER, PAMPHLETS, ADVERTISEMENT, COMMUNITY MEETINGS, NOTICE BOARD, WEBSITE, OTHERS)	FREQUENCY (ANNUALLY/ HALF YEARLY/ QUARTERLY)	WHETHER ENVIRONMENT AND SOCIAL ISSUES DISCUSSED. (YES/NO)
Shareholders	No	Letters, reports, emails, website of the Company and stock exchanges, newspaper advertisements, Meetings	Quarterly	No
Debenture holders and Lenders	No	Letters, emails, website of the Company and stock exchanges, newspaper advertisements, Meetings	As and when required	No
Employees	No	Letters, emails, website of the Company, Pamphlets, Intranet, Notice Board	Ongoing basis	Yes
Directors	No	Letters, emails, website of the Company and stock exchanges, Meetings	Quarterly	Yes
Customers, suppliers and intermediaries engaged by the Company, such as agents, contractors, etc.	No	Letters, emails, website of the Company and stock exchanges, newspaper advertisements, Meetings	Ongoing basis	Yes

**LEADERSHIP INDICATORS**

- Provide details of instances of engagement with, and actions taken to, address the concerns of vulnerable/marginalised stakeholder groups.  
**Not Applicable**
- Provide details of 3 instances as to how the inputs received from stakeholders were incorporated into policies and activities of the company.
  - Drafted & implemented Ship Execution Plan for Single Use Plastic ban as per GOI requirements.**
  - Drafted Company's ORB (Oil Record Book) guidelines with inclusion of Intertanko recommendations.**
  - Drafted Company procedures on maintaining inventory of hazardous material as per EUSRR (EU Ship Recycling Regulation) and IMO's Hong Kong convention requirements.**

## PRINCIPLE 5 Businesses should respect and promote human rights

### ESSENTIAL INDICATORS

1. a) Percentage of employees and workmen that have been provided training on human rights issues and policy(ies) of the company:

CATEGORY	CURRENT FINANCIAL YEAR			PREVIOUS FINANCIAL YEAR		
	TOTAL	NO.	%	TOTAL	NO.	%
<b>EMPLOYEES</b>						
Permanent	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other than permanent	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>WORKMEN</b>						
Permanent	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Other than permanent						
Total						

b) Percentage of differently abled employees and workmen that have been provided training on human rights issues and policy(ies) of the company in the Financial Year: **Not applicable**

CATEGORY	CURRENT FINANCIAL YEAR			PREVIOUS FINANCIAL YEAR		
	TOTAL	NO.	%	TOTAL	NO.	%
<b>DIFFERENTLY ABLED EMPLOYEES</b>						
Permanent						
Other than permanent						
Total						
<b>DIFFERENTLY ABLED WORKMEN</b>						
Permanent						
Other than permanent						
Total						

2. a) Details of remuneration/salary/wages (including differently abled):

	MALE		FEMALE		OTHER	
	NUMBER	AVERAGE REMUNERATION/SALARY/ WAGES	NUMBER	AVERAGE REMUNERATION/SALARY/ WAGES	NUMBER	AVERAGE REMUNERATION/SALARY/ WAGES
Board of Directors (other than KMP)	9	₹ 17.30 lakhs	1	₹ 24.10 lakhs	-	-
Key Managerial Personnel	4	₹ 358.12 lakhs	-	-	-	-
Employee other than BoD and KMP						
Shore Staff	174	₹ 37 lakhs	44	₹ 22.75 lakhs	-	-
Floating Staff	1831	₹ 2.79 lakhs	2	₹ 6.19 lakhs	-	-
Workmen	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA

b) Details of remuneration/salary/wages of differently abled: **Not applicable**

	MALE		FEMALE		OTHER	
	NUMBER	AVERAGE REMUNERATION/ SALARY/ WAGES	NUMBER	AVERAGE REMUNERATION/ SALARY/ WAGES	NUMBER	AVERAGE REMUNERATION/ SALARY/ WAGES
Board of Directors						
Key Managerial Personnel						
Employee other than BoD and KMP						
Workmen						

3. Do you have a focal point (Individual/ Committee) responsible for addressing human rights impacts or issues caused or contributed to by the business? (Yes/No) -  
**No. The nature of business of the Company does not have human rights impacts. The business of the Company does not cause or contribute to human rights issues.**
4. Describe the internal mechanisms in place to redress grievances related to human rights issues.  
**The Company has grievance box in office for shore staff and Company Procedures Manual – 16 (CPM 16) based on Maritime Labour Convention for floating staff for redressal of all grievances of the employees including human rights issues, if any.**
5. Stakeholders groups covered by the grievance redressal mechanism for Human Rights issue.

S. NO.	NAME OF STAKEHOLDER GROUPS	WHETHER VULNERABLE OR MARGINALIZED (YES/NO)	WHETHER COVERED BY GRIEVANCE REDRESSAL MECHANISMS COVERED BY HUMAN RIGHTS ISSUES (YES/NO)
1	Employees	No	Yes. The mechanism covers all type of issues.

6. Details of Human Rights related grievances:

	CURRENT FINANCIAL YEAR			PREVIOUS FINANCIAL YEAR		
	PENDING COMPLAINTS AT THE BEGINNING OF THE YEAR	FILED DURING THE YEAR	PENDING RESOLUTION AT THE END OF YEAR	PENDING COMPLAINTS AT THE BEGINNING OF THE YEAR	FILED DURING THE YEAR	PENDING RESOLUTION AT THE END OF YEAR
Human Rights Issues	0	0	0	0	0	0

7. Do human rights requirements form part of your business agreements and contracts? (Yes/No) –  
**Yes. The human rights requirements pertaining to employees are covered under the employment rules, Maritime Labour Convention and local collective bargaining agreement (CBA of INSA-MUI & INSA-NUSI) requirements.**

#### LEADERSHIP INDICATORS

1. Details of a business process being modified / introduced as a result of addressing human rights grievances/complaints.  
**There were no human rights grievances / complaints against the Company.**
2. Details of the scope and coverage of any Human rights due-diligence conducted, including in the value chain.  
**The nature of business of the Company does not have human rights impacts. The human rights of the employees are protected under the Human Resource policies of the Company, which are generally reviewed from time to time.**

## PRINCIPLE 6 Businesses should respect and make efforts to protect and restore the environment

### ESSENTIAL INDICATORS

1. Does the company have strategies/ initiatives to address global environmental issues such as climate change resource scarcity, health pandemics and emergencies, natural disasters etc.? If Yes, provide details.

#### ENVIRONMENT:

GE Shipping abides by the existing regulations and guidelines set by the IMO regarding climate change mitigation and air pollution. The Company supports their newly launched climate strategy towards 2050, which aims to reduce CO<sub>2</sub> emissions per transport work, as an average across international shipping, by at least 40% by 2030, pursuing efforts towards 70% by 2050, compared to 2008 levels; and to reduce the total annual GHG emissions by at least 50% by 2050 compared to 2008 levels.

The Company complies with the MARPOL Convention Annex VI which specifically addresses the prevention of air pollution from oceangoing ships. This Convention seeks to control airborne emissions from ships including sulphur oxides (SOX), nitrogen oxides (NOX), ozone depleting substances (ODS), volatile organic compounds (VOC) and shipboard incineration. New IMO Sulphur Cap regulations provides an option to use of 0.5 % Sulphur fuel or an equivalent means of compliance such as exhaust gas cleaning systems (scrubbers). The Scrubber removes particulate matter and cleans SOX from the engine exhaust down to a level equivalent to, or lower than, the limit required by the IMO regulation, allowing ships fitted with the cleaning technology to continue burning HFO in their engines. Our fleet is in compliance with the regulation, 5 of our vessels are fitted with scrubber, while the remainder of our fleet is consuming VLSFO. The Company's list of emission reduction measures includes installation of Mewis duct, Propeller Boss Cap fins (PBCF), high efficiency Kappel Propeller, LED lighting, use of low friction hull coatings and onboard sensors driven data collection systems in order to enable fuel consumption optimization in real time on selected vessels.

Over the years, the Company has been consistently following fleet renewal program, selling some of our oldest and least efficient vessels and by acquiring modern and efficient ships. This has been an important contributor towards enhancing the energy efficiency of our fleet and reducing our GHG emissions.

#### HEALTH PANDEMIC AND EMERGENCIES:

For management of health pandemics, the Company has implemented Disease Outbreak Management Plan (DOMP) on all its ships and office setup. All the ships have implemented ship specific contingency management plan covering most probable scenarios and use of available resources at their disposal which includes external expertise. The Company has implemented risk-based Business Continuity Plan covering most probable scenarios and possible arrangements to deal with identified emergencies for office setup.

2. Does the company have any project related to Low Carbon Economy? If Yes, provide details.  
**The Company is preparing to comply with the Energy Efficiency Existing Ship Index (EEXI) coming into force in 2023, which requires a 20-30% improvement in vessel design efficiency for its vessels depending upon their type, from the baseline introduced in 2013. The Company is performing sample EEXI calculations for its fleet with the support of Classification Societies and expects to be able to fully comply through a combination of engine power limitation (EPL) and other energy saving devices. The Company is conducting feasibility studies on other fuel optimization technologies in order to support compliance with the EEXI requirements. All vessels built after 2014 have Energy Efficiency Design Index (EEDI) certificates. To support the IMO 2030 strategy, the Company is exploring investments into alternative technologies and fuels. In preparation for tighter emission regulations, the Company includes analysis on suitable available options to achieve lower emission levels when considering new investments.**
3. Have the emissions/waste generated by the company exceeded the limits prescribed under the relevant environmental laws? If Yes, provide details.
4. Details of environmental impact assessments of projects undertaken by the company:

	CURRENT FINANCIAL YEAR (YES/NO)	PREVIOUS FINANCIAL YEAR (YES/NO)
Environmental impact assessment conducted	No	No
Whether conducted by independent external agency	NA	NA
Results communicated in public domain	NA	NA
Web Link	NA	NA

5. What are the material environmental risks to the business identified and the mitigation measures adopted by the company with regard to the following:

ENVIRONMENTAL COMPONENT	RISK(S) IDENTIFIED	MITIGATION MEASURES ADOPTED
Land use	NA	NA
Emissions	Emission of CO <sub>2</sub> , SOx, NOx, ODS, VOC.	CO <sub>2</sub> – fuel optimization by use of ESDs. SOx- use of low sulphur fuels and EGCS NOx- compliance to MARPOL Regulation 13 and NOx Technical code. ODS- Compliance to MARPOL regulation 12. Use of CFC and HCFC free systems on board to applicable ships. VOC – compliance to MARPOL Regulation 15 and implementation of VOC manual.
Water	Discharge of Sewage and Gray Water	Compliance of MARPOL Annex IV and use of Flag approved Sewage Treatment Systems and complying with local regulations by collecting in holding tanks where possible.
Energy	Consumption of Fossil fuels	Regular monitoring and optimization of fuel consumption by a dedicated department. Research on ESDs and their retro-fits on selected vessels.
Biodiversity	Discharge of Ballast water and Biofouling.	Complying to Ballast Water convention by implementing Ballast water management plan, use of Ballast water treatment and exchange systems. Implementation of Biofouling Management Plan, use of antifouling hull coatings and periodical hull inspections and cleaning.
Other	Garbage disposal.	Compliance to MARPOL Annex V and implementation of Garbage Management Plan. Shore disposal of garbage to an approved reception facility.

6. Details of energy and water consumption by the company

PARAMETER	SI UNIT	CURRENT FINANCIAL YEAR	PREVIOUS FINANCIAL YEAR
Energy consumed/turnover	GJ/Cr.	3154.10	2976.00
Water consumed/turnover	MT/Cr.	48.95	44.63
% water consumed from recycled & harvested sources	NA	NA	NA
% water consumed from groundwater sources	NA	NA	NA

7. Air emissions and liquid discharges per unit of production for the 3 major facilities of the company (Section A, Q17) as reported to regulatory authorities:

PARAMETER/UNIT (SOX, NOX, SPM ETC. SPECIFIED BY THE MOEFCC, CPCB, SPCBS ETC.)	PERFORMANCE	CURRENT FINANCIAL YEAR (FY21)	PREVIOUS FINANCIAL YEAR (FY20)
		FLEET	FLEET
SOx (MT)	Permissible Limit	NA	NA
	Actual Measured Value	2167.9	13256.2
NOx (MT)	Permissible Limit	NA	NA
	Actual Measured Value	16222.4	19230
PM <sub>10</sub>	Permissible Limit	NA	NA
	Actual Measured Value	963.8	1983.3

8. What is the % of solid waste generated that is recycled and sent to the landfill?

**Not Applicable**

	CURRENT FINANCIAL YEAR	PREVIOUS FINANCIAL YEAR
Total solid waste generated (Metric Tonnes)		
% recycled		
% sent to landfill		

**LEADERSHIP INDICATORS**

1. Carbon emitted per unit of production and revenue/turnover for each major product manufactured by the company

SCOPE/UNIT	TOTAL CARBON (SCOPE 1 AND 2)	
	CURRENT FINANCIAL YEAR	PREVIOUS FINANCIAL YEAR
Whole business (per unit of revenue) (MT/Cr.)	267.55	294.08
Product 1 (per unit of output)	NA	NA
Product 2 (per unit of output)	NA	NA
Product 3 (per unit of output)	NA	NA

2. Percentage of renewable energy consumed to total energy consumed:

	CURRENT FINANCIAL YEAR	PREVIOUS FINANCIAL YEAR
% age of renewable energy consumed to total energy consumed	Nil	Nil

3. Provide details of solid waste management relating to the following aspects: **Not Applicable**

	CURRENT FINANCIAL YEAR	PREVIOUS FINANCIAL YEAR
% age of non-biodegradable waste to total waste generated		
% age of recyclable waste to total waste generated		
% age of hazardous waste to total waste generated		

4. Briefly describe the solid waste management practices adopted in your establishments.

**We are into a business of marine transportation of bulk commodities and do not manufacture any product for sale, however wastes generated on board during normal operation of ship are handled as per vessel specific garbage management plan and landed ashore to approved reception facilities for further processing.**

5. Briefly describe the strategy adopted by your company to reduce usage of hazardous and toxic chemicals in your products and processes and the practices adopted to manage such wastes.

**Not Applicable**

6. List innovative technologies, solutions and initiatives undertaken resulting in lower environment footprint adopted by the company, if any.

S. NO.	ENVIRONMENTAL FOOTPRINT	INITIATIVES UNDERTAKEN	WEB LINK, IF ANY
A	Land use	NA	NA
B	Emissions	Use of VLFSO and EGCS.  In our efforts to reduce emissions and conserve the environment, the Company has implemented 39 energy saving projects on various vessels which includes installation of 1. Mewis duct 2. Propeller Boss Cap fins (PBCF) 3. Eco Cap 4. Rudder bulb 5. Pre-swirl fins 6. Kappel Propeller  LED lighting, use of low friction hull coatings and onboard sensors driven data collection systems has been implemented on selected vessels.	NA
C	Water	Use of Sewage treatment plant and collection in holding tank within port limits based on local requirements.	NA
D	Energy	In our efforts to reduce emissions and conserve the environment, the Company has implemented 39 energy saving projects on various vessels which includes installation of 1. Mewis duct 2. Propeller Boss Cap fins (PBCF)	NA

S. NO.	ENVIRONMENTAL FOOTPRINT	INITIATIVES UNDERTAKEN	WEB LINK, IF ANY
		3. Eco Cap	
		4. Rudder bulb	
		5. Pre-swirl fins	
		6. Kappel Propeller	
		LED lighting, use of low friction hull coatings and onboard sensors driven data collection systems has been implemented on selected vessels.	
E	Biodiversity	Use of Ballast Water Treatment and Exchange Systems. Use of low friction hull coatings	NA
F	Any other (Garbage)	Use of Incinerators, Compactors, Communiter, Food waste freezer.	NA

## PRINCIPLE 7 Businesses, when engaging in influencing public and regulatory policy, should do so in a manner that is responsible and transparent

### ESSENTIAL INDICATORS

1. a) Number of affiliations with trade and industry chambers/ associations: **5**.

b) List the top 10 trade and industry chambers/ associations you are a member of/are affiliated to, on the basis of no. of members.

	NAME OF THE TRADE AND INDUSTRY CHAMBERS/ ASSOCIATIONS	SCOPE OF ENTITY (STATE/NATIONAL)
1	Indian National Shipowners' Association	National
2	Baltic and International Maritime Council (BIMCO)	International
3	Bombay Chamber of Commerce & Industry	State
4	Federation of Indian Export Organisations	National
5	Services Export Promotion Council	National

2. Details of adverse judicial or regulatory orders for anti-competitive conduct by your company in the current Financial Year

ADJUDICATING AUTHORITY (AS PER DATA REQUIRED TO BE ENTERED IN SERVICES.ECOURTS.GOV.IN – SUPREME COURT & CASE TYPE, CASE NO. & YEAR; HIGH COURT & BENCH; DISTRICT COURT & STATE, DISTRICT & COURT COMPLEX)	NAME OF THE OPPOSING PARTY	CNR NO	BRIEF OF THE JUDGEMENT/ AWARD	HAS AN APPEAL BEEN PREFERRED? (YES/NO)
-	-	-	-	-

### LEADERSHIP INDICATORS

1. Details of public policy positions advocated by the company:

S. NO.	PUBLIC POLICY ADVOCATED	METHOD RESORTED FOR SUCH ADVOCACY	WHETHER INFORMATION AVAILABLE IN PUBLIC DOMAIN? (YES/NO)	FREQUENCY OF REVIEW (ANNUALLY/ HALF YEARLY/ QUARTERLY)	WEB LINK
-	-	-	-	-	-

2. Details of corrective action for anti-competitive conduct by the company taken based on adverse orders from regulatory authorities. (Ref. Q 2 in Essential Indicators)

CASE NAME	COMPLIANCE WITH AND CORRECTIVE ACTION TAKEN
NA	NA

## PRINCIPLE 8 Businesses should promote inclusive growth and equitable development

### ESSENTIAL INDICATORS

1. Details of Social Impact Assessments (SIA) undertaken by the company for projects in the current Financial Year: **Not applicable.**

Has Social Impact Assessment been conducted
Has the Social Impact Assessment been conducted by an independent external agency
Have the results of the Social Impact Assessment been communicated in public domain?
Web Link

2. Information on project(s) for which ongoing Rehabilitation and Resettlement is being undertaken by your company. **Not applicable**

S. NO	NAME OF PROJECT FOR WHICH R&R IS ONGOING	STATE	DISTRICT	NO. OF PROJECT AFFECTED FAMILIES (PAFS)	% OF PAFS COVERED BY R&R IN THE YEAR	AMOUNTS PAID TO PAFS IN THE FY
-	-	-	-	-	-	-

3. Provide the following information on CSR projects undertaken by your company in designated aspirational districts as identified by government bodies:

S. NO	STATE	ASPIRATIONAL DISTRICT	AMOUNT SPENT
-	-	-	-

4. Describe the mechanisms to receive and redress grievances of the community.

**Not applicable. The nature of business of the Company does not have any impact on the community.**

5. Have the benefits derived of the various intellectual properties owned or acquired by your company based on traditional knowledge been shared equitably?: **Not applicable.**

S. NO	INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY BASED ON TRADITIONAL KNOWLEDGE	OWNED/ ACQUIRED (YES/NO)	BENEFIT SHARED (YES/NO)
-	-	-	-

6. List of adverse orders and case details of intellectual property rights disputes related to traditional knowledge during the FY.

ADJUDICATING AUTHORITY (AS PER DATA REQUIRED TO BE ENTERED IN SERVICES.ECOURTS.GOV.IN – SUPREME COURT & CASE TYPE, CASE NO. & YEAR; HIGH COURT & BENCH; DISTRICT COURT & STATE, DISTRICT & COURT COMPLEX)	NAME OF THE OPPOSING PARTY	CNR NO	BRIEF OF THE JUDGEMENT/ AWARD	HAS AN APPEAL BEEN PREFERRED? (YES/NO)
-	-	-	-	-

### LEADERSHIP INDICATORS

1. Provide details of actions taken to mitigate any negative social impacts identified in the Social Impact Assessments: **Not applicable.**

DETAILS OF NEGATIVE SOCIAL IMPACT IDENTIFIED	CORRECTIVE ACTION TAKEN
-	-

2. Details of the benefits derived of the various intellectual properties owned or acquired by your company based on traditional knowledge shared: **Not applicable.**

S. NO.	INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY BASED ON TRADITIONAL KNOWLEDGE	OWNED/ ACQUIRED (YES/NO)	BASIS OF CALCULATING BENEFIT SHARE
-	-	-	-

3. Details of corrective actions taken in intellectual property related cases wherein usage of traditional knowledge is involved.: **Not applicable.**

DETAILS OF NEGATIVE SOCIAL IMPACT IDENTIFIED	CORRECTIVE ACTION TAKEN
-	-

## 4. Details of beneficiaries of CSR Projects:

S. NO.	CSR PROJECT	NO. OF PERSONS BENEFITTED FROM CSR PROJECT	% OF BENEFICIARIES FROM VULNERABLE AND MARGINALISED GROUPS	NAMES OF VULNERABLE AND MARGINALIZED GROUPS
1	<b>EDUCATION*</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Enhanced capacities of around 9,200 teachers to improve the quality of teaching and learning process</li> <li>More than 1.35 Lakh students educated through school education to graduate scholarships</li> <li>Around 2,287 students with low vision/blindness/ deaf and deaf blind accessed trainings and support services.</li> <li>Developed language and literacy skills of around 1,100 students - 579 boys and 530 girls from tribal families through Multi-lingual Education program</li> </ul>	Approx. more than 90%	Students from low income families, tribal families, students with low vision, blindness, deaf and deafblind
2	<b>HEALTH*</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>More than 55,800 women and 19,400 children provided with health services – including maternal care, nutrition support through clinics and community programs</li> <li>Around 12,000 men received general health care support</li> <li>Around 4,400 individuals provided with elderly care services and treatment</li> <li>A total of 196 free cranio-facial surgeries for 141 boys and 55 girls born with cleft lip and face deformities.</li> </ul>	Approx. more than 90%	Low income families in rural areas and semi urban areas, women - pregnant women, men, children, community members at large, children with facial and skull deformities, elderly persons.
3	<b>SKILLS AND LIVELIHOODS*</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Around 37,600 women provided with entrepreneurship trainings and business handholding support in agriculture and non-agri sectors</li> <li>Increase in income from avg. INR 2,000 pm to INR 12,000 pm (over 4 years). Current average earning is INR 1.62 Lakh/ year</li> <li>Around 15,280 students reached out through skill-based programs, internships and job opportunities.</li> <li>Supported the training of 78 athletes and 21 Para athletes who have the potential to win an Olympic medal.</li> </ul>	Approx. more than 90%	Low income families in rural areas and semi urban areas, women farmers, women, adolescent girls, children, youth, para athletes.
4	<b>COVID-19 RELIEF WORK</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Partnered with a total of 25 organisations for relief work during the year.</li> <li>Around One lakh individuals across India were directly reached out and supported through the relief work –distribution of food ration kits, cooked meals, water and basic health and hygiene kits to affected families and vulnerable communities.</li> </ul>	NA	High-risk COVID zones, low-income groups, informal sector workers, daily wage-earners, migrants, waste pickers, roadside vendors, nomadic communities, tribal population, transgenders, commercial sex workers and survivors of trafficking and sexual abuse.

\*Please note: The data provided is a cumulative figure of no. of persons benefitted from CSR Project during FY 2014- 2021

## PRINCIPLE 9 Businesses should engage with and provide value to their consumers in a responsible manner

### ESSENTIAL INDICATORS

1. Describe the mechanisms in place to receive and respond to consumer complaints and feedback.

**Feedback received from following stakeholders are analysed through RCA methodology and required corrective and preventive actions are implemented across the fleet.**

- Oil Majors – vetting inspections.
- Terminal feedbacks
- Port state Inspections
- Flag state inspections
- Surveys findings by Classification Societies

**Complaints from charterers are handled as per agreed Charter party clauses for that voyage.**

**Any other complaints are dealt in accordance with available contractual remedies.**

2. % of products and services (by turnover) of your business carrying information about: **Not Applicable**

%AGE OF PRODUCTS AND SERVICES CARRYING INFORMATION
Environmental and social parameters relevant to the product
Safe and responsible usage
Recycling and safe disposal
Not Applicable (Yes/No)

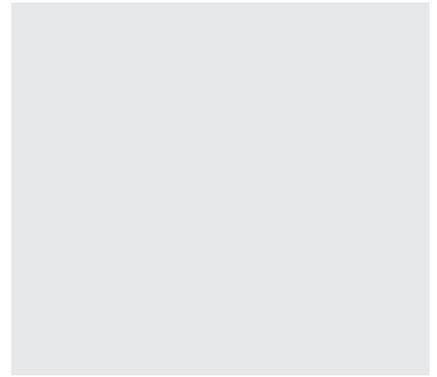
3. Number of consumer complaints in respect of:

	CURRENT FINANCIAL YEAR			PREVIOUS FINANCIAL YEAR		
	AT THE BEGINNING OF THE YEAR	RECEIVED DURING THE YEAR	PENDING RESOLUTION AT THE END OF YEAR	AT THE BEGINNING OF THE YEAR	RECEIVED DURING THE YEAR	PENDING RESOLUTION AT THE END OF YEAR
Data privacy	-	-	-	-	-	-
Advertising	-	-	-	-	-	-
Delivery of essential services	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restrictive trade practices	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unfair trade practices	-	-	-	-	-	-
Others	-	-	-	-	-	-

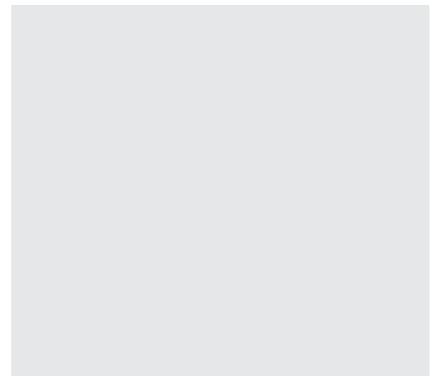
### LEADERSHIP INDICATORS

1. Channels / platforms where information on products and services of the company can be accessed (provide web link if applicable).  
**<https://www.greatship.com>**
2. Steps taken to inform and educate consumers, especially vulnerable and marginalised consumers, about safe and responsible usage of products and services.  
**Not Applicable**
3. Corrective actions taken in respect of complaints received on data privacy, advertising, and delivery of essential services.  
**Not Applicable**
4. Mechanisms in place to inform consumers of any risk of disruption/discontinuation of essential services.  
**Not Applicable**
5. Does the company display product information on the product over and above what is mandated as per local laws?  
**Not Applicable**
6. Did your company carry out any consumer survey? Give Details.  
**Not Applicable**

# Asset Profile



**Jag Prakash** – 2007 built Medium Range Product carrier – Engine Room



**Jag Alaiia** – 2014 built Capesize Dry Bulk carrier - passing through Istanbul

## FLEET AS ON 31ST MARCH 2021

TYPE		VESSEL NAME	DWT (MT)	YR BUILT	AVERAGE AGE (YRS)
<b>CRUDE OIL CARRIERS</b>					
Suezmax	1	JAG LALIT	1,58,344	2005	
	2	JAG LOK	1,58,280	2005	
	3	JAG LEENA	1,57,642	2010	
	4	JAG LAKSHYA	1,57,642	2011	
	<b>4</b>		<b>6,31,908</b>		<b>13.34</b>
Aframax	1	JAG LYALL	1,10,531	2006	
	2	JAG LATA	1,05,716	2003	
	3	JAG LAVANYA	1,05,010	2004	
	4	JAG LEELA	1,05,525	2011	
	5	JAG LAXMI	1,05,525	2012	
	<b>5</b>		<b>5,32,307</b>		<b>13.78</b>
<b>TOTAL TONNAGE (DWT)</b>	<b>11,64,215</b>				
<b>NO. OF SHIPS</b>	<b>9</b>				
<b>AVERAGE AGE (YRS)</b>	<b>13.54</b>				
<b>% OF TOTAL TONNAGE</b>	<b>32%</b>				
<b>PRODUCT CARRIERS</b>					
Long Range two	1	JAG LOKESH	1,05,900	2009	
	2	JAG LARA	1,05,258	2012	
	<b>2</b>		<b>2,11,158</b>		<b>10.42</b>
Long Range one	1	JAG AABHA	74,841	2008	
	2	JAG AANCHAL	74,811	2008	
	3	JAG AMISHA	74,889	2009	
	4	JAG APARNA	74,859	2009	
	<b>4</b>		<b>2,99,400</b>		<b>12.12</b>
Medium Range	1	JAG PAHEL	46,319	2004	
	2	JAG PANKHI	46,273	2003	
	3	JAG PRABHA	47,999	2004	
	4	JAG PRAKASH	47,848	2007	
	5	JAG PUSHPA	47,848	2007	
	6	JAG PRERANA	47,824	2007	
	7	JAG PRANAV	51,383	2005	
	8	JAG PRANAM	48,694	2004	
	9	JAG PADMA	47,999	2005	
	10	JAG POOJA	48,539	2005	
	11	JAG PUNIT	49,717	2016	
	12	JAG PAVITRA	51,464	2008	
	<b>12</b>		<b>5,81,907</b>		<b>14.41</b>
<b>TOTAL TONNAGE (DWT)</b>	<b>10,92,465</b>				
<b>NO. OF SHIPS</b>	<b>18</b>				
<b>AVERAGE AGE (YRS)</b>	<b>13.01</b>				
<b>% OF TOTAL TONNAGE</b>	<b>30%</b>				

TYPE	VESSEL NAME	DWT (MT)	YR BUILT	AVERAGE AGE (YRS)
<b>GAS CARRIERS</b>				
LPG Carriers	1 JAG VISHNU	49,996	2002	
	2 JAG VIJAYA	26,897	1997	
	3 JAG VIRAAAT	54,450	2007	
	4 JAG VAYU	38,427	1996	
	5 JAG VASANT	54,490	2006	
	<b>5</b>	<b>2,24,260</b>		<b>18.06</b>
<b>TOTAL TONNAGE (DWT)</b>	<b>2,24,260</b>			
<b>NO. OF SHIPS</b>	<b>5</b>			
<b>AVERAGE AGE (YRS)</b>	<b>18.06</b>			
<b>% OF TOTAL TONNAGE</b>	<b>6.2%</b>			
<b>DRY BULK CARRIERS</b>				
Capesize	1 JAG ANAND	1,79,250	2011	
	2 JAG ALAIA	1,80,694	2014	
	<b>2</b>	<b>3,59,944</b>		<b>8.49</b>
Kamsarmax	1 JAG AARATI	80,324	2011	
	2 JAG ADITI	80,325	2011	
	3 JAG ARNAV	81,732	2015	
	4 JAG AJAY	82,094	2016	
	5 JAG AALOK	82,023	2016	
	6 JAG AKSHAY	82,044	2016	
	7 JAG AMAR	82,094	2017	
	<b>7</b>	<b>5,70,636</b>		<b>6.27</b>
Supramax	1 JAG ROHAN	52,450	2006	
	2 JAG RISHI	56,719	2011	
	3 JAG RANI	56,820	2011	
	4 JAG RADHA	58,133	2009	
	<b>4</b>	<b>2,24,122</b>		<b>11.50</b>
<b>TOTAL TONNAGE (DWT)</b>	<b>11,54,702</b>			
<b>NO. OF SHIPS</b>	<b>13</b>			
<b>AVERAGE AGE (YRS)</b>	<b>7.97</b>			
<b>% OF TOTAL TONNAGE</b>	<b>31.8%</b>			
<b>FLEET TOTAL</b>				
<b>TOTAL TONNAGE (DWT)</b>	<b>36,35,642</b>			
<b>NO. OF SHIPS</b>	<b>45</b>			
<b>AVERAGE AGE (YRS)</b>	<b>11.89</b>			

## ACQUISITIONS AND SALES DURING FY 2020-21

### ACQUISITIONS

TYPE		VESSEL NAME	DWT (MT)	YR BUILT	MONTH OF ACQUISITION
<b>PRODUCT CARRIER</b>					
Long Range two	1	JAG LARA	1,05,258	2012	Oct-2020
<b>GAS CARRIER</b>					
LPG Carrier	1	JAG VISHNU	49,996	2002	Oct-2020
<b>DRY BULK CARRIER</b>					
Capesize	1	JAG ALAIA	1,80,694	2014	Feb-2021

### SALES

TYPE		VESSEL NAME	DWT (MT)	YR BUILT	MONTH OF SALE
<b>CRUDE OIL CARRIERS</b>					
Suezmax	1	JAG LATEEF	1,47,092	2000	Dec-2020
	2	JAG LAADKI	1,50,284	2000	Jan-2021
<b>GAS CARRIER</b>					
LPG Carrier	1	JAG VIDHI	49,849	1996	Oct-2020
<b>DRY BULK CARRIER</b>					
Supramax	1	JAG ROOPA	52,454	2006	Mar-2021

## TRANSACTIONS BETWEEN APRIL 01, 2021 TO MAY 07, 2021

### ACQUISITION

TYPE	VESSEL NAME	DWT(MT)	YR BUILT	MONTH OF ACQUISITION
<b>GAS CARRIER</b>				
LPG CARRIER	JAG VIKRAM	26,427	2006	Apr-2021

### CONTRACTED FOR ACQUISITION

TYPE	VESSEL NAME	DWT(MT)	YR BUILT	EXPECTED DELIVERY
<b>DRY BULK CARRIER</b>				
SUPRAMAX	JAG RAJIV	56,103	2013	Q1 FY 2022

### CONTRACTED FOR SALE

TYPE	VESSEL NAME	DWT(MT)	YR BUILT	EXPECTED DELIVERY
<b>GAS CARRIER</b>				
LPG CARRIER	JAG VAYU	38,427	1996	H1 FY 2022

## SUBSIDIARIES FLEET AS ON MARCH 31, 2021

### GREATSHIP (INDIA) LIMITED AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

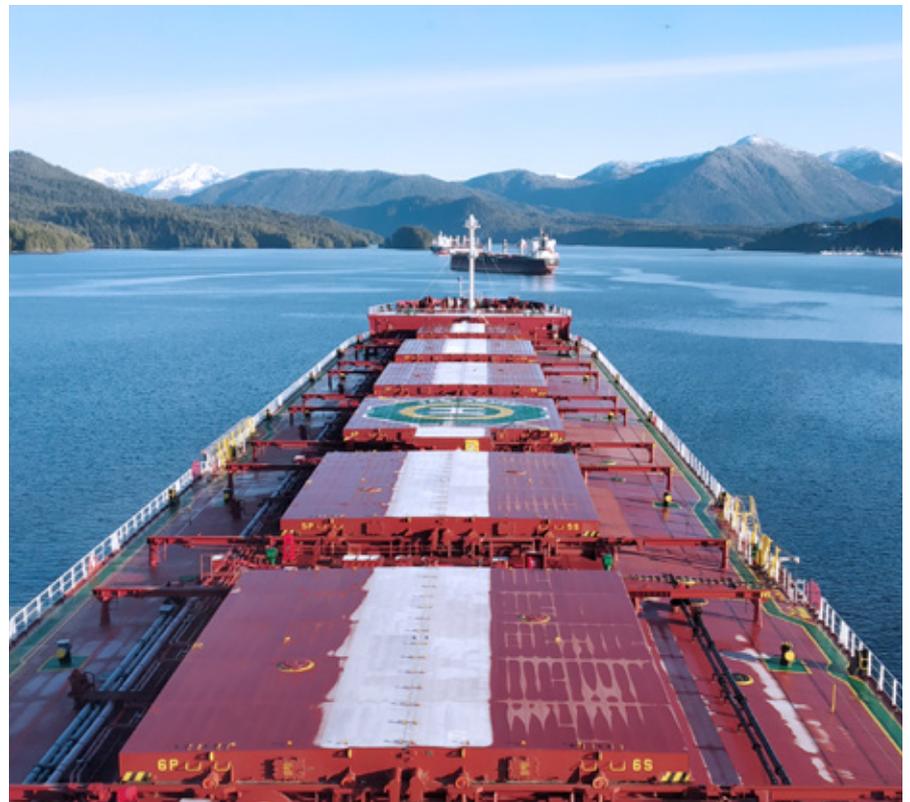
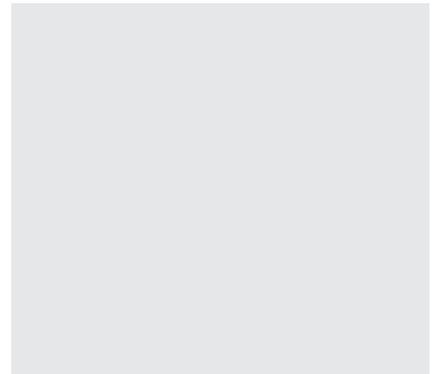
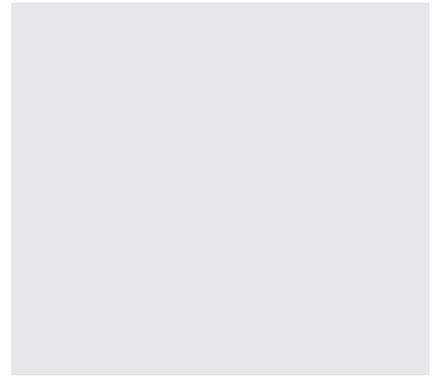
CATEGORY		VESSEL/RIG NAME	COMPANY#	DWT (MT)	YEAR BUILT	AVERAGE AGE (YEARS)
<b>OFFSHORE SUPPORT VESSELS</b>						
Platform Supply Vessels	1	Greatship Dipti	GIL	3,329	2005	
	2	Greatship Dhriti	GIL	3,329	2008	
	3	Greatship Dhwani	GIL	3,304	2008	
	4	Greatship Prachi	GIL	4,194	2015	
	<b>4</b>			<b>14,156</b>		<b>11.63</b>
R Class Supply Vessels	1	Greatship Ramya	GGOS	2,242	2010	
	2	Greatship Rohini	GIL	3,684	2010	
	3	Greatship Rashmi	GIL	3,609	2011	
	4	Greatship Roopa	GIL	3,656	2012	
	5	Greatship Rachna	GIL	3,674	2012	
	<b>5</b>			<b>16,865</b>		<b>9.63</b>
Anchor Handling Tug cum Supply Vessels	1	Greatship Anjali	GIL	2,188	2008	
	2	Greatship Amrita	GIL	2,045	2008	
	3	Greatship Asmi	GIL	1,634	2009	
	4	Greatship Ahalya	GIL	1,643	2009	
	5	Greatship Aarti	GIL	1,650	2009	
	6	Greatship Aditi	GIL	2,045	2009	
	7	Greatship Vidya	GIL	3,289	2012	
	8	Greatship Vimla	GIL	3,311	2012	
	<b>8</b>			<b>17,805</b>		<b>11.47</b>
Multi-purpose Platform Supply and Support Vessels	1	Greatship Maya	GGOS	4,252	2009	
	2	Greatship Manisha	GGOS	4,221	2010	
	<b>2</b>			<b>8,473</b>		<b>10.94</b>
<b>TOTAL OFFSHORE SUPPORT VESSELS</b>						
<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>19</b>					
<b>TOTAL TONNAGE (DWT)</b>	<b>57,299</b>					
<b>AVERAGE AGE (YEARS)</b>	<b>10.97</b>					
<b>DRILLING UNITS</b>						
350' Jack Up Rigs	1	Greatdrill Chitra	GIL	N.A.	2009	
	2	Greatdrill Chetna	GIL	N.A.	2009	
	3	Greatdrill Chaaya	GIL	N.A.	2013	
	4	Greatdrill Chaaru	GIL	N.A.	2015	
	<b>4</b>					<b>9.45</b>
<b>TOTAL DRILLING UNITS</b>						
<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>4</b>					
<b>AVERAGE AGE (YEARS)</b>	<b>9.45</b>					

#GIL stands for 'Greatship (India) Limited'; GGOS stands for 'Greatship Global Offshore Services Pte. Ltd.'

#### ACQUISITIONS/SALES DURING FY 2020-21 – NIL

THE GREAT EASTERN SHIPPING CO. LTD.

# Financial Statements



**Jag Arnav** – 2015 built Kamsarmax Dry Bulk carrier – Anchored at Vancouver, Canada.

# INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

## TO THE MEMBERS OF THE GREAT EASTERN SHIPPING COMPANY LIMITED

### REPORT ON THE AUDIT OF THE STANDALONE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

#### OPINION

We have audited the accompanying standalone financial statements of **The Great Eastern Shipping Company Limited** ("the Company"), which comprise the Balance Sheet as at March 31, 2021, and the Statement of Profit and Loss (including Other Comprehensive Income), the Statement of Changes in Equity and the Statement of Cash Flows for the year then ended, and a summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory information.

In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, the aforesaid standalone financial statements give the information required by the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act") in the manner so required and give a true and fair view in conformity with the Indian Accounting Standards prescribed under Section 133 of the Act read with the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015, as amended, ("Ind AS") and other accounting principles generally accepted in India, of the state of affairs of the Company as at March 31, 2021, and its profit, total comprehensive income, its changes in equity and cash flows for the year ended on that date.

#### BASIS FOR OPINION

We conducted our audit of the standalone financial statements in accordance with the Standards on Auditing specified under Section 143(10) of the Act (SAs). Our responsibilities under those Standards are further described in the Auditor's Responsibility for the Audit of the Standalone Financial Statements section of our report. We are independent of the Company in accordance with the Code of Ethics issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India (ICAI) together with the ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the standalone financial statements under the provisions of the Act and the Rules made thereunder, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements and the ICAI's Code of Ethics. We believe that the audit evidence obtained by us is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on the standalone financial statements.

#### KEY AUDIT MATTER

Key audit matters is the matter that, in our professional judgment, was of most significance in our audit of the standalone financial statements of the current period. This matter was addressed in the context of our audit of the standalone financial statements, and in forming our opinion thereon, and we do not provide a separate opinion on this matter. We have determined the matter described below to be the key audit matter to be communicated in our report.

KEY AUDIT MATTER	AUDITOR'S RESPONSE
<b>Assessment of recoverable amounts of vessels – (Refer notes 2(h) and 3 of the standalone financial statements)</b>	
As at March 31, 2021, the carrying amounts of the Company's vessels was ₹ 5261.75 crores, representing 49% of the total assets.	Our Principal Audit Procedures included but were not limited to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Obtaining a detailed understanding of key controls and processes with regard to identification of impairment indications, and assessment of recoverable amounts of the vessels where such indications exist, and testing operating effectiveness of such controls.</li> </ul>
The Company assesses at the end of each reporting period whether there is any indication that a vessel may be impaired by considering internal and external sources of information.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Assessing reasonableness of fair value of vessel considered by the Management by comparing the same with the valuations provided by external professional valuers.</li> </ul>

KEY AUDIT MATTER	AUDITOR'S RESPONSE
<p>The management assesses recoverable amount of each of the vessels where such indications exist, based on higher of fair value less cost to sell and value in use. The fair value of a vessel is estimated based on the valuation provided by external professional valuers, which is based on brokers' price ideas and market knowledge. The 'value in use' is determined by discounting estimated future cash flows as per management forecast over balance useful life of a vessel to its present value. The future cash flows are estimated based on various assumptions relating to charter hire rates based on published external industry forecasts and historical performance, deployment pattern, operating costs and other expenses, scrap value, and discount rate.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Evaluating and challenging the key inputs and assumptions considered for cash flow forecasts for estimating 'value in use' especially related to charter hire rates with reference to historical performance and published external industry forecast, expected deployment with reference to historical pattern, operating costs with reference to Management budget and historical actuals, scrap value with reference to prevailing and forecast rates, and those considered for discount rate for which we also involved our internal experts, and assessing mathematical accuracy of the 'value-in-use' model.</li> <li>• Assessing adequacy and appropriateness of the disclosures in the financial statements.</li> </ul>

### INFORMATION OTHER THAN THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND AUDITOR'S REPORT THEREON

The Company's Board of Directors is responsible for the other information. The other information comprises the information included in the Board's Report, Corporate Governance Report, Business Responsibility Report, The Year at a Glance, Financial Highlights and 5 Years at a Glance, but does not include the standalone financial statements, consolidated financial statements and our auditor's reports thereon.

Our opinion on the standalone financial statements does not cover the other information and we do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

In connection with our audit of the standalone financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the standalone financial statements or our knowledge obtained during the course of our audit or otherwise appears to be materially misstated.

If, based on the work we have performed, we conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information, we are required to report that fact. We have nothing to report in this regard.

### MANAGEMENT'S RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE STANDALONE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The Company's Board of Directors is responsible for the matters stated in Section 134(5) of the Act with respect to the preparation of these standalone financial statements that give a true and fair view of the financial position, financial performance including other comprehensive income, changes in equity and cash flows of the Company in accordance with the Ind AS and other accounting principles generally accepted in India. This responsibility also includes maintenance of adequate accounting records in accordance with the provisions of the Act for safeguarding the assets of the Company and for preventing and detecting frauds and other irregularities; selection and application of appropriate accounting policies; making judgments and estimates that are reasonable and prudent; and design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls, that were operating effectively for ensuring the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, relevant to the preparation and presentation of the standalone financial statement that give a true and fair view and are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the standalone financial statements, management is responsible for assessing the Company's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless management either intends to liquidate the Company or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

Those Board of Directors are also responsible for overseeing the Company's financial reporting process.

### AUDITOR'S RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE AUDIT OF THE STANDALONE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the standalone financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with SAs will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these standalone financial statements.

As part of an audit in accordance with SAs, we exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit. We also:

- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the standalone financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.
- Obtain an understanding of internal financial control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances. Under Section 143(3)(i) of the Act, we are also responsible for expressing our opinion on whether the Company has adequate internal financial controls system in place and the operating effectiveness of such controls.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by the management.
- Conclude on the appropriateness of management's use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the Company's ability to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditor's report to the related disclosures in the standalone financial statements or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause the Company to cease to continue as a going concern.
- Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the standalone financial statements, including the disclosures, and whether the standalone financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.
- Obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence regarding the financial information of the Company to express an opinion on the standalone financial statements.

Materiality is the magnitude of misstatements in the standalone financial statements that, individually or in aggregate, makes it probable that the economic decisions of a reasonably knowledgeable user of the standalone financial statements may be influenced. We consider quantitative materiality and qualitative factors in (i) planning the scope of our audit work and in evaluating the results of our work; and (ii) to evaluate the effect of any identified misstatements in the standalone financial statements.

We communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.

We also provide those charged with governance with a statement that we have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence, and to communicate with them all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on our independence, and where applicable, related safeguards.

From the matters communicated with those charged with governance, we determine those matters that were of most significance in the audit of the standalone financial statements of the current period and are therefore the key audit matters. We describe these matters in our auditor's report unless law or regulation precludes public disclosure about the matter or when, in extremely rare circumstances, we determine that a matter should not be communicated in our report because the adverse consequences of doing so would reasonably be expected to outweigh the public interest benefits of such communication.

## **REPORT ON OTHER LEGAL AND REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS**

1. As required by Section 143(3) of the Act, based on our audit we report that:

- a) We have sought and obtained all the information and explanations which to the best of our knowledge and belief were necessary for the purposes of our audit.

- b) In our opinion, proper books of account as required by law have been kept by the Company so far as it appears from our examination of those books.
- c) The Balance Sheet, the Statement of Profit and Loss including Other Comprehensive Income, Statement of Changes in Equity and the Statement of Cash Flows dealt with by this Report are in agreement with the books of account.
- d) In our opinion, the aforesaid standalone financial statements comply with the Ind AS specified under Section 133 of the Act.
- e) On the basis of the written representations received from the directors as on March 31, 2021 taken on record by the Board of Directors, none of the directors is disqualified as on March 31, 2021 from being appointed as a director in terms of Section 164(2) of the Act.
- f) With respect to the adequacy of the internal financial controls over financial reporting of the Company and the operating effectiveness of such controls, refer to our separate Report in "Annexure A". Our report expresses an unmodified opinion on the adequacy and operating effectiveness of the Company's internal financial controls over financial reporting.
- g) With respect to the other matters to be included in the Auditor's Report in accordance with the requirements of Section 197(16) of the Act, as amended:

In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, the remuneration paid by the Company to its directors during the year is in accordance with the provisions of Section 197 of the Act

- h) With respect to the other matters to be included in the Auditor's Report in accordance with Rule 11 of the Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014, as amended in our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us:
  - i. The Company has disclosed the impact of pending litigations on its financial position in its standalone financial statements.
  - ii. The Company has made provision, as required under the applicable law or accounting standards, for material foreseeable losses, if any, on long-term contracts including derivative contracts.
  - iii. There has been no delay in transferring amounts, required to be transferred, to the Investor Education and Protection Fund by the Company.
- 2. As required by the Companies (Auditor's Report) Order, 2016 ("the Order") issued by the Central Government in terms of Section 143(11) of the Act, we give in "Annexure B" a statement on the matters specified in paragraphs 3 and 4 of the Order.

For **DELOITTE HASKINS & SELLS LLP**  
Chartered Accountants  
(Firm's Registration No. 117366W/W-100018)

**Samir R. Shah**  
Partner  
Membership No. 101708  
UDIN: 21101708AAAABU4768

Mumbai, May 7, 2021

## **ANNEXURE "A" TO THE INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT**

(Referred to in paragraph 1(f) under 'Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements' section of our report of even date)

### **REPORT ON THE INTERNAL FINANCIAL CONTROLS OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING UNDER CLAUSE (I) OF SUB-SECTION 3 OF SECTION 143 OF THE COMPANIES ACT, 2013 ("THE ACT")**

We have audited the internal financial controls over financial reporting of The Great Eastern Shipping Company Limited ("the Company") as of March 31, 2021 in conjunction with our audit of the standalone financial statements of the Company for the year ended on that date.

#### **MANAGEMENT'S RESPONSIBILITY FOR INTERNAL FINANCIAL CONTROLS**

The Company's management is responsible for establishing and maintaining internal financial controls based on the internal control over financial reporting criteria established by the Company considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India. These responsibilities include the design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls that were operating effectively for ensuring the orderly and efficient conduct of its business, including adherence to respective company's policies, the safeguarding of its assets, the prevention and detection of frauds and errors, the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, and the timely preparation of reliable financial information, as required under the Companies Act, 2013.

#### **AUDITOR'S RESPONSIBILITY**

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's internal financial controls over financial reporting of the Company based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting (the "Guidance Note") issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India and the Standards on Auditing prescribed under Section 143(10) of the Companies Act, 2013, to the extent applicable to an audit of internal financial controls. Those Standards and the Guidance Note require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether adequate internal financial controls over financial reporting was established and maintained and if such controls operated effectively in all material respects.

Our audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the adequacy of the internal financial controls system over financial reporting and their operating effectiveness. Our audit of internal financial controls over financial reporting included obtaining an understanding of internal financial controls over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgement, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on the Company's internal financial controls system over financial reporting.

#### **MEANING OF INTERNAL FINANCIAL CONTROLS OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING**

A company's internal financial control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal financial control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorisations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorised acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

**INHERENT LIMITATIONS OF INTERNAL FINANCIAL CONTROLS OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING**

Because of the inherent limitations of internal financial controls over financial reporting, including the possibility of collusion or improper management override of controls, material misstatements due to error or fraud may occur and not be detected. Also, projections of any evaluation of the internal financial controls over financial reporting to future periods are subject to the risk that the internal financial control over financial reporting may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

**OPINION**

In our opinion, to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, the Company has, in all material respects, an adequate internal financial controls system over financial reporting and such internal financial controls over financial reporting were operating effectively as at March 31, 2021, based on the criteria for internal financial control over financial reporting established by the Company considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India.

For **DELOITTE HASKINS & SELLS LLP**  
Chartered Accountants  
(Firm's Registration No. 117366W/W-100018)

**Samir R. Shah**  
Partner  
Membership No. 101708  
UDIN: 21101708AAAABU4768

Mumbai, May 07, 2021

**ANNEXURE "B" TO THE INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT**

(Referred to in paragraph 2 under 'Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements' section of our report of even date)

- (i) In respect of the Company's fixed assets:
- (a) The Company has maintained proper records showing full particulars, including quantitative details and situation of fixed assets.
  - (b) The Company has a program of verification of fixed assets to cover all the items in a phased manner over a period of three years which, in our opinion, is reasonable having regard to the size of the Company and the nature of its assets. Pursuant to the program, certain fixed assets were physically verified by the Management during the year. According to the information and explanations given to us, no material discrepancies were noticed on such verification.
  - (c) According to the information and explanations given to us, the records examined by us, and based on the examination of the sale deed/ transfer deed/ conveyance deed provided to us, we report that, the title deeds, comprising all the immovable properties of land and buildings which are freehold, are held in the name of the Company as at the balance sheet date. In respect of immovable property of land with a carrying amount of ₹ 43.72 crores taken on perpetual lease and disclosed as fixed assets in the financial statements, the deed of assignment is yet to be transferred in the name of the Company. In respect of immovable properties of buildings that have been taken on lease and disclosed as 'Right-of-use assets' in the financial statements, the lease agreements are in the name of the Company, where the Company is the lessee in the agreement.
- (ii) As explained to us, the inventories were physically verified during the year by the Management at reasonable intervals and no material discrepancies were noticed on physical verification.
- (iii) The Company has not granted any loans, secured or unsecured to companies, firms, Limited Liability Partnership or other parties covered in the register maintained under Section 189 of the Act. Therefore, provisions of the clause 3 (iii) of the Order are not applicable to the Company.
- (iv) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, the Company has complied with the provisions of Section 186 of the Act in respect of making investments. According to the information and explanations given to us, the Company has not granted any loans or provided guarantees or securities to parties covered under Sections 185 and 186 of the Act.
- (v) According to the information and explanations given to us, the Company has not accepted any deposit within the meaning of Section 73 to Section 76 of the Act during the year and does not have any unpaid deposits as at March 31, 2021. Therefore, the provisions of clause 3(v) of the Order are not applicable to the Company.
- (vi) To the best of our knowledge and as explained to us by the Management, the maintenance of cost records has not been specified by the Central Government under Section 148(1) of the Act for business activities carried out by the Company. Therefore, the provisions of clause (vi) of the Order are not applicable to the Company.
- (vii) According to the information and explanations given to us, in respect of statutory dues:
- (a) The Company has generally been regular in depositing undisputed statutory dues, including Provident Fund, Employees' State Insurance, Income-tax, Customs Duty, Goods and Services Tax, Cess and other material statutory dues applicable to it with the appropriate authorities.
  - (b) There were no undisputed amounts payable in respect of Provident Fund, Employees' State Insurance, Income-tax, Customs Duty, Goods and Services Tax, Cess and other material statutory dues in arrears as at March 31, 2021 for a period of more than six months from the date they became payable.

(c) Details of dues of Income-tax, Sales Tax and Customs Duty which have not been deposited as on March 31, 2021 on account of disputes are given below:

NAME OF STATUTE	NATURE OF DUES	PERIOD FOR WHICH THE AMOUNT RELATES	FORUM WHERE DISPUTE IS PENDING	AMOUNT (₹ CRORE)*
Income Tax Act, 1961	Income Tax	2007-08 to 2013-14	Income Tax Appellate Tribunal, Mumbai	1.13
		2015-16 to 2016-17	Assistant Commissioner of Income Tax	2.59
		2011-12 to 2018-19	Deputy Commissioner of Income Tax	5.02
The Central Sales Tax Act, 1956	Sales Tax	1998-99	The Sales Tax Appellate Tribunal	0.87
The Bombay Sales Tax Act, 1959	Sales Tax	1998-99	The Sales Tax Appellate Tribunal	3.86
Customs Act, 1962	Custom Duty regarding vessels at different ports	2009-10	Commissioner of Customs (Appeal), Jamnagar	0.04
		2010-11 to 2011-12	CESTAT, Ahmedabad	0.51
		2011-12	Commissioner of Customs (Appeal), Bhubaneswar	0.02
		2012-13	The High Court at Ahmedabad, Bhubaneswar and Chennai	5.56
		2012-13	Commissioner of Customs (Appeal), Jamnagar	0.37
		2013-14	Commissioner of Customs (Appeal), Kolkata	0.01
		2020-21	Commissioner of Customs (Appeals), Ahmedabad	0.02

\* These amounts are net of amounts paid under protest amounting to ₹ 32.85 crores.

- (viii) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, the Company has not defaulted in the repayment of loans or borrowings to banks or debenture holders. The Company has not taken any loans or borrowings from financial institutions and government.
- (ix) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, the term loans have been applied by the Company during the year for the purposes for which they were raised other than temporary deployment pending application of proceeds. The Company has not raised moneys by way of initial public offer or further public offer during the year.
- (x) To the best of our knowledge and according to the information and explanations given to us, no fraud by the Company or no material fraud on the Company by its officers or employees has been noticed or reported during the year.
- (xi) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, the Company has paid/ provided managerial remuneration in accordance with the requisite approvals mandated by the provisions of Section 197 read with Schedule V to the Act.
- (xii) The Company is not a Nidhi Company. Therefore, the provisions of clause (xii) of the Order are not applicable to the Company.
- (xiii) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, the Company is in compliance with Sections 177 and 188 of the Act where applicable, for all transactions with the related parties and the details of related party transactions have been disclosed in the standalone financial statements, etc. as required by the applicable accounting standards.
- (xiv) During the year, the Company has not made any preferential allotment or private placement of shares or fully or partly convertible debentures. Therefore, the provisions of clause (xiv) of the Order are not applicable to the Company.
- (xv) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, during the year the Company has not entered into any non-cash transactions with its directors or directors of its subsidiary companies or persons connected with them. Therefore, the provisions of clause (xv) of the Order are not applicable to the Company.
- (xvi) The Company is not required to be registered under Section 45-IA of the Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934.

For **DELOITTE HASKINS & SELLS LLP**  
Chartered Accountants  
(Firm's Registration No. 117366W/W-100018)

**Samir R. Shah**

Partner

Membership No. 101708

UDIN: 21101708AAAABU4768

Mumbai, May 07, 2021

**BALANCE SHEET AS AT MARCH 31, 2021****(₹ in crores)**

<b>PARTICULARS</b>	<b>NOTE NO.</b>	<b>AS AT 31/03/2021</b>	<b>AS AT 31/03/2020</b>
<b>ASSETS</b>			
<b>I. Non-Current Assets :</b>			
(a) Property, Plant and Equipment	3	<b>5363.60</b>	5188.15
(b) Capital Work-in-progress	3	<b>24.01</b>	108.84
(c) Intangible Assets	4	<b>0.33</b>	0.58
(d) Intangible Assets under development	4	<b>0.12</b>	0.12
(e) Right-of-use Assets	33	<b>5.20</b>	7.11
(f) Financial Assets			
(i) Non-Current Investments	5	<b>1687.08</b>	1685.82
(ii) Other Financial Assets	6	<b>10.79</b>	0.69
(g) Current Tax Assets (net)	7	<b>69.98</b>	100.38
(h) Other Non-Current Assets	8	<b>45.21</b>	2.25
		<b>7206.32</b>	7093.94
<b>II. Current Assets :</b>			
(a) Inventories	9	<b>121.56</b>	132.20
(b) Financial Assets			
(i) Current Investments	10	<b>1289.62</b>	870.71
(ii) Trade Receivables	11	<b>131.22</b>	253.95
(iii) Cash and Cash Equivalents	12	<b>1466.39</b>	1200.92
(iv) Bank Balances other than (ii) above	13	<b>382.49</b>	202.13
(v) Other Financial Assets	6	<b>196.58</b>	192.80
(c) Other Current Assets	8	<b>50.87</b>	59.14
		<b>3638.73</b>	2911.85
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>		<b>10845.05</b>	10005.79
<b>EQUITY AND LIABILITIES</b>			
<b>I. Equity :</b>			
(a) Equity Share Capital	14	<b>146.97</b>	146.97
(b) Other Equity	15	<b>5951.02</b>	4920.08
		<b>6097.99</b>	5067.05
<b>II. Non-Current Liabilities :</b>			
(a) Financial Liabilities			
(i) Borrowings	16	<b>3241.03</b>	3319.11
(ii) Lease Liabilities	33	<b>4.61</b>	6.02
(iii) Other Financial Liabilities	17	<b>391.80</b>	712.04
(b) Provisions	18	<b>29.12</b>	38.54
(c) Deferred Tax Liabilities (net)	19	<b>23.58</b>	12.84
		<b>3690.14</b>	4088.55
<b>III. Current Liabilities :</b>			
(a) Financial Liabilities			
(i) Trade Payables	20		
- total outstanding dues of micro enterprises and small enterprises		<b>4.28</b>	6.12
- total outstanding dues of creditors other than micro enterprises and small enterprises		<b>216.52</b>	262.97
(ii) Lease Liabilities	33	<b>1.46</b>	1.42
(iii) Other Financial Liabilities	17	<b>769.07</b>	508.55
(b) Other Current Liabilities	21	<b>28.23</b>	37.56
(c) Provisions	18	<b>12.81</b>	11.82
(d) Current Tax Liabilities (net)	22	<b>24.55</b>	21.75
		<b>1056.92</b>	850.19
<b>TOTAL EQUITY AND LIABILITIES</b>		<b>10845.05</b>	10005.79

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements  
In terms of our report attached

For **DELOITTE HASKINS & SELLS LLP**  
Chartered Accountants  
Firm Regn. No. : 117366W / W - 100018  
**Samir R. Shah**  
Partner  
M. No. : 101708

**G. Shivakumar**  
Executive Director & CFO  
(DIN : 03632124)  
**Jayesh M. Trivedi**  
Company Secretary  
(M. No. : 2822)

For and on behalf of the Board

**K. M. Sheth**  
Chairman  
(DIN : 00022079)  
**Bharat K. Sheth**  
Deputy Chairman & Managing Director  
(DIN : 00022102)  
**Cyrus Guzder**  
Director  
(DIN : 00080358)  
Mumbai : May 07, 2021

Mumbai : May 07, 2021

## STATEMENT OF PROFIT AND LOSS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2021

(₹ in crores)

PARTICULARS	NOTE NO.	CURRENT YEAR	PREVIOUS YEAR
I. Revenue from Operations	23	2674.12	2870.76
II. Other Income	24	218.73	219.85
<b>III. Total Income (I + II)</b>		<b>2892.85</b>	3090.61
<b>IV. Expenses :</b>			
Fuel Oil and Water		353.56	575.95
Port, Light and Canal Dues		161.70	232.09
Consumption of Spares and Stores		166.76	181.58
Employee Benefits Expense	25	457.69	443.02
Finance Costs	26	227.31	317.52
Depreciation and Amortisation Expense	27	438.65	476.74
Other Expenses	28	21.31	544.18
<b>Total Expenses</b>		<b>1826.98</b>	2771.08
<b>V. Profit Before Tax (III - IV)</b>		<b>1065.87</b>	319.53
<b>VI. Tax Expense :</b>	29		
- Current Tax		25.00	26.00
- Deferred Tax		10.74	12.84
		35.74	38.84
<b>VII. Profit for the Year (V - VI)</b>		<b>1030.13</b>	280.69
<b>VIII. Other Comprehensive Income</b>			
A. (i) Items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss			
(a) Remeasurement of defined employee benefit plans		10.37	(25.29)
(b) Fair value changes relating to own credit risk of financial liabilities designated at fair value through profit or loss		(29.50)	57.61
		(19.13)	32.32
(ii) Income tax relating to items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss		-	-
B. (i) Items that will be reclassified to profit or loss			
(a) Effective portion of gains/(losses) on designated portion of hedging instruments in a cash flow hedge		59.62	(37.16)
(b) Movement in Foreign Currency Monetary Item Translation Reserve		-	6.97
		59.62	(30.19)
(ii) Income tax relating to items that will be reclassified to profit or loss		-	-
Other Comprehensive Income (A(i-ii)+B(i-ii))		40.49	2.13
<b>IX. Total Comprehensive Income (VII + VIII)</b>		<b>1070.62</b>	282.82
<b>X. Earnings per Equity Share : (In ₹)</b>	30		
(Face value per share ₹ 10/-)			
- Basic		70.09	18.89
- Diluted		69.96	18.85

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements  
In terms of our report attached

For **DELOITTE HASKINS & SELLS LLP**  
Chartered Accountants  
Firm Regn. No. : 117366W / W - 100018

**Samir R. Shah**  
Partner  
M. No. : 101708

**G. Shivakumar**  
Executive Director & CFO  
(DIN : 03632124)

**Jayesh M. Trivedi**  
Company Secretary  
(M. No. : 2822)

For and on behalf of the Board

**K. M. Sheth**  
Chairman  
(DIN : 00022079)

**Bharat K. Sheth**  
Deputy Chairman & Managing Director  
(DIN : 00022102)

**Cyrus Guzder**  
Director  
(DIN : 00080358)

Mumbai : May 07, 2021

Mumbai : May 07, 2021

## STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN EQUITY FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2021

### I. EQUITY SHARE CAPITAL

(₹ in crores)

BALANCE AS AT APRIL 1, 2019	CHANGES IN EQUITY SHARE CAPITAL DURING THE YEAR	BALANCE AS AT MARCH 31, 2020
150.78	(3.81)	146.97

BALANCE AS AT APRIL 1, 2020	CHANGES IN EQUITY SHARE CAPITAL DURING THE YEAR	BALANCE AS AT MARCH 31, 2021
146.97	-	146.97

### II. OTHER EQUITY

(₹ in crores)

	RESERVES AND SURPLUS							ITEMS OF OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME		TOTAL OTHER EQUITY
	CAPITAL RESERVE	SECURITIES PREMIUM RESERVE	GENERAL RESERVE	CAPITAL REDEMPTION RESERVE	TONNAGE TAX RESERVE UNDER SECTION 115VT OF THE INCOME-TAX ACT, 1961	DEBENTURE REDEMPTION RESERVE	RETAINED EARNINGS	EFFECTIVE PORTION OF CASH FLOW HEDGE	FOREIGN CURRENCY MONETARY ITEMS TRANSLATION DIFFERENCE ACCOUNT	
Balance as at April 1, 2019	15.98	86.59	2418.46	240.08	119.00	793.75	1247.95	0.10	(6.97)	4914.94
Profit for the year	-	-	-	-	-	-	280.69	-	-	280.69
Other comprehensive income/(loss) for the year, net of income tax (Refer Note 15)	-	-	-	-	-	-	32.32	(37.16)	6.97	2.13
Total comprehensive income for the year	-	-	-	-	-	-	313.01	(37.16)	6.97	282.82
Utilised for buyback of equity shares during the year (Refer Note 14)	-	(82.78)	(13.33)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(96.11)
Transfer from Securities Premium Reserve (Refer Note 15)	-	(3.81)	-	3.81	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer from Tonnage Tax Reserve (Refer Note 15)	-	-	100.00	-	(100.00)	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer from Debenture Redemption Reserve (Refer Note 15)	-	-	793.75	-	-	(793.75)	-	-	-	-
Transfer from Retained Earnings (Refer Note 15)	-	-	-	-	35.00	-	(35.00)	-	-	-
Payment of dividend	-	-	-	-	-	-	(160.40)	-	-	(160.40)
Payment of dividend distribution tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	(21.17)	-	-	(21.17)
<b>Balance as at March 31, 2020</b>	<b>15.98</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3298.88</b>	<b>243.89</b>	<b>54.00</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1344.39</b>	<b>(37.06)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4920.08</b>

	RESERVES AND SURPLUS							ITEMS OF OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME		TOTAL OTHER EQUITY
	CAPITAL RESERVE	SECURITIES PREMIUM RESERVE	GENERAL RESERVE	CAPITAL REDEMPTION RESERVE	TONNAGE TAX RESERVE UNDER SECTION 115VT OF THE INCOME-TAX ACT, 1961	DEBENTURE REDEMPTION RESERVE	RETAINED EARNINGS	EFFECTIVE PORTION OF CASH FLOW HEDGE	FOREIGN CURRENCY MONETARY ITEMS TRANSLATION DIFFERENCE ACCOUNT	
Balance as at April 1, 2020	15.98	-	3298.88	243.89	54.00	-	1344.39	(37.06)	-	4920.08
Profit for the year	-	-	-	-	-	-	1030.13	-	-	1030.13
Other comprehensive income/(loss) for the year, net of income tax (Refer Note 15)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(19.13)	59.62	-	40.49
Total comprehensive income for the year	-	-	-	-	-	-	1011.00	59.62	-	1070.62
Transfer from Retained Earnings (Refer Note 15)	-	-	-	-	180.00	-	(180.00)	-	-	-
Payment of dividend	-	-	-	-	-	-	(39.68)	-	-	(39.68)
<b>Balance as at March 31, 2021</b>	<b>15.98</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3298.88</b>	<b>243.89</b>	<b>234.00</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2135.71</b>	<b>22.56</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5951.02</b>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements

In terms of our report attached

For **DELOITTE HASKINS & SELLS LLP**  
Chartered Accountants  
Firm Regn. No. : 117366W / W - 100018

**Samir R. Shah**  
Partner  
M. No. : 101708

**G. Shivakumar**  
Executive Director & CFO  
(DIN : 03632124)

**Jayesh M. Trivedi**  
Company Secretary  
(M. No. : 2822)

For and on behalf of the Board

**K. M. Sheth**  
Chairman  
(DIN : 00022079)

**Bharat K. Sheth**  
Deputy Chairman & Managing Director  
(DIN : 00022102)

**Cyrus Guzder**  
Director  
(DIN : 00080358)

Mumbai : May 07, 2021

Mumbai : May 07, 2021

## STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2021

(₹ in crores)

	CURRENT YEAR	PREVIOUS YEAR
<b>A. CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>		
Profit before tax	1065.87	319.53
Adjustments For :		
Depreciation and amortisation expense	438.65	476.74
Interest income	(43.41)	(67.47)
Dividend income	-	(31.92)
Finance cost	227.31	317.52
(Gain)/Loss on settlement of derivative contracts	(31.47)	203.28
Net gain on investments	(79.09)	(72.19)
Net gain on disposal of property, plant and equipment	(85.68)	(47.85)
Bad debts and advances written off	0.29	0.69
Allowance for doubtful debts and advances (net)	(6.61)	3.39
Exchange differences on translation of assets and liabilities	26.43	(66.70)
Changes in fair value on derivative transactions/other financial assets	(278.12)	170.25
<b>Operating profit before working capital changes</b>	<b>1234.17</b>	<b>1205.27</b>
Adjustments For :		
(Increase)/Decrease in trade and other receivables	152.84	(15.91)
(Increase)/Decrease in inventories	10.64	3.14
Increase/(Decrease) in trade payables	(52.56)	6.04
Increase/(Decrease) in other liabilities	(8.80)	(14.80)
<b>Cash generated from operations</b>	<b>1336.29</b>	<b>1183.74</b>
Direct taxes paid	8.20	(41.58)
<b>Net cash (used in)/generated from operating activities</b>	<b>1344.49</b>	<b>1142.16</b>
<b>B. CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>		
Payment for purchase of property, plant and equipment	(807.88)	(219.76)
Proceeds from disposal of property, plant and equipment	345.10	187.51
Purchase of current investments	(1813.32)	(3133.15)
Proceeds from disposal/redemption of investments	1473.44	2805.42
Investment in subsidiary	(0.10)	-
Placements of deposits with banks	(581.63)	(284.24)
Withdrawal of deposits with banks	388.22	1134.53
Interest received	37.22	90.40
Dividend received	-	31.92
<b>Net cash (used in)/generated from investing activities</b>	<b>(958.95)</b>	<b>612.63</b>

	CURRENT YEAR	PREVIOUS YEAR
<b>C. CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>		
Proceeds from borrowings	435.77	299.81
Repayments of borrowings	(277.33)	(904.79)
Dividend paid	(39.68)	(160.39)
Dividend distribution tax paid	-	(21.17)
Loss on principal settlement of derivative contracts	(59.92)	(319.82)
Gain on interest settlement of derivative contracts	91.39	116.54
Interest paid	(250.13)	(319.58)
Equity shares bought back	-	(99.92)
Repayment of lease liability	(1.93)	(1.32)
<b>Net cash (used in)/generated from financing activities</b>	<b>(101.83)</b>	<b>(1410.64)</b>
<b>Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents</b>	<b>283.71</b>	<b>344.15</b>
<b>Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year</b>	<b>1200.92</b>	<b>773.18</b>
<b>Exchange difference on translation of foreign currency cash and cash equivalents</b>	<b>(18.24)</b>	<b>83.59</b>
<b>Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the year</b>	<b>1466.39</b>	<b>1200.92</b>

The above Statement of Cash Flows has been prepared under the "Indirect Method" as set out in Ind AS 7 "Statement of Cash Flows".

Reconciliation for changes in liabilities arising from financing activities including both changes arising from cash flows and non-cash changes as per the requirement of amendment to Ind AS 7 :

(₹ in crores)

PARTICULARS	AS AT MARCH 31, 2020	CASH FLOWS (NET)	NON-CASH CHANGES				AS AT MARCH 31, 2021
			FAIR VALUE CHANGES	FOREIGN EXCHANGE MOVEMENT	ACQUISITION	AMORTISED COST	
Foreign currency term loans from banks	1099.78	108.44	-	(36.68)	-	(1.58)	1169.96
Non-convertible debentures	2494.79	50.00	-	-	-	0.50	2545.29
Derivative transactions	687.87	17.44	(280.10)	-	-	-	425.21
<b>Total</b>	<b>4282.44</b>	<b>175.88</b>	<b>(280.10)</b>	<b>(36.68)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1.08)</b>	<b>4140.46</b>

(₹ in crores)

PARTICULARS	AS AT MARCH 31, 2019	CASH FLOWS (NET)	NON-CASH CHANGES				AS AT MARCH 31, 2020
			FAIR VALUE CHANGES	FOREIGN EXCHANGE MOVEMENT	ACQUISITION	AMORTISED COST	
Foreign currency term loans from banks	936.38	70.02	-	93.38	-	-	1099.78
Non-convertible debentures	3167.54	(675.00)	-	-	-	2.25	2494.79
Derivative transactions	555.16	(215.08)	347.79	-	-	-	687.87
<b>Total</b>	<b>4659.08</b>	<b>(820.06)</b>	<b>347.79</b>	<b>93.38</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2.25</b>	<b>4282.44</b>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements  
In terms of our report attached

For **DELOITTE HASKINS & SELLS LLP**  
Chartered Accountants  
Firm Regn. No. : 117366W / W - 100018

**Samir R. Shah**  
Partner  
M. No. : 101708

**G. Shivakumar**  
Executive Director & CFO  
(DIN : 03632124)

**Jayesh M. Trivedi**  
Company Secretary  
(M. No. : 2822)

For and on behalf of the Board

**K. M. Sheth**  
Chairman  
(DIN : 00022079)

**Bharat K. Sheth**  
Deputy Chairman & Managing Director  
(DIN : 00022102)

**Cyrus Guzder**  
Director  
(DIN : 00080358)

Mumbai : May 07, 2021

Mumbai : May 07, 2021

## NOTES TO STANDALONE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2021

### NOTE 1 : CORPORATE INFORMATION

The Great Eastern Shipping Company Ltd. (the Company) is a public limited company registered in India under the provisions of the Companies Act, 1913 and has its registered office in Mumbai, Maharashtra, India. Its shares are listed on the Bombay Stock Exchange and the National Stock Exchange of India. The Company is a major player in the Indian Shipping industry.

The financial statements for the year ended March 31, 2021 were approved by the Board of Directors and authorised for issue on May 7, 2021.

### NOTE 2 : SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

#### (a) Statement of Compliance :

These financial statements are the separate financial statements of the Company (also called standalone financial statements) and have been prepared in accordance with Indian Accounting Standards (Ind AS) prescribed under Section 133 of the Act read with Rule 3 of the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards), Rules, 2015 and relevant amendments and rules issued thereafter.

#### (b) Basis of Preparation and presentation :

The Financial Statements have been prepared on the historical cost basis except for certain financial instruments that are measured at fair values at the end of each reporting period.

#### (c) Current/Non-Current Classification :

Any asset or liability is classified as current if it satisfies any of the following conditions :

- (i) the asset/liability is expected to be realised/settled in the Company's normal operating cycle;
- (ii) the asset is intended for sale or consumption;
- (iii) the asset/liability is held primarily for the purpose of trading;
- (iv) the asset/liability is expected to be realised/settled within twelve months after the reporting period;
- (v) the asset is cash and cash equivalent or other bank balances unless it is restricted from being exchanged or used to settle a liability for at least twelve months after the reporting date;
- (vi) in the case of a liability, the Company does not have an unconditional right to defer settlement of the liability for at least twelve months after the reporting date;
- (vii) All other assets and liabilities are classified as non-current.

For the purpose of current/non-current classification of assets and liabilities, the Company has ascertained its normal operating cycle as twelve months.

#### (d) Use of Estimates :

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with the recognition and measurement principles of Ind AS requires management of the Company to make judgments, estimates and assumptions that affect the application of accounting policies and the reported amounts of assets and liabilities, disclosures of contingent assets and contingent liabilities as at the date of financial statements and the reported amounts of income and expenses during the period. Actual results may differ from these estimates. Estimates and underlying assumptions are reviewed on an ongoing basis. Revisions to accounting estimates are recognised in the period in which the estimates are revised and in future periods which are affected.

Key sources of estimation of uncertainty at the date of the financial statements, which may cause a material adjustment to the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities within the next financial year, is in respect of impairment of property, plant and equipment, useful lives of property, plant and equipment, provision, contingent liabilities and COVID-19.

#### Impairment of Property, plant and equipment :

Determining whether a ship is impaired requires an estimation of value in use and fair value less cost of disposal. The key estimates made in the value in use calculation include discount rates, revenue (having regard to past trend), operating profit growth rates and deployment of vessels. The discount rate is estimated using pre-tax rates that reflect current market assessments of the time value of money. The fair values are estimated based on valuations provided by independent valuers considering latest transactions of similar assets.

**Useful lives and residual values of Property, plant and equipment :**

Useful lives and residual values of property, plant and equipment are reviewed at each year end based on the best available information. The lives are based on historical experience with similar assets as well as anticipation of future events. Residual value of Fleet is estimated having regard to steel scrap prices.

**Provisions and Contingent Liabilities :**

The Company is a party to certain legal disputes, the outcomes of which cannot be assessed with a high degree of certainty. A provision is recognised where, based on the legal views and advice, it is considered probable that an outflow of resources will be required to settle a present obligation that can be measured reliably. Contingent liabilities are disclosed in Note 36 unless the possibility of a loss arising is considered remote. Management applies its judgement in determining whether a provision should be recorded or contingent liability should be disclosed.

**COVID-19 :**

The shipping operations of the Company have continued despite challenges posed by lockdowns and restrictions following the COVID-19 outbreak. The internal financial reporting and controls of the Company have been operating satisfactorily with support of technology. The impact of COVID-19 pandemic has been varying across the types of assets. Whilst the volatility of freight rates has been higher than usual in some cases, the vessels have continued to remain deployed. Such higher volatility in the market is not expected to materially impact estimates of long-term rates considered in assessing recoverable amounts of the vessels. The Company does not foresee any challenge on recoverability of trade receivables given the creditworthiness of the customers and the subsequent recoveries. The Company has adequate resources including liquid investments, cash and cash equivalents to meet its financial obligations for the foreseeable future.

The impact of COVID-19 may be different from that estimated as at the date of approval of these financial results.

**(e) Property, plant and equipment :**

Property, plant and equipment (PPE) are stated at acquisition cost less accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment losses, if any. Cost includes expenses related to acquisition, installation of the concerned assets and any attributable cost of bringing the asset to the condition of its intended use.

The Company identifies and determines cost of each part of an item of property, plant and equipment separately, if the part has a cost which is significant to the total cost of that item of property, plant and equipment and has a useful life that is materially different from that of the remaining item. Borrowing costs attributable to the acquisition or construction of a qualifying asset are also capitalised as part of the cost of the asset.

**Capital work-in-progress and Capital advances :**

Cost of assets not ready for intended use as on the balance sheet date, is shown as capital work-in-progress. Advances given towards acquisition of fixed assets outstanding at each balance sheet date are disclosed as Other Non-Current Assets.

**Depreciation on Property, Plant and Equipment :**

- (i) Depreciation is recognised on Straight Line Method basis so as to write off the original cost of the asset less its estimated residual value over the estimated useful life. The estimated useful life of the assets is as under :

PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT :	ESTIMATED USEFUL LIFE
Fleet (Main)	
- Crude Oil Tankers	20 years
- Product Tankers *	23 years
- Dry Bulk Carriers *	23 years
- Gas Carriers *	27 years
- Speed Boats	13 years
Fleet (Component)	
- Grabs*	10 years
- Dry Dock*	Period from survey certificate date till the estimated date for next special survey
Leasehold Land	Lease period
Ownership Flats and Buildings	60 years
Furniture & Fixtures, Office Equipment *	5 years
Computers	
- Servers and Networks	6 years
- End User Devices	3 years
Vehicles *	4 years
Mobiles *	2 years
Plant and Equipment *	10 years
Leasehold improvements	Lease period

\* For these class of assets, based on internal technical assessment and past experience, the Management believes that the useful lives as given above, best represent the period over which the Management expects the use of the assets. The useful lives of these assets are different from the useful lives as prescribed under Part C of Schedule II to the Companies Act, 2013.

- (ii) Estimated useful life of the Fleet and Ownership Flats and Buildings is considered from the year of built. Estimated useful life in case of all other assets is considered from the date of acquisition by the Company.
- (iii) The estimated useful lives and residual values are reviewed at the end of each reporting period based on the conditions of the vessels, market conditions and other regulatory requirements, with the effect of any changes in estimate being accounted for on a prospective basis.

**Derecognition :**

An item of property, plant and equipment is derecognised upon disposal or when no future economic benefits are expected to arise from the continued use of the asset. Any gain or loss arising on the disposal or retirement of an item of property, plant and equipment is determined as the difference between the sales proceeds and the carrying amount of the asset and is recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

**(f) Intangible Assets :**

Intangible assets are stated at acquisition cost less accumulated amortisation and accumulated impairment losses, if any. An intangible asset is derecognised on disposal, or when no future economic benefits are expected from use or disposal. Gains or losses on derecognition measured at difference between net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount of the asset, are recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

**Amortisation :**

Intangible Assets with finite lives are amortised on a Straight Line basis over the estimated useful economic life. The amortisation expense on intangible assets with finite lives is recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss. The estimated useful life of intangible assets is mentioned below :

INTANGIBLE ASSETS :	ESTIMATED USEFUL LIFE
Software	5 years

The amortisation period and the amortisation method for an intangible asset with finite useful life are reviewed at the end of each financial year. If any of these expectations differ from previous estimates, such change is accounted for as a change in an accounting estimate.

**(g) Asset classified as held for sale :**

An item of Property, plant and equipment is classified as asset held for sale at the time when the Management is committed to sell/dispose off the asset as per Memorandum of Agreement entered into with the customer and the asset is expected to be sold/disposed off within one year from the date of classification.

Assets classified as held for sale are measured at the lower of their carrying amount and fair value less costs to sell.

**(h) Impairment :**

The carrying amounts of the Company's Property Plant and Equipment and intangible assets are reviewed at the end of each reporting period to determine whether there is any indication of impairment. If any such indication exists, the asset's recoverable amounts are estimated in order to determine the extent of impairment loss, if any. An impairment loss is recognised whenever the carrying amount of an asset or its cash generating unit (CGU) exceeds its recoverable amount. The impairment loss, if any, is recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss in the period in which impairment takes place.

Assessment of recoverable amount of the vessels is based on higher of fair value less cost to sell and its value in use calculations, with each vessel being regarded as one cash generating unit. Value in use is the present value of estimated future cash flows expected to arise from the continuing use of a vessel and from its disposal at the end of its useful life. For calculating present value, future cash flows are discounted using a pre-tax discount rate that reflects current market rates and the risk specific to the vessel. Fair value less cost to sell is the best estimate of the amount obtainable from the sale of a vessel in an arm's length transaction between knowledgeable, willing parties, less the cost of disposal based on independent third-party broker valuations.

Where an impairment loss subsequently reverses, the carrying amount of the asset is increased to the revised estimate of its recoverable amount, however subject to the increased carrying amount not exceeding the carrying amount that would have been determined (net of amortisation or depreciation) had no impairment loss been recognised for the asset in prior accounting periods.

**(i) Investments in subsidiaries :**

Non- Current Investments in equity shares in subsidiaries are carried at cost less accumulated impairment losses, if any. Where an indication of impairment exists, the carrying amount of the investment is assessed and written down to its recoverable amount. On disposal of investments in subsidiaries, the difference between net disposal proceeds and the carrying amounts are recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

Non-current Investment in Preference Shares of subsidiary is measured at amortised cost as it is held within a business model whose objective is to hold this investment in order to collect the contractual cash flows and the contractual cash flows are solely payment of principal and interest on the principal amount outstanding.

**(j) Inventories :**

Inventories of fuel oil (includes returnable fuel oil from charterer as per terms of the time charter agreement), stores and spares at warehouse are carried at lower of cost and net realisable value. Stores and spares delivered on board the vessels are charged to Statement of profit and Loss. Cost is ascertained on first-in-first-out basis. Net realisable value represents the estimated selling price for inventories less all costs necessary to make the sale or expected amount to be realised from use as estimated by the management, as applicable.

**(k) Borrowing Costs :**

Borrowing costs include interest, ancillary cost incurred in connection with the arrangement of borrowings and exchange differences arising from foreign currency borrowings availed on or after April 1, 2016, to the extent they are regarded as an adjustment to the interest cost. Borrowing costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition/construction of the qualifying assets are capitalised as part of the cost of the asset, upto the date of acquisition/completion of construction. Other borrowing costs are recognised in profit and loss in the period in which they are incurred.

**(l) Revenue Recognition :**

Revenue is recognised upon transfer of control of promised services to customers at an amount that reflects the consideration which the Company expects to receive in exchange for those services.

The Company earns revenue from time and voyage charter.

Time Charter hire earnings are accrued on time proportion basis except where the charter party agreements have not been renewed/finalised, in which case it is recognised on provisional basis.

Revenue from voyage charters is recognised as income, by reference to the voyage progress on load-to-discharge basis, which has been assessed by management to be an appropriate measure of progress towards complete satisfaction of the performance obligations over time under Ind AS 115. Judgement is involved in estimating days to reach the load port and discharge port destinations impacting the calculation of income to be accrued for incomplete voyage. Management uses its judgement in estimating the total number of days of a voyage based on historical trends, the operating capability of the vessel (speed and fuel consumption) and the distance of the trade route.

Demurrage revenue is recognised as the performance obligations under the contract is satisfied.

Pool revenue is recognised as the performance obligation is satisfied over time in accordance with the pooling agreement. Training fees included in other operating income are accounted on accrual basis.

Revenue is measured based on the consideration to which the Company expects to be entitled in contract with customer. The consideration is determined based on the price specified in the contract, net of address commission. Revenue excludes any taxes or duties collected on behalf of the Government which are levied on sales such as Goods and Services tax.

There is no significant financing component in any transaction.

**(m) Expenses :**

- (i) Fuel oil is charged to the Statement of Profit and Loss on consumption basis.
- (ii) Stores and spares delivered on board the ships are charged to the Statement of Profit and Loss.
- (iii) Expenses on account of general average claims/damages to ships are charged to the Statement of Profit and Loss in the year in which they are incurred. Claims against the underwriters are accounted for on acceptance of average adjustment by the adjustors.

**(n) Leases :****Company as a Lessee**

The Company's lease asset classes primarily consist of leases for office premises, warehouse and equipment rental. The Company assesses whether a contract contains a lease, at inception of a contract. A contract is, or contains, a lease if the contract conveys the right to control the use of an identified asset for a period in exchange for consideration. To assess whether a contract conveys the right to control the use of an identified asset, the Company assesses whether : (1) the contract involves the use of an identified asset (2) the Company has substantially all of the economic benefits from use of the asset through the period of the lease and (3) the Company has the right to direct the use of the asset.

At the date of commencement of the lease, the Company recognises a right-of-use asset ("ROU") and a corresponding lease liability for all lease arrangements in which it is a lessee, except for leases with a term of twelve months or less (short-term leases) and low value leases. For these short-term and low value leases, the Company recognises the lease payments as an operating expense on a straight-line basis over the term of the lease.

Certain lease arrangements include the options to extend or terminate the lease before the end of the lease term. ROU assets and lease liabilities includes these options when it is reasonably certain that they will be exercised.

The right-of-use assets are initially recognised at cost, which comprises the initial amount of the lease liability adjusted for any lease payments made at or prior to the commencement date of the lease plus any initial direct costs less any lease incentives. They are subsequently measured at cost less accumulated depreciation and impairment losses.

Right-of-use assets are depreciated from the commencement date on a straight-line basis over useful life of the underlying asset.

The lease liability is initially measured at amortised cost at the present value of the future lease payments. The lease payments are discounted using the interest rate implicit in the lease or, if not readily determinable, using the incremental borrowing rates in the country of domicile of the leases. Lease liabilities are remeasured with a corresponding adjustment to the related right of use assets if the Company changes its assessment of either exercising an extension or a termination option.

Lease liability and ROU asset have been separately presented in the Balance Sheet and lease payments have been classified as financing cash flows.

#### **Company as a Lessor**

Leases can be classified as finance or operating leases. In making the assessment, certain indicators, such as whether the substantial risks and rewards of ownership of the underlying asset continue with the group, and whether the contract is for a major part of the economic life of the asset, are considered.

Based on the aforementioned assessment, the time charter contracts for vessels of the Company contain operating lease component for the purpose of Ind AS 116, Leases - Refer Note 33.

#### **(o) Employee Benefits :**

##### **(i) Short-Term Employee Benefits :**

All employee benefits payable wholly within twelve months of rendering the service are classified as short-term employee benefits. Benefits such as salaries, performance incentives, etc., are recognised as an expense at the undiscounted amount in the Statement of Profit and Loss of the year in which the employee renders the related service.

##### **(ii) Post-Employment Benefits :**

Liability is provided for retirement benefits of Provident Fund, Superannuation, Gratuity and Compensated Absences in respect of all eligible employees and for pension benefit to eligible Whole-time Directors of the Company.

##### **(a) Defined Contribution Plan**

Employee benefits in the form of Superannuation Fund and other Seamen's Welfare Contributions are considered as defined contribution plans and the contributions are charged to the Statement of Profit and Loss of the period when the contributions to the respective funds are due.

##### **(b) Defined Benefit Plan**

Retirement benefits in the form of Provident Fund administered by the Company, Gratuity and Pension plan for eligible Whole-time Directors are considered as defined benefit obligations and are provided for on the basis of actuarial valuations, using the projected unit credit method, as at the date of the Balance Sheet.

##### **(iii) Other Long-Term Benefits**

Long-term compensated absences are provided for on the basis of an actuarial valuation, using the projected unit credit method, as at the date of the Balance Sheet.

Actuarial gain/loss, comprising of experience adjustments and the effects of changes in actuarial assumptions is recognised in the Statement of Other Comprehensive Income except for Long-term compensated absences where the same is immediately recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

#### **(p) Foreign Exchange Transactions :**

- (i) Items included in the financial statements of the Company are measured using the currency of the primary economic environment in which the entity operates ('the functional currency'). The financial statements are presented in 'Indian Rupees' (INR), which is also the Company's functional currency.
- (ii) The transactions in currencies other than the entity's functional currency (foreign currencies) are recorded at the rate of exchange that approximates the actual rate at the date of transaction. Non-monetary items, which are measured in terms of historical costs denominated in a foreign currency are reported using the exchange rate at the date of the transaction. Monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currency, remaining unsettled at the year end are translated at closing rates. The difference in translation of long term monetary assets acquired and liabilities incurred prior to April 1, 2016 and gains and losses on foreign currency transactions relating to acquisition

of depreciable capital assets are added to or deducted from the cost of the asset and depreciated over the balance life of the asset; and in other cases, accumulated in a Foreign Currency Monetary Item Translation Difference Account and amortised over the balance period of such long term asset/liability, by recognition as income or expense but not beyond March 31, 2020. The difference in translation of all other monetary assets and liabilities and realised gains and losses on other foreign currency transactions are recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

**(q) Financial Instruments :**

**Initial Recognition :**

Financial assets and financial liabilities are recognised when a Company becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the instruments. Financial assets and financial liabilities are initially measured at fair value, except for trade receivables which are initially measured at transaction price. Transaction costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition or issue of financial assets and financial liabilities (other than financial assets and financial liabilities at fair value through Profit or Loss) are added to or deducted from the fair value of the financial assets or financial liabilities, as appropriate, on initial recognition. Transaction costs directly attributable to the acquisition of financial assets or financial liabilities at fair value through Profit or Loss are recognised immediately in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

**Subsequent measurement :**

**Financial Assets :**

All recognised financial assets are subsequently measured in their entirety at either amortised cost or fair value through Profit or Loss (FVTPL) or fair value through Other Comprehensive Income (FVOCI), depending on the classification of the financial assets. The purchase and sale of financial assets are accounted for at trade date.

**Cash and Cash Equivalents :**

Cash and cash equivalents include cash in hand, demand deposits with banks, other short term highly liquid financial instruments which are readily convertible into known amounts of cash that are subject to an insignificant risk of change in value and having original maturities of three months or less.

Fixed deposit having residual maturity upto twelve months from the reporting period is considered as part of bank balances other than cash and cash equivalent. Fixed deposit with residual maturity more than twelve months from reporting period is classified under other non-current assets.

**Debt Instruments :**

Debt instruments are initially measured at amortised cost, fair value through Other Comprehensive Income ('FVOCI') or fair value through Profit or Loss ('FVTPL') till derecognition on the basis of (i) the entity's business model for managing the financial assets and (ii) the contractual cash flow characteristics of the financial asset.

**(a) Measured at Amortised Cost :**

Financial assets that are held within a business model whose objective is to hold financial assets in order to collect contractual cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest, are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest rate ('EIR') method less impairment, if any. The amortisation using EIR and loss arising from impairment, if any, is recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

Under the effective interest method, the future cash receipts are exactly discounted to the initial recognition value using the effective interest rate. The cumulative amortisation using the effective interest method of the difference between the initial recognition amount and the maturity amount is added to the initial recognition value (net of principal repayments, if any) of the financial asset over the relevant period of the financial asset to arrive at the amortised cost at each reporting date. The corresponding effect of the amortisation under effective interest method is recognised as interest income over the relevant period of the financial asset. The same is recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

**(b) Measured at Fair value through Other Comprehensive Income (FVTOCI) :**

Financial assets that are held within a business model whose objective is achieved by both, selling financial assets and collecting contractual cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest and the contractual terms of the instrument give rise on specified dates to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest on the principal amount outstanding, are subsequently measured at fair value through Other Comprehensive Income. Fair value movements are recognised in the Other Comprehensive Income (OCI). Interest income measured using the EIR method and impairment losses, if any are recognised in the Statement of Profit

and Loss. On derecognition, cumulative gain or loss previously recognised in OCI is reclassified to Profit or Loss. Further, the Company, through an irrevocable election at initial recognition, has measured certain investments in equity instruments at FVTOCI. The Company has made such election on an instrument by instrument basis. These equity instruments are neither held for trading nor are contingent consideration recognised under a business combination. Pursuant to such irrevocable election, subsequent changes in the fair value of such equity instruments are recognised in OCI. However, the Company recognises dividend income from such instruments in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

On Derecognition of such financial assets, cumulative gain or loss previously recognised in OCI is not reclassified from the equity to Statement of Profit and Loss. However, the Company may transfer such cumulative gain or loss into retained earnings within equity.

**(c) Measured at Fair value through Profit or Loss (FVTPL) :**

A financial asset not classified at either amortised cost or FVOCI, is classified as FVTPL. Such financial assets are measured at fair value with all changes in fair value, including interest income and dividend income if any, recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

**Impairment of Financial Assets :**

Expected credit losses are recognised for all financial assets subsequent to initial recognition other than financials assets in FVTPL category. The Company's trade receivables do not contain significant financing component and loss allowance on trade receivables is measured at an amount equal to lifetime expected losses i.e. expected cash shortfall. The impairment losses and reversals are recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

In case of other assets, the Company determines if there has been a significant increase in credit risk of the financial asset since initial recognition. If the credit risk of such assets has not increased significantly, an amount equal to 12-month ECL is measured and recognised as loss allowance. However, if credit risk has increased significantly, an amount equal to lifetime ECL is measured and recognised as loss allowance.

ECL impairment loss allowance recognised during the period is recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

**Derecognition of Financial Assets :**

The Company derecognises a financial asset when the contractual rights to the cash flows from the asset expire, or when it transfers the financial asset and substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership of the asset to another party. On derecognition of a financial asset, (except as mentioned above for financial assets measured at FVTOCI), the difference between the carrying amount and the consideration received is recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

**Financial liabilities and Equity Instruments :**

**Classification as Debt or Equity :**

Debt and equity instruments issued by the Company are classified as either financial liabilities or as equity in accordance with the substance of the contractual arrangements and the definitions of a financial liability and an equity instrument.

**Equity Instruments :**

An equity instrument is any contract that evidences a residual interest in the assets of an entity after deducting all of its liabilities. Equity instruments issued by the Company are recognised at the proceeds received, net of direct issue costs.

**Financial Liabilities :**

All financial liabilities are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method or at FVTPL.

Financial liabilities are classified as at FVTPL when the financial liability is held for trading or it is designated as at FVTPL.

For financial liabilities that are designated as at FVTPL, the amount of change in the fair value of the financial liability that is attributable to changes in the credit risk of that liability is recognised in other comprehensive income, unless the recognition of the effects of changes in the liability's credit risk in other comprehensive income would create or enlarge an accounting mismatch in profit or loss. The remaining amount of change in the fair value of liability is recognised in profit or loss. Changes in fair value attributable to a financial liability's credit risk that are recognised in other comprehensive income are not subsequently reclassified to profit or loss; instead, they are transferred to retained earnings upon derecognition of the financial liability.

Financial liabilities that are not held-for-trading and are not designated as at FVTPL are measured at amortised cost at the end of subsequent accounting periods. The carrying amounts of financial liabilities that are subsequently measured at amortised cost are determined based on the effective interest method.

**Derecognition of Financial Liabilities :**

The Company derecognises financial liabilities when, and only when, the Company's obligations are discharged, cancelled or have expired. A substantial modification of the terms of an existing financial liability (whether or not attributable to the financial difficulty of the debtor) is accounted for as an extinguishment of the original financial liability and the recognition of a new financial liability. The difference between the carrying amount of the financial liability derecognised and the consideration paid and payable is recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

**Offsetting Financial Instruments :**

Financial assets and liabilities are offset and the net amount is reported in the Balance Sheet where there is a legally enforceable right to offset the recognised amounts and there is an intention to settle on a net basis or realise the asset and settle the liability simultaneously. The legally enforceable right must not be contingent on future events and must be enforceable in the normal course of business and in the event of default, insolvency or bankruptcy of the Company or the counterparty.

**Derivative Financial Instruments :**

The Company enters into a variety of derivative financial instruments to manage its exposure to interest rate and foreign exchange rate risks, including foreign exchange forward contracts, interest rate swaps, currency swaps, commodity swaps etc. Further details of derivative financial instruments are disclosed in Note 37.

Derivatives are initially recognised at fair value at the date the derivative contracts are entered into and are subsequently remeasured to their fair value at the end of each reporting period. The resulting gain or loss is recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss immediately unless the derivative is designated and effective as a hedging instrument, in which event the timing of the recognition in the Statement of Profit and Loss depends on the nature of the hedging relationship and the nature of the hedged item. The gains or losses on derivative contracts related to the acquisition of depreciable capital assets are added to or deducted from the cost of the assets and not recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

**Embedded Derivatives :**

Derivatives embedded in non-derivative host contracts that are not financial instruments within the scope of Ind AS 109 are treated as separate derivatives when their risks and characteristics are not closely related to those of the host contracts and the host contracts are not measured at FVTPL.

**Hedge Accounting :**

The Company designates certain hedging instruments, which include derivatives and non-derivatives in respect of foreign currency risk, as either fair value hedges or cash flow hedges.

At the inception of the hedge relationship, the entity documents the relationship between the hedging instrument and the hedged item, along with its risk management objectives and its strategy for undertaking various hedge transactions. Furthermore, at the inception of the hedge and on an ongoing basis, the Company documents whether the hedging instrument is highly effective in offsetting changes in fair values or cash flows of the hedged item attributable to the hedged risk. Note 37 sets out details of the fair values of the derivative instruments used for hedging purposes.

**Fair Value Hedges :**

Changes in fair value of the designated portion of derivatives that qualify as fair value hedges are recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss immediately, together with any changes in the fair value of the hedged asset or liability that are attributable to the hedged risk. The change in the fair value of the designated portion of hedging instrument and the change in the hedged item attributable to the hedged risk are recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss in the line item relating to the hedged item.

Hedge accounting is discontinued when the hedging instrument expires or is sold, terminated, or exercised, or when it no longer qualifies for hedge accounting. The fair value adjustment to the carrying amount of the hedged item arising from the hedged risk is amortised to the Statement of Profit and Loss from that date.

**Cash Flow Hedges :**

The effective portion of changes in the fair value of derivatives that are designated and qualify as cash flow hedges is recognised in Other Comprehensive Income and accumulated under the heading of Cash Flow Hedging Reserve. The gain or loss relating to the ineffective portion is recognised immediately in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

Amounts previously recognised in Other Comprehensive Income and accumulated in equity (relating to effective portion as described above) are reclassified to the Statement of Profit and Loss in the periods when the hedged item affects profit or loss, in the same line as the recognised hedged item. However, when the hedged forecast transaction results in the recognition of a non-financial asset or a non-financial liability, such gains and losses are transferred from equity (but not as a reclassification adjustment) and included in the initial measurement of the cost of the non-financial asset or non-financial liability.

Hedge accounting is discontinued when the hedging instrument expires or is sold, terminated, or exercised, or when it no longer qualifies for hedge accounting. Any gain or loss recognised in Other Comprehensive Income and accumulated in equity at that time remains in equity and is recognised when the forecast transaction is ultimately recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss. When a forecast transaction is no longer expected to occur, the gain or loss accumulated in equity is recognised immediately in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

**(r) Taxation :**

Tax expense for the year comprises current and deferred tax. The tax currently payable is based on taxable profit for the year. The Company's liability for current tax is calculated using tax rates and tax laws that have been enacted or substantively enacted by the end of the reporting period. Significant judgments are involved in determining the provision for income taxes, including amount expected to be paid/recovered for uncertain tax positions.

Deferred tax is recognised on temporary differences between the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities in the financial statements and the corresponding tax bases used in the computation of taxable profit. Deferred tax liabilities are generally recognised for all taxable temporary differences. In contrast, deferred tax assets are only recognised to the extent that it is probable that future taxable profits will be available against which the deductible temporary differences can be utilised.

The carrying amount of deferred tax assets is reviewed at the end of each reporting period and reduced to the extent that it is no longer probable that sufficient taxable profits will be available to allow all or part of the asset to be recovered.

Deferred tax liabilities and assets are measured at the tax rates that are expected to apply in the period when the liability is settled or the asset is realised based on the tax rates and tax laws that have been enacted or substantively enacted by the end of the reporting period. The measurement of deferred tax liabilities and assets reflects the tax consequences that would follow from the manner in which the Company expects, at the end of the reporting period, to cover or settle the carrying value of its assets and liabilities.

Current and deferred tax are recognised as an expense or income in the Statement of Profit and Loss, except when they relate to items credited or debited either in other comprehensive income or directly in equity, in which case the tax is also recognised in other comprehensive income or directly in equity respectively.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are offset to the extent that they relate to taxes levied by the same tax authority and there are legally enforceable rights to set off current tax assets and current tax liabilities within that jurisdiction. Deferred tax assets include Minimum Alternate Tax (MAT) paid in accordance with the tax laws which is likely to give future economic benefits in the form of availability of set off against future income tax liability.

**(s) Provisions and Contingent Liabilities :**

Provisions are recognised when the Company has a present obligation (legal or constructive) as a result of a past event, it is probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits will be required to settle the obligation and a reliable estimate can be made of the amount of the obligation. Provisions are measured at the best estimate of the consideration required to settle the present obligation at the Balance Sheet date. Where the time value of money is material, provisions are measured on a discounted basis.

Contingent liabilities are not recognised but disclosed unless the probability of an outflow of resources is remote. Contingent assets are disclosed where inflow of economic benefits is probable.

**(t) Earnings per share :**

Basic earnings per share is calculated by dividing the net profit or loss for the period attributable to the equity shareholders by the weighted average number of equity shares outstanding during the period. The weighted average number of equity shares outstanding during the period is adjusted for events, such as bonus issue, bonus element in a rights issue and shares split that have changed the number of equity shares outstanding, without a corresponding change in resources. For the purpose of calculating Diluted Earnings per share, the net profit or loss for the period attributable to the equity shareholders and the weighted average number of shares outstanding during the period is adjusted for the effects of all dilutive potential equity shares.

**(u) Government Grants :**

Government grants are not recognised until there is a reasonable assurance that the Company will comply with the conditions attached to them and that the grants will be received. Government grants are recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss on a systematic basis over the periods in which the Company recognises as expenses the related costs for which the grants are intended to compensate. Government grants used to acquire non-current asset are recognised as deferred revenue in the Balance Sheet and transferred to the Statement of Profit and Loss on a systematic basis over the useful lives of the related assets.

**Applicability of new and revised Ind AS :****New and amended standards adopted by the Company**

The company has applied the following standards and amendments for the first time for their annual reporting period commencing April 1, 2020 :

- Definition of material - amendments to Ind AS 1 and Ind AS 8
- Definition of business - amendments to Ind AS 103
- COVID-19 related concessions - amendments to Ind AS 116
- Interest rate benchmark reform - amendments to Ind AS109 and Ind AS 107

The amendments listed above did not have any impact on the amounts recognised in prior periods and are not expected to significantly affect the current or future periods.

## NOTE 3 : PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT AND CAPITAL WORK-IN-PROGRESS

### (i) Property, Plant and Equipment

(₹ in crores)

PARTICULARS	GROSS BLOCK					DEPRECIATION / IMPAIRMENT				NET BLOCK	
	AS AT 1/04/2020	ADDITIONS DURING THE YEAR	DEDUCTIONS DURING THE YEAR	OTHER ADJUSTMENTS	AS AT 31/03/2021	ACCUMULATED DEPRECIATION/ IMPAIRMENT AS AT 31/03/2020	ON DEDUCTIONS	FOR THE YEAR	ACCUMULATED DEPRECIATION/ IMPAIRMENT AS AT 31/03/2021	AS AT 31/03/2021	AS AT 31/03/2020
Fleet	7736.41	869.54	538.90	-	8067.05	2654.90	279.74	430.14	2805.30	<b>5261.75</b>	5081.51
Land (Freehold and Perpetual Lease) [Refer Note (a)]	59.80	-	-	-	59.80	-	-	-	-	<b>59.80</b>	59.80
Ownership Flats and Buildings [Refer Note (b)]	55.69	-	-	-	55.69	24.42	-	1.14	25.56	<b>30.13</b>	31.27
Plant and Equipment	12.50	-	-	-	12.50	7.80	-	0.73	8.53	<b>3.97</b>	4.70
Furniture, Fixtures and Office Equipment	39.35	1.06	-	-	40.41	32.89	-	2.20	35.09	<b>5.32</b>	6.46
Vehicles	19.74	0.76	1.85	-	18.65	15.33	1.59	2.28	16.02	<b>2.63</b>	4.41
	<b>7923.49</b>	<b>871.36</b>	<b>540.75</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>8254.10</b>	<b>2735.34</b>	<b>281.33</b>	<b>436.49</b>	<b>2890.50</b>	<b>5363.60</b>	<b>5188.15</b>

PARTICULARS	GROSS BLOCK					DEPRECIATION / IMPAIRMENT				NET BLOCK	
	AS AT 1/04/2019	ADDITIONS DURING THE YEAR	DEDUCTIONS DURING THE YEAR	OTHER ADJUSTMENTS [REFER NOTE (c)]	AS AT 31/03/2021	ACCUMULATED DEPRECIATION/ IMPAIRMENT AS AT 31/03/2019	ON DEDUCTIONS	FOR THE YEAR	ACCUMULATED DEPRECIATION/ IMPAIRMENT AS AT 31/03/2020	AS AT 31/03/2020	AS AT 31/03/2019
Fleet	7842.04	169.78	294.58	19.17	7736.41	2413.39	226.60	468.11	2654.90	5081.51	5428.65
Land (Freehold and Perpetual Lease) [Refer Note (a)]	59.80	-	-	-	59.80	-	-	-	-	59.80	59.80
Ownership Flats and Buildings [Refer Note (b)]	55.69	-	-	-	55.69	23.28	-	1.14	24.42	31.27	32.41
Plant and Equipment	11.01	1.49	-	-	12.50	7.07	-	0.73	7.80	4.70	3.94
Furniture, Fixtures and Office Equipment	35.76	3.75	0.16	-	39.35	30.63	0.14	2.40	32.89	6.46	5.13
Vehicles	18.93	2.49	1.79	0.11	19.74	14.03	1.52	2.82	15.33	4.41	4.90
	<b>8023.23</b>	<b>177.51</b>	<b>296.53</b>	<b>19.28</b>	<b>7923.49</b>	<b>2488.40</b>	<b>228.26</b>	<b>475.20</b>	<b>2735.34</b>	<b>5188.15</b>	<b>5534.83</b>

**Notes :**

- (a) The deed of assignment in respect of the Company's leasehold property of ₹ 43.72 crores (Previous Year : ₹ 43.72 crores) at Worli is in the process of transfer in the name of the Company.
- (b) The ownership flats and buildings include ₹ 11,760 (Previous Year : ₹ 11,760) being value of shares held in various co-operative societies.
- (c) During the previous year, other adjustments comprise of exchange differences relating to long term monetary items for acquisition of depreciable capital assets on or before March 31, 2016.
- (d) Fleet with a carrying amount of ₹ 2814.03 crores (as at March 31, 2020 : ₹ 2199.17 crores) and buildings with a carrying amount of ₹ 0.52 crore (as at March 31, 2020 : ₹ 0.31 crore) have been mortgaged to secure borrowings (Refer Note 16).

**(ii) Capital Work-in-progress**

Capital Work-in-progress amounting to ₹ 24.01 crores (Previous Year : ₹ 108.84 crores) consists of dry-dock expenses, scrubbers and other equipments on ships pending capitalisation.

**NOTE 4 : INTANGIBLE ASSETS AND INTANGIBLE ASSETS UNDER DEVELOPMENT****(i) Intangible Assets****(₹ in crores)**

PARTICULARS	GROSS BLOCK					AMORTISATION				NET BLOCK	
	AS AT 1/04/2020	ADDITIONS DURING THE YEAR	DEDUCTIONS DURING THE YEAR	OTHER ADJUSTMENTS	AS AT 31/03/2021	ACCUMULATED AMORTISATION AS AT 31/03/2020	ON DEDUCTIONS	FOR THE YEAR	ACCUMULATED AMORTISATION AS AT 31/03/2021	AS AT 31/03/2021	AS AT 31/03/2020
Software	1.67	-	-	-	1.67	1.09	-	0.25	1.34	<b>0.33</b>	0.58
	<b>1.67</b>	-	-	-	<b>1.67</b>	<b>1.09</b>	-	<b>0.25</b>	<b>1.34</b>	<b>0.33</b>	<b>0.58</b>

**(₹ in crores)**

PARTICULARS	GROSS BLOCK					AMORTISATION				NET BLOCK	
	AS AT 1/04/2019	ADDITIONS DURING THE YEAR	DEDUCTIONS DURING THE YEAR	OTHER ADJUSTMENTS	AS AT 31/03/2020	ACCUMULATED AMORTISATION AS AT 31/03/2019	ON DEDUCTIONS	FOR THE YEAR	ACCUMULATED AMORTISATION AS AT 31/03/2020	AS AT 31/03/2020	AS AT 31/03/2019
Software	1.67	-	-	-	1.67	0.79	-	0.30	1.09	0.58	0.88
	<b>1.67</b>	-	-	-	<b>1.67</b>	<b>0.79</b>	-	<b>0.30</b>	<b>1.09</b>	<b>0.58</b>	<b>0.88</b>

**(ii) Intangible Assets under development**

Intangible Assets under development amounting to ₹ 0.12 crore (Previous Year : ₹ 0.12 crore) consist of software under development.

## NOTE 5 : NON-CURRENT INVESTMENTS

	FACE VALUE ₹	AS AT 31/03/2021		AS AT 31/03/2020	
		NO. OF SHARES	₹ IN CRORES	NO. OF SHARES	₹ IN CRORES
<b>Investments in Equity Instruments : (Unquoted - valued at cost)</b>					
Subsidiaries :					
- Greatship (India) Ltd.	10	11,13,45,500	1305.14	11,13,45,500	1305.14
- Great Eastern Services Limited	10	1,00,000	0.10	-	-
- The Greatship (Singapore) Pte. Ltd. of S\$ 1 each		5,00,000	1.15	5,00,000	1.15
- The Great Eastern Chartering L.L.C.(FZC) of AED 100 each		1,500	0.19	1,500	0.19
			<b>1306.58</b>		1306.48
<b>Investments in Preference Shares : (Unquoted - valued at amortised cost)</b>					
Subsidiary :					
- Greatship (India) Ltd.					
24.60% Cumulative Redeemable Preference Shares (Refer Note (i))	10	4,45,00,000	184.99	4,45,00,000	183.83
22.50% Cumulative Redeemable Preference Shares (Refer Note (ii))	10	6,06,24,000	195.51	6,06,24,000	195.51
			<b>380.50</b>		379.34
<b>Other Investments in Equity Instruments : (Unquoted - valued at cost)</b>					
Subsidiary :					
- Great Eastern CSR Foundation	10	49,999	-	49,999	-
			-		-
			<b>1687.08</b>		1685.82
Aggregate amount of unquoted investments			<b>1687.08</b>		1685.82
Aggregate amount of impairment in value of investments			-		-

### Notes :

- (i) 24.60% 4,45,00,000 cumulative redeemable preference shares issued by a subsidiary company, Greatship (India) Limited, are redeemable at a premium of ₹ 30.90 per share in four equal annual tranches from April 1, 2025 to April 1, 2028, as per the terms of issue (modified from time to time) of these preference shares.

The subsidiary company has an option of early redemption by providing one month's notice to the Company. Early redemption can be in part or in full subject to a minimum of 25,00,000 shares at a time. In case of early redemption, the premium on redemption would be determined at such time so as to provide an effective yield to maturity of 7.00% p.a. to the Company.

- (ii) 22.50% 6,06,24,000 cumulative redeemable preference shares issued by a subsidiary company, Greatship (India) Limited, are redeemable at a premium of ₹ 20.00 per share in four equal annual tranches from April 1, 2025 to April 1, 2028, as per the terms of issue (modified from time to time) of these preference shares.

The subsidiary company has an option of early redemption by providing one month's notice to the Company. Early redemption can be in part or in full subject to a minimum of 25,00,000 shares at a time. In case of early redemption, the premium on redemption would be determined at such time so as to provide an effective yield to maturity of 7.00% p.a. to the Company.

**NOTE 6 : OTHER FINANCIAL ASSETS****(Unsecured)****(₹ in crores)**

	NON-CURRENT		CURRENT	
	AS AT 31/03/2021	AS AT 31/03/2020	AS AT 31/03/2021	AS AT 31/03/2020
<b>Considered good</b>				
(a) Security Deposits	0.55	0.55	0.06	0.04
(b) Mark-to-Market Gains on Derivatives *	9.74	-	125.23	87.26
(c) Receivables on account of cancellation of Derivative Contracts	-	-	3.74	-
(d) Deposits on account of pool arrangement	-	-	20.96	13.62
(e) Insurance Claims	-	-	0.07	2.93
(f) Contract Assets	-	-	2.73	12.29
(g) Unbilled Revenue	-	-	41.93	73.29
(h) Others	0.50	0.14	1.86	3.37
<b>Considered doubtful</b>				
(a) Security Deposit	0.44	0.44	-	-
(b) Others	1.01	1.01	-	-
Less : Allowance for doubtful deposit and advances	(1.45)	(1.45)	-	-
	<b>10.79</b>	0.69	<b>196.58</b>	192.80

\* Mark-to-market gains on derivatives include gains on derivatives designated and effective as hedging instruments classified as cash flow hedge amounting to ₹ 9.74 crores (as at March 31, 2020 : ₹ NIL) as non-current and ₹ 26.33 crores (as at March 31, 2020 : ₹ NIL) as current.

**NOTE 7 : CURRENT TAX ASSETS (NET)****(₹ in crores)**

	AS AT 31/03/2021	AS AT 31/03/2020
Excess of Advance Payment of Income-tax and Tax Deducted/Collected at Source over Provision for Income-tax	69.98	100.38
	<b>69.98</b>	100.38

**NOTE 8 : OTHER ASSETS****(Unsecured)****(₹ in crores)**

	NON-CURRENT		CURRENT	
	AS AT 31/03/2021	AS AT 31/03/2020	AS AT 31/03/2021	AS AT 31/03/2020
<b>Considered good</b>				
(a) Capital Advances	40.83	0.64	-	-
(b) Unutilised Government Grants	-	-	-	0.72
(c) Indirect tax balances/recoverable/credits	-	-	29.29	28.93
(d) Others	4.38	1.61	21.58	29.49
<b>Considered doubtful</b>				
(a) Others	5.98	5.98	-	0.20
Less : Allowance for doubtful advances	(5.98)	(5.98)	-	(0.20)
	<b>45.21</b>	2.25	<b>50.87</b>	59.14

## NOTE 9 : INVENTORIES

(Valued at lower of cost and net realisable value)

(₹ in crores)

	AS AT 31/03/2021	AS AT 31/03/2020
(a) Stores and Spares	0.31	0.31
(b) Fuel Oil	121.25	131.89
	<b>121.56</b>	132.20

**Note :**

The cost of inventories recognised as an expense during the year was ₹ 355.99 crores (Previous Year : ₹ 573.82 crores).

## NOTE 10 : CURRENT INVESTMENTS

(₹ in crores)

	AS AT 31/03/2021	AS AT 31/03/2020
Investments in Liquid Mutual Funds : Unquoted (valued at FVTPL)	1289.62	870.71
	<b>1289.62</b>	870.71
Aggregate carrying amount of unquoted investments	1289.62	870.71
Aggregate amount of impairment in value of investments	-	-

**Note :**

Mutual Funds aggregating to ₹ 39.40 crores (as at March 31, 2020 : ₹ 36.44 crores) of the above have been placed under lien with a bank for derivative facilities given by it.

## NOTE 11 : TRADE RECEIVABLES

(Unsecured)

(₹ in crores)

	AS AT 31/03/2021	AS AT 31/03/2020
Considered good	131.22	253.95
Considered doubtful	20.97	26.06
	<b>152.19</b>	280.01
Less : Allowance for doubtful receivables (expected credit loss allowance)	(20.97)	(26.06)
	<b>131.22</b>	253.95

**Note :**

Trade receivables are initially recognised at their original invoiced amounts i.e. the transaction price. Trade receivables are considered to be of short duration, and hence, not discounted. The customers generally have stable financial standings and high credit quality, and historical experience of collection of receivables also indicates that credit risk is low. All trade receivables are reviewed and assessed for recoverability on a regular basis. The trade receivables overdue for one year and above are provided for as expected credit loss. It is ensured that provision for expected credit loss is not less than the amount derived as per the provision matrix which is based on historically observed default rates over the expected life of trade receivables and forward looking estimates. Besides, specific evaluation is done mainly for demurrage receivable which is based on expected outcome of ongoing negotiations with counterparties. While there is no standard credit period offered, the average recovery period for trade receivables is up to 90 days.

The movement in expected credit loss during the year is as follows :

	(₹ in crores)	
	CURRENT YEAR	PREVIOUS YEAR
Opening Balance	26.06	21.52
Add : Current year allowance	31.46	18.93
Less : Reversal during the year	(36.55)	(14.39)
Closing Balance	20.97	26.06

## NOTE 12 : CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS

	(₹ in crores)	
	AS AT 31/03/2021	AS AT 31/03/2020
(a) Balances with Banks in Current Accounts	1466.37	1125.21
(b) Bank Deposits having maturity period of less than 3 months	-	75.67
(c) Cash on Hand	0.02	0.04
	1466.39	1200.92

## NOTE 13 : BANK BALANCES OTHER THAN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS

	(₹ in crores)	
	AS AT 31/03/2021	AS AT 31/03/2020
(a) Term Deposits having residual maturity upto 12 months *	365.55	189.18
(b) Balances with Banks - Unpaid Dividend Account	9.46	10.51
(c) Margin Money Deposits (placed with bank under lien against loan facilities given by the bank)	0.01	0.01
(d) Interest Accrued on Bank Deposits	7.47	2.43
	382.49	202.13

\* Term Deposits with original maturity of more than 3 months but less than 12 months ₹ 365.55 crores (as at March 31, 2020 : ₹ 189.18 crores).

## NOTE 14 : EQUITY SHARE CAPITAL

	AS AT 31/03/2021		AS AT 31/03/2020	
	NOS.	₹ IN CRORES	NOS.	₹ IN CRORES
<b>Authorised :</b>				
Equity Shares of ₹ 10 each	30,00,00,000	300.00	30,00,00,000	300.00
Preference Shares of ₹ 10 each	20,00,00,000	200.00	20,00,00,000	200.00
	50,00,00,000	500.00	50,00,00,000	500.00
<b>Issued :</b>				
Equity Shares of ₹ 10 each	14,73,52,845	147.35	14,73,52,845	147.35
	14,73,52,845	147.35	14,73,52,845	147.35
<b>Subscribed and Fully Paid :</b>				
Equity Shares of ₹ 10 each	14,69,66,484	146.97	14,69,66,484	146.97
Add : Forfeited Shares ₹ 30,358 (as at March 31, 2020 : ₹ 30,358)	2,518	-	2,518	-
	14,69,69,002	146.97	14,69,69,002	146.97

Reconciliation of the shares outstanding at the beginning and at the end of the financial year :

	CURRENT YEAR		PREVIOUS YEAR	
	NOS.	₹ IN CRORES	NOS.	₹ IN CRORES
<b>Equity Shares :</b>				
<b>Issued :</b>				
Balance as per the last financial statements	14,73,52,845	147.35	15,11,63,426	151.16
Less : Shares bought back during the year [See Note (b) below]	-	-	(38,10,581)	(3.81)
Closing Balance	14,73,52,845	147.35	14,73,52,845	147.35
<b>Subscribed and Fully Paid :</b>				
Balance as per the last financial statements	14,69,66,484	146.97	15,07,77,065	150.78
Less : Shares bought back during the year [See Note (b) below]	-	-	(38,10,581)	(3.81)
Closing Balance	14,69,66,484	146.97	14,69,66,484	146.97

(a) Terms/Rights attached to Equity Shares :

The Company has only one class of equity shares having a face value of ₹ 10 each. Each holder of equity shares is entitled to one vote per share. The Company declares and pays dividends in Indian rupees. Interim dividend is paid as recommended by the Board of Directors.

In the event of liquidation, the equity shareholders are eligible to receive remaining assets of the Company, after distribution of all preferential amounts in proportion to their shareholding.

(b) Pursuant to the approval of the Board of Directors for buyback of equity shares, during the previous year, the Company had bought back 38,10,581 equity shares of ₹ 10 each at an average price of ₹ 262.27 per share aggregating to ₹ 99.94 crores and had extinguished the said shares.

The nominal value of the equity shares bought back and extinguished has been reduced from the paid-up share capital. Consequently, the Issued, Subscribed and Paid-up Capital of the Company has been reduced by ₹ 3.81 crores. The premium paid on buyback of the equity shares has been appropriated from Securities Premium Reserve and General Reserve.

(c) Details of shareholders holding more than 5% equity shares in the Company :

	AS AT 31/03/2021		AS AT 31/03/2020	
	NOS.	% HOLDING	NOS.	% HOLDING
Equity shares of ₹ 10 each fully paid				
Mr. Bharat Kanaiyalal Sheth *	1,56,00,000	10.61%	1,52,00,000	10.34%
Mr. Ravi Kanaiyalal Sheth *	1,58,99,023	10.82%	1,53,32,992	10.43%
Nalanda India Equity Fund Limited	1,05,24,139	7.16%	1,05,24,139	7.16%

\* Shares held as Trustee.

(d) There are no shares reserved for issue under options and contracts or commitments for the sale of shares.

(e) For the period of five years immediately preceding the date as at which the Balance Sheet is prepared :

- No shares were allotted pursuant to contracts without payment being received in cash.
- No bonus shares have been issued.
- 38,10,581 equity shares have been bought back during the previous year.

(f) There are no securities convertible into equity/preference shares.

(g) Under orders from the Special Court (Trial of Offences Relating to Transactions in Securities) Act, 1992, the allotment of 2,53,522 (as at March 31, 2020 : 2,53,522) rights equity shares of the Company have been kept in abeyance in accordance with the Companies Act, 2013 till such time as the title of the bonafide owner is certified by the concerned Stock Exchanges. Additional 40,608 (as at March 31, 2020 : 40,608) shares have also been kept in abeyance for disputed cases in consultation with the Bombay Stock Exchange. 92,231 (as at March 31, 2020 : 92,231) shares are unsubscribed out of the total offered to employees on rights basis during the earlier years.

## NOTE 15 : OTHER EQUITY

### A. Summary of Other Equity

(Refer Statement of Changes in Equity for details of movement)

	(₹ in crores)	
	AS AT 31/03/2021	AS AT 31/03/2020
(a) Capital Reserve	15.98	15.98
(b) Securities Premium Reserve	-	-
(c) General Reserve	3298.88	3298.88
(d) Capital Redemption Reserve	243.89	243.89
(e) Tonnage Tax Reserve under Section 115VT of the Income-tax Act, 1961	234.00	54.00
(f) Debenture Redemption Reserve	-	-
(g) Retained Earnings	2135.71	1344.39
(h) Cash Flow Hedging Reserve	22.56	(37.06)
(i) Foreign Currency Monetary Item Translation Difference Account	-	-
	<b>5951.02</b>	4920.08

### B. Nature of Reserves :

- (i) **Capital Reserve** : Capital Reserve was created on cancellation of convertible warrants during the year ended March 31, 2009.
- (ii) **Securities Premium Reserve** : Securities Premium Reserve is used to record the premium on issue of securities of the Company. The reserve is utilised in accordance with the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013.
- (iii) **General Reserve** : General Reserve is used from time to time to transfer profits from Retained Earnings for appropriation purposes.
- (iv) **Tonnage Tax Reserve** : Tonnage Tax Reserve is created as per the provisions of the Section 115VT of the Income-tax Act, 1961, whereby a minimum of 20% of book profits from the tonnage tax activities is to be utilised for acquiring new ships within 8 years.
- (v) **Debenture Redemption Reserve** : Pursuant to the provisions of Rule 18(7) of the Companies (Share Capital and Debentures) Rules, 2014 (as amended) Debenture Redemption Reserve is not required for the debentures issued by the Company subject to compliance with certain conditions. Accordingly during the previous year, balance of ₹ 793.75 crores in Debenture Redemption Reserve has been transferred to General Reserve.
- (vi) **Retained Earnings** : Retained Earnings are the profits that the Company has earned till date, less any transfers to reserves and dividend distributions to the shareholders.

In respect of the year ended March 31, 2021, the Board of Directors proposed a dividend of ₹ 9.00 per equity share. This equity dividend is subject to approval by the shareholders at the ensuing Annual General Meeting and has not been included as a liability in these financial statements. The total outflow on this account is estimated to be ₹ 132.27 crores.

Retained Earnings comprise of gain on remeasurement of defined employee benefit plans amounting to ₹ 10.37 crores (Previous Year : loss of ₹ 25.29 crores) and loss on fair value changes relating to own credit risk of financial liabilities designated at fair value through profit or loss amounting to ₹ 29.50 crores (Previous Year : gain of ₹ 57.61 crores).

- (vii) **Cash Flow Hedging Reserve** : The Cash Flow Hedging Reserve is the cumulative effective portion of gains or losses arising on changes in fair values of designated portion of hedging instruments entered into for cash flow hedges. The gains or losses arising thereon are transferred to the Statement of Profit and Loss when hedged transaction affects the profit or loss.
- (viii) **Foreign Currency Monetary Item Translation Difference Account** : Exchange differences on translation of long term foreign currency monetary items (other than depreciable assets) are transferred to Foreign Currency Monetary Item Translation Difference Account and amortised over the balance life of such assets/liabilities but not beyond March 31, 2020.

## NOTE 16 : BORROWINGS

(₹ in crores)

	NON-CURRENT		CURRENT MATURITIES OF LONG-TERM DEBT	
	AS AT 31/03/2021	AS AT 31/03/2020	AS AT 31/03/2021	AS AT 31/03/2020
<b>(a) Debentures :</b>				
<b>Secured - at amortised cost :</b>				
Redeemable Non-Convertible Debentures of ₹ 10,00,000 each -				
(i) 8.85% 3000 Debentures redeemable on April 12, 2028	300.00	300.00	-	-
(ii) 8.05% 1500 Debentures redeemable on August 31, 2024	150.00	150.00	-	-
(iii) 8.05% 1500 Debentures redeemable on November 02, 2028	150.00	-	-	-
[Refer Notes (i) and (iii) below]				
<b>Unsecured - at amortised cost :</b>				
Redeemable Non-Convertible Debentures of ₹ 10,00,000 each -				
(i) 8.25% 1500 Debentures redeemable on May 25, 2027	150.00	150.00	-	-
(ii) 8.24% 2000 Debentures redeemable on November 10, 2026	200.00	200.00	-	-
(iii) 8.70% 2500 Debentures redeemable on May 6, 2026	250.00	250.00	-	-
(iv) 8.24% 2000 Debentures redeemable on November 10, 2025	200.00	200.00	-	-
(v) 8.70% 2500 Debentures redeemable on May 31, 2025	250.00	250.00	-	-
(vi) 7.99% 2500 Debentures redeemable on January 18, 2025	250.00	250.00	-	-
(vii) 7.99% 2500 Debentures redeemable on January 18, 2024	250.00	250.00	-	-
(viii) 9.70% 1000 Debentures redeemable on January 18, 2023	100.00	100.00	-	-
(ix) 9.70% 1000 Debentures redeemable on January 7, 2023	100.00	100.00	-	-
(x) 9.70% 500 Debentures redeemable on April 26, 2021	-	50.00	50.00	-
(xi) 9.70% 1500 Debentures redeemable on April 15, 2021	-	150.00	150.00	-
(xii) 9.70% 1000 Debentures redeemable on February 2, 2021	-	-	-	100.00
[Refer Note (iii) below]				
	<b>2350.00</b>	2400.00	<b>200.00</b>	100.00
<b>(b) Term Loans from Banks :</b>				
<b>Secured - at amortised cost :</b>				
Foreign Currency Loans from Banks	898.51	925.75	276.61	177.61
[Refer Notes (ii) and (iii) below]				
	<b>898.51</b>	925.75	<b>276.61</b>	177.61
<b>(c) Unamortised Finance Charges</b>				
	<b>(7.48)</b>	(6.64)	<b>(2.39)</b>	(2.15)
<b>Total (a + b + c)</b>	<b>3241.03</b>	3319.11	<b>474.22</b>	275.46
Less : Amount disclosed under Note 17 : Other Financial Liabilities	-	-	<b>(474.22)</b>	(275.46)
	<b>3241.03</b>	3319.11	-	-

**Notes :**

- (i) 8.85% 3000 Secured Redeemable Non-Convertible Debentures of ₹ 10,00,000 each, redeemable on April 12, 2028, 8.05% 1500 Secured Redeemable Non-Convertible Debentures of ₹ 10,00,000 each, redeemable on August 31, 2024 and 8.05% 1500 Secured Redeemable Non-Convertible Debentures of ₹ 10,00,000 each, redeemable on November 02, 2028 are secured by exclusive charge on specified ships with 1.20 times cover on the market value of ships and additional security by way of mortgage on certain immovable property of the Company.
- (ii) Foreign currency USD loans availed from banks carry interest rates of LIBOR plus 100 to 156 bps (Previous Year : LIBOR plus 87 to 150 bps). The principal repayments are due quarterly, half yearly or annually. These loans are secured by mortgage of specific ships of the Company.

(iii) The terms of repayments of non-current borrowings are as under :

(₹ in crores)

	AS AT 31/03/2021	AS AT 31/03/2020
- between one to three years		
Secured Debentures	-	-
Unsecured Debentures	450.00	400.00
Secured Loans from Banks	433.97	456.11
	<b>883.97</b>	856.11
- between three to five years		
Secured Debentures	150.00	150.00
Unsecured Debentures	700.00	500.00
Secured Loans from Banks	254.93	274.33
	<b>1104.93</b>	924.33
- over five years		
Secured Debentures	450.00	300.00
Unsecured Debentures	600.00	1050.00
Secured Loans from Banks	209.61	195.31
	<b>1259.61</b>	1545.31

## NOTE 17 : OTHER FINANCIAL LIABILITIES

(₹ in crores)

	NON-CURRENT		CURRENT	
	AS AT 31/03/2021	AS AT 31/03/2020	AS AT 31/03/2021	AS AT 31/03/2020
(a) Current Maturities of Long-Term Debt (Refer Note 16)	-	-	474.22	275.46
(b) Unpaid Dividend	-	-	9.46	10.51
(c) Interest Accrued but not due on Borrowings	-	-	131.48	128.79
(d) Mark-to-Market Losses on Derivatives *	391.80	712.04	139.83	79.56
(e) Others	-	-	14.08	14.23
	<b>391.80</b>	712.04	<b>769.07</b>	508.55

\* Mark-to-market losses on derivatives include losses on derivatives designated and effective as hedging instruments classified as cash flow hedge amounting to ₹ 5.88 crores (as at March 31, 2020 : ₹ 29.90 crores) as non-current and ₹ 8.42 crores (as at March 31, 2020 : ₹ 7.39 crores) as current.

## NOTE 18 : PROVISIONS

(₹ in crores)

	NON-CURRENT		CURRENT	
	AS AT 31/03/2021	AS AT 31/03/2020	AS AT 31/03/2021	AS AT 31/03/2020
(a) Provision for Employee Benefits (Refer Note 31)	29.12	38.54	3.41	7.46
(b) Vessel Performance/Offhire Claims (Refer Note below)	-	-	9.40	4.36
	<b>29.12</b>	38.54	<b>12.81</b>	11.82

### Note :

The Company has recognised the following provisions in its accounts in respect of obligations arising from past events, the settlement of which is expected to result in an outflow embodying economic benefits.

(₹ in crores)

	CURRENT YEAR	PREVIOUS YEAR
<b>Vessel performance/offhire claims -</b>		
Provision has been recognised for the estimated liability for under-performance of certain vessels and offhire claims under dispute :		
Opening Balance	4.36	4.67
Add : Addition during the year	5.97	0.76
Less : Reversal during the year	(0.93)	(1.07)
Closing Balance	9.40	4.36

**NOTE 19 : DEFERRED TAX LIABILITIES (NET)**

(₹ in crores)

	AS AT 31/03/2021	AS AT 31/03/2020
Deferred Tax Liabilities (net) *	23.58	12.84
	23.58	12.84

\* This is in relation to MTM gain on mutual funds.

**NOTE 20 : TRADE PAYABLES**

(₹ in crores)

	AS AT 31/03/2021	AS AT 31/03/2020
(a) Dues to Micro and Small enterprises	4.28	6.12
(b) Dues to Subsidiary Companies (Refer Note 34)	0.65	1.23
(c) Dues to others	215.87	261.74
	220.80	269.09

**Notes :**

- Trade payables are recognised at their original invoiced amounts which represent their fair values on initial recognition. Trade payables are considered to be of short duration and are not discounted.
- Disclosures under the Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act, 2006 are provided as under, to the extent the Company has received intimation from the "Suppliers" regarding their status under the Act :

(₹ in crores)

	AS AT 31/03/2021	AS AT 31/03/2020
(a) Principal amount and the interest due thereon remaining unpaid to each supplier at the end of each accounting year (but within due date as per the MSMED Act)		
- Principal amount due to Micro and Small enterprises	4.28	6.12
- Interest due on above	-	-
(b) Interest paid by the Company in terms of Section 16 of the Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act, 2006, along-with the amount of the payment made to the supplier beyond the appointed day during the period	-	-
(c) Interest due and payable for the period of delay in making payment (which have been paid but beyond the appointed day during the period) but without adding interest specified under the Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act, 2006	-	-
(d) The amount of interest accrued and remaining unpaid at the end of each accounting year	-	-
(e) Interest remaining due and payable even in the succeeding years, until such date when the interest dues as above are actually paid to the small enterprises	-	-

Dues to Micro and Small enterprises have been determined to the extent such parties have been identified on the basis of information collected by the Management. This has been relied upon by the auditors.

**NOTE 21 : OTHER CURRENT LIABILITIES**

(₹ in crores)

	AS AT 31/03/2021	AS AT 31/03/2020
(a) Advances from Customers	15.53	21.56
(b) Government Grants	-	0.72
(c) Statutory Liabilities	8.73	13.54
(d) Others	3.97	1.74
	<b>28.23</b>	37.56

**NOTE 22 : CURRENT TAX LIABILITIES (NET)**

(₹ in crores)

	AS AT 31/03/2021	AS AT 31/03/2020
Excess of Provision for Income-tax over Advance Payment of Income-tax and Tax Deducted/ Collected at Source	24.55	21.75
	<b>24.55</b>	21.75

**NOTE 23 : REVENUE FROM OPERATIONS**

(₹ in crores)

	CURRENT YEAR	PREVIOUS YEAR
(a) Revenue from -		
- Freight and Demurrage	1428.41	1797.91
- Charter Hire (Refer Note 42)	1214.08	1044.58
	<b>2642.49</b>	2842.49
(b) Other Operating Revenue	31.63	28.27
	<b>2674.12</b>	2870.76

**NOTE 24 : OTHER INCOME**

(₹ in crores)

	CURRENT YEAR	PREVIOUS YEAR
(a) Gain on disposal of Property, plant and equipment (net)	85.68	47.85
(b) Dividend on Equity shares investment in Subsidiaries (at cost)	-	31.92
(c) Interest Income -		
- on Bank Deposits (at amortised cost)	17.64	41.79
- on Preference shares investment in a Subsidiary (at amortised cost)	25.74	25.67
- on Others	0.03	0.01
	<b>43.41</b>	67.47
(d) Gain on Current Investments (at FVTPL)	79.09	72.19
(e) Miscellaneous Income	10.55	0.42
	<b>218.73</b>	219.85

**NOTE 25 : EMPLOYEE BENEFITS EXPENSE**

(₹ in crores)

	CURRENT YEAR	PREVIOUS YEAR
(a) Salaries and Wages	412.67	391.80
(b) Contribution to Provident and Other funds (Refer Note 31)	17.48	22.62
(c) Staff Welfare Expenses	27.54	28.60
	<b>457.69</b>	443.02

**NOTE 26 : FINANCE COSTS**

(₹ in crores)

	CURRENT YEAR	PREVIOUS YEAR
(a) Interest Cost *	249.92	281.08
(b) Other Borrowing Costs	2.38	3.17
(c) Exchange differences regarded as an adjustment to borrowing costs	(24.99)	33.27
	<b>227.31</b>	317.52

\* Includes loss arising on Interest Rate Swap transactions

**NOTE 27 : DEPRECIATION AND AMORTISATION EXPENSE**

(₹ in crores)

	CURRENT YEAR	PREVIOUS YEAR
(a) Depreciation on Property, plant and equipment	436.49	475.20
(b) Depreciation on Right-of-use assets	1.91	1.24
(c) Amortisation on Intangible assets	0.25	0.30
	<b>438.65</b>	476.74

**NOTE 28 : OTHER EXPENSES**

(₹ in crores)

	CURRENT YEAR	PREVIOUS YEAR
(a) Hire of Chartered Ships	25.92	8.55
(b) Brokerage and Commission	18.94	16.36
(c) Agency Fees	10.38	8.37
(d) Repairs and Maintenance -		
- Fleet	89.03	85.20
- Buildings	3.13	4.25
- Others	7.68	10.40
	<b>99.84</b>	99.85
(e) Insurance -		
- Fleet Insurance and Protection and Indemnity Club Insurance	31.95	23.30
- Others	1.69	1.46
	<b>33.64</b>	24.76
(f) Foreign Exchange Loss/(Gain) (net)	55.06	(78.29)
(g) Loss/(Gain) on Derivatives Transactions (net)	(309.59)	373.53
(h) Loss on Cancellation of Capital Contract	-	3.95
(i) Provision for Loss on Cancellation of Capital Contract	14.99	-
(j) Rent (Refer Note 33)	-	0.01

	CURRENT YEAR	PREVIOUS YEAR
(k) Rates and Taxes	0.48	0.64
(l) Bad Debts and Advances Written off	0.29	0.69
(m) Doubtful Debts and Advances Written off/(Written back) (net)	(6.61)	3.39
(n) Travelling Expenses	33.69	30.52
(o) Payments to Auditor (Refer Note below)	0.86	0.95
(p) Expenditure on Corporate Social Responsibility Activities (Refer Note 34 & 40)	3.36	3.63
(q) Miscellaneous Expenses	40.06	47.27
	21.31	544.18

**Note :**

(₹ in crores)

	CURRENT YEAR	PREVIOUS YEAR
Payments to Auditor -		
- Auditor	0.82	0.82
- For Other Services	0.04	0.11
- For Reimbursement of Expenses	-*	0.02
	0.86	0.95

\* Amount less than ₹ One Lakh

**NOTE 29 : TAX EXPENSE**

(₹ in crores)

	CURRENT YEAR	PREVIOUS YEAR
(a) Current Tax	25.00	26.00
(b) Deferred Tax	10.74	12.84
	35.74	38.84

Reconciliation of estimated income tax expense at statutory income tax rate to income tax expense reported in the Statement of Profit and Loss is as follows:

(₹ in crores)

	CURRENT YEAR	PREVIOUS YEAR
Profit before Income Tax	1065.87	319.53
Indian statutory income tax rate (including surcharge and cess)	25.17%	25.17%
Expected income tax expense as per Indian statutory income tax rate	268.26	80.42
<b>Tax effect of adjustments to reconcile expected income tax expense to reported income tax expense :</b>		
Profit attributable to tonnage tax activity (net of Deemed Tonnage Income)	(213.78)	(32.78)
Items liable to tax in the year of settlement/payment	(1.35)	(9.29)
Expenses incurred to earn exempt income (net)	-	14.16
Income considered to tax at different rates	-	(2.45)
Gain on disposal/held for sale of Property, plant and equipment (net)	(21.56)	(12.04)
Others	4.17	0.82
<b>Provision for Current Tax and Deferred Tax as per Books</b>	<b>35.74</b>	<b>38.84</b>

The Company has opted for computation of its income from shipping activities under Tonnage Tax Scheme as per Section 115VA of the Income-tax Act, 1961. Thus, income from the business of operating ships is assessed on the basis of the Deemed Tonnage Income of the Company and no deferred tax is applicable to such income as there are no temporary differences.

The Company, with effect from financial year 2019-20, has chosen to exercise the option of lower tax rate of 25.17% (inclusive of surcharge and cess) under Section 115BAA of the Income-tax Act, 1961 as introduced by the Taxation Laws (Amendment) Ordinance 2019.

The contingent liability includes liability for matters arising out of disallowance under Section 14A of the Income Tax Act, 1961 upto Assessment Year 2018-19. Similar claims have been made by the Company for subsequent assessment years for which assessments are pending.

### NOTE 30 : BASIC AND DILUTED EARNINGS PER SHARE

	CURRENT YEAR	PREVIOUS YEAR
(a) Net Profit After Tax (₹ in crores)	1030.13	280.69
(b) Number of Equity Shares		
(i) Basic Earnings per Share :		
Weighted Average Number of Equity Shares	14,69,66,484	14,86,16,463
(ii) Diluted Earnings per Share :		
Weighted Average Number of Equity Shares	14,69,66,484	14,86,16,463
Shares deemed to be issued for no consideration in respect of :		
- Rights Shares kept in abeyance	2,82,273	2,83,395
Weighted Average Number of Equity Shares adjusted for the effect of dilution	14,72,48,757	14,88,99,858
(c) Face Value of Equity Share (in ₹)	10.00	10.00
(d) Earnings per Share (in ₹)		
- Basic	70.09	18.89
- Diluted	69.96	18.85

### NOTE 31 : EMPLOYEE BENEFIT PLANS

#### A) Defined Contribution Plans :

(i) The Company has recognised the following amounts in the Statement of Profit and Loss for the year :

(₹ in crores)

	CURRENT YEAR	PREVIOUS YEAR
Contribution to Employees Superannuation Fund	5.52	5.91
Contribution to National Pension Scheme	1.27	1.19
Contribution to Seamen's Provident Fund	0.85	0.86
Contribution to Seamen's Annuity Fund	0.92	0.91
Contribution to Seamen's Rehabilitation Fund	0.66	0.76
Contribution to Seamen's Gratuity Fund	0.10	0.03

(ii) **General description of Defined Contribution Plans :**

#### Superannuation Fund :

In addition to gratuity benefits, employees have the option to become a member of the Superannuation Fund Trust set up by the Company and receive benefits thereunder. It is a defined contribution plan. The Company makes contributions to the trust in respect of the said employees until their retirement or resignation. The Company recognises such contributions as an expense when incurred. The Company has no further obligation beyond its contribution.

**National Pension Scheme (NPS) :**

NPS is an additional option for offering retirement benefits to the employees. NPS is designed on defined contribution basis wherein the Company contributes to the employees account.

There is no defined benefit that would be available at the time of exit from the system and the accumulated wealth depends on the contributions made and the income generated from the investment of such wealth. The Company recognises such contributions as an expense when incurred. The Company has no further obligation beyond its contribution.

**Seamen's Provident Fund :**

The Company's contribution towards Provident Fund in respect of seamen i.e. crew who sail on Company's ships is paid to the Seamen's Provident Fund as per the National Maritime Board Agreement binding on the Company.

**Seamen's Annuity Fund :**

The Company's contribution towards Annuity in respect of seamen is paid to the Seamen's Annuity Fund as per the National Maritime Board Agreement binding on the Company.

**Seamen's Rehabilitation Fund :**

The Company's contribution towards rehabilitation in respect of seamen is paid to the National Maritime Board Rehabilitation and Welfare Trust as per the National Maritime Board Agreement binding on the Company.

**Seamen's Gratuity Fund :**

The Company's contribution towards Gratuity in respect of seamen is paid to the Seafarer's Welfare Fund Society as per the National Maritime Board Agreement binding on the Company.

**B) Defined Benefit Plans and Other Long Term Benefits :**

- (i) Valuations in respect of Gratuity, Pension Plan for eligible Whole-time Directors, retired directors/spouses, Compensated Absences and Provident Fund have been carried out by an independent actuary as at the Balance Sheet date as per the Projected Unit Credit method, based on the following assumptions :

ACTUARIAL ASSUMPTIONS	GRATUITY		PENSION PLAN		COMPENSATED ABSENCES	
	AS AT 31/03/2021	AS AT 31/03/2020	AS AT 31/03/2021	AS AT 31/03/2020	AS AT 31/03/2021	AS AT 31/03/2020
(a) Discount Rate (p.a.)	<b>6.41%</b>	6.52%	<b>6.41%</b>	6.52%	<b>6.41%</b>	6.52%
(b) Salary Escalation Rate	<b>4.00%- 6.00%</b>	4.00%- 6.00%	-	-	<b>6.00%</b>	6.00%
(c) Mortality	<b>IALM - Ultimate 2012-14</b>	IALM - Ultimate 2012-14	<b>LIC (a) (1996-98) Ultimate</b>	LIC (a) (1996-98) Ultimate	<b>IALM - Ultimate 2012-14</b>	IALM - Ultimate 2012-14
(d) Withdrawal Rate	<b>0.50%- 9.33%</b>	0.50%- 10.00%	-	-	<b>4.67%- 9.33%</b>	3.00%- 10.00%
(e) Expected average remaining service (in years)	<b>18.19</b>	18.88	-	-	<b>5.79</b>	6.67
(f) Weighted average remaining duration of defined benefit obligation (in years)	<b>7.05</b>	7.49	-	-	<b>4.31</b>	4.68

**(ii) Changes in present value of obligations :****(₹ in crores)**

	GRATUITY		PENSION PLAN		COMPENSATED ABSENCES	
	CURRENT YEAR	PREVIOUS YEAR	CURRENT YEAR	PREVIOUS YEAR	CURRENT YEAR	PREVIOUS YEAR
Liability at the beginning of the year	<b>26.82</b>	25.14	<b>30.02</b>	26.05	<b>2.57</b>	2.31
Current Service Cost	<b>1.15</b>	1.10	-	-	<b>0.60</b>	0.21
Interest Cost	<b>1.63</b>	1.75	<b>1.96</b>	1.88	<b>0.15</b>	0.16
Actuarial (Gain)/Loss on obligations	<b>0.63</b>	0.61	<b>(1.93)</b>	4.10	<b>0.13</b>	0.17
Benefits Paid	<b>(3.26)</b>	(1.78)	<b>(1.83)</b>	(2.01)	<b>(0.52)</b>	(0.28)
Liability at the end of the year	<b>26.97</b>	26.82	<b>28.22</b>	30.02	<b>2.93</b>	2.57

**(iii) Changes in Fair value of Plan Assets :****(₹ in crores)**

	GRATUITY		PENSION PLAN		COMPENSATED ABSENCES	
	CURRENT YEAR	PREVIOUS YEAR	CURRENT YEAR	PREVIOUS YEAR	CURRENT YEAR	PREVIOUS YEAR
Fair Value of Plan Assets at the beginning of the year	<b>25.49</b>	23.51	-	-	-	-
Adjustment to Opening Balance	<b>1.33</b>	2.32	-	-	-	-
Return on Plan Assets excluding amount included in interest income	<b>3.20</b>	(0.90)	-	-	-	-
Interest Income	<b>1.66</b>	1.84	-	-	-	-
Employee's Contributions	<b>1.34</b>	0.39	-	-	-	-
Employer's Contributions	-	0.11	<b>1.83</b>	2.01	<b>0.52</b>	0.28
Benefits Paid	<b>(3.26)</b>	(1.78)	<b>(1.83)</b>	(2.01)	<b>(0.52)</b>	(0.28)
Fair Value of Plan Assets at the end of the year	<b>29.76</b>	25.49	-	-	-	-

**(iv) Funded Status :****(₹ in crores)**

	GRATUITY	
	AS AT 31/03/2021	AS AT 31/03/2020
Present value of funded defined benefit obligation	<b>26.97</b>	26.82
Fair value of plan assets	<b>(29.76)</b>	(25.49)
(Surplus)/Deficit of Plan assets over obligations	<b>(2.79)</b>	1.33

**(v) Remeasurement of the net defined liability/(asset) :****(₹ in crores)**

	GRATUITY		PENSION PLAN		COMPENSATED ABSENCES	
	CURRENT YEAR	PREVIOUS YEAR	CURRENT YEAR	PREVIOUS YEAR	CURRENT YEAR	PREVIOUS YEAR
(Gain)/Loss on obligation due to change in demographic assumptions	<b>0.44</b>	0.55	-	-	-	-
(Gain)/Loss on obligation due to change in financial assumptions	<b>0.19</b>	1.84	-	-	<b>0.01</b>	0.11
(Gain)/Loss on obligation due to change in experience adjustments	-	(1.78)	<b>(1.93)</b>	4.10	<b>0.11</b>	0.06
Total Actuarial (Gain)/Loss	<b>0.63</b>	0.61	<b>(1.93)</b>	4.10	<b>0.12</b>	0.17

**(vi) Actual Return on Plan Assets :****(₹ in crores)**

	GRATUITY	
	CURRENT YEAR	PREVIOUS YEAR
Return on Plan Assets excluding interest Income	<b>3.20</b>	(0.90)
Interest Income	<b>1.66</b>	1.84
Actual Return on Plan Assets	<b>4.86</b>	0.94

**(vii) Amount Recognised in the Balance Sheet :****(₹ in crores)**

	GRATUITY		PENSION PLAN		COMPENSATED ABSENCES	
	AS AT 31/03/2021	AS AT 31/03/2020	AS AT 31/03/2021	AS AT 31/03/2020	AS AT 31/03/2021	AS AT 31/03/2020
Liability at the end of the year	<b>26.97</b>	26.82	<b>28.22</b>	30.02	<b>2.93</b>	2.57
Fair Value of Plan Assets at the end of the year	<b>(29.76)</b>	(25.49)	-	-	-	-
Short Term Liability	-	-	-	-	<b>1.58</b>	0.57
(Asset)/Liability recognised in the Balance Sheet (net)	<b>(2.79)</b>	1.33	<b>28.22</b>	30.02	<b>4.51</b>	3.14

**(viii) Expenses recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss :****(₹ in crores)**

	GRATUITY		PENSION PLAN		COMPENSATED ABSENCES	
	CURRENT YEAR	PREVIOUS YEAR	CURRENT YEAR	PREVIOUS YEAR	CURRENT YEAR	PREVIOUS YEAR
Current Service Cost	<b>1.15</b>	1.10	-	-	<b>0.60</b>	0.21
Net Interest	<b>(0.03)</b>	(0.09)	<b>1.96</b>	1.88	<b>0.15</b>	0.16
Net Actuarial (Gain)/Loss to be recognised	-	-	-	-	<b>0.12</b>	0.17
Expenses recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss	<b>1.12</b>	1.01	<b>1.96</b>	1.88	<b>0.87</b>	0.54

**(ix) Other Comprehensive Income (OCI) :****(₹ in crores)**

	GRATUITY		PENSION PLAN		COMPENSATED ABSENCES	
	CURRENT YEAR	PREVIOUS YEAR	CURRENT YEAR	PREVIOUS YEAR	CURRENT YEAR	PREVIOUS YEAR
Actuarial (Gain)/Loss recognised for the period	<b>0.63</b>	0.61	<b>(1.93)</b>	4.10	-	-
Return on Plan Assets excluding interest Income	<b>(3.20)</b>	0.90	-	-	-	-
Total Actuarial (Gain)/Loss recognised in OCI	<b>(2.57)</b>	1.51	<b>(1.93)</b>	4.10	-	-

**(x) The fair values of the plan assets at the end of the reporting period for each category, are as follows :****(₹ in crores)**

	GRATUITY	
	AS AT 31/03/2021	AS AT 31/03/2020
Public Sector Bonds	<b>0.30</b>	0.30
HDFC Group Unit Linked Plan	<b>29.46</b>	25.19
Total	<b>29.76</b>	25.49

The fair values of the above equity and debt instruments are determined based on quoted market prices in active markets.

**(xi) Sensitivity Analysis :****(₹ in crores)**

PRESENT VALUE OF OBLIGATIONS	DISCOUNT RATE		SALARY ESCALATION RATE	
	+1%	-1%	+1%	-1%
Gratuity	25.33	28.89	28.38	25.76
Pension	26.40	30.30	-	-
Compensated Absences	2.80	3.05	3.04	2.81

The sensitivity analysis presented above may not be representative of the actual change in the defined benefit obligation as it is unlikely that the change in assumptions would occur in isolation of one another as some of the assumptions may be correlated.

Furthermore, in presenting the above sensitivity analysis, the present value of the defined benefit obligation has been calculated using the projected unit credit method at the end of the reporting period, which is the same as that applied in calculating the defined benefit obligation liability recognised in the balance sheet.

There was no change in the methods and assumptions used in preparing the sensitivity analysis from prior years.

**(xii) The defined benefit obligations shall mature after year ended March 31, 2021 as follows :****(₹ in crores)**

PRESENT VALUE OF OBLIGATIONS	FIRST YEAR	SECOND YEAR	THIRD YEAR	FOURTH YEAR	FIFTH YEAR	SIXTH TO TENTH YEAR
Gratuity	4.49	3.11	2.67	3.00	2.41	9.46
Pension	1.83	1.83	1.83	1.83	1.83	9.15
Compensated Absences	2.49	0.50	0.45	0.28	0.29	0.87

**(xiii) General description of Defined Benefit Plans :****Gratuity Plan :**

Gratuity is payable to all eligible employees of the Company on superannuation, death, permanent disablement or resignation in terms of the provisions of the Payment of Gratuity Act or as per the Company's scheme whichever is more beneficial. Benefit would be paid at the time of separation based on the last drawn basic salary.

The defined benefit plan is administered by a separate fund that is legally separated from the Company. The Company's investment strategy in respect of its funded plan is implemented within the framework of the applicable statutory requirements.

The plan exposes the Company to a number of actuarial risks such as investment risk, interest rate risk, longevity risk and salary risk.

**- Investment/Interest Rate Risk**

The Company is exposed to investment/interest rate risk if the return on the invested fund falls below the discount rate used to arrive at present value of the benefit.

**- Longevity Risk**

The Company is not exposed to risk of the employees living longer as the benefit under the scheme ceases on the employee separating from the employer for any reason.

**- Salary Risk**

The Company is exposed to higher liability if the future salaries rise more than assumption of salary escalation.

The Company does an Asset - Liability matching study each year in which the consequences of the strategic investment policies are analysed in terms of risk and return profiles.

**Retirement Benefit Scheme including Pension Plan :**

Under the Company's Retirement Benefit Scheme for the Whole-time Directors, all the eligible Whole-time Directors are entitled to the benefits of the scheme only after attaining the age of 62 years, except for retirement due to physical disability or death while in office, in which case, the benefits shall start on his retirement due to such physical disability or death. The benefits are in the form of monthly pension @ 50% of his last drawn monthly salary subject to maximum of ₹ 1.25 crores p.a. during his lifetime. If he predeceases the spouse, she will be paid monthly pension @ 50% of his last drawn pension during her lifetime. Benefits include reimbursement of medical expenses for self and spouse, overseas medical treatment upto ₹ 0.50 crore for self/spouse, office space including office facilities in the Company's office premises. Benefits also include use of Company's car including reimbursement of driver's salary and other related expenses during his lifetime and in the event of his demise, his spouse will be entitled to avail the said benefit during her lifetime.

**Compensated Absences :**

All eligible union grade employees had an option to freeze the accumulated leave balance as on June 30, 2008. Such frozen accumulated leave balance will be encashed as per the last drawn basic salary at the time of superannuation, death, permanent disablement, resignation or promotion to the non-union category.

With effect from April 1, 2012, all eligible non-union employees have an option to freeze their leave accumulation days on 30th June every year and such frozen accumulated leave balance will be encashed as per the basic salary for the month of June of the relevant year for which leave was frozen at the time of superannuation, death, permanent disablement or resignation.

For all union and non-union grade employees, maximum leave that can be carried forward is 15 days.

The leave over and above 15 days is encashed and paid to employees on an annual basis.

**Provident Fund :**

Eligible employees of the Company receive benefits from a provident fund, which is a defined benefit plan. Both the eligible employee and the Company make monthly contributions to the provident fund plan equal to a specified percentage of the covered employee's salary. The Company contributes a portion to the Provident Fund Trust. The trust invests in specific designated instruments as permitted by Indian law. The remaining portion is contributed to the government-administered pension fund. The rate at which the annual interest is payable to the beneficiaries by the trust is being administered by the Government. The Company has an obligation to make good the shortfall, if any.

The details of fund and plan asset position are as follows :

	(₹ in crores)	
	AS AT 31/03/2021	AS AT 31/03/2020
Present value of funded defined benefit obligation	<b>225.81</b>	212.32
Fair value of plan assets	<b>(226.00)</b>	(200.81)
(Surplus)/Deficit of Plan assets over obligations	<b>(0.19)</b>	11.51

The plan assets have been invested in government securities, private and public sector bonds.

Assumptions used in determining the present value obligation of the interest rate guarantee :

ACTUARIAL ASSUMPTIONS	AS AT 31/03/2021	AS AT 31/03/2020
(a) Government of India (GOI) bond yield	<b>6.41%</b>	6.53%-6.62%
(b) Average remaining tenure of investment portfolio (in years)	<b>5.63</b>	5.68
(c) Expected guaranteed interest rate *	<b>8.50%</b>	8.50%

\* Rate recommended by Central Board of Trustees, EPF for the current year and previous year and the same is used for valuation purpose.

The Company contributed ₹ 6.14 crores to the Provident Fund Trust during the current year (Previous Year : ₹ 6.01 crores), and the same has been recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss under the head Employee Benefits Expense.

During the current year, the Company has made provision of ₹ 1.55 crores (Previous Year : ₹ 14.89 crores), being the change in remeasurement of the defined benefit plans due to impairment in the value of certain investments made in securities by the trusts managing the defined benefit plans of the Company.

## NOTE 32 : SEGMENT REPORTING

The Company is engaged only in shipping business segment and there are no separate reportable segments as per Ind AS 108, 'Operating Segments'.

Information concerning principal geographic areas is as follows :

		(₹ in crores)	
SR. NO.	PARTICULARS	CURRENT YEAR	PREVIOUS YEAR
(a)	Revenue from operations :		
	- Revenue from customers located outside India	<b>1526.40</b>	1487.04
	- Revenue from customers located within India	<b>1116.09</b>	1355.45
		<b>2642.49</b>	2842.49

(b) Substantial assets of the Company are ships, which are operating across the world, in view of which they can not be identified by any particular geographical area.

### (c) Information about major customers :

Included in revenue from operations of ₹ 2642.49 crores (Previous Year : ₹ 2842.49 crores) are revenues of approximately ₹ 347.04 crores (Previous Year : ₹ NIL) which arose from sales to the Company's largest customer. No other single customers contributed 10% or more to the Company's revenue for both current year and previous year.

### NOTE 33 : RIGHT-OF-USE ASSETS (ROU) AND LEASE LIABILITIES

The Company's lease asset primarily consist of leases for buildings and IT equipments. The Company has elected to apply recognition exemption as per Ind AS 116 for leases which are expiring within 12 months from the date of transition by class of assets and leases for which the underlying asset is of low value on a lease by lease basis. The Company has also used the practical expedient provided by the standard when applying Ind AS 116 to leases. The Company has used a single discount rate to a portfolio of leases with similar characteristics.

#### Right-of-use Assets

	(₹ in crores)	
	CURRENT YEAR	PREVIOUS YEAR
Opening Balance	7.11	-
Transition impact of Ind AS 116	-	3.59
Addition	-	4.76
Depreciation	(1.91)	(1.24)
Closing Balance	5.20	7.11

The aggregate depreciation on ROU assets has been included under depreciation and amortisation expense in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

#### Lease Liabilities

The following is the movement in lease liabilities :

	(₹ in crores)	
	CURRENT YEAR	PREVIOUS YEAR
Opening Balance	7.44	-
Addition	-	8.35
Finance cost accrued during the year	0.59	0.41
Payment of lease liability	(1.96)	(1.32)
Closing Balance (Refer Note 37(E)(v))	6.07	7.44

Rental expenses recorded for short term lease were ₹ NIL (Previous Year : ₹ 0.16 crore) for the year ended March 31, 2021.

## NOTE 34 : RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

### (I) List of Related Parties :

#### (a) Parties where control exists :

##### Subsidiary Companies :

The Greatship (Singapore) Pte. Ltd., Singapore  
 The Great Eastern Chartering L.L.C. (FZC), U.A.E. and its subsidiary :  
 - The Great Eastern Chartering (Singapore) Pte. Ltd., Singapore  
 Great Eastern CSR Foundation, India  
 Great Eastern Services Ltd., India (w.e.f. June 23, 2020)  
 Greatship (India) Ltd., India and its subsidiaries :  
 - Greatship Global Offshore Services Pte. Ltd., Singapore  
 - Greatship Global Energy Services Pte. Ltd., Singapore  
 - Greatship (UK) Ltd., UK  
 - Greatship Oilfield Services Ltd., India

#### (b) Key Management Personnel and close members of their family in employment with the Company :

Mr. K. M. Sheth	- Non-Executive Chairman, father of Mr. Bharat K. Sheth and Mr. Ravi K. Sheth
Mr. Bharat K. Sheth	- Deputy Chairman and Managing Director
Mr. Tapas Icot	- Executive Director and President-Shipping
Mr. G. Shivakumar	- Executive Director and Chief Financial Officer
Mr. Jayesh Trivedi	- Company Secretary
Mr. Ravi K. Sheth	- Non-Executive Director
Mr. Berjis Desai	- Non-Executive Director
Mr. Cyrus Guzder	- Non-Executive Director
Mr. Farrokh Kavarana	- Non-Executive Director (up to November 13, 2019)
Mrs. Rita Bhagwati	- Non-Executive Director
Dr. Shankar Acharya	- Non-Executive Director
Mr. Vineet Nayyar	- Non-Executive Director
Mr. Raju Shukla	- Non-Executive Director (w.e.f. June 1, 2019)
Mr. Ranjit Pandit	- Non-Executive Director (w.e.f. June 1, 2019)
Mr. Urjit Patel	- Non-Executive Director (w.e.f. August 1, 2020)
Mr. Rahul R. Sheth	- Son of Mr. Ravi K. Sheth

#### (c) Other related parties where transactions exist :

##### Employees' Benefit Plans :

The Provident Fund of The Great Eastern Shipping Company Ltd.  
 The Great Eastern Shipping Co. Ltd. Employees Gratuity Fund  
 The Great Eastern Shipping Co. Limited Executives Superannuation Fund  
 The Great Eastern Shipping Co. Ltd. Floating Staff Superannuation Fund  
 The Great Eastern Shipping Co. Ltd. Staff Superannuation Fund

## (II) Transactions with Related Parties :

(₹ in crores)

(A) NATURE OF TRANSACTIONS	SUBSIDIARY COMPANIES		OTHER RELATED PARTIES		KEY MANAGEMENT PERSONNEL AND THEIR CLOSE FAMILY MEMBERS	
	CURRENT YEAR	PREVIOUS YEAR	CURRENT YEAR	PREVIOUS YEAR	CURRENT YEAR	PREVIOUS YEAR
<b>Services received from</b>	<b>6.20</b>	6.26	-	-	-	-
- The Greatship (Singapore) Pte. Ltd.						
<b>Dividend income on equity shares investment</b>	-	31.92	-	-	-	-
- The Great Eastern Chartering L.L.C. (FZC)						
₹ NIL (Previous Year : ₹ 29.41 crores)						
- The Greatship (Singapore) Pte. Ltd.						
₹ NIL (Previous Year : ₹ 2.51 crores)						
<b>Interest income on preference shares investment</b>	<b>25.74</b>	25.67	-	-	-	-
- Greatship (India) Ltd.						
<b>Services rendered to</b>	<b>1.94</b>	1.25	-	-	-	-
- Greatship (India) Ltd.						
<b>Contribution towards</b>	<b>3.36</b>	3.63	-	-	-	-
- Great Eastern CSR Foundation						
<b>Investment in Equity Share Capital</b>	<b>0.10</b>	-	-	-	-	-
- Great Eastern Services Limited						
<b>Contribution to post-employment benefit plans (Refer Note (i) below)</b>	-	-	<b>7.72</b>	12.74	-	-
<b>Compensation to key management personnel and close members of their family</b>						
- Salaries	-	-	-	-	<b>7.89</b>	8.05
- Post-employment benefits (Refer Note (ii) below)	-	-	-	-	<b>3.40</b>	7.04
- Sitting fees	-	-	-	-	<b>0.63</b>	0.85
- Variable pay/Commission	-	-	-	-	<b>6.45</b>	7.09
- Dividend	-	-	-	-	<b>8.91</b>	34.95

(B) OUTSTANDING BALANCES	SUBSIDIARY COMPANIES		OTHER RELATED PARTIES		KEY MANAGEMENT PERSONNEL AND THEIR CLOSE FAMILY MEMBERS	
	AS AT 31/03/2021	AS AT 31/03/2020	AS AT 31/03/2021	AS AT 31/03/2020	AS AT 31/03/2021	AS AT 31/03/2020
<b>Receivables</b>	<b>1.44</b>	0.75	-	-	-	-
- Greatship (India) Ltd.						
<b>Interest Income Receivable</b>	<b>25.74</b>	25.67	-	-	-	-
- Greatship (India) Ltd.						
<b>Payables</b>	<b>0.65</b>	1.23	-	-	-	-
- The Greatship (Singapore) Pte Ltd.						
₹ 0.23 crore (as at March 31, 2020 : ₹ 0.80 crore)						
- The Great Eastern Chartering L.L.C. (FZC)						
₹ 0.42 crore (as at March 31, 2020 : ₹ 0.43 crore)						
- Post-employment benefit plans	-	-	<b>(0.16)</b>	11.54	-	-
- Variable pay/Commission payable	-	-	-	-	<b>6.45</b>	7.09
- Provision for retirement benefits	-	-	-	-	<b>26.61</b>	28.37

**Notes :**

- (i) Contribution to post-employment benefit plans to the extent of ₹ 1.26 crores (Previous Year : ₹ 1.33 crores) in respect of key management personnel and close members of their family is included under Post-employment benefits.
- (ii) Post-employment benefits include provision for retirement pension benefits payable ₹ 0.22 crore (Previous Year : ₹ 3.93 crores) on the basis of actuarial valuation as per the Retirement Benefits Scheme approved by the Board of Directors.

**NOTE 35 : CAPITAL COMMITMENTS**

(₹ in crores)

PARTICULARS	AS AT 31/03/2021	AS AT 31/03/2020
Estimated amount of contracts, net of advances paid thereon, remaining to be executed on capital account and not provided for	<b>275.65</b>	42.96

**NOTE 36 : CONTINGENT LIABILITIES**

(₹ in crores)

SR. NO.	PARTICULARS	AS AT 31/03/2021	AS AT 31/03/2020
<b>Claims against the Company, not acknowledged as debts :</b>			
(a)	Sales Tax demands under BST Act, CST Act and VAT Act against which the Company has preferred appeals.	<b>4.73</b>	4.73
(b)	Demand from the Office of the Collector & District Magistrate, Mumbai City and from Brihanmumbai Mahanagarpalika towards transfer charges for transfer of premises not acknowledged by the Company.	<b>4.34</b>	4.34
(c)	Demand for Custom Duty disputed by the Company [The Company has given bank guarantees amounting to ₹ 3.63 crores (as at March 31, 2020 : ₹ 3.63 crores) against the said Custom Duty demand]	<b>6.52</b>	6.51
(d)	Income Tax Demands for various Assessment Years disputed by the Company	<b>41.58</b>	37.56
(e)	Demand for wharfage charges against which the Company has tendered a bank guarantee. Stay is obtained under a Writ Petition filed against Chennai Port Trust for restraining encashment of bank guarantee.	<b>0.99</b>	0.99

**Notes :**

- (i) It is not practicable for the Company to estimate the timings of cash outflows, if any, in respect of the above pending resolution of the respective proceedings as it is determinable only on receipt of judgements/decisions pending with various forums/authorities.
- (ii) The Company does not expect any reimbursements in respect of the above contingent liabilities.
- (iii) The Company's pending litigations comprise of claims pertaining to proceedings pending with Income Tax, Custom, Sales Tax/VAT, Service Tax and other authorities. The Company has reviewed all its pending litigations and proceedings and has adequately provided for where provisions were required and disclosed as contingent liabilities where applicable, in its financial statements. The Company does not expect the outcome of these proceedings to have a materially adverse effect on its financial results.

**NOTE 37 : FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS****A. Capital Management :**

The Company's capital management is intended to create value for shareholders by facilitating the meeting of long-term and short-term goals of the Company.

The capital structure of the Company consists of net debt (borrowings as detailed in Note 16 and offset by cash and bank balances and current investments) and total equity of the Company.

The Company is not subject to any externally imposed capital requirements.

The Company's risk management committee reviews the capital structure of the Company on a regular basis considering the cyclicity of business.

The gearing ratio was as follows:

(₹ in crores)

	AS AT 31/03/2021	AS AT 31/03/2020
Debt *	<b>3856.60</b>	3732.15
Less : Cash and bank balances (other than margin money deposits and unpaid dividend account) including current investments	<b>(3129.03)</b>	(2263.24)
<b>Net debt</b>	<b>727.57</b>	1468.91
<b>Total equity</b>	<b>6097.99</b>	5067.05
<b>Net debt to equity ratio</b>	<b>0.12</b>	0.29

\* Debt includes redeemable non-convertible debentures, term loans from banks and accrued interest.

**B. Financial Assets and Liabilities :**

The significant accounting policies, including the criteria for recognition, the basis of measurement and the basis on which incomes and expenses are recognised, in respect of each class of financial asset, financial liability and equity instruments are disclosed in Note 2(q) to the financial statements.

The carrying amounts of financial instruments by categories are as follows :

	(₹ in crores)	
	AS AT 31/03/2021	AS AT 31/03/2020
<b>Financial Assets :</b>		
<b>Measured at Amortised Cost *</b>		
- Investments in subsidiaries		
- Preference shares	380.50	379.34
- Trade Receivables	131.22	253.95
- Cash and Cash Equivalents	1466.39	1200.92
- Other Bank Balances	382.49	202.13
- Other Financial Assets	72.40	106.23
<b>Measured at Fair value through Profit or Loss</b>		
- Investments in Mutual Funds	1289.62	870.71
- Derivative Contracts	98.90	87.26
<b>Measured at Fair value through OCI</b>		
- Derivative Contracts	36.07	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>3857.59</b>	<b>3100.54</b>
<b>Financial Liabilities :</b>		
<b>Measured at Amortised Cost *</b>		
- Borrowings	3715.25	3594.57
- Trade Payables	220.80	269.09
- Other Financial Liabilities	161.09	160.97
<b>Measured at Fair value through Profit or Loss</b>		
- Derivative Contracts	517.32	754.31
<b>Measured at Fair value through OCI</b>		
- Derivative Contracts	14.31	37.29
<b>Total</b>	<b>4628.77</b>	<b>4816.23</b>

\* The fair values of the financial assets and financial liabilities are not materially different (difference being in range of 5% of the carrying amounts) from their carrying amounts.

**C. Fair value hierarchy :**

The fair value hierarchy is based on inputs to valuation techniques that are used to measure fair value that are either observable or unobservable and consists of the following three levels :

- > Level 1 - Inputs are quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities.
- > Level 2 - Inputs are other than quoted prices included within Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly (i.e. as prices) or indirectly (i.e. derived from prices).
- > Level 3 - Inputs are not based on observable market data (unobservable inputs). Fair values are determined in whole or in part using a valuation model based on assumptions that are neither supported by prices from observable current market transactions in the same instrument nor are they based on available market data.

The following table presents assets and liabilities measured at fair value and classified by the level of the following fair value measurements hierarchy :

(₹ in crores)

	AS AT 31/03/2021	AS AT 31/03/2020
<b>Financial Assets :</b>		
<b>Measured at Level 2</b>		
- Investments in Mutual Funds	1289.62	870.71
- Derivative Contracts	134.97	87.26
<b>Total</b>	<b>1424.59</b>	957.97
<b>Financial Liabilities :</b>		
<b>Measured at Level 2</b>		
- Derivative Contracts	531.63	791.60
<b>Total</b>	<b>531.63</b>	791.60

**Valuation technique and key inputs :**

Investments in Mutual Funds are valued at the net asset value of the respective units. Derivative instruments are fair valued at the discounted cash flows. Future cash flows are estimated based on forward exchange/interest rates and contract forward/interest rates discounted at a rate that reflects the credit risk of various counterparties.

**D. Derivative financial instrument and risk management :**

The Company uses foreign exchange forward contracts and interest rate swaps to hedge its exposure to the movements in foreign exchange and interest rates. The use of these reduces the risk to the Company arising out of movement in exchange and interest rates. The Company does not use foreign exchange forward contracts and interest rate swaps for trading purpose. The Company has also entered into cross currency swaps to swap its INR borrowings into US dollars to mitigate the exchange risk arising out of foreign currency receivables. The interest rate swap component in the cross currency swap reduces the effective interest costs to the Company. The Company also uses commodity futures contracts for hedging the exposure to bunker price risk.

**(i) Derivative instruments in hedging relationship (Cash Flow Hedges) :**

**(a) Interest Rate Swap Contracts :**

DETAILS	AS AT 31/03/2021	AS AT 31/03/2020
Total No. of contracts outstanding	9	5
Principal Notional Amount (USD in million)	98.414	59.225
Fair Value gain/(loss)- net (₹ in crores) (Excluding interest accrued)	(8.32)	(20.82)
Maturity Period	Upto 8 Years	Upto 6 Years

**(b) Bunker Swap Contracts :**

DETAILS	AS AT 31/03/2021		AS AT 31/03/2020	
	PURCHASE	SALE	PURCHASE	SALE
Total No. of contracts outstanding	13	-	11	-
No of Units in MT under above contracts	46500	-	47500	-
Fair Value gain/(loss)- net (₹ in crores)	30.08	-	(16.47)	-
Maturity Period	Upto 2 Years	-	Upto 3 Years	-

The interest rate swaps are entered to hedge interest payments from floating to fixed on borrowings. The bunker swaps are entered to hedge the bunker price risk. Fair value gains/(losses) on the interest rate swaps contracts and bunker swap contracts recognised in Cash Flow Hedging Reserve are transferred to the Statement of Profit and Loss as part of interest expense and fuel oil and water expense on settlement. The fair value on reporting date is reported under "Other financial assets" and "Other financial liabilities".

The hedging gain recognised in other comprehensive income during the year is ₹ 57.15 crores (Previous Year : loss of ₹ 50.25 crores) of which loss of ₹ 2.47 crores (Previous Year : ₹ 13.09 crores) has been reclassified to Statement of Profit and Loss.

**(ii) Derivative instruments not in hedging relationship :****(a) Forward Exchange Contracts :**

DETAILS	AS AT 31/03/2021		AS AT 31/03/2020	
	PURCHASE	SALE	PURCHASE	SALE
Total No. of contracts outstanding	-	30	-	4
Foreign Currency Value (USD in million)	-	15.000	-	6.000
Fair Value gain/(loss)- net (₹ in crores)	-	2.50	-	(1.38)
Maturity Period	-	Upto 1 Year	-	Upto 1 Year

**(b) Cross Currency Forward Exchange Contracts :**

DETAILS	CURRENCY	AS AT 31/03/2021	AS AT 31/03/2020
Total No. of contracts outstanding		1	-
Foreign Currency Value (USD in million)	USD/EUR	1.198	-
Fair Value gain/(loss)- net (₹ in crores)		(0.15)	-
Maturity Period		Upto 1 Year	-

Forward exchange contracts and cross currency forward exchange contracts mentioned under (ii) above economically hedge the underlying exposures but hedge accounting is not opted for the same. The gains/(losses) on such are recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

Forward exchange contracts and cross currency forward exchange contracts were entered into to hedge existing transactions/firm commitments denominated in foreign currency.

**(iii) Currency Swap Contracts :****Currency Swap Contracts (INR to USD) :**

DETAILS	CURRENCY	AS AT 31/03/2021	AS AT 31/03/2020
Total No. of contracts outstanding		36	38
Principal Notional Amount (₹ in crores)	INR/USD	2550.00	2500.00
Fair Value gain/(loss)- net (₹ in crores)		(420.77)	(665.66)
Maturity Period		Upto 8 Years	Upto 9 Years

The mark-to-market loss on above mentioned currency swap contracts is recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

**E. Market risk :****(i) Foreign currency risk management :**

The Company undertakes transactions denominated in foreign currencies; consequently, exposures to exchange rate fluctuation arise.

The Company's exposure to unhedged foreign currency is listed as under :

DETAILS	CURRENCY	AS AT	AS AT	AS AT	AS AT
		31/03/2021	31/03/2020	31/03/2021	31/03/2020
		(CURRENCY IN MILLIONS)	(CURRENCY IN MILLIONS)	(₹ IN CRORES)	(₹ IN CRORES)
<b>Loan Liabilities and Payables</b>	<b>AED</b>	<b>1.911</b>	2.839	<b>3.80</b>	5.85
	<b>AUD</b>	<b>0.009</b>	0.011	<b>0.05</b>	0.05
	<b>CAD</b>	<b>0.005</b>	0.017	<b>0.03</b>	0.09
	<b>CHF</b>	<b>0.008</b>	0.029	<b>0.06</b>	0.23
	<b>CNY</b>	<b>0.023</b>	-	<b>0.03</b>	-
	<b>DKK</b>	<b>1.159</b>	1.607	<b>1.34</b>	1.78
	<b>EUR</b>	<b>1.106</b>	3.243	<b>9.48</b>	26.84
	<b>GBP</b>	<b>0.050</b>	0.054	<b>0.50</b>	0.50
	<b>JPY</b>	<b>20.735</b>	103.155	<b>1.37</b>	7.22
	<b>NOK</b>	<b>0.125</b>	0.805	<b>0.11</b>	0.58
	<b>SAR</b>	-	0.046	-	0.09
	<b>SEK</b>	<b>0.019</b>	0.02	<b>0.02</b>	0.01
	<b>SGD</b>	<b>0.805</b>	1.421	<b>4.38</b>	7.54
	<b>USD</b>	<b>590.042</b>	588.396	<b>4313.80</b>	4452.39
	<b>ZAR</b>	-	0.124	-	0.05
<b>Receivables</b>	<b>AUD</b>	<b>0.002</b>	0.006	<b>0.01</b>	0.03
	<b>CAD</b>	-	0.002	-	0.01
	<b>CHF</b>	<b>0.008</b>	0.031	<b>0.06</b>	0.24
	<b>DKK</b>	<b>0.909</b>	0.129	<b>1.05</b>	0.14
	<b>EUR</b>	<b>0.704</b>	0.496	<b>6.04</b>	4.11
	<b>GBP</b>	<b>0.091</b>	0.019	<b>0.92</b>	0.18
	<b>JPY</b>	<b>9.355</b>	3.023	<b>0.62</b>	0.21
	<b>NOK</b>	<b>0.035</b>	0.904	<b>0.03</b>	0.65
	<b>SGD</b>	<b>0.069</b>	0.123	<b>0.38</b>	0.65
	<b>USD</b>	<b>17.193</b>	24.605	<b>125.70</b>	186.19
<b>Bank Balances</b>	<b>AED</b>	<b>0.010</b>	0.084	<b>0.02</b>	0.17
	<b>EUR</b>	<b>0.092</b>	-	<b>0.79</b>	-
	<b>SGD</b>	<b>0.277</b>	0.298	<b>1.51</b>	1.58
	<b>USD</b>	<b>248.505</b>	182.063	<b>1816.82</b>	1377.67

**Sensitivity Analysis :**

A 5% strengthening/weakening of Indian Rupee against key currencies to which the Company is exposed (net of hedge), with all other variables being held constant, would have led to approximately a gain/loss of ₹ 119.05 crores (Previous Year : ₹ 146.57 crores) in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

**(ii) Interest rate risk :**

The Company has mix of fixed and floating rate loans and generally uses Interest rate swaps as cash flow hedges of future interest payments, which have economic effect of converting the borrowings from floating to fixed interest rate loans. Under the Interest rate swaps, the Company agrees with other parties to exchange, at specified intervals, the difference between fixed contract rates and floating rate interest amounts calculated by reference to the agreed notional principal amounts.

Interest rate risk is measured by using the cash flow sensitivity for changes in variable interest rate. The borrowings of the Company are principally denominated in rupees and US dollars with a mix of fixed and floating rates of interest. The Company hedges its US dollar interest rate risk through interest rate swaps to reduce the floating interest rate risk. The Company has exposure to interest rate risk, arising principally on changes in base lending rate and LIBOR rates. The risk is managed by the Company by maintaining an appropriate mix between fixed and floating rate borrowings, and by the use of interest rate swap contracts.

The following table provides a breakup of the Company's fixed and floating rate borrowings :

	(₹ in crores)	
	AS AT 31/03/2021	AS AT 31/03/2020
Fixed Rate Borrowings	2550.00	2500.00
Floating Rate Borrowings	1175.12	1103.36
<b>Total Borrowings (Gross)</b>	<b>3725.12</b>	<b>3603.36</b>

**Sensitivity Analysis :**

The sensitivity analysis has been determined based on the exposure to interest rates for floating rate liabilities. A 0.50% decrease in interest rates would have led to approximately gain of ₹ 3.04 crores (Previous Year : ₹ 3.02 crores) in the Statement of Profit and Loss. A 0.50% increase in interest rate would have led to an equal but opposite effect.

**(iii) Price risk :**

The Company is mainly exposed to the price risk due to its investment in debt mutual funds. The price risk arises due to uncertainties about the future market values of these investments.

**Sensitivity Analysis :**

A 1% increase in prices would have led to approximately an additional gain of ₹ 12.90 crores (Previous Year : ₹ 8.71 crores) in the Statement of Profit and Loss. A 1% decrease in prices would have led to an equal but opposite effect.

**(iv) Credit risk management :**

Credit risk refers to the risk that a counter party will default on its contractual obligations resulting in financial loss to the Company. The major class of financial asset of the Company is trade receivables. For credit exposures to customer, the management assesses the credit quality of the customer, taking into account its financial position, past experience and other factors.

As the Company does not hold any collateral, the maximum exposure to credit risk for each class of financial instruments is the carrying amount of that class of financial instruments presented on the statement of financial position.

**Cash and Cash Equivalents, derivatives and mutual fund investments :**

Credit risk on cash and cash equivalents is limited as the Company invests in deposits with banks with high credit ratings assigned by international and domestic credit rating agencies. Investments primarily include investments in liquid mutual funds units from reputed funds. For derivative and financial instruments, the Company attempts to limit the credit risk by only dealing with reputable banks having high credit-ratings assigned by credit-rating agencies.

**Trade receivables :**

Trade receivables consist of a large number of various types of customers, spread across geographical areas. Credit risk arising from trade receivables is managed in accordance with the Company's established policy, procedures and control relating to customer credit risk management. Ongoing credit evaluation is performed on these trade receivables and where appropriate, allowance for losses are provided.

**Exposure to credit risk :**

The carrying amount of financial assets represents the maximum credit exposure. The maximum exposure to credit risk was ₹ 3857.59 crores as at March 31, 2021 (as at March 31, 2020 : ₹ 3100.54 crores), being the total of the carrying amount of investment in subsidiaries (other than investments in equity instruments of subsidiaries), cash and cash equivalents, other bank balances, trade receivables, investments in mutual funds and other financial assets including derivatives instruments.

The ageing analysis of the trade receivables of the company that are past due but not provided as doubtful debts is as follows :

(₹ in crores)		
	AS AT 31/03/2021	AS AT 31/03/2020
Overdue		
- Less than 180 days	<b>121.18</b>	229.71
- More than 180 days	<b>10.04</b>	24.24
	<b>131.22</b>	253.95

The carrying amounts of trade receivables provided as doubtful debts are as follows :

(₹ in crores)		
	AS AT 31/03/2021	AS AT 31/03/2020
Overdue		
- Less than 180 days	<b>6.23</b>	10.78
- More than 180 days	<b>14.74</b>	15.28
Less : Allowance for doubtful debts	<b>(20.97)</b>	(26.06)
	-	-

**(v) Liquidity risk management :**

Liquidity risk may arise from inability to meet financial obligations, including loan repayments and payments for vessel acquisitions. This is dealt with by keeping low leverage, as a result of which the Company is able to borrow even in challenging markets. It is also mitigated by keeping substantial liquidity at all times, which enables the Company to capitalise on any opportunities that may arise.

The following table shows the maturity analysis of the financial liabilities based on contractually agreed undiscounted cash flows :

(₹ in crores)				
	PAYABLE WITHIN 1 YEAR	PAYABLE WITHIN 2 - 5 YEARS	MORE THAN 5 YEARS	TOTAL
<b>As at March 31, 2021</b>				
Borrowings	476.61	1988.90	1259.61	3725.12
Interest Commitments	221.94	664.61	119.37	1005.92
Trade payables	220.80	-	-	220.80
Unpaid Dividend	9.46	-	-	9.46
Interest Accrued but not due on Borrowings	131.48	-	-	131.48
Derivative Contracts	139.83	132.32	259.48	531.63
Other Financial Liabilities	14.08	-	-	14.08
Lease Liabilities	1.46	4.61	-	6.07
	<b>1215.66</b>	<b>2790.44</b>	<b>1638.46</b>	<b>5644.56</b>
<b>As at March 31, 2020</b>				
Borrowings	277.61	1780.44	1545.31	3603.36
Interest Commitments	246.64	732.82	180.17	1159.63
Trade payables	269.09	-	-	269.09
Unpaid Dividend	10.51	-	-	10.51
Interest Accrued but not due on Borrowings	128.79	-	-	128.79
Derivative Contracts	79.56	551.05	160.99	791.60
Other Financial Liabilities	14.23	-	-	14.23
Lease Liabilities	1.42	6.02	-	7.44
	<b>1027.85</b>	<b>3070.33</b>	<b>1886.47</b>	<b>5984.65</b>

**NOTE 38 : GOVERNMENT GRANTS**

The Company receives government assistance in the form of Duty Free Credit Entitlement Certificates (DFCEC) under Service Exports From India Scheme (SEIS), which are issued to eligible Indian service providers having free foreign exchange earnings. It can be utilised for duty-free imports of office and professional equipment, spares, furniture and consumables or any other items notified by the Government from time to time.

Following are the balances of DFCEC held by the Company :

(₹ in crores)		
	CURRENT YEAR	PREVIOUS YEAR
Opening Balance	0.72	0.51
Add : Licenses received during the year	-	3.83
Less : Amount utilised during the year	(0.72)	(3.62)
Closing Balance	-	0.72

## NOTE 39 : PARTICULARS OF LOANS, GUARANTEES AND INVESTMENTS COVERED UNDER SECTION 186 OF THE COMPANIES ACT, 2013

(a) No loans or guarantees have been given to subsidiaries during the year.

(b) The particulars of the Company's investments in wholly owned subsidiaries are disclosed in Note 5.

## NOTE 40 : CORPORATE SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY (CSR)

As part of its Corporate Social Responsibility, the Company has set up the Great Eastern CSR Foundation for promoting education, knowledge enhancement and other activities to which the Company has contributed ₹ 3.36 crores during the current year (Previous Year : ₹ 3.63 crores)(Refer Note 28(p)).

		(₹ in crores)	
		CURRENT YEAR	PREVIOUS YEAR
(a)	Gross amount required to be spent by the Company during the year	1.22	3.63
(b)	Amount spent in cash for purposes other than for construction/acquisition of any asset during the year	3.36	3.63
(c)	Provisions for Corporate social responsibility expenses	-	-

## NOTE 41 : CONTRACT BALANCES

		(₹ in crores)	
		CURRENT YEAR	PREVIOUS YEAR
	Trade Receivables	131.22	253.95
	Contract Assets	44.66	85.58
	Contract Liabilities	15.53	21.56

		(₹ in crores)	
		CURRENT YEAR	PREVIOUS YEAR
	Revenue recognised in the reporting period included in opening contracted liabilities	21.56	11.81

Contract assets include mainly unbilled revenue. Contract liabilities are towards charter hire received in advance and part of the freight amount received for incomplete voyages which will be recognised as per progress of the voyage.

Applying the practical expedient as given in Ind AS 115, the Company has not disclosed the remaining performance obligation related to contracts as the original expected duration of these contracts is one year or less.

Payment terms differ for each charter party contract. In case of time charter, the amounts receivable from customers become due in advance on raising of invoice and in case of voyage charter, on expiry of credit period which on an average is a maximum of 90 days.

## NOTE 42 : TIME CHARTER

The Company has entered into time charter agreements for vessels.

Future charter hire receivables under these time charter arrangements are as follows :

(₹ in crores)

PARTICULARS	AS AT 31/03/2021	AS AT 31/03/2020
Total Future Time Charter Receivables *		
- Less than 1 year	439.32	452.77
- More than 1 year and less than 5 years	7.14	46.69
- More than 5 years	-	-

\* the receivables (undiscounted) are calculated on full term employment basis at operating days rates as per time charter agreements.

### Note :

The Company's operations include deployment of vessels on time charter basis for short term. The operation and maintenance of the vessels given on time charter, which includes specialised activities, is responsibility of the Company under the contract. Accordingly, the Company deploys trained and skilled crew to run the vessels for providing logistics services or for shipment of cargo, and ensures maintenance of these assets including dry docking, as per applicable regulatory standards. The charterer does not deploy its crew for these activities. The time charter rate negotiated with the charterer for provision of services which, inter-alia, involves all the above activities is a lumpsum day rate as per the industry practice, and hence, it is not possible to segregate any lease component embedded in the time charter rate for the purposes of the Indian Accounting Standard (Ind AS) 116.

## STATEMENT CONTAINING SALIENT FEATURES OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF SUBSIDIARIES/JOINT VENTURES

### Form AOC - I

[Pursuant to first proviso to sub-section (3) of Section 129 read with Rule 5 of Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014]

### PART "A" : SUBSIDIARIES

(₹ in crores)

SR. NO.	NAME OF THE SUBSIDIARY	GREATSHIP (SINGAPORE) PTE.LTD	GREAT EASTERN CHARTERING L.L.C (FZC)	THE GREAT EASTERN CHARTERING (SINGAPORE) PTE. LTD.	GREAT EASTERN CSR FOUNDATION	GREAT EASTERN SERVICES LIMITED	GREATSHIP (INDIA) LIMITED	GREATSHIP GLOBAL OFFSHORE SERVICES PTE. LTD.	GREATSHIP GLOBAL ENERGY SERVICES PTE. LTD.	GREATSHIP (UK) LIMITED	GREATSHIP OILFIELD SERVICES LTD.
1	Date from which it became a subsidiary	28/03/1994	01/11/2004	17/04/2013	26/02/2015	23/06/2020	26/06/2002	08/05/2007	23/10/2006	29/10/2010	09/07/2015
2	Reporting period	31/03/2021	31/03/2021	31/03/2021	31/03/2021	31/03/2021	31/03/2021	31/03/2021	31/03/2021	31/03/2021	31/03/2021
3	Reporting currency	SGD	USD	USD	INR	INR	INR	USD	USD	USD	INR
4	Exchange Rate as on 31/03/2021	₹ 54.35	₹ 73.11	₹ 73.11	₹ 1.00	₹ 1.00	₹ 1.00	₹ 73.11	₹ 73.11	₹ 73.11	₹ 1.00
5	Share capital	2.72	0.19	13.61	0.05	0.10	111.35	519.52	36.56	3.66	0.26
6	Reserves & surplus	3.77	206.33	(7.64)	0.02	-	2150.68	(22.89)	73.73	3.98	(0.07)
7	Total assets	6.84	208.82	6.02	0.08	0.10	4198.49	519.35	111.23	29.12	0.19
8	Total Liabilities	0.35	2.30	0.05	0.01	-*	1936.46	22.72	0.94	21.48	-*
9	Investments (excluding investment in subsidiaries)	-	52.97	-	-	-	7.55	-	-	-	-
10	Turnover	6.76	29.41	0.80	3.48	-	586.75	96.23	2.16	0.27	-
11	Profit/(loss) before taxation	0.03	28.82	0.71	(9.31)	-*	(138.04)	14.30	1.20	0.13	(0.01)
12	Provision for taxation	0.01	-	-	-	-	(3.75)	(0.69)	(0.28)	0.06	-
13	Profit/(loss) after taxation	0.02	28.82	0.71	(9.31)	-*	(134.29)	14.99	1.48	0.07	(0.01)
14	Proposed dividend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15	% of shareholding	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%

\* less than ₹ one lakh

#### Notes :

1. Great Eastern Services Limited and Greatship Oilfield Services Limited are yet to commence operations.
2. Figures include foreign currency translation adjustment.

#### PART "B" : NOT APPLICABLE

**G. Shivakumar**  
Executive Director & CFO  
(DIN : 03632124)

**Jayesh M. Trivedi**  
Company Secretary  
(M. No. : 2822)

For and on behalf of the Board

**K. M. Sheth**  
Chairman  
(DIN : 00022079)

**Bharat K. Sheth**  
Deputy Chairman & Managing Director  
(DIN : 00022102)

**Cyrus Guzder**  
Director  
(DIN : 00080358)

Mumbai : May 07, 2021

THE GREAT EASTERN SHIPPING CO. LTD.

# INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

## TO THE MEMBERS OF THE GREAT EASTERN SHIPPING COMPANY LIMITED

### REPORT ON THE AUDIT OF THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

#### OPINION

We have audited the accompanying consolidated financial statements of **The Great Eastern Shipping Company Limited** ("the Parent") and its subsidiaries, (the Parent and its subsidiaries together referred to as "the Group"), which comprise the Consolidated Balance Sheet as at March 31, 2021, and the Consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss (including Other Comprehensive Income), the Consolidated Statement of Changes in Equity and the Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows for the year then ended, and a summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory information.

In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us and based on the consideration of reports of the other auditors on separate financial statements of the subsidiaries referred to in the Other Matters section below, the aforesaid consolidated financial statements give the information required by the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act") in the manner so required and give a true and fair view in conformity with the Indian Accounting Standards prescribed under Section 133 of the Act read with the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015, as amended ('Ind AS'), and other accounting principles generally accepted in India, of the consolidated state of affairs of the Group as at March 31, 2021, and their consolidated profit, their consolidated total comprehensive income, their consolidated changes in equity and consolidated cash flows for the year ended on that date.

#### BASIS FOR OPINION

We conducted our audit of the consolidated financial statements in accordance with the Standards on Auditing specified under Section 143 (10) of the Act (SAs). Our responsibilities under those Standards are further described in the Auditor's Responsibility for the Audit of the Consolidated Financial Statements section of our report. We are independent of the Group in accordance with the Code of Ethics issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India (ICAI) together with the ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the consolidated financial statements under the provisions of the Act and the Rules made thereunder, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements and the ICAI's Code of Ethics. We believe that the audit evidence obtained by us and the audit evidence obtained by the other auditors in terms of their reports referred to in the Other Matters section below, is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on the consolidated financial statements.

#### KEY AUDIT MATTER

Key audit matter is the matter that, in our professional judgment, was of most significance in our audit of the consolidated financial statements of the current period. The matter was addressed in the context of our audit of the consolidated financial statements as a whole, and in forming our opinion thereon, and we do not provide a separate opinion on this matter. We have determined the matter described below to be the key audit matter to be communicated in our report.

KEY AUDIT MATTER	AUDITOR'S RESPONSE
<p><b>Assessment of recoverable amounts of Vessels and Drilling Rigs – (Refer notes 1(o), 5 and 30 of the consolidated financial statements)</b></p> <p>The Group carries significant amount of property, plant and equipment on the statement of financial position, mainly in the form of vessels and drilling rigs aggregating to ₹ 8879.79 Crores representing 63% of the total assets as at March 31, 2021.</p>	<p>Our Principal Audit Procedures included but were not limited to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Obtaining a detailed understanding of key controls and processes with regard to identification of impairment indications, and assessment of recoverable amounts of the vessels and drilling rigs, where such indications exist, and testing operating effectiveness of such controls.</li> </ul>
<p>The Group assesses at the end of each reporting period whether there is any indication that a vessel and drilling rig may be impaired by considering internal and external sources of information.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Assessing reasonableness of fair value of vessel and drilling rig considered by the Management by comparing the same with the valuations provided by external professional valuers.</li> </ul>

KEY AUDIT MATTER	AUDITOR'S RESPONSE
<p>The management assesses recoverable amount of each of the vessels and drilling rigs where such indications exist, based on higher of fair value less cost to sell and value in use. The fair value of a vessel and drilling rig is estimated based on the valuation provided by external professional valuers, which is based on brokers' price ideas and market knowledge. The 'value in use' is determined by discounting estimated future cash flows as per management forecast over balance useful life of a vessel and drilling rig to its present value. The future cash flows are estimated based on various assumptions relating to charter hire rates based on published external industry forecasts and historical performance, deployment pattern, operating costs and other expenses, scrap value, and discount rate.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Evaluating and challenging the key inputs and assumptions considered for cash flow forecasts for estimating 'value in use' especially related to charter hire rates with reference to historical performance and published external industry forecast, expected deployment with reference to historical pattern, operating costs with reference to Management budget and historical actuals, scrap value with reference to prevailing and forecast rates, and those considered for discount rate for which we also involved our internal experts, and assessing mathematical accuracy of the 'value-in-use' model.</li> <li>• Assessing adequacy and appropriateness of the disclosures in the financial statements.</li> </ul>

### INFORMATION OTHER THAN THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND AUDITOR'S REPORT THEREON

The Parent's Board of Directors is responsible for the other information. The other information comprises the information included in the Board's Report, Corporate Governance Report, Business Responsibility Report, The Year at a Glance, Financial Highlights and 5 Years at a Glance, but does not include standalone financial statements, consolidated financial statements, and our auditor's reports thereon.

Our opinion on the consolidated financial statements does not cover the other information and we do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

In connection with our audit of the consolidated financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information, compare with the financial statements of the subsidiaries audited by the other auditors, to the extent it relates to these entities and, in doing so, place reliance on the work of the other auditors and consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the consolidated financial statements or our knowledge obtained during the course of our audit or otherwise appears to be materially misstated. Other information so far as it relates to the subsidiaries is traced from their financial statements audited by the other auditors.

If, based on the work we have performed, we conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information, we are required to report that fact. We have nothing to report in this regard.

### MANAGEMENT'S RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The Parent's Board of Directors is responsible for the matters stated in Section 134(5) of the Act with respect to the preparation of these consolidated financial statements that give a true and fair view of the consolidated financial position, consolidated financial performance including other comprehensive income, consolidated cash flows and consolidated changes in equity of the Group in accordance with the Ind AS and other accounting principles generally accepted in India. The respective Board of Directors of the companies included in the Group are responsible for maintenance of adequate accounting records in accordance with the provisions of the Act for safeguarding the assets of the Group and for preventing and detecting frauds and other irregularities; selection and application of appropriate accounting policies; making judgments and estimates that are reasonable and prudent; and design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls, that were operating effectively for ensuring the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, relevant to the preparation and presentation of the financial statements that give a true and fair view and are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, which have been used for the purpose of preparation of the consolidated financial statements by the Directors of the Parent, as aforesaid.

In preparing the consolidated financial statements, the respective Board of Directors of the companies included in the Group are responsible for assessing the ability of the respective entities to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the respective Board of Directors either intends to liquidate their respective entities or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

The respective Board of Directors of the companies included in the Group are also responsible for overseeing the financial reporting process of the Group.

## AUDITOR'S RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE AUDIT OF THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with SAs will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these consolidated financial statements.

As part of an audit in accordance with SAs, we exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit. We also:

- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.
- Obtain an understanding of internal financial control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances. Under Section 143(3)(i) of the Act, we are also responsible for expressing our opinion on whether the Parent has adequate internal financial controls system in place and the operating effectiveness of such controls.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by the management.
- Conclude on the appropriateness of management's use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the ability of the Group to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditor's report to the related disclosures in the consolidated financial statements or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause the Group to cease to continue as a going concern.
- Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the consolidated financial statements, including the disclosures, and whether the consolidated financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.
- Obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence regarding the financial information of the entities within the Group to express an opinion on the consolidated financial statements. We are responsible for the direction, supervision and performance of the audit of the financial statements of such entities included in the consolidated financial statements of which we are the independent auditors. For the other entities included in the consolidated financial statements, which have been audited by the other auditors, such other auditors remain responsible for the direction, supervision and performance of the audits carried out by them. We remain solely responsible for our audit opinion.

Materiality is the magnitude of misstatements in the consolidated financial statements that, individually or in aggregate, makes it probable that the economic decisions of a reasonably knowledgeable user of the consolidated financial statements may be influenced. We consider quantitative materiality and qualitative factors in (i) planning the scope of our audit work and in evaluating the results of our work; and (ii) to evaluate the effect of any identified misstatements in the consolidated financial statements.

We communicate with those charged with governance of the Parent and such other entities included in the consolidated financial statements of which we are the independent auditors regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.

We also provide those charged with governance with a statement that we have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence, and to communicate with them all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on our independence, and where applicable, related safeguards.

From the matters communicated with those charged with governance, we determine those matters that were of most significance in the audit of the consolidated financial statements of the current period and are therefore the key audit matters. We describe these matters in our auditor's report unless law or regulation precludes public disclosure about the matter or when, in extremely rare circumstances, we determine that a matter should not be communicated in our report because the adverse consequences of doing so would reasonably be expected to outweigh the public interest benefits of such communication

## **OTHER MATTERS**

We did not audit the financial statements/ financial information of 6 subsidiaries, whose financial statements/ financial information reflect total assets of ₹ 875.41 crores as at March 31, 2021, total revenue of ₹ 136.58 crores and net cash inflows amounting to ₹ 5.26 crores for the year ended on that date, as considered in the consolidated financial statements. These financial statements/ financial information have been audited by other auditors whose reports have been furnished to us by the Management and our opinion on the consolidated financial statements, in so far as it relates to the amounts and disclosures included in respect of these subsidiaries and our report in terms of subsection (3) of Section 143 of the Act, in so far as it relates to the aforesaid subsidiaries is based solely on the reports of the other auditors.

Certain of these subsidiaries are located outside India whose financial statements/ financial and other information have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in their respective countries and which have been audited by other auditors under generally accepted auditing standards applicable in their respective countries. The Parent's management has converted the financial statements/ financial and other information of such subsidiaries located outside India from accounting principles generally accepted in their respective countries to accounting principles generally accepted in India. We have audited these conversion adjustments made by the Parent's management. Our opinion in so far as it relates to the balances and affairs of such subsidiaries located outside India is based on the reports of the other auditors and the conversion adjustments prepared by the management of the Parent and audited by us.

Our opinion on the consolidated financial statements above and our report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements below, are not modified in respect of the above matter with respect to our reliance on the work done and the reports of the other auditors.

## **REPORT ON OTHER LEGAL AND REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS**

1. As required by Section 143(3) of the Act, based on our audit and on the consideration of the reports of the other auditors on the separate financial statements/ financial information of the subsidiaries referred to in the Other Matters section above, we report, to the extent applicable that:
  - a) We have sought and obtained all the information and explanations which to the best of our knowledge and belief were necessary for the purposes of our audit of the aforesaid consolidated financial statements.
  - b) In our opinion, proper books of account as required by law relating to preparation of the aforesaid consolidated financial statements have been kept so far as it appears from our examination of those books and the reports of the other auditors.
  - c) The Consolidated Balance Sheet, the Consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss including Other Comprehensive Income, the Consolidated Statement of Changes in Equity and the Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows dealt with by this Report are in agreement with the books of account maintained for the purpose of preparation of the consolidated financial statements.
  - d) In our opinion, the aforesaid consolidated financial statements comply with the Ind AS specified under Section 133 of the Act.
  - e) On the basis of the written representations received from the directors of the Parent as on March 31, 2021 taken on record by the Board of Directors of the Parent and its subsidiary companies incorporated in India, none of the directors of the Group companies incorporated in India is disqualified as on March 31, 2021 from being appointed as a director in terms of Section 164(2) of the Act.
  - f) With respect to the adequacy of the internal financial controls over financial reporting and the operating effectiveness of such controls, refer to our separate Report in "Annexure A" which is based on the auditors' reports of the Parent and its subsidiary companies incorporated in India. Our report expresses an unmodified opinion on the adequacy and operating effectiveness of internal financial controls over financial reporting of those companies.

- g) With respect to the other matters to be included in the Auditor's Report in accordance with the requirements of Section 197(16) of the Act, as amended:  
In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, the remuneration paid by the Parent to its directors during the year is in accordance with the provisions of Section 197 of the Act.
- h) With respect to the other matters to be included in the Auditor's Report in accordance with Rule 11 of the Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014, as amended in our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us:
- i) The consolidated financial statements disclose the impact of pending litigations on the consolidated financial position of the Group.
  - ii) Provision has been made in the consolidated financial statements, as required under the applicable law or accounting standards, for material foreseeable losses, if any, on long-term contracts including derivative contracts.
  - iii) There has been no delay in transferring amounts, required to be transferred to the Investor Education and Protection Fund by the Parent. There were no amounts which were required to be transferred to the Investor Education and Protection Fund by the subsidiary companies incorporated in India.

For **DELOITTE HASKINS & SELLS LLP**  
Chartered Accountants  
(Firm's Registration No. 117366W/W-100018)

**Samir R. Shah**  
Partner  
Membership No. 101708  
UDIN: 21101708AAAABV8706

Mumbai, May 07, 2021

## **ANNEXURE "A" TO THE INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT**

(Referred to in paragraph 1(f) under 'Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements' section of our report of even date)

### **REPORT ON THE INTERNAL FINANCIAL CONTROLS OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING UNDER CLAUSE (I) OF SUB-SECTION 3 OF SECTION 143 OF THE COMPANIES ACT, 2013 ("THE ACT")**

In conjunction with our audit of the consolidated financial statements of the The Great Eastern Shipping Company Limited (hereinafter referred to as the 'Parent') as of and for the year ended March 31, 2021, we have audited the internal financial controls over financial reporting of the Parent and its subsidiary companies, which are companies incorporated in India, as of that date.

#### **MANAGEMENT'S RESPONSIBILITY FOR INTERNAL FINANCIAL CONTROLS**

The respective Board of Directors of the Parent and its subsidiary companies, which are companies incorporated in India, are responsible for establishing and maintaining internal financial controls based on the internal control over financial reporting criteria established by the respective Companies considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India ("the ICAI"). These responsibilities include the design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls that were operating effectively for ensuring the orderly and efficient conduct of its business, including adherence to the respective company's policies, the safeguarding of its assets, the prevention and detection of frauds and errors, the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, and the timely preparation of reliable financial information, as required under the Companies Act, 2013.

#### **AUDITOR'S RESPONSIBILITY**

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the internal financial controls over financial reporting of the Parent and its subsidiary companies, which are companies incorporated in India, based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting (the "Guidance Note") issued by the ICAI and the Standards on Auditing, prescribed under Section 143(10) of the Companies Act, 2013, to the extent applicable to an audit of internal financial controls. Those Standards and the Guidance Note require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether adequate internal financial controls over financial reporting was established and maintained and if such controls operated effectively in all material respects.

Our audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the adequacy of the internal financial controls system over financial reporting and their operating effectiveness. Our audit of internal financial controls over financial reporting included obtaining an understanding of internal financial controls over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgement, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained, is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on the internal financial controls system over financial reporting of Parent and its subsidiary companies, which are companies incorporated in India.

#### **MEANING OF INTERNAL FINANCIAL CONTROLS OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING**

A company's internal financial control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal financial control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorisations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorised acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

**INHERENT LIMITATIONS OF INTERNAL FINANCIAL CONTROLS OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING**

Because of the inherent limitations of internal financial controls over financial reporting, including the possibility of collusion or improper management override of controls, material misstatements due to error or fraud may occur and not be detected. Also, projections of any evaluation of the internal financial controls over financial reporting to future periods are subject to the risk that the internal financial control over financial reporting may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

**OPINION**

In our opinion to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, the Parent and its subsidiary companies, which are companies incorporated in India, have, in all material respects, an adequate internal financial controls system over financial reporting and such internal financial controls over financial reporting were operating effectively as at March 31, 2021, based on the internal control over financial reporting criteria established by the respective companies considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting issued by the ICAI.

For **DELOITTE HASKINS & SELLS LLP**  
Chartered Accountants  
(Firm's Registration No. 117366W/W-100018)

**Samir R. Shah**  
Partner  
Membership No. 101708  
UDIN: 21101708AAAABV8706

Mumbai, May 07, 2021

## CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEET AS AT MARCH 31, 2021

(₹ in crores)

PARTICULARS	NOTE NO.	AS AT 31/03/2021	AS AT 31/03/2020
<b>ASSETS</b>			
<b>I. NON-CURRENT ASSETS :</b>			
(a) Property, Plant and Equipment	5	9007.06	9104.70
(b) Capital Work-in-progress	5	24.34	122.42
(c) Intangible Assets	6	0.38	0.66
(d) Intangible Assets under development	6	0.12	0.12
(e) Right-of-use Assets	36	34.52	17.79
(f) Financial Assets			
(i) Non-Current Investments	7	0.65	1.09
(ii) Other Financial Assets	8	16.72	67.16
(g) Current Tax Assets (net)	9	129.71	150.68
(h) Other Non-Current Assets	10	79.53	32.82
		<b>9293.03</b>	<b>9497.44</b>
<b>II. CURRENT ASSETS :</b>			
(a) Inventories	11	208.65	214.74
(b) Financial Assets			
(i) Current Investments	12	1349.49	961.97
(ii) Trade Receivables	13	203.15	346.35
(iii) Cash and Cash Equivalents	14	1761.47	1614.22
(iv) Bank Balances other than (iii) above	15	987.63	877.56
(v) Other Financial Assets	8	280.15	247.59
(c) Other Current Assets	10	62.04	72.95
		<b>4852.58</b>	<b>4335.38</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>		<b>14145.61</b>	<b>13832.82</b>
<b>EQUITY AND LIABILITIES</b>			
<b>I. EQUITY :</b>			
(a) Equity Share Capital	16	146.97	146.97
(b) Other Equity	17	7557.30	6648.67
		<b>7704.27</b>	<b>6795.64</b>
<b>II. NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES :</b>			
(a) Financial Liabilities			
(i) Borrowings	18	4394.34	4785.73
(ii) Lease Liabilities	36	29.70	11.70
(iii) Other Financial Liabilities	19	405.44	746.18
(b) Provisions	20	41.88	53.88
(c) Deferred Tax Liabilities (net)	21	183.17	176.23
(d) Other Non-Current Liabilities	22	18.03	20.37
		<b>5072.56</b>	<b>5794.09</b>
<b>III. CURRENT LIABILITIES :</b>			
(a) Financial Liabilities			
(i) Trade Payables	23		
-total outstanding dues of micro enterprises and small enterprises		10.22	10.62
-total outstanding dues of creditors other than micro enterprises and small enterprises		304.27	347.62
(ii) Lease Liabilities	36	6.67	6.72
(iii) Other Financial Liabilities	19	963.47	781.86
(b) Other Current Liabilities	22	32.81	48.11
(c) Provisions	20	14.47	13.12
(d) Current Tax Liabilities (net)	24	36.87	35.04
		<b>1368.78</b>	<b>1243.09</b>
<b>TOTAL EQUITY AND LIABILITIES</b>		<b>14145.61</b>	<b>13832.82</b>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the consolidated financial statements  
In terms of our report attached

For **DELOITTE HASKINS & SELLS LLP**  
Chartered Accountants  
Firm Regn. No. : 117366W/W - 100018  
**Samir R. Shah**  
Partner  
M. No. : 101708

**G. Shivakumar**  
Executive Director & CFO  
(DIN : 03632124)  
**Jayesh M. Trivedi**  
Company Secretary  
(M. No. : 2822)

For and on behalf of the Board

**K. M. Sheth**  
Chairman  
(DIN : 00022079)  
**Bharat K. Sheth**  
Deputy Chairman & Managing Director  
(DIN : 00022102)  
**Cyrus Guzder**  
Director  
(DIN : 00080358)  
Mumbai : May 07, 2021

Mumbai : May 07, 2021

THE GREAT EASTERN SHIPPING CO. LTD.

## CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF PROFIT AND LOSS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2021

(₹ in crores)

PARTICULARS	NOTE NO.	CURRENT YEAR	PREVIOUS YEAR
I. Revenue from Operations	25	3336.55	3686.73
II. Other Income	26	231.82	211.12
<b>III. TOTAL INCOME (I + II)</b>		<b>3568.37</b>	<b>3897.85</b>
<b>IV. EXPENSES :</b>			
Fuel Oil and Water		361.82	596.36
Port, Light and Canal Dues		163.34	232.81
Consumption of Spares and Stores		243.90	256.15
Employee Benefits Expense	27	698.96	692.64
Finance Costs	28	242.14	450.24
Depreciation and Amortisation Expense	29	700.43	742.81
Impairment Loss	30	46.11	-
Other Expenses	31	168.99	691.81
<b>TOTAL EXPENSES</b>		<b>2625.69</b>	<b>3662.82</b>
<b>V. PROFIT BEFORE TAX (III - IV)</b>		<b>942.68</b>	<b>235.03</b>
<b>VI. TAX EXPENSE :</b>	32		
- Current Tax		24.39	26.83
- MAT Credit Reversed		-	60.00
- Deferred Tax (net)		(0.23)	(58.94)
		24.16	27.89
<b>VII. PROFIT FOR THE YEAR (V - VI)</b>		<b>918.52</b>	<b>207.14</b>
<b>VIII. OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME</b>			
A. (i) Items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss			
(a) Remeasurement of defined employee benefit plans		16.67	(27.77)
(b) Equity instruments through Other Comprehensive Income		0.09	36.90
(c) Fair value changes relating to own credit risk of financial liabilities designated at fair value through profit or loss		(29.50)	57.61
		(12.74)	66.74
(ii) Income tax relating to items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss		1.05	(0.39)
B. (i) Items that will be reclassified to profit or loss			
(a) Exchange differences in translating the financial statements of foreign operations		(29.78)	71.51
(b) Effective portion of gains/(losses) on designated portion of hedging instruments in a cash flow hedge		79.49	(89.61)
(c) Movement in Foreign Currency Monetary Item Translation Reserve		-	6.97
		49.71	(11.13)
(ii) Income tax relating to items that will be reclassified to profit or loss		6.12	(4.31)
Other Comprehensive Income (A(i-ii)+B(i-ii))		29.80	60.31
<b>IX. TOTAL COMPREHENSIVE INCOME (VII + VIII)</b>		<b>948.32</b>	<b>267.45</b>
Profit for the Year attributable to :			
-Owners of the Company		918.52	207.14
-Non-controlling interest		-	-
Other Comprehensive Income for the Year attributable to :			
-Owners of the Company		29.80	60.31
-Non-controlling interest		-	-
Total Comprehensive Income for the Year attributable to :			
-Owners of the Company		948.32	267.45
-Non-controlling interest		-	-
<b>X. EARNINGS PER EQUITY SHARE : (IN ₹)</b>	33		
(Face value per share ₹ 10/-)			
- Basic		62.50	13.94
- Diluted		62.38	13.91

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the consolidated financial statements  
In terms of our report attached

For **DELOITTE HASKINS & SELLS LLP**  
Chartered Accountants  
Firm Regn. No. : 117366W/W - 100018  
**Samir R. Shah**  
Partner  
M. No. : 101708

**G. Shivakumar**  
Executive Director & CFO  
(DIN : 03632124)  
**Jayesh M. Trivedi**  
Company Secretary  
(M. No. : 2822)

For and on behalf of the Board

**K. M. Sheth**  
Chairman  
(DIN : 00022079)  
**Bharat K. Sheth**  
Deputy Chairman & Managing Director  
(DIN : 00022102)  
**Cyrus Guzder**  
Director  
(DIN : 00080358)  
Mumbai : May 07, 2021

Mumbai : May 07, 2021

## CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN EQUITY FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2021

### I. EQUITY SHARE CAPITAL

(₹ in crores)

BALANCE AS AT APRIL 1, 2019	CHANGES IN EQUITY SHARE CAPITAL DURING THE YEAR	BALANCE AS AT MARCH 31, 2020
150.78	(3.81)	146.97
BALANCE AS AT APRIL 1, 2020	CHANGES IN EQUITY SHARE CAPITAL DURING THE YEAR	BALANCE AS AT MARCH 31, 2021
146.97	-	146.97

### II. Other Equity

(₹ in crores)

	RESERVES AND SURPLUS								ITEMS OF OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME				TOTAL OTHER EQUITY
	CAPITAL RESERVE	SECURITIES PREMIUM RESERVE	GENERAL RESERVE	CAPITAL REDEMPTION RESERVE	TONNAGE TAX RESERVE UNDER SECTION 115VT OF THE INCOME-TAX ACT, 1961	DEBENTURE REDEMPTION RESERVE	STATUTORY RESERVE	RETAINED EARNINGS	EQUITY INSTRUMENTS THROUGH OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME	EFFECTIVE PORTION OF CASH FLOW HEDGE	FOREIGN CURRENCY MONETARY ITEMS TRANSLATION DIFFERENCE ACCOUNT	FOREIGN CURRENCY TRANSLATION RESERVE	
Balance as at April 1, 2019	21.04	161.35	2525.21	240.08	265.00	793.75	0.13	1901.61	(19.86)	9.63	(6.97)	767.92	6658.89
Profit for the year	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	207.14	-	-	-	-	207.14
Other comprehensive income/(loss) for the year, net of income tax (Refer Note 17)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30.23	36.90	(77.92)	6.97	64.13	60.31
Total comprehensive income for the year	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	237.37	36.90	(77.92)	6.97	64.13	267.45
Utilised for buyback of equity shares during the year (Refer Note 16)	-	(82.78)	(13.33)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(96.11)
Transfer from Securities Premium Reserve (Refer Note 17)	-	(3.81)	-	3.81	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer from Tonnage Tax Reserve (Refer Note 17)	-	-	165.00	-	(165.00)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer from Debenture Redemption Reserve (Refer Note 17)	-	-	793.75	-	-	(793.75)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer from Retained Earnings (Refer Note 17)	-	-	-	-	35.50	-	-	(19.68)	(15.82)	-	-	-	-
Payment of dividend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(160.39)	-	-	-	-	(160.39)
Payment of dividend distribution tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(21.17)	-	-	-	-	(21.17)
<b>Balance as at March 31, 2020</b>	<b>21.04</b>	<b>74.76</b>	<b>3470.63</b>	<b>243.89</b>	<b>135.50</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0.13</b>	<b>1937.74</b>	<b>1.22</b>	<b>(68.29)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>832.05</b>	<b>6648.67</b>

	RESERVES AND SURPLUS								ITEMS OF OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME				TOTAL OTHER EQUITY
	CAPITAL RESERVE	SECURITIES PREMIUM RESERVE	GENERAL RESERVE	CAPITAL REDEMPTION RESERVE	TONNAGE TAX RESERVE UNDER SECTION 115VT OF THE INCOME-TAX ACT, 1961	DEBENTURE REDEMPTION RESERVE	STATUTORY RESERVE	RETAINED EARNINGS	EQUITY INSTRUMENTS THROUGH OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME	EFFECTIVE PORTION OF CASH FLOW HEDGE	FOREIGN CURRENCY MONETARY ITEMS TRANSLATION DIFFERENCE ACCOUNT	FOREIGN CURRENCY TRANSLATION RESERVE	
Balance as at April 1, 2020	21.04	74.76	3470.63	243.89	135.50	-	0.13	1937.74	1.22	(68.29)	-	832.05	6648.67
Profit for the year	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	918.52	-	-	-	-	918.52
Other comprehensive income/(loss) for the year, net of income tax (Refer Note 17)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(13.88)	0.09	75.11	-	(31.52)	29.80
Total comprehensive income for the year	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	904.64	0.09	75.11	-	(31.52)	948.32
Transfer from Retained Earnings (Refer Note 17)	-	-	-	-	180.50	-	-	(180.52)	0.02	-	-	-	-
Payment of dividend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(39.68)	-	-	-	-	(39.68)
Transfer from Foreign Currency Translation Reserve (Refer Note 17)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.10	-	-	-	(1.10)	-
<b>Balance as at March 31, 2021</b>	<b>21.04</b>	<b>74.76</b>	<b>3470.63</b>	<b>243.89</b>	<b>316.00</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0.13</b>	<b>2623.27</b>	<b>1.33</b>	<b>6.82</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>799.43</b>	<b>7557.30</b>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the consolidated financial statements

In terms of our report attached

For **DELOITTE HASKINS & SELLS LLP**  
Chartered Accountants  
Firm Regn. No. : 117366W/W - 100018

**Samir R. Shah**  
Partner  
M. No. : 101708

**G. Shivakumar**  
Executive Director & CFO  
(DIN : 03632124)

**Jayesh M. Trivedi**  
Company Secretary  
(M. No. : 2822)

For and on behalf of the Board

**K. M. Sheth**  
Chairman  
(DIN : 00022079)

**Bharat K. Sheth**  
Deputy Chairman & Managing Director  
(DIN : 00022102)

**Cyrus Guzder**  
Director  
(DIN : 00080358)

Mumbai : May 07, 2021

Mumbai : May 07, 2021

**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2021**

(₹ in crores)

	CURRENT YEAR	PREVIOUS YEAR
<b>A. CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>		
Profit before tax	942.68	235.03
Adjustments For :		
Depreciation and amortisation expense	700.43	742.81
Impairment expense	46.11	-
Interest income	(32.24)	(72.69)
Finance cost	242.14	450.24
(Gain)/Loss on settlement of derivative contracts	(31.47)	203.28
Dividend income	-	(0.26)
Net gain on investments	(101.92)	(96.08)
Net gain on disposal of property, plant and equipment	(85.84)	(48.07)
Loss on account of fire on ship	20.80	-
Bad debts and advances written off	(0.24)	0.69
Allowance for doubtful debts and advances (net)	(14.82)	11.02
Exchange differences on translation of assets and liabilities	35.79	(58.38)
Changes in fair value on derivative transactions/other financial assets	(280.78)	177.61
<b>Operating profit before working capital changes</b>	<b>1440.64</b>	<b>1545.20</b>
Adjustments For :		
(Increase)/Decrease in trade and other receivables	143.97	14.43
(Increase)/Decrease in inventories	6.60	2.12
Increase/(Decrease) in trade payables	(32.86)	(4.17)
Increase/(Decrease) in other liabilities	(22.61)	(12.69)
<b>Cash generated from operations</b>	<b>1535.74</b>	<b>1544.89</b>
Direct taxes paid	(1.57)	(63.86)
<b>Net cash (used in)/generated from operating activities</b>	<b>1534.17</b>	<b>1481.03</b>
<b>B. CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>		
Payment for purchase of property, plant and equipment	(866.06)	(284.39)
Proceeds from disposal of property, plant and equipment	345.26	187.92
Purchase of current investments	(1862.24)	(3216.92)
Proceeds from disposal/redemption of current investments	1579.06	2947.36
Purchase of non-current Investments	-	(71.48)
Proceeds from disposal/redemption of non-current investments	-	117.01
Withdrawal of deposits with banks	741.66	1656.67
Placement of deposits with banks	(839.25)	(943.33)
Interest received	28.40	91.38
Dividend received	-	0.26
<b>Net cash (used in)/generated from investing activities</b>	<b>(873.17)</b>	<b>484.48</b>

	CURRENT YEAR	PREVIOUS YEAR
<b>C. CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>		
Proceeds from borrowings	435.77	299.81
Repayments of borrowings	(612.83)	(1277.85)
Dividend paid	(39.68)	(165.45)
Dividend distribution tax paid	-	(21.17)
Loss on principal settlement of derivative contracts	(59.92)	(319.82)
Gain on interest settlement of derivative contracts	91.39	116.54
Interest paid	(310.68)	(396.19)
Equity shares bought back	-	(99.92)
Repayment of lease liability	(9.34)	(8.24)
<b>Net cash (used in)/generated from financing activities</b>	<b>(505.29)</b>	<b>(1872.29)</b>
<b>Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents</b>	<b>155.71</b>	<b>93.22</b>
<b>Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year</b>	<b>1614.22</b>	<b>1383.83</b>
<b>Exchange difference on translation of foreign currency cash and cash equivalents</b>	<b>(8.46)</b>	<b>137.17</b>
<b>Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the year</b>	<b>1761.47</b>	<b>1614.22</b>

The above Statement of Cash Flows has been prepared under the "Indirect Method" as set out in Ind AS 7 "Statement of Cash Flows".

Reconciliation for changes in liabilities arising from financing activities including both changes arising from cash flows and non-cash changes as per the requirement of amendment to Ind AS 7 :

(₹ in crores)

PARTICULARS	AS AT MARCH 31, 2020	CASH FLOWS (NET)	NON-CASH CHANGES				AS AT MARCH 31, 2021
			FAIR VALUE CHANGES	FOREIGN EXCHANGE MOVEMENT	ACQUISITION	AMORTISED COST	
Foreign currency term loans from banks	2784.20	(227.06)	-	(92.61)	-	1.88	2466.41
Non-convertible debentures	2492.62	50.00	-	-	-	1.67	2544.29
Derivative transactions	687.87	17.44	(280.10)	-	-	-	425.21
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>5964.69</b>	<b>(159.62)</b>	<b>(280.10)</b>	<b>(92.61)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3.55</b>	<b>5435.91</b>

(₹ in crores)

PARTICULARS	AS AT MARCH 31, 2019	CASH FLOWS (NET)	NON-CASH CHANGES				AS AT MARCH 31, 2020
			FAIR VALUE CHANGES	FOREIGN EXCHANGE MOVEMENT	ACQUISITION	AMORTISED COST	
Foreign currency term loans from banks	2835.69	(303.04)	-	248.06	-	3.49	2784.20
Non-convertible debentures	3164.31	(675.00)	-	-	-	3.31	2492.62
Derivative transactions	555.16	(215.08)	347.79	-	-	-	687.87
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>6555.16</b>	<b>(1193.12)</b>	<b>347.79</b>	<b>248.06</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6.80</b>	<b>5964.69</b>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the consolidated financial statements  
In terms of our report attached

For **DELOITTE HASKINS & SELLS LLP**  
Chartered Accountants  
Firm Regn. No. : 117366W/W - 100018  
**Samir R. Shah**  
Partner  
M. No. : 101708

**G. Shivakumar**  
Executive Director & CFO  
(DIN : 03632124)  
**Jayesh M. Trivedi**  
Company Secretary  
(M. No. : 2822)

For and on behalf of the Board

**K. M. Sheth**  
Chairman  
(DIN : 00022079)  
**Bharat K. Sheth**  
Deputy Chairman & Managing Director  
(DIN : 00022102)  
**Cyrus Guzder**  
Director  
(DIN : 00080358)  
Mumbai : May 07, 2021

Mumbai : May 07, 2021

## NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2021

### CORPORATE INFORMATION :

The Great Eastern Shipping Company Ltd. (the Holding Company) is a public limited Company registered in India under the provisions of the Companies Act, 1913 and has its registered office in Mumbai, Maharashtra, India. Its shares are listed on the Bombay Stock Exchange and the National Stock Exchange of India. The Company along with its subsidiaries is a major player in the Indian Shipping and Oil drilling services industry.

The consolidated financial statements comprise financial statements of The Great Eastern Shipping Company Ltd, the Holding Company and its subsidiaries (collectively the Group). The consolidated financial statements for the year ended March 31, 2021 were approved by the Board of Directors and authorised for issue on May 7, 2021.

### NOTE 1 : SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

#### (a) Statement of Compliance :

These financial statements have been prepared in accordance with Indian Accounting Standards (Ind AS) prescribed under Section 133 of the Companies Act, 2013 (the Act) read with Rule 3 of the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015 and relevant amendments and rules issued thereafter.

#### (b) Basis of Preparation and Presentation :

The Financial Statements have been prepared on the historical cost basis except for certain financial instruments that are measured at fair values at the end of each reporting period.

#### (c) Current/Non-Current Classification :

Any asset or liability is classified as current if it satisfies any of the following conditions :

- (i) The asset/liability is expected to be realised/settled in the Group's normal operating cycle;
- (ii) The asset is intended for sale or consumption;
- (iii) The asset/liability is held primarily for the purpose of trading;
- (iv) The asset/liability is expected to be realised/settled within twelve months after the reporting period;
- (v) The asset is cash and cash equivalent or other bank balances unless it is restricted from being exchanged or used to settle a liability for at least twelve months after the reporting date;
- (vi) In the case of a liability, the Group does not have an unconditional right to defer settlement of the liability for at least twelve months after the reporting date;
- (vii) All other assets and liabilities are classified as non-current.

For the purpose of current/non-current classification of assets and liabilities, the Group has ascertained its normal operating cycle as twelve months.

#### (d) Use of Estimates :

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with the recognition and measurement principles of Ind AS requires management of the Group to make judgments, estimates and assumptions that affect the application of accounting policies and the reported amounts of assets and liabilities, disclosures of contingent assets and contingent liabilities as at the date of financial statements and the reported amounts of income and expenses during the period. Actual results may differ from these estimates. Estimates and underlying assumptions are reviewed on an ongoing basis. Revisions to accounting estimates are recognised in the period in which the estimates are revised and in future periods which are affected.

Key sources of estimation of uncertainty at the date of the financial statements, which may cause a material adjustment to the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities within the next financial year, is in respect of impairment of property, plant and equipment, useful lives of property, plant and equipment, provision, contingent liabilities and COVID-19.

#### Impairment of Property, plant and equipment :

Determining whether a ship, support vessel or a rig is impaired requires an estimation of value in use and fair value less cost of disposal. The key estimates made in the value in use calculation include discount rates, revenue (having regard to past trend), operating profit growth rates and deployment of ships, support vessels or rigs. The discount rate is estimated using pre-tax rates that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money. The fair values are estimated based on valuations provided by independent valuers considering latest transactions of similar assets.

**Useful lives and residual values of Property, plant and equipment :**

Useful lives and residual values of property, plant and equipment are reviewed at each year end based on the best available information. The lives are based on historical experience with similar assets as well as anticipation of future events. Residual value of Fleet is estimated having regard to steel scrap prices.

**Provisions and Contingent Liabilities :**

The Group is a party to certain legal disputes, the outcomes of which cannot be assessed with a high degree of certainty. A provision is recognised where, based on the legal views and advice, it is considered probable that an outflow of resources will be required to settle a present obligation that can be measured reliably. Contingent liabilities are disclosed in Note 39 unless the possibility of a loss arising is considered remote. Management applies its judgement in determining whether or not a provision should be recorded or contingent liability should be disclosed.

**COVID-19 :**

The shipping and offshore operations of the Group have continued despite challenges posed by lockdowns and restrictions following the COVID-19 outbreak.

The internal financial reporting and controls of the Group have been operating satisfactorily with support of technology. The offshore assets are under term contracts with reputed customers and continue to operate under the charter hire agreements, and the management does not expect any material impact on medium to long-term charter rates considered in assessing recoverable amounts of the aforementioned assets. For shipping, the impact of COVID-19 pandemic has been varying across the types of assets. Whilst the volatility of freight rates has been higher than usual in some cases, the vessels have continued to remain deployed. Such higher volatility in the market is not expected to materially impact estimates of long-term rates considered in assessing recoverable amounts of the vessels. The Group does not foresee any challenge on recoverability of trade receivables given the creditworthiness of the customers and the subsequent recoveries. The Group has adequate resources including liquid investments, cash and cash equivalents to meet its financial obligations for the foreseeable future.

The impact of COVID-19 may be different from that estimated as at the date of approval of these financial results.

**(e) Property, plant and equipment :**

Property, plant and equipment (PPE) are stated at acquisition cost less accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment losses, if any. Cost includes expenses related to acquisition, installation of the concerned assets and any attributable cost of bringing the asset to the condition of its intended use.

The Group identifies and determines cost of each part of an item of property, plant and equipment separately, if the part has a cost which is significant to the total cost of that item of property, plant and equipment and has a useful life that is materially different from that of the remaining item. Borrowing costs attributable to the acquisition or construction of a qualifying asset are also capitalised as part of the cost of the asset.

**Capital work-in-progress and Capital advances :**

Cost of assets not ready for intended use as on the balance sheet date, is shown as capital work-in-progress. Advances given towards acquisition of fixed assets outstanding at each balance sheet date are disclosed as Other Non-Current Assets.

**(f) Depreciation on Property, Plant and Equipment :**

- (i) Depreciation is recognised on Straight Line Method basis so as to write off the original cost of the asset less its estimated residual value over their estimated useful life. The estimated useful lives of the assets are as under :

PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT :	ESTIMATED USEFUL LIFE
<b>PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT :</b>	
Fleet (Main)	
-Crude Oil Tankers	20 years
-Product Tankers *	23 years
-Dry Bulk Carriers *	23 years
-Gas Carriers *	27 years
-Speed Boats	13 years
Offshore support vessels	20 years
Modern Rigs	30 years
Fleet/Rigs (Component)	
-Grabs *	10 years
-Dry Dock *	Period from survey certificate date till the estimated date for next special survey
Leasehold Land	Lease period
Ownership Flats and Buildings	60 years
Furniture & Fixtures, Office Equipment *	5 years
Computers	
-Servers and Networks	6 years
-End User Devices	3 years
Vehicles *	4 years
Mobiles *	2 years
Plant and Equipment *	3 to 10 years
Leasehold improvements	Lease period

\* For these class of assets, based on internal technical assessment and past experience, the Management believes that the useful lives as given above, best represent the period over which the Management expects the use of the assets. The useful lives of these assets are different from the useful lives as prescribed under Part C of Schedule II to the Companies Act, 2013.

- (ii) Estimated useful life of the Fleet, Rigs and Ownership Flats and Buildings is considered from the year of built. Estimated useful life in case of all other assets is considered from the date of acquisition by the Group.
- (iii) The estimated useful lives and residual values are reviewed at the end of each reporting period based on the conditions of the vessels, market conditions and other regulatory requirements, with the effect of any changes in estimate being accounted for on a prospective basis.

**Derecognition :**

An item of property, plant and equipment is derecognised upon disposal or when no future economic benefits are expected to arise from the continued use of the asset. Any gain or loss arising on the disposal or retirement of an item of property, plant and equipment is determined as the difference between the sales proceeds and the carrying amount of the asset and is recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

**(g) Intangible Assets :**

Intangible assets are stated at acquisition cost less accumulated amortisation and accumulated impairment losses, if any. An intangible asset is derecognised on disposal, or when no future economic benefits are expected from use or disposal. Gains or losses on derecognition measured at difference between net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount of the asset, are recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

**Amortisation :**

Intangible Assets with finite lives are amortised on a Straight Line basis over the estimated useful economic life. The amortisation expense on intangible assets with finite lives is recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss. The estimated useful life of intangible assets is mentioned below :

INTANGIBLE ASSETS :	ESTIMATED USEFUL LIFE
Software	5 years

The amortisation period and the amortisation method for an intangible asset with finite useful life are reviewed at the end of each financial year. If any of these expectations differ from previous estimates, such change is accounted for as a change in an accounting estimate.

**(h) Asset classified as held for sale :**

An item of property, plant and equipment is classified as asset held for sale at the time when the Management is committed to sell/dispose off the asset as per Memorandum of Agreement entered into with the customer and the asset is expected to be sold/disposed off within one year from the date of classification.

Non-current assets classified as held for sale are measured at the lower of their carrying amount and fair value less costs to sell.

**(i) Inventories :**

Inventories of fuel oil (includes returnable fuel oil from charterer as per terms of the time charter agreement), stores and spares on rigs and at warehouse are carried at lower of cost and net realisable value. Stores and spares delivered on board the vessels are charged to Statement of Profit and Loss. Stores and spares of Rigs are charged to Statement of Profit and Loss on consumption basis. Cost is ascertained on first-in-first-out basis for fuel oil and on weighted average basis for stores and spares on Rigs. Net realisable value represents the estimated selling price for inventories less all costs necessary to make the sale or expected amount to be realised from use as estimated by the management, as applicable.

**(j) Borrowing Costs :**

Borrowing costs include interest, ancillary cost incurred in connection with the arrangement of borrowings and exchange differences arising from foreign currency borrowings availed on or after April 1, 2016, to the extent they are regarded as an adjustment to the interest cost. Borrowing costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition/construction of the qualifying assets are capitalised as part of the cost of the asset, upto the date of acquisition/completion of construction. Other borrowing costs are recognised in profit and loss in the period in which they are incurred.

**(k) Revenue Recognition :**

**Revenue from shipping activities :** Revenue in shipping business is recognised upon transfer of control of promised services to customers at an amount that reflects the consideration which the Group expects to receive in exchange for those services. The Group earns revenue from time and voyage charter. Time Charter hire earnings are accrued on time proportion basis except where the charter party agreements have not been renewed/finalised, in which case it is recognised on provisional basis. Revenue from voyage charters is recognised as income, by reference to the voyage progress on a load-to-discharge basis, which has been assessed by management to be an appropriate measure of progress towards complete satisfaction of the performance obligations over time under Ind AS 115. Judgement is involved in estimating days to reach the load port and discharge port destinations impacting the calculation of income to be accrued for incomplete voyage. Management uses its judgement in estimating the total number of days of a voyage based on historical trends, the operating capability of the vessel (speed and fuel consumption) and the distance of the trade route.

Demurrage revenue is recognised as the performance obligations under the contract is satisfied. Pool revenue is recognised as the performance obligation is satisfied over time in accordance with the pooling agreement. Training fees included in other operating income are accounted on accrual basis.

**Revenue from offshore activities :** The Group earns revenue from drilling and offshore support services performed by deploying rigs and support vessels under contracts with customers. Revenue from drilling services is earned on performance of activity which are paid on a day rate basis over the period of the contract as and when specified services are rendered, which may vary depending upon the nature of operations of rigs during the day. Such daytime consideration is attributed to the distinct time period to which it relates within the contract term, and therefore, is recognised as the services are performed. Revenue from offshore support services is earned on a day rate basis as per the terms of the contract and is recognised accordingly. Revenue is measured based on the consideration to which the Group expects to be entitled in contract with a customer. The consideration is determined based on the price specified in the contract, net of address commission, liquidated damages, offhire and downtime rebates.

Revenue is recognised to the extent that it is probable that economic benefits will flow to the Group and the revenue can be reliably measured. Revenue in excess of invoicing is classified as contract assets (unbilled revenue). Revenue excludes any taxes or duties collected on behalf of the government which are levied on such services such as goods and services tax.

**(l) Expenses :**

- (i) Fuel oil is charged to the Statement of Profit and Loss on consumption basis.
- (ii) Stores and spares delivered on board the ships/offshore support vessels are charged to the Statement of Profit and Loss. Stores and spares of rigs are charged to revenue on consumption basis.
- (iii) Expenses on account of general average claims/damages to ships are charged to the Statement of Profit and Loss in the year in which they are incurred. Claims against the underwriters are accounted for on acceptance of average adjustment by the adjustors.

**(m) Leases :**

**Group as a Lessee :**

The Group's lease asset classes primarily consist of leases for office premises, warehouse and equipment rental. The Group assesses whether a contract contains a lease, at inception of a contract. A contract is, or contains, a lease if the contract conveys the right to control the use of an identified asset for a period of time in exchange for consideration. To assess whether a contract conveys the right to control the use of an identified asset, the Group assesses whether : (1) the contract involves the use of an identified asset (2) the Group has substantially all of the economic benefits from use of the asset through the period of the lease and (3) the Group has the right to direct the use of the asset.

At the date of commencement of the lease, the Group recognises a right-of-use asset ("ROU") and a corresponding lease liability for all lease arrangements in which it is a lessee, except for leases with a term of twelve months or less (short-term leases) and low value leases. For these short-term and low value leases, the Group recognises the lease payments as an operating expense on a straight-line basis over the term of the lease.

Certain lease arrangements include the options to extend or terminate the lease before the end of the lease term. ROU assets and lease liabilities include these options when it is reasonably certain that they will be exercised.

The right-of-use assets are initially recognised at cost, which comprises the initial amount of the lease liability adjusted for any lease payments made at or prior to the commencement date of the lease plus any initial direct costs less any lease incentives. They are subsequently measured at cost less accumulated depreciation and impairment losses.

Right-of-use assets are depreciated from the commencement date on a straight-line basis over useful life of the underlying asset.

The lease liability is initially measured at amortised cost at the present value of the future lease payments. The lease payments are discounted using the interest rate implicit in the lease or, if not readily determinable, using the incremental borrowing rates in the country of domicile of the leases. Lease liabilities are remeasured with a corresponding adjustment to the related right of use assets if the Group changes its assessment of either exercising an extension or a termination option.

Lease liability and ROU asset have been separately presented in the Balance Sheet and lease payments have been classified as financing cash flows.

**Group as a Lessor :**

Leases can be classified as finance or operating leases. In making the assessment, certain indicators, such as whether the substantial risks and rewards of ownership of the underlying asset continue with the group, and whether the contract is for a major part of the economic life of the asset, are considered.

Based on the aforementioned assessment, the time charter contracts for ships, support vessels and rigs of the Group contain operating lease component for the purpose of Ind AS 116, Leases - Refer Note 36.

**(n) Employee Benefits :****(i) Short-Term Employee Benefits :**

All employee benefits payable wholly within twelve months of rendering the service are classified as short-term employee benefits. Benefits such as salaries, performance incentives, etc., are recognised as an expense at the undiscounted amount in the Statement of Profit and Loss of the year in which the employee renders the related service.

**(ii) Post-Employment Benefits :**

Liability is provided for retirement benefits of Provident Fund, Superannuation, Gratuity and Compensated Absences in respect of all eligible employees and for pension benefit to eligible Whole-time Directors of the Group.

**(a) Defined Contribution Plan :**

Employee benefits in the form of Superannuation Fund, Government administered Provident Fund and other Seamen's Welfare Contributions are considered as defined contribution plans and the contributions are charged to the Statement of Profit and Loss for the period when the contributions to the respective funds are due.

**(b) Defined Benefit Plan :**

Retirement benefits in the form of Provident Fund administered by the Group, Gratuity and Pension plan for eligible Whole-time Directors are considered as defined benefit obligations and are provided for on the basis of actuarial valuations, using the projected unit credit method, as at the date of the Balance Sheet.

**(iii) Other Long-Term Benefits :**

Long-term compensated absences are provided for on the basis of an actuarial valuation, using the projected unit credit method, as at the date of the Balance Sheet.

Actuarial gain/loss, comprising of experience adjustments and the effects of changes in actuarial assumptions is recognised in the Statement of Other Comprehensive Income except for Long-term compensated absences where the same is immediately recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

**Employee Share Based Payments :**

Equity settled stock options granted under the Group's Employee stock option (ESOP) schemes are accounted as per the accounting treatment prescribed by SEBI (Employee Stock Option Scheme and Employee Stock Purchase Scheme) Guidelines, 1999 and the Guidance Note on Accounting for Employee Share based payments issued by ICAI. Consequent to the introduction of the encashment scheme, the liability in respect of outstanding options is measured at fair value as per the scheme and the difference in the fair value and the exercise price is amortised over the vesting period as employee compensation with a credit to provisions.

**(o) Asset Impairment :**

The carrying amounts of the Group's Property Plant and Equipment are reviewed annually or more frequently to determine whether there is any indication of impairment. If any such indication exists, the asset's recoverable amounts are estimated in order to determine the extent of impairment loss, if any. An impairment loss is recognised whenever the carrying amount of an asset or its cash generating unit (CGU) exceeds its recoverable amount. The impairment loss, if any, is recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss in the period in which impairment takes place.

Assessment of recoverable amount of the vessels/rigs is based on higher of fair value less cost to sell and its value in use calculations, with each vessel/rig being regarded as one cash generating unit. Value in use is the present value of estimated future cash flows expected to arise from the continuing use of a vessel/rig and from its disposal at the end of its useful life. For calculating present value, future cash flows are discounted using a pre-tax discount rate that reflects current market rates and the risk specific to the vessel/rig. Fair value less cost to sell is the best estimate of the amount obtainable from the sale of a vessel/rig in an arm's length transaction between knowledgeable, willing parties, less the cost of disposal based on independent third-party broker valuations.

Where an impairment loss subsequently reverses, the carrying amount of the asset is increased to the revised estimate of its recoverable amount, however subject to the increased carrying amount not exceeding the carrying amount that would have been determined (net of amortisation or depreciation) had no impairment loss been recognised for the asset in prior accounting periods. A reversal of an impairment loss is recognised immediately in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

**(p) Foreign Exchange Transactions :**

Items included in the financial statements of the Group are measured using the currency of the primary economic environment in which each entity of the Group operates ('the functional currency'). The financial statements are presented in 'Indian Rupees'(INR), which is also the Holding Company's functional currency.

The transactions in currencies other than each entity's functional currency (foreign currencies) are recorded at the rate of exchange that approximates the actual rate at the date of transaction. Non-monetary items, which are measured in terms of historical costs denominated in a foreign currency are reported using the exchange rate at the date of the transaction. Monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currency, remaining unsettled at the year-end are translated at closing rates. The difference in translation of long term monetary assets acquired and liabilities incurred prior to April 1, 2016 and gains and losses on foreign currency transactions relating to acquisition of depreciable capital assets are added to or deducted from the cost of the asset and depreciated over the balance life of the asset; and in other cases, accumulated in a Foreign Currency Monetary Item Translation Difference Account and amortised over the balance period of such long term asset/liability, by recognition as income or expense but not beyond March 31, 2020. The difference in translation of all other monetary assets and liabilities and realised gains and losses on other foreign currency transactions are recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

**Translation of financial statements of foreign entities :**

For the purpose of consolidation, the assets and liabilities of the foreign operations are translated to Indian rupees at the exchange rate prevailing on the balance sheet date, and the income and expenses at the average rate of exchange. Exchange differences arising on such translation are recognised as currency translation reserve under equity. Exchange differences on monetary items receivable from or payable to a foreign operation for which settlement is neither planned nor likely to occur (therefore forming part of the net investment in the foreign operation) are recognised initially in other comprehensive income and reclassified from equity to profit or loss on repayment of the monetary items. Exchange differences arising from the translation of a foreign operation previously recognised in currency translation reserve in equity are not reclassified from equity to profit or loss until the disposal of the operation.

**(q) Financial Instruments :****Initial Recognition :**

Financial assets and financial liabilities are recognised when a Group becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the instruments.

Financial assets and financial liabilities are initially measured at fair value, except for trade receivables which are initially measured at transaction price. Transaction costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition or issue of financial assets and financial liabilities (other than financial assets and financial liabilities at fair value through Profit or Loss) are added to or deducted from the fair value of the financial assets or financial liabilities, as appropriate, on initial recognition. Transaction costs directly attributable to the acquisition of financial assets or financial liabilities at fair value through Profit or Loss are recognised immediately in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

**Subsequent Measurement :****Financial Assets :**

All recognised financial assets are subsequently measured in their entirety at either amortised cost or fair value through Profit or Loss (FVTPL) or fair value through Other Comprehensive Income (FVOCI), depending on the classification of the financial assets. The purchase and sale of financial assets are accounted for at trade date.

**Cash and Cash Equivalents :**

Cash and cash equivalents include cash in hand, demand deposits with banks, other short term highly liquid financial instruments which are readily convertible into known amounts of cash that are subject to an insignificant risk of change in value and having original maturities of three months or less.

Fixed deposit having residual maturity upto twelve months from the reporting period is considered as part of bank balances other than cash and cash equivalent. Fixed deposit with residual maturity more than twelve months from reporting period is classified under other non-current assets.

**Debt Instruments :**

Debt instruments are initially measured at amortised cost, fair value through Other Comprehensive Income ('FVOCI') or fair value through Profit or Loss ('FVTPL') till derecognition on the basis of (i) the entity's business model for managing the financial assets and (ii) the contractual cash flow characteristics of the financial asset.

**(a) Measured at Amortised Cost :**

Financial assets that are held within a business model whose objective is to hold financial assets in order to collect contractual cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest, are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest rate ('EIR') method less impairment, if any. The amortisation using EIR and loss arising from impairment, if any, is recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

Under the effective interest method, the future cash receipts are exactly discounted to the initial recognition value using the effective interest rate. The cumulative amortisation using the effective interest method of the difference between the initial recognition amount and the maturity amount is added to the initial recognition value (net of principal repayments, if any) of the financial asset over the relevant period of the financial asset to arrive at the amortised cost at each reporting date. The corresponding effect of the amortisation under effective interest method is recognised as interest income over the relevant period of the financial asset. The same is recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

**(b) Measured at Fair value through Other Comprehensive Income (FVTOCI) :**

Financial assets that are held within a business model whose objective is achieved by both, selling financial assets and collecting contractual cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest and the contractual terms of the instrument give rise on specified dates to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest on the principal amount outstanding, are subsequently measured at fair value through Other Comprehensive Income. Fair value movements are recognised in the Other Comprehensive Income (OCI). Interest income measured using the EIR method and impairment losses, if any are recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss. On derecognition, cumulative gain or loss previously recognised in OCI is reclassified to Profit or Loss.

Further, the Group, through an irrevocable election at initial recognition, has measured certain investments in equity instruments at FVTOCI. The Group has made such election on an instrument by instrument basis. These equity instruments are neither held for trading nor are contingent consideration recognised under a business combination. Pursuant to such irrevocable election, subsequent changes in the fair value of such equity instruments are recognised in OCI. However, the Group recognises dividend income from such instruments in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

On Derecognition of such financial assets, cumulative gain or loss previously recognised in OCI is not reclassified from the equity to Statement of Profit and Loss. However, the Group may transfer such cumulative gain or loss into retained earnings within equity.

**(c) Measured at Fair value through Profit or Loss (FVTPL) :**

A financial asset not classified at either amortised cost or FVOCI, is classified as FVTPL. Such financial assets are measured at fair value with all changes in fair value, including interest income and dividend income if any, recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

**Impairment of Financial Assets :**

Expected credit losses (ECL) are recognised for all financial assets subsequent to initial recognition other than financials assets in FVTPL category. The Group's trade receivables do not contain significant financing component and loss allowance on trade receivables is measured at an amount equal to lifetime expected losses i.e. expected cash shortfall. The impairment losses and reversals are recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

In case of other assets, the Group determines if there has been a significant increase in credit risk of the financial asset since initial recognition. If the credit risk of such assets has not increased significantly, an amount equal to 12-month ECL is measured and recognised as loss allowance. However, if credit risk has increased significantly, an amount equal to lifetime ECL is measured and recognised as loss allowance. ECL is recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

**Derecognition of Financial Assets :**

The Group derecognises a financial asset when the contractual rights to the cash flows from the asset expire, or when it transfers the financial asset and substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership of the asset to another party. On derecognition of a financial asset, (except as mentioned above for financial assets measured at FVTOCI), the difference between the carrying amount and the consideration received is recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

**Financial Liabilities and Equity Instruments :****Classification as Debt or Equity :**

Debt and equity instruments issued by the Group are classified as either financial liabilities or as equity in accordance with the substance of the contractual arrangements and the definitions of a financial liability and an equity instrument.

**Equity Instruments :**

An equity instrument is any contract that evidences a residual interest in the assets of an entity after deducting all of its liabilities. Equity instruments issued by the Group are recognised at the proceeds received, net of direct issue costs.

**Financial Liabilities :**

All financial liabilities are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method or at FVTPL.

Financial liabilities are classified as at FVTPL when the financial liability is held for trading or it is designated as at FVTPL.

For financial liabilities that are designated as at FVTPL, the amount of change in the fair value of the financial liability that is attributable to changes in the credit risk of that liability is recognised in other comprehensive income, unless the recognition of the effects of changes in the liability's credit risk in other comprehensive income would create or enlarge an accounting mismatch in profit or loss. The remaining amount of change in the fair value of liability is recognised in profit or loss. Changes in fair value attributable to a financial liability's credit risk that are recognised in other comprehensive income are not subsequently reclassified to profit or loss; instead, they are transferred to retained earnings upon derecognition of the financial liability.

Financial liabilities that are not held-for-trading and are not designated as at FVTPL are measured at amortised cost at the end of subsequent accounting periods. The carrying amounts of financial liabilities that are subsequently measured at amortised cost are determined based on the effective interest method.

**Derecognition of Financial Liabilities :**

The Group derecognises financial liabilities when, and only when, the Group's obligations are discharged, cancelled or have expired. A substantial modification of the terms of an existing financial liability (whether or not attributable to the financial difficulty of the debtor) is accounted for as an extinguishment of the original financial liability and the recognition of a new financial liability. The difference between the carrying amount of the financial liability derecognised and the consideration paid and payable is recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

**Offsetting Financial Instruments :**

Financial assets and liabilities are offset and the net amount is reported in the Balance Sheet where there is a legally enforceable right to offset the recognised amounts and there is an intention to settle on a net basis or realise the asset and settle the liability simultaneously. The legally enforceable right must not be contingent on future events and must be enforceable in the normal course of business and in the event of default, insolvency or bankruptcy of the Group or the counterparty.

**Derivative Financial Instruments :**

The Group enters into a variety of derivative financial instruments to manage its exposure to interest rate and foreign exchange rate risks, including foreign exchange forward contracts, interest rate swaps, currency swaps, commodity swaps etc. Further details of derivative financial instruments are disclosed in Note 40.

Derivatives are initially recognised at fair value at the date the derivative contracts are entered into and are subsequently remeasured to their fair value at the end of each reporting period. The resulting gain or loss is recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss immediately unless the derivative is designated and effective as a hedging instrument, in which event the timing of the recognition in the Statement of Profit and Loss depends on the nature of the hedging relationship and the nature of the hedged item. The gains or losses on derivative contracts related to the acquisition of depreciable capital assets are added to or deducted from the cost of the assets and not recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

**Embedded Derivatives :**

Derivatives embedded in non-derivative host contracts that are not financial instruments within the scope of Ind AS 109 are treated as separate derivatives when their risks and characteristics are not closely related to those of the host contracts and the host contracts are not measured at FVTPL.

**Hedge Accounting :**

The Group designates certain hedging instruments, which include derivatives and non-derivatives in respect of foreign currency risk, as either fair value hedges or cash flow hedges.

At the inception of the hedge relationship, the entity documents the relationship between the hedging instrument and the hedged item, along with its risk management objectives and its strategy for undertaking various hedge transactions. Furthermore, at the inception of the hedge and on an ongoing basis, the Group documents whether the hedging instrument is highly effective in offsetting changes in fair values or cash flows of the hedged item attributable to the hedged risk. Note 40 sets out details of the fair values of the derivative instruments used for hedging purposes.

**Fair Value Hedges :**

Changes in fair value of the designated portion of derivatives that qualify as fair value hedges are recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss immediately, together with any changes in the fair value of the hedged asset or liability that are attributable to the hedged risk. The change in the fair value of the designated portion of hedging instrument and the change in the hedged item attributable to the hedged risk are recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss in the line item relating to the hedged item.

Hedge accounting is discontinued when the hedging instrument expires or is sold, terminated, or exercised, or when it no longer qualifies for hedge accounting. The fair value adjustment to the carrying amount of the hedged item arising from the hedged risk is amortised to the Statement of Profit and Loss from that date.

**Cash Flow Hedges :**

The effective portion of changes in the fair value of derivatives that are designated and qualify as cash flow hedges is recognised in Other Comprehensive Income and accumulated under the heading of Cash Flow Hedging Reserve. The gain or loss relating to the ineffective portion is recognised immediately in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

Amounts previously recognised in Other Comprehensive Income and accumulated in equity (relating to effective portion as described above) are reclassified to the Statement of Profit and Loss in the periods when the hedged item affects profit or loss, in the same line as the recognised hedged item. However, when the hedged forecast transaction results in the recognition of a non-financial asset or a non-financial liability, such gains and losses are transferred from equity (but not as a reclassification adjustment) and included in the initial measurement of the cost of the non-financial asset or non-financial liability.

Hedge accounting is discontinued when the hedging instrument expires or is sold, terminated, or exercised, or when it no longer qualifies for hedge accounting. Any gain or loss recognised in Other Comprehensive Income and accumulated in equity at that time remains in equity and is recognised when the forecast transaction is ultimately recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss. When a forecast transaction is no longer expected to occur, the gain or loss accumulated in equity is recognised immediately in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

**(r) Taxation :**

Tax expense for the year comprises current and deferred tax. The tax currently payable is based on taxable profit for the year. The Group's liability for current tax is calculated using tax rates and tax laws that have been enacted or substantively enacted by the end of the reporting period. Significant judgments are involved in determining the provision for income taxes, including amount expected to be paid/recovered for uncertain tax positions.

Deferred tax is recognised on temporary differences between the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities in the financial statements and the corresponding tax bases used in the computation of taxable profit. Deferred tax liabilities are generally recognised for all taxable temporary differences. In contrast, deferred tax assets are only recognised to the extent that it is probable that future taxable profits will be available against which the deductible temporary differences can be utilised.

The carrying amount of deferred tax assets is reviewed at the end of each reporting period and reduced to the extent that it is no longer probable that sufficient taxable profits will be available to allow all or part of the asset to be recovered.

Deferred tax liabilities and assets are measured at the tax rates that are expected to apply in the period when the liability is settled or the asset is realised based on the tax rates and tax laws that have been enacted or substantively enacted by the end of the reporting period. The measurement of deferred tax liabilities and assets reflects the tax consequences that would follow from the manner in which the Group expects, at the end of the reporting period, to cover or settle the carrying value of its assets and liabilities.

Current and deferred tax are recognised as an expense or income in the Statement of Profit and Loss, except when they relate to items credited or debited either in other comprehensive income or directly in equity, in which case the tax is also recognised in other comprehensive income or directly in equity respectively.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are offset to the extent that they relate to taxes levied by the same tax authority and there are legally enforceable rights to set off current tax assets and current tax liabilities within that jurisdiction. Deferred tax assets include Minimum Alternate Tax (MAT) paid in accordance with the tax laws which is likely to give future economic benefits in the form of availability of set off against future income tax liability.

**(s) Provisions and Contingent Liabilities :**

Provisions are recognised when the Group has a present obligation (legal or constructive) as a result of a past event, it is probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits will be required to settle the obligation and a reliable estimate can be made of the amount of the obligation. Provisions are measured at the best estimate of the consideration required to settle the present obligation at the Balance Sheet date. Where the time value of money is material, provisions are measured on a discounted basis.

Contingent liabilities are not recognised but disclosed unless the probability of an outflow of resources is remote. Contingent assets are disclosed where inflow of economic benefits is probable.

**(t) Earnings per share :**

Basic earnings per share is calculated by dividing the net profit or loss for the period attributable to the equity shareholders by the weighted average number of equity shares outstanding during the period. The weighted average number of equity shares outstanding during the period is adjusted for events, such as bonus issue, bonus element in a rights issue and shares split that have changed the number of equity shares outstanding, without a corresponding change in resources. For the purpose of calculating Diluted Earnings per share, the net profit or loss for the period attributable to the equity shareholders and the weighted average number of shares outstanding during the period is adjusted for the effects of all dilutive potential equity shares.

**(u) Government Grants :**

Government grants are not recognised until there is a reasonable assurance that the Group will comply with the conditions attached to them and that the grants will be received. Government grants are recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss on a systematic basis over the periods in which the Group recognises as expenses the related costs for which the grants are intended to compensate. Government grants used to acquire non-current asset are recognised as deferred revenue in the Balance Sheet and transferred to the Statement of Profit and Loss on a systematic basis over the useful lives of the related assets.

**Applicability of new and revised Ind AS :**

**New and amended standards adopted by the Group**

The Group has applied the following standards and amendments for the first time for their annual reporting period commencing 1 April 2020 :

- Definition of material - amendments to Ind AS 1 and Ind AS 8
- Definition of business - amendments to Ind AS 103
- COVID-19 related concessions - amendments to Ind AS 116
- Interest rate benchmark reform - amendments to Ind AS109 and Ind AS 107

The amendments listed above did not have any impact on the amounts recognised in prior periods and are not expected to significantly affect the current or future periods.

## NOTE 2 : BASIS OF CONSOLIDATION

The consolidated financial statements relate to The Great Eastern Shipping Company Ltd., (GESCO) the Holding Company and its subsidiaries (collectively referred to as the Group). The consolidated financial statements of the Holding Company with its subsidiaries have been prepared in accordance with the requirements of Ind AS 110, 'Consolidated Financial Statements'. The financial statements of the Holding Company and its subsidiaries are combined on a line by line basis and intra group balances, intra group transactions and unrealised profits/(losses) are fully eliminated.

In case of foreign subsidiaries, revenue items are consolidated at an average rate prevailing during the year. All assets and liabilities are converted at the rates prevailing at the end of the year. Exchange gains/(losses) arising on conversion are recognised under Foreign Currency Translation Reserve.

In the consolidated financial statements, 'Goodwill' represents the excess of the cost to the Company of its investment in the subsidiaries over its share of equity, at the respective dates on which the investments are made. Alternatively, where the share of equity as on the date of investment is in excess of cost of investment, it is recognised as 'Capital Reserve' in the consolidated financial statements.

## NOTE 3 :

The financial statements of the subsidiaries used in the consolidation are drawn upto the same reporting date as that of the Holding Company i.e. March 31, 2021.

## NOTE 4 :

The subsidiary companies considered in these consolidated financial statements are :

SR. NO.	NAME OF THE COMPANIES	COUNTRY OF INCORPORATION	OWNERSHIP IN % EITHER DIRECTLY OR THROUGH SUBSIDIARIES	
			AS AT 31/03/2021	AS AT 31/03/2020
1	The Greatship (Singapore) Pte. Ltd.	Singapore	100%	100%
2	The Great Eastern Chartering L.L.C. (FZC)	U.A.E.	100%	100%
2a	The Great Eastern Chartering (Singapore) Pte. Ltd. (wholly owned subsidiary of The Great Eastern Chartering L.L.C. (FZC))	Singapore	100%	100%
3	Greatship (India) Ltd.	India	100%	100%
3a	Greatship Global Energy Services Pte. Ltd. (wholly owned subsidiary of Greatship (India) Ltd.)	Singapore	100%	100%
3b	Greatship Global Offshore Services Pte. Ltd. (wholly owned subsidiary of Greatship (India) Ltd.)	Singapore	100%	100%
3c	Greatship (UK) Ltd. (wholly owned subsidiary of Greatship (India) Ltd.)	U.K.	100%	100%
3d	Greatship Oilfield Services Ltd. (wholly owned subsidiary of Greatship (India) Ltd.)	India	100%	100%
4	Great Eastern CSR Foundation	India	100%	100%
5	Great Eastern Services Limited (incorporated on June 23, 2020)	India	100%	-

**NOTE 5 : PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT AND CAPITAL WORK-IN-PROGRESS****(i) PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT****(₹ in crores)**

PARTICULARS	GROSS BLOCK					DEPRECIATION/IMPAIRMENT						NET BLOCK	
	AS AT 1/04/2020	ADDITIONS DURING THE YEAR	DEDUCTIONS DURING THE YEAR	OTHER ADJUSTMENTS [REFER NOTE (c)]	AS AT 31/03/2021	ACCUMULATED DEPRECIATION/ IMPAIRMENT AS AT 31/03/2020	ON DEDUCTIONS	FOR THE YEAR	OTHER ADJUSTMENTS [REFER NOTE (c)]	IMPAIRMENT LOSS [REFER NOTE 30]	ACCUMULATED DEPRECIATION/ IMPAIRMENT AS AT 31/03/2021	AS AT 31/03/2021	AS AT 31/03/2020
Fleet	10553.76	916.13	577.24	(59.89)	10832.76	4191.10	318.08	562.02	(28.10)	46.11	4453.05	<b>6379.71</b>	6362.66
Rigs	3229.66	8.66	17.43	-	3220.89	622.93	17.43	115.31	-	-	720.81	<b>2500.08</b>	2606.73
Land (Freehold and Perpetual Lease) [Refer Note (a)]	59.80	-	-	-	59.80	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>59.80</b>	59.80
Ownership Flats and Buildings [Refer Note (b)]	55.69	-	-	-	55.69	24.42	-	1.14	-	-	25.56	<b>30.13</b>	31.27
Leasehold Improvements	5.30	-	-	-	5.30	5.30	-	-	-	-	5.30	-	-
Plant and Equipment	69.78	3.81	-	-	73.59	41.27	-	6.52	-	-	47.79	<b>25.80</b>	28.51
Furniture, Fixtures and Office Equipment	49.60	1.25	-	(0.06)	50.79	41.40	-	2.79	(0.02)	-	44.17	<b>6.62</b>	8.20
Vehicles	29.61	1.07	2.55	-	28.13	22.08	2.29	3.42	-	-	23.21	<b>4.92</b>	7.53
	<b>14053.20</b>	<b>930.92</b>	<b>597.22</b>	<b>(59.95)</b>	<b>14326.95</b>	<b>4948.50</b>	<b>337.80</b>	<b>691.20</b>	<b>(28.12)</b>	<b>46.11</b>	<b>5319.89</b>	<b>9007.06</b>	<b>9104.70</b>

**(₹ in crores)**

PARTICULARS	GROSS BLOCK					DEPRECIATION/IMPAIRMENT						NET BLOCK	
	AS AT 1/04/2019	ADDITIONS DURING THE YEAR	DEDUCTIONS DURING THE YEAR	OTHER ADJUSTMENTS [REFER NOTE (d)]	AS AT 31/03/2020	ACCUMULATED DEPRECIATION/ IMPAIRMENT AS AT 31/03/2019	ON DEDUCTIONS	FOR THE YEAR	OTHER ADJUSTMENTS [REFER NOTE (d)]	IMPAIRMENT LOSS [REFER NOTE 30]	ACCUMULATED DEPRECIATION/ IMPAIRMENT AS AT 31/03/2020	AS AT 31/03/2020	AS AT 31/03/2019
Fleet	10584.43	210.16	311.98	71.15	10553.76	3824.91	244.00	596.21	13.98	-	4191.10	6362.66	6759.52
Rigs	3230.83	9.11	10.28	-	3229.66	509.94	10.28	123.27	-	-	622.93	2606.73	2720.89
Land (Freehold and Perpetual Lease) [Refer Note (a)]	59.80	-	-	-	59.80	-	-	-	-	-	-	59.80	59.80
Ownership Flats and Buildings [Refer Note (b)]	55.69	-	-	-	55.69	23.28	-	1.14	-	-	24.42	31.27	32.41
Leasehold Improvements	5.30	-	-	-	5.30	5.30	-	-	-	-	5.30	-	-
Plant and Equipment	65.41	4.37	-	-	69.78	33.81	-	7.46	-	-	41.27	28.51	31.60
Furniture, Fixtures and Office Equipment	44.65	5.20	0.38	0.13	49.60	38.92	0.36	2.72	0.12	-	41.40	8.20	5.73
Vehicles	27.39	5.47	3.36	0.11	29.61	21.10	2.90	3.88	-	-	22.08	7.53	6.29
	<b>14073.50</b>	<b>234.31</b>	<b>326.00</b>	<b>71.39</b>	<b>14053.20</b>	<b>4457.26</b>	<b>257.54</b>	<b>734.68</b>	<b>14.10</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4948.50</b>	<b>9104.70</b>	<b>9616.24</b>

**Notes :**

- (a) The deed of assignment in respect of the Holding Company's leasehold property of ₹ 43.72 crores (Previous Year : ₹ 43.72 crores) at Worli is in the process of transfer in the name of the Holding Company.
- (b) The ownership flats and buildings include ₹ 11,760 (Previous Year : ₹ 11,760) being value of shares held in various co-operative societies.
- (c) Other adjustments comprise of (i) derecognition of carrying amount of damage components of a support vessel of a subsidiary due to fire on board the vessel amounting to ₹ 20.80 crores (Gross block : ₹ 42.91 crores and accumulated depreciation : ₹ 22.11 crores) - Refer Note 45 and (ii) exchange difference on translation of foreign operations amounting to ₹ 11.04 crores (Gross block : ₹ 17.04 crores and accumulated depreciation/impairment : ₹ 6.00 crores).
- (d) During the previous year, other adjustments comprise of exchange differences relating to long term monetary items for acquisition of depreciable capital assets on or before March 31, 2016.
- (e) Fleet and Rigs with a carrying amount of ₹ 4911.28 crores (as at March 31, 2020 : ₹ 5203.27 crores) and buildings with a carrying amount of ₹ 0.52 crore (as at March 31, 2020 : ₹ 0.31 crore) have been mortgaged to secure borrowings (Refer Note 18).

**(ii) CAPITAL WORK-IN-PROGRESS**

Capital Work-in-progress amounting to ₹ 24.34 crores (Previous Year : ₹ 122.42 crores) consists of dry-dock expenses, scrubbers and other equipments on ships pending capitalisation.

**NOTE 6 : INTANGIBLE ASSETS AND INTANGIBLE ASSETS UNDER DEVELOPMENT****(i) INTANGIBLE ASSETS****(₹ in crores)**

PARTICULARS	GROSS BLOCK					AMORTISATION					NET BLOCK	
	AS AT 1/04/2020	ADDITIONS DURING THE YEAR	DEDUCTIONS DURING THE YEAR	OTHER ADJUSTMENTS	AS AT 31/03/2021	ACCUMULATED AMORTISATION AS AT 31/03/2020	ON DEDUCTIONS	FOR THE YEAR	OTHER ADJUSTMENTS	ACCUMULATED AMORTISATION AS AT 31/03/2021	AS AT 31/03/2021	AS AT 31/03/2020
Software	6.78	-	-	-	6.78	6.12	-	0.28	-	6.40	0.38	0.66
	<b>6.78</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6.78</b>	<b>6.12</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0.28</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6.40</b>	<b>0.38</b>	<b>0.66</b>

**(₹ in crores)**

PARTICULARS	GROSS BLOCK					AMORTISATION					NET BLOCK	
	AS AT 1/04/2019	ADDITIONS DURING THE YEAR	DEDUCTIONS DURING THE YEAR	OTHER ADJUSTMENTS	AS AT 31/03/2020	ACCUMULATED AMORTISATION AS AT 31/03/2019	ON DEDUCTIONS	FOR THE YEAR	OTHER ADJUSTMENTS	ACCUMULATED AMORTISATION AS AT 31/03/2020	AS AT 31/03/2020	AS AT 31/03/2019
Software	6.78	-	-	-	6.78	5.77	-	0.35	-	6.12	0.66	1.01
	<b>6.78</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6.78</b>	<b>5.77</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0.35</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6.12</b>	<b>0.66</b>	<b>1.01</b>

**(ii) INTANGIBLE ASSETS UNDER DEVELOPMENT**

Intangible Assets under development amounting to ₹ 0.12 crore (Previous Year : ₹ 0.12 crore) consist of software under development.

**NOTE 7 : NON-CURRENT INVESTMENTS**

	AS AT 31/03/2021		AS AT 31/03/2020	
	NO. OF SHARES	₹ IN CRORES	NO. OF SHARES	₹ IN CRORES
<b>INVESTMENTS IN EQUITY INSTRUMENTS</b>				
<b>EQUITY SHARES : (QUOTED - VALUED AT FVTOCI)</b>				
Ardmore Shipping Corp.		-	10,000	0.39
		-		0.39
<b>EQUITY SHARES : (QUOTED - VALUED AT FVTPL)</b>				
Scorpio Tankers RG	4,824	0.65	4,822	0.70
		0.65		0.70
<b>EQUITY SHARES : (UNQUOTED - VALUED AT FVTPL)</b>				
Seachange Maritime L.L.C. (Refer Note below)		-	11,04,000	30.27
Less : Provision for impairment in value of investments		-		(30.27)
		-		-
		0.65		1.09
Aggregate carrying amount of quoted investments		0.65		1.09
Aggregate market value of quoted investments		0.65		1.09
Aggregate carrying amount of unquoted investments (net of impairment)		-		-
Aggregate amount of impairment in value of investments		-		30.27

**Note :**

Unquoted equity shares carried at fair value through profit or loss are investment in equity shares of 'Sea Change Maritime LLC' amounting to ₹ NIL (Previous Year : ₹ 30.27 crores). This equity investment was fully impaired against which provision for impairment was created for entire investment amount in earlier years. During the year, this investment has been written-off as the investee company has been liquidated.

**NOTE 8 : OTHER FINANCIAL ASSETS  
(UNSECURED)**

(₹ in crores)

	NON-CURRENT		CURRENT	
	AS AT 31/03/2021	AS AT 31/03/2020	AS AT 31/03/2021	AS AT 31/03/2020
<b>Considered good</b>				
(a) Deposits with maturity period of more than 12 months	2.97	60.54	-	-
(b) Interest Accrued	-	4.38	-	-
(c) Security Deposits	3.51	2.10	0.07	0.05
(d) Mark-to-Market Gains on Derivatives *	9.74	-	127.91	88.98
(e) Receivables on account of cancellation of Derivative Contracts	-	-	3.74	-
(f) Deposits on account of pool arrangement	-	-	20.96	13.62
(g) Insurance Claims	-	-	0.07	2.93
(h) Contract Assets	-	-	2.73	12.29
(i) Unbilled Revenue	-	-	88.98	121.57
(j) Others	0.50	0.14	35.69	8.15
<b>Considered doubtful</b>				
(a) Security Deposit	0.44	0.44	-	-
(b) Others	1.01	1.01	-	-
Less : Allowance for doubtful deposit and advances	(1.45)	(1.45)	-	-
	<b>16.72</b>	<b>67.16</b>	<b>280.15</b>	<b>247.59</b>

\* Mark-to-market gains on derivatives include gains on derivatives designated and effective as hedging instruments classified as cash flow hedge amounting to ₹ 9.74 crores (as at March 31, 2020 : ₹ NIL) as non-current and ₹ 28.22 crores (as at March 31, 2020 : ₹ 0.05 crore) as current.

**NOTE 9 : CURRENT TAX ASSETS (NET)**

(₹ in crores)

	AS AT 31/03/2021	AS AT 31/03/2020
Excess of Advance Payment of Income-tax and Tax Deducted/Collected at Source over Provision for Income-tax	129.71	150.68
	<b>129.71</b>	<b>150.68</b>

**NOTE 10 : OTHER ASSETS****(UNSECURED)****(₹ in crores)**

	NON-CURRENT		CURRENT	
	AS AT 31/03/2021	AS AT 31/03/2020	AS AT 31/03/2021	AS AT 31/03/2020
<b>Considered good</b>				
(a) Capital Advances	<b>47.09</b>	3.09	-	-
(b) Unutilised Government Grants	-	-	-	0.72
(c) Security Deposits	<b>28.06</b>	28.12	-	-
(d) Indirect tax balances/recoverable credits	-	-	<b>29.29</b>	28.94
(e) Others *	<b>4.38</b>	1.61	<b>32.75</b>	43.29
<b>Considered doubtful</b>				
(a) Others *	<b>5.98</b>	5.98	-	0.20
Less : Allowance for doubtful advances	<b>(5.98)</b>	(5.98)	-	(0.20)
	<b>79.53</b>	32.82	<b>62.04</b>	72.95

\* Others mainly include advances to suppliers, masters, agents and others.

**NOTE 11 : INVENTORIES****(VALUED AT LOWER OF COST AND NET REALISABLE VALUE)****(₹ in crores)**

	AS AT 31/03/2021	AS AT 31/03/2020
(a) Stores and Spares on Board Rigs	<b>67.19</b>	63.83
(b) Fuel Oil	<b>141.46</b>	150.91
	<b>208.65</b>	214.74

**Note :**

Inventories of stores and spares on rigs and fuel oil on vessels and rigs are recognised as expense on consumption and stores and spares relating to vessels are recognised as expense when delivered on board the vessels. The cost of inventories recognised as an expense during the year was ₹ 441.39 crores (Previous Year : ₹ 668.80 crores).

**NOTE 12 : CURRENT INVESTMENTS****(₹ in crores)**

	AS AT 31/03/2021	AS AT 31/03/2020
Investments in Equity Shares : Quoted (valued at FVTPL)	<b>52.32</b>	77.63
Investments in Liquid Mutual Funds : Unquoted (valued at FVTPL)	<b>1297.17</b>	884.34
	<b>1349.49</b>	961.97
Aggregate carrying amount of quoted investments	<b>52.32</b>	77.63
Aggregate market value of quoted investments	<b>52.32</b>	77.63
Aggregate carrying amount of unquoted investments	<b>1297.17</b>	884.34
Aggregate amount of impairment in value of investments	-	-

**Note :**

Mutual Funds aggregating to ₹ 39.40 crores (as at March 31, 2020 : ₹ 36.44 crores) of the above have been placed under lien with a bank for derivative facilities given by it.

**NOTE 13 : TRADE RECEIVABLES  
(UNSECURED)**

(₹ in crores)

	AS AT 31/03/2021	AS AT 31/03/2020
Considered good	203.15	346.35
Considered doubtful	24.11	37.67
	<b>227.26</b>	384.02
Less : Allowance for doubtful receivables (expected credit loss allowance)	(24.11)	(37.67)
	<b>203.15</b>	346.35

**Note :**

Trade receivables are initially recognised at their original invoiced amounts i.e. the transaction price. Trade receivables are considered to be of short duration, and hence, not discounted. The customers generally have stable financial standings and high credit quality, and historical experience of collection of receivables also indicates that credit risk is low. All trade receivables are reviewed and assessed for recoverability on a regular basis. The trade receivables overdue for one year and above are provided for as expected credit loss. It is ensured that provision for expected credit loss is not less than the amount derived as per the provision matrix which is based on historically observed default rates over the expected life of trade receivables and forward looking estimates. Besides, specific evaluation is done mainly for demurrage receivable which is based on expected outcome of ongoing negotiations with counterparties. While there is no standard credit period offered, the average recovery period for trade receivables is up to 90 days.

The movement in expected credit loss during the year is as follows :

(₹ in crores)

	CURRENT YEAR	PREVIOUS YEAR
Opening Balance	37.67	24.02
Add : Current year allowance	32.65	28.95
Less : Reversal during the year	(46.21)	(15.30)
Closing Balance	24.11	37.67

**NOTE 14 : CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS**

(₹ in crores)

	AS AT 31/03/2021	AS AT 31/03/2020
(a) Balances with Banks in Current Accounts	1761.44	1538.49
(b) Bank Deposits having maturity period of less than 3 months	-	75.67
(c) Cash on Hand	0.03	0.06
	<b>1761.47</b>	1614.22

**NOTE 15 : BANK BALANCES OTHER THAN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS**

(₹ in crores)

	AS AT 31/03/2021	AS AT 31/03/2020
(a) Term Deposits having residual maturity upto 12 months *	960.03	862.49
(b) Balances with Banks - Unpaid Dividend Account	9.46	10.51
(c) Margin Money Deposits	4.77	1.92
(d) Interest Accrued on Bank Deposits	13.37	2.64
	<b>987.63</b>	877.56

\* Term Deposits with original maturity of more than 3 months but less than 12 months ₹ 960.03 crores (as at March 31, 2020 : ₹ 862.49 crores).

**Margin Money given as security :**

Margin Money Deposits comprise of -

(i) deposits placed with bank under lien against loan facilities given by the bank	0.01	0.01
(ii) earmarked balances with banks in margin deposits	4.76	1.91
	<b>4.77</b>	1.92

**NOTE 16 : EQUITY SHARE CAPITAL**

	AS AT 31/03/2021		AS AT 31/03/2020	
	NOS.	₹ IN CRORES	NOS.	₹ IN CRORES
<b>AUTHORISED :</b>				
Equity Shares of ₹ 10 each	30,00,00,000	300.00	30,00,00,000	300.00
Preference Shares of ₹ 10 each	20,00,00,000	200.00	20,00,00,000	200.00
	<b>50,00,00,000</b>	<b>500.00</b>	50,00,00,000	500.00
<b>ISSUED :</b>				
Equity Shares of ₹ 10 each	14,73,52,845	147.35	14,73,52,845	147.35
	<b>14,73,52,845</b>	<b>147.35</b>	14,73,52,845	147.35
<b>SUBSCRIBED AND FULLY PAID :</b>				
Equity Shares of ₹ 10 each	14,69,66,484	146.97	14,69,66,484	146.97
Add : Forfeited Shares ₹ 30,358 (as at March 31, 2020 : ₹ 30,358)	2,518	-	2,518	-
	<b>14,69,69,002</b>	<b>146.97</b>	14,69,69,002	146.97

**Reconciliation of the shares outstanding at the beginning and at the end of the financial year :**

	CURRENT YEAR		PREVIOUS YEAR	
	NOS.	₹ IN CRORES	NOS.	₹ IN CRORES
<b>EQUITY SHARES :</b>				
<b>ISSUED :</b>				
Balance as per the last financial statements	14,73,52,845	147.35	15,11,63,426	151.16
Less : Shares bought back during the year [See Note (b) below]	-	-	(38,10,581)	(3.81)
Closing Balance	<b>14,73,52,845</b>	<b>147.35</b>	14,73,52,845	147.35
<b>SUBSCRIBED AND FULLY PAID :</b>				
Balance as per the last financial statements	14,69,66,484	146.97	15,07,77,065	150.78
Less : Shares bought back during the year [See Note (b) below]	-	-	(38,10,581)	(3.81)
Closing Balance	<b>14,69,66,484</b>	<b>146.97</b>	14,69,66,484	146.97

## (a) Terms/Rights attached to Equity Shares :

The Holding Company has only one class of equity shares having a face value of ₹ 10 each. Each holder of equity shares is entitled to one vote per share. The Holding Company declares and pays dividends in Indian rupees. Interim dividend is paid as recommended by the Board of Directors.

In the event of liquidation, the equity shareholders are eligible to receive remaining assets of the Holding Company, after distribution of all preferential amounts in proportion to their shareholding.

## (b) Pursuant to the approval of the Board of Directors for buyback of equity shares, during the previous year, the Holding Company had bought back 38,10,581 equity shares of ₹ 10 each at an average price of ₹ 262.27 per share aggregating to ₹ 99.94 crores and had extinguished the said shares.

The nominal value of the equity shares bought back and extinguished has been reduced from the paid-up share capital. Consequently, the Issued, Subscribed and Paid-up Capital of the Holding Company has been reduced by ₹ 3.81 crores. The premium paid on buyback of the equity shares has been appropriated from Securities Premium Reserve and General Reserve.

(c) Details of shareholders holding more than 5% equity shares in the Holding Company :

	AS AT 31/03/2021		AS AT 31/03/2020	
	NOS.	% HOLDING	NOS.	% HOLDING
Equity shares of ₹10 each fully paid				
Mr. Bharat Kanaiyalal Sheth *	1,56,00,000	10.61%	1,52,00,000	10.34%
Mr. Ravi Kanaiyalal Sheth *	1,58,99,023	10.82%	1,53,32,992	10.43%
Nalanda India Equity Fund Limited	1,05,24,139	7.16%	1,05,24,139	7.16%

\* Shares held as Trustee.

(d) There are no shares reserved for issue under options and contracts or commitments for the sale of shares.

(e) For the period of five years immediately preceding the date as at which the Balance Sheet is prepared :

- No shares were allotted pursuant to contracts without payment being received in cash.
- No bonus shares have been issued.
- 38,10,581 equity shares have been bought back during the previous year.

(f) There are no securities convertible into equity/preference shares.

(g) Under orders from the Special Court (Trial of Offences Relating to Transactions in Securities) Act, 1992, the allotment of 2,53,522 (as at March 31, 2020 : 2,53,522) rights equity shares of the Holding Company have been kept in abeyance in accordance with the Companies Act, 2013 till such time as the title of the bonafide owner is certified by the concerned Stock Exchanges. Additional 40,608 (as at March 31, 2020 : 40,608) shares have also been kept in abeyance for disputed cases in consultation with the Bombay Stock Exchange. 92,231 (as at March 31, 2020 : 92,231) shares are unsubscribed out of the total offered to employees on rights basis during the earlier years.

## NOTE 17 : OTHER EQUITY

### A. SUMMARY OF OTHER EQUITY :

(Refer Statement of Changes in Equity for details of movement)

	(₹ in crores)	
	AS AT 31/03/2021	AS AT 31/03/2020
(a) Capital Reserve	21.04	21.04
(b) Securities Premium Reserve	74.76	74.76
(c) General Reserve	3470.63	3470.63
(d) Capital Redemption Reserve	243.89	243.89
(e) Tonnage Tax Reserve under Section 115VT of the Income-tax Act, 1961	316.00	135.50
(f) Debenture Redemption Reserve	-	-
(g) Statutory Reserve	0.13	0.13
(h) Retained Earnings	2623.27	1937.74
(i) Equity Instruments through Other Comprehensive Income	1.33	1.22
(j) Cash Flow Hedging Reserve	6.82	(68.29)
(k) Foreign Currency Monetary Item Translation Difference Account	-	-
(l) Foreign Currency Translation Reserve	799.43	832.05
	<b>7557.30</b>	6648.67

### B. NATURE OF RESERVES :

(i) **Capital Reserve** : Capital Reserve was created on cancellation of convertible warrants during the year ended March 31, 2009.

(ii) **Securities Premium Reserve** : Securities Premium Reserve is used to record the premium on issue of securities of the Group. The reserve is utilised in accordance with the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013.

- (iii) General Reserve :** General Reserve is used from time to time to transfer profits from Retained Earnings for appropriation purposes.
- (iv) Tonnage Tax Reserve :** Tonnage Tax Reserve is created as per the provisions of the Section 115VT of the Income-tax Act, 1961, whereby a minimum of 20% of book profits from the tonnage tax activities is to be utilised for acquiring new ships within 8 years.
- (v) Debenture Redemption Reserve :** Pursuant to the provisions of Rule 18(7) of the Companies (Share Capital and Debentures) Rules, 2014 (as amended) Debenture Redemption Reserve is not required for the debentures issued by the Holding Company subject to compliance with certain conditions. Accordingly during the previous year, balance of ₹ 793.75 crores in Debenture Redemption Reserve has been transferred to General Reserve.
- (vi) Statutory Reserve :** Statutory Reserve is created by appropriating 10% of the profit of subsidiary company, The Great Eastern Chartering L.L.C. (FZC), as required by the implementing regulations of Sharjah Airport International Free Zone Authority. The said subsidiary company can discontinue such annual transfers when the reserve totals 50% of the paid up share capital. The reserve is not available for distribution except as provided in the Federal Law. No such transfer was made during the year as the minimum requirement of the reserve at 50% of the share capital has been reached.
- (vii) Retained Earnings :** Retained Earnings are the profits that the Group has earned till date, less any transfers to reserves and dividend distributions to the shareholders.

In respect of the year ended March 31, 2021, the Board of Directors proposed a dividend of ₹ 9.00 per equity share. This equity dividend is subject to approval by the shareholders at the ensuing Annual General Meeting and has not been included as a liability in these financial statements. The total outflow on this account is estimated to be ₹ 132.27 crores.

Retained Earnings comprise of gain on remeasurement of defined employee benefit plans (net of tax) amounting to ₹ 15.62 crores (Previous Year : loss of ₹ 27.38 crores) and loss on fair value changes relating to own credit risk of financial liabilities designated at fair value through profit or loss amounting to ₹ 29.50 crores (Previous Year : gain of ₹ 57.61 crores).

- (viii) Equity instruments through Other Comprehensive Income :** This comprises the cumulative net change in the fair value of financial assets until the assets are derecognised or impaired.
- (ix) Cash Flow Hedging Reserve :** The Cash Flow Hedging Reserve is the cumulative effective portion of gains or losses arising on changes in fair values of designated portion of hedging instruments entered into for cash flow hedges. The gains or losses arising thereon are transferred to the Statement of Profit and Loss when hedged transaction affects the profit or loss.
- (x) Foreign Currency Monetary Item Translation Difference Account :** Exchange differences on translation of long term foreign currency monetary items (other than depreciable assets) are transferred to Foreign Currency Monetary Item Translation Difference Account and amortised over the balance life of such assets/liabilities but not beyond March 31, 2020 .
- (xi) Foreign Currency Translation Reserve :** Exchange differences relating to the translation of the results and net assets of the Group's foreign operations from their functional currencies to the Group's presentation currency (i.e. Indian Rupees) are recognised directly in Other Comprehensive Income and accumulated in the Foreign Currency Translation Reserve. Exchange differences previously accumulated in the Foreign Currency Translation Reserve (in respect of translating the net assets of foreign operations) are reclassified to the Statement of Profit and Loss on the disposal of the foreign operation.

## NOTE 18 : BORROWINGS

(₹ in crores)

	NON-CURRENT		CURRENT MATURITIES OF LONG- TERM DEBT	
	AS AT 31/03/2021	AS AT 31/03/2020	AS AT 31/03/2021	AS AT 31/03/2020
<b>(a) Debentures :</b>				
<b>Secured - at amortised cost :</b>				
Redeemable Non-Convertible Debentures of ₹ 10,00,000 each -				
(i) 8.85% 3000 Debentures redeemable on April 12, 2028	300.00	300.00	-	-
(ii) 8.05% 1500 Debentures redeemable on August 31, 2024	150.00	150.00	-	-
(iii) 8.05% 1500 Debentures redeemable on November 02, 2028	150.00	-	-	-
[Refer Notes (i) and (iii) below]				
<b>Unsecured - at amortised cost :</b>				
Redeemable Non-Convertible Debentures of ₹ 10,00,000 each -				
(i) 8.25% 1500 Debentures redeemable on May 25, 2027	150.00	150.00	-	-
(ii) 8.24% 2000 Debentures redeemable on November 10, 2026	200.00	200.00	-	-
(iii) 8.70% 2500 Debentures redeemable on May 6, 2026	250.00	250.00	-	-
(iv) 8.24% 2000 Debentures redeemable on November 10, 2025	200.00	200.00	-	-
(v) 8.70% 2500 Debentures redeemable on May 31, 2025	250.00	250.00	-	-
(vi) 7.99% 2500 Debentures redeemable on January 18, 2025	250.00	250.00	-	-
(vii) 7.99% 2500 Debentures redeemable on January 18, 2024	250.00	250.00	-	-
(viii) 9.70% 1000 Debentures redeemable on January 18, 2023	100.00	100.00	-	-
(ix) 9.70% 1000 Debentures redeemable on January 7, 2023	100.00	100.00	-	-
(x) 9.70% 500 Debentures redeemable on April 26, 2021	-	50.00	50.00	-
(xi) 9.70% 1500 Debentures redeemable on April 15, 2021	-	150.00	150.00	-
(xii) 9.70% 1000 Debentures redeemable on February 2, 2021	-	-	-	100.00
[Refer Note (iii) below]				
	<b>2350.00</b>	<b>2400.00</b>	<b>200.00</b>	<b>100.00</b>
<b>(b) Term Loans from Banks :</b>				
<b>Secured - at amortised cost :</b>				
Foreign Currency Loans from Banks	2059.36	2404.18	422.83	397.96
[Refer Notes (ii) and (iii) below]				
	<b>2059.36</b>	<b>2404.18</b>	<b>422.83</b>	<b>397.96</b>
<b>(c) Unamortised Finance Charges</b>				
	<b>(15.02)</b>	<b>(18.45)</b>	<b>(6.47)</b>	<b>(6.87)</b>
<b>Total (a + b + c)</b>	<b>4394.34</b>	<b>4785.73</b>	<b>616.36</b>	<b>491.09</b>
Less : Amount disclosed under Note 19 : Other Financial Liabilities	-	-	<b>(616.36)</b>	<b>(491.09)</b>
	<b>4394.34</b>	<b>4785.73</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**Notes :**

- (i) 8.85% 3000 Secured Redeemable Non-Convertible Debentures of ₹ 10,00,000 each, redeemable on April 12, 2028, 8.05% 1500 Secured Redeemable Non-Convertible Debentures of ₹ 10,00,000 each, redeemable on August 31, 2024 and 8.05% 1500 Secured Redeemable Non-Convertible Debentures of ₹ 10,00,000 each, redeemable on November 02, 2028 are secured by exclusive charge on specified ships with 1.20 times cover on the market value of ships and additional security by way of mortgage on immovable property of the Holding Company.
- (ii) Foreign currency USD loans availed from banks carry interest rates of LIBOR plus 100 to 215 bps (Previous Year : LIBOR plus 87 to 215 bps). The principal repayments are due quarterly, half yearly or annually. These loans are secured by mortgage of specific ships and rigs, assignment of earnings, charge on earning account and insurance contracts/policies of respective rigs of the Group.

(iii) The terms of repayments of non-current borrowings are as under :

	(₹ in crores)	
	AS AT 31/03/2021	AS AT 31/03/2020
- between one to three years		
Secured Debentures	-	-
Unsecured Debentures	450.00	400.00
Secured Loans from Banks	883.23	873.74
	<b>1333.23</b>	1273.74
- between three to five years		
Secured Debentures	150.00	150.00
Unsecured Debentures	700.00	500.00
Secured Loans from Banks	966.52	1335.13
	<b>1816.52</b>	1985.13
- over five years		
Secured Debentures	450.00	300.00
Unsecured Debentures	600.00	1050.00
Secured Loans from Banks	209.61	195.31
	<b>1259.61</b>	1545.31

#### NOTE 19 : OTHER FINANCIAL LIABILITIES

	(₹ in crores)			
	NON - CURRENT		CURRENT	
	AS AT 31/03/2021	AS AT 31/03/2020	AS AT 31/03/2021	AS AT 31/03/2020
(a) Current Maturities of Long-Term Debt (Refer Note 18)	-	-	616.36	491.09
(b) Unpaid Dividend	-	-	9.46	10.51
(c) Interest Accrued but not due on Borrowings	-	-	132.01	130.77
(d) Mark-to-Market Losses on Derivatives *	405.44	746.18	154.31	94.17
(e) Others	-	-	51.33	55.32
	<b>405.44</b>	746.18	<b>963.47</b>	781.86

\* Mark-to-market losses on derivatives include loss on derivatives designated and effective as hedging instruments classified as cash flow hedge amounting to ₹ 14.29 crores (as at March 31, 2020 : ₹ 56.36 crores) as non-current and ₹ 22.24 crores (as at March 31, 2020 : ₹ 21.14 crores) as current.

**NOTE 20 : PROVISIONS**

(₹ in crores)

	NON - CURRENT		CURRENT	
	AS AT 31/03/2021	AS AT 31/03/2020	AS AT 31/03/2021	AS AT 31/03/2020
(a) Provision for Employee Benefits (Refer Note 34)	41.88	53.88	5.07	8.76
(b) Vessel Performance/Offhire Claims (Refer Note below)	-	-	9.40	4.36
	41.88	53.88	14.47	13.12

**Note :**

The Group recognised the following provisions in its accounts in respect of obligations arising from past events, the settlement of which is expected to result in an outflow embodying economic benefits.

(₹ in crores)

	CURRENT YEAR	PREVIOUS YEAR
<b>VESSEL PERFORMANCE/OFFHIRE CLAIMS -</b>		
Provision has been recognised for the estimated liability for under-performance of certain vessels and offhire claims under dispute :		
Opening Balance	4.36	4.67
Add : Addition during the year	5.97	0.76
Less : Reversal during the year	(0.93)	(1.07)
Closing Balance	9.40	4.36

**NOTE 21 : DEFERRED TAX LIABILITIES (NET)**

(₹ in crores)

	AS AT 31/03/2021	AS AT 31/03/2020
Deferred Tax Liabilities (net)	183.17	176.23
	183.17	176.23

**Note :**

(₹ in crores)

DEFERRED TAX (ASSETS)/LIABILITIES IN RELATION TO :	AS AT 01/04/2020	RECOGNISED IN STATEMENT OF PROFIT AND LOSS	RECOGNISED IN OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME	AS AT 31/03/2021
Property, plant and equipment	203.89	40.58	1.74	246.21
Defined benefit obligations	0.69	-	1.05	1.74
Fair value of hedging instruments in a cash flow hedge	(8.92)	-	4.38	(4.54)
Unabsorbed depreciation	(32.75)	(51.31)	-	(84.06)
MTM gain on mutual funds	12.84	10.74	-	23.58
Others	0.48	(0.24)	-	0.24
	176.23	(0.23)	7.17	183.17

DEFERRED TAX (ASSETS)/LIABILITIES IN RELATION TO :	AS AT 01/04/2019	RECOGNISED IN STATEMENT OF PROFIT AND LOSS	RECOGNISED IN OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME	AS AT 31/03/2020
Property, plant and equipment	274.47	(77.96)	7.38	203.89
Defined benefit obligations	1.08	-	(0.39)	0.69
MAT credit entitlement	(60.00)	60.00	-	-
Fair value of hedging instruments in a cash flow hedge	2.77	-	(11.69)	(8.92)
Unabsorbed depreciation	(38.48)	5.73	-	(32.75)
MTM gain on mutual funds	-	12.84	-	12.84
Others	-	0.48	-	0.48
	<b>179.84</b>	<b>1.09</b>	<b>(4.70)</b>	<b>176.23</b>

Income from shipping activities of the Group in India is assessed on the basis of deemed tonnage income in accordance with the provisions of Section 115VA of the Income-tax Act, 1961 and no deferred tax is applicable to such income as there are no taxable temporary differences. Income from operation of vessels and rigs operating outside the limits of the port of Singapore is also exempt under Section 13A of the Singapore Income Tax Act. Consequently, deferred tax is recognised in respect of the taxable temporary differences relating to rigs and other non tonnage income.

## NOTE 22 : OTHER LIABILITIES

(₹ in crores)

	NON - CURRENT		CURRENT	
	AS AT 31/03/2021	AS AT 31/03/2020	AS AT 31/03/2021	AS AT 31/03/2020
(a) Advances from Customers	-	-	<b>16.12</b>	22.12
(b) Government Grants	<b>18.03</b>	20.37	-	0.72
(c) Statutory Liabilities	-	-	<b>12.52</b>	23.29
(d) Others	-	-	<b>4.17</b>	1.98
	<b>18.03</b>	20.37	<b>32.81</b>	48.11

**NOTE 23 : TRADE PAYABLES**

(₹ in crores)

	AS AT 31/03/2021	AS AT 31/03/2020
(a) Dues to Micro and Small enterprises	10.22	10.62
(b) Dues to others	304.27	347.62
	<b>314.49</b>	358.24

**Notes :**

- (i) Trade payables are recognised at their original invoiced amounts which represent their fair values on initial recognition. Trade payables are considered to be of short duration and are not discounted and the carrying values are assumed to approximate their fair values.
- (ii) Disclosures under the Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act, 2006 are provided as under, to the extent the Group has received intimation from the "Suppliers" regarding their status under the Act :

(₹ in crores)

	AS AT 31/03/2021	AS AT 31/03/2020
(a) Principal amount and the interest due thereon remaining unpaid to each supplier at the end of each accounting year (but within due date as per the MSMED Act)		
- Principal amount due to Micro and Small enterprises	10.22	10.62
- Interest due on above	-	-
(b) Interest paid by the Group in terms of Section 16 of the Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act, 2006, along-with the amount of the payment made to the supplier beyond the appointed day during the period	-	-
(c) Interest due and payable for the period of delay in making payment (which have been paid but beyond the appointed day during the period) but without adding interest specified under the Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act, 2006	-	-
(d) The amount of interest accrued and remaining unpaid at the end of each accounting year	-	-
(e) Interest remaining due and payable even in the succeeding years, until such date when the interest dues as above are actually paid to the small enterprises	-	-

Dues to Micro and Small enterprises have been determined to the extent such parties have been identified on the basis of information collected by the Management. This has been relied upon by the auditors.

**NOTE 24 : CURRENT TAX LIABILITIES (NET)**

(₹ in crores)

	AS AT 31/03/2021	AS AT 31/03/2020
Excess of Provision for Income-tax over Advance Payment of Income-tax and Tax Deducted/Collected at Source	36.87	35.04
	<b>36.87</b>	35.04

**NOTE 25 : REVENUE FROM OPERATIONS**

(₹ in crores)

	CURRENT YEAR	PREVIOUS YEAR
(a) Revenue from -		
- Freight and Demurrage	1428.41	1797.91
- Charter Hire (Refer Note 44)	1873.66	1859.02
	<b>3302.07</b>	3656.93
(b) Other Operating Revenue	34.48	29.80
	<b>3336.55</b>	3686.73

**NOTE 26 : OTHER INCOME**

(₹ in crores)

	CURRENT YEAR	PREVIOUS YEAR
(a) Gain on disposal of Property, plant and equipment (net)	85.84	48.07
(b) Dividend from Units in Mutual Funds (at FVTPL)	0.71	0.55
(c) Interest Income -		
- on Bank Deposits (at amortised cost)	32.21	72.66
- on Others	0.03	0.02
	32.24	72.68
(d) Gain on Current Investments (at FVTPL)	100.86	88.27
(e) Miscellaneous Income	12.17	1.55
	231.82	211.12

**NOTE 27 : EMPLOYEE BENEFITS EXPENSE**

(₹ in crores)

	CURRENT YEAR	PREVIOUS YEAR
(a) Salaries and Wages	629.75	618.37
(b) Contribution to Provident and Other funds (Refer Note 34)	25.16	31.37
(c) Staff Welfare Expenses	44.05	42.90
	698.96	692.64

**NOTE 28 : FINANCE COSTS**

(₹ in crores)

	CURRENT YEAR	PREVIOUS YEAR
(a) Interest Cost *	311.98	358.86
(b) Other Borrowing Costs	8.27	9.81
(c) Exchange differences regarded as an adjustment to borrowing costs	(78.11)	81.57
	242.14	450.24

\* Includes loss arising on Interest Rate Swap transactions

**NOTE 29 : DEPRECIATION AND AMORTISATION EXPENSE**

(₹ in crores)

	CURRENT YEAR	PREVIOUS YEAR
(a) Depreciation on Property, plant and equipment	691.20	734.68
(b) Depreciation on Right-of-use assets	8.95	7.77
(c) Amortisation on Intangible assets	0.28	0.36
	700.43	742.81

**NOTE 30 : IMPAIRMENT LOSS**

(₹ in crores)

	CURRENT YEAR	PREVIOUS YEAR
Impairment Loss on Property, plant and equipment	46.11	-
	46.11	-

**Note :**

The Group carried out review of 'recoverable amount' of rigs and support vessels, and recognised impairment loss of ₹ 28.32 crores for four support vessels (Previous Year : ₹ NIL). The 'recoverable amount' of an asset is determined as higher of fair value less cost to sell and 'value in use' (present value of estimated future cash flows expected from an asset) as per Ind AS 36, Impairment of Assets. The discount rate used for estimation of the net present value was 6.16% p.a. (Previous Year : 6.18% p.a.).

The market value of the fleet and rigs is based on the recent market prices of assets with similar age, obsolescence, transactions in the market, general market trends, quotes from owners.

**NOTE 31 : OTHER EXPENSES**

(₹ in crores)

	CURRENT YEAR	PREVIOUS YEAR
(a) Hire of Chartered Ships/Equipment	25.72	9.09
(b) Brokerage and Commission	19.58	17.32
(c) Agency Fees	12.19	10.07
(d) Repairs and Maintenance -		
- Fleet	130.59	123.43
- Buildings	3.31	4.34
- Others	9.03	12.39
	142.93	140.16
(e) Insurance -		
- Fleet Insurance and Protection and Indemnity Club Insurance	46.15	36.71
- Others	3.71	3.27
	49.86	39.98
(f) Foreign Exchange Loss/(Gain) (net)	73.18	(50.63)
(g) Loss/(Gain) on Derivatives Transactions (net)	(313.31)	373.08
(h) Loss on Cancellation of Capital Contract	-	3.95
(i) Provision for Loss on Cancellation of Capital Contract	14.99	-
(j) Loss on account of Fire on Ship (Refer Note 45)	20.80	-
(k) Rent (Refer Note 36)	0.35	0.87
(l) Rates and Taxes	0.56	0.65
(m) Bad Debts and Advances Written off	0.29	0.69
(n) Doubtful Debts and Advances Written off/(Written back) (net)	(14.73)	11.83
(o) Travelling Expenses	47.15	39.55
(p) Expenditure on Corporate Social Responsibility Activities (Refer Note 42)	12.78	6.20
(q) Miscellaneous Expenses	76.65	89.00
	168.99	691.81

**NOTE 32 : TAX EXPENSE**

(₹ in crores)

	CURRENT YEAR	PREVIOUS YEAR
(a) Current Tax	24.39	26.83
(b) MAT Credit Reversed	-	60.00
(c) Deferred Tax (net)	(0.23)	(58.94)
	24.16	27.89

The reconciliation of estimated income tax expense at statutory income tax rate to income tax expense reported in the Statement of Profit and Loss is as follows:

(₹ in crores)

	CURRENT YEAR	PREVIOUS YEAR
Profit before Income Tax	942.68	235.03
Indian statutory income tax rate (including surcharge and cess)	25.17%	25.17%
Expected income tax expense as per Indian statutory income tax rate	237.25	59.15
<b>Tax effect of adjustments to reconcile expected income tax expense to reported income tax expense :</b>		
Profit attributable to tonnage tax activity (net of Deemed Tonnage Income)	(186.25)	(13.09)
Items liable to tax in the year of settlement/payment	(1.35)	(9.29)
Expenses incurred to earn exempt income (net)	(0.93)	18.48
Expenses not deductible for tax purpose	(3.68)	(3.23)
Tax on income at different rates	(7.38)	(6.31)
Tax on dividend from subsidiaries	-	5.58
Gain on disposal/held for sale of Property, plant and equipment (net)	(21.56)	(12.04)
Impact on account of consolidation adjustment	5.17	-
Impact of earlier year's adjustment	(1.21)	-
Deferred tax adjustments (net) on account of option u/s 115BAA of the Income-tax Act, 1961	-	(11.35)
Others	4.10	(0.01)
<b>Provision for Current Tax and Deferred Tax as per Books (Net of MAT Credit Reversed)</b>	<b>24.16</b>	<b>27.89</b>

The Group has opted for computation of its income from shipping activities under Tonnage Tax Scheme as per Section 115VA of the Income-tax Act, 1961. Thus, income from the business of operating ships is assessed on the basis of the Deemed Tonnage Income of the Group and no deferred tax is applicable to such income as there are no temporary differences.

The Holding Company and its Indian subsidiary company have chosen to exercise the option of lower tax rate of 25.17% (inclusive of surcharge and cess) under Section 115BAA of the Income-tax Act, 1961 as introduced by the Taxation Laws (Amendment) Ordinance 2019.

The contingent liability includes liability for matters arising out of disallowance under Section 14A of the Income Tax Act, 1961 upto Assessment Year 2018-19. Similar claims have been made by the Holding Company for subsequent assessment years for which assessments are pending.

**NOTE 33 : BASIC AND DILUTED EARNINGS PER SHARE**

	CURRENT YEAR	PREVIOUS YEAR
(a) Net Profit After Tax (₹ in crores)	918.52	207.14
(b) Number of Equity Shares		
(i) Basic Earnings per Share :		
Weighted Average Number of Equity Shares	14,69,66,484	14,86,16,463
(ii) Diluted Earnings per Share :		
Weighted Average Number of Equity Shares	14,69,66,484	14,86,16,463
Shares deemed to be issued for no consideration in respect of :		
- Rights Shares kept in abeyance	2,82,273	2,83,395
Weighted Average Number of Equity Shares adjusted for the effect of dilution	14,72,48,757	14,88,99,858
(c) Face Value of Equity Share (in ₹)	10.00	10.00
(d) Earnings per Share (in ₹)		
- Basic	62.50	13.94
- Diluted	62.38	13.91

**NOTE 34 : EMPLOYEE BENEFIT PLANS****A) Defined Contribution Plans :**

(i) The Group has recognised the following amounts in the Statement of Profit and Loss for the year :

(₹ in crores)

	CURRENT YEAR	PREVIOUS YEAR
Contribution to Employees Provident Fund	2.75	2.48
Contribution to Employees Superannuation Fund	5.74	6.15
Contribution to National Pension Scheme	1.64	1.56
Contribution to Seamen's Provident Fund	2.00	1.94
Contribution to Seamen's Annuity Fund	1.54	1.60
Contribution to Seamen's Rehabilitation Fund	0.66	0.76
Contribution to Seamen's Gratuity Fund	0.37	0.29

**(ii) General description of Defined Contribution Plans :****Provident Fund :**

In accordance with the Indian law, all eligible employees of the Subsidiary Company Greatship (India) Limited (GIL) are entitled to receive benefits under the provident fund, a defined contribution plan in which both the employee and employer (at a determined rate) contribute monthly. GIL contributes as specified under the law to the Government administered provident fund plan. A part of the GIL's contribution is transferred to the Government administered pension fund. This plan is a defined contribution plan as the obligation of the employer is limited to the monthly contributions made to the fund. The contributions made to the fund are recognised as an expense in the Statement of Profit and Loss under Employee Benefits Expense.

In accordance with the Singapore law, all eligible employees (Singapore citizens and Permanent Residents in Singapore) of GIL are entitled to receive benefits under the Central provident fund, a defined contribution plan, based on age brackets, in which both the employee and employer (at a determined rate) contribute monthly. GIL contributes as specified under the law to the Government administered provident fund plan. This plan is a defined contribution plan as the obligation of the employer is limited to the monthly contributions made to the fund. The contributions made to the fund are recognised as an expense in the Statement of Profit and Loss under Employee Benefits Expense.

**Superannuation Fund :**

In addition to gratuity benefits, employees have the option to become a member of the Superannuation Fund Trust set up by the Group and receive benefits thereunder. It is a defined contribution plan. The Group makes contributions to the trust in respect of the said employees until their retirement or resignation. The Group recognises such contributions as an expense when incurred. The Group has no further obligation beyond its contribution.

**National Pension Scheme (NPS) :**

NPS is an additional option for offering retirement benefits to the employees. NPS is designed on defined contribution basis wherein the Group contributes to the employees account.

There is no defined benefit that would be available at the time of exit from the system and the accumulated wealth depends on the contributions made and the income generated from the investment of such wealth. The Group recognises such contributions as an expense when incurred. The Group has no further obligation beyond its contribution.

**Seamen's Provident Fund :**

The Group's contribution towards Provident Fund in respect of seamen i.e. crew who sail on Group's ships is paid to the Seamen's Provident Fund as per the National Maritime Board Agreement binding on the Group.

**Seamen's Annuity Fund :**

The Group's contribution towards Annuity in respect of seamen is paid to the Seamen's Annuity Fund as per the National Maritime Board Agreement binding on the Group.

**Seamen's Rehabilitation Fund :**

The Group's contribution towards rehabilitation in respect of seamen is paid to the National Maritime Board Rehabilitation and Welfare Trust as per the National Maritime Board Agreement binding on the Group.

**Seamen's Gratuity Fund :**

The Group's contribution towards Gratuity in respect of seamen is paid to the Seafarer's Welfare Fund Society as per the National Maritime Board Agreement binding on the Group.

**B) Defined Benefit Plans and Other Long Term Benefits :**

- (i) Valuations in respect of Gratuity, Pension Plan for eligible Whole-time Directors, retired directors/spouses, Compensated Absences and Provident Fund have been carried out by an independent actuary as at the Balance Sheet date as per the Projected Unit Credit method, based on the following assumptions :

ACTUARIAL ASSUMPTIONS	GRATUITY		PENSION PLAN		COMPENSATED ABSENCES	
	AS AT 31/03/2021	AS AT 31/03/2020	AS AT 31/03/2021	AS AT 31/03/2020	AS AT 31/03/2021	AS AT 31/03/2020
(a) Discount Rate (p.a.)	<b>6.41%-6.45%</b>	6.39%-6.52%	<b>6.41%-6.45%</b>	6.39%-6.52%	<b>6.41%-6.45%</b>	6.39%-6.52%
(b) Salary Escalation Rate	<b>4.00%-6.00%</b>	4.00%-6.00%	-	-	<b>5.00%-6.00%</b>	5.00%-6.00%
(c) Mortality	<b>IALM - Ultimate 2012-14</b>	IALM - Ultimate 2012-14	<b>LIC (a) (1996-98) Ultimate</b>	LIC (a) (1996-98) Ultimate	<b>IALM - Ultimate 2012-14</b>	IALM - Ultimate 2012-14
(d) Withdrawal Rate	<b>0.50%-20.00%</b>	0.50%-20.00%	-	-	<b>4.67%-9.33%</b>	3.00%-10.00%
(e) Expected average remaining service (in years)	<b>5.00-18.19</b>	5.15-18.88	-	-	<b>5.79-7.61</b>	6.67-7.64
(f) Weighted average remaining duration of defined benefit obligation (in years)	<b>3.68-8.40</b>	3.66-7.79	-	-	<b>4.31-4.46</b>	4.58-4.68

**(ii) Changes in present value of obligations :****(₹ in crores)**

	GRATUITY		PENSION PLAN		COMPENSATED ABSENCES	
	CURRENT YEAR	PREVIOUS YEAR	CURRENT YEAR	PREVIOUS YEAR	CURRENT YEAR	PREVIOUS YEAR
Liability at the beginning of the year	<b>43.71</b>	39.30	<b>43.60</b>	36.91	<b>3.13</b>	2.81
Current Service Cost	<b>3.42</b>	3.92	-	-	<b>0.69</b>	0.28
Interest Cost	<b>2.58</b>	2.72	<b>2.83</b>	2.70	<b>0.18</b>	0.19
Actuarial (Gain)/Loss on obligations	<b>(0.44)</b>	0.44	<b>(5.28)</b>	6.00	<b>0.10</b>	0.14
Benefits Paid	<b>(4.13)</b>	(2.86)	<b>(1.83)</b>	(2.01)	<b>(0.56)</b>	(0.29)
Benefits Transferred in	-	0.19	-	-	-	-
Liability at the end of the year	<b>45.14</b>	43.71	<b>39.32</b>	43.60	<b>3.54</b>	3.13

**(iii) Changes in Fair value of Plan Assets :****(₹ in crores)**

	GRATUITY		PENSION PLAN		COMPENSATED ABSENCES	
	CURRENT YEAR	PREVIOUS YEAR	CURRENT YEAR	PREVIOUS YEAR	CURRENT YEAR	PREVIOUS YEAR
Fair Value of Plan Assets at the beginning of the year	<b>41.15</b>	37.09	-	-	-	-
Adjustment to Opening Balance	<b>1.33</b>	2.32	-	-	-	-
Return on Plan Assets excluding amount included in interest income	<b>5.11</b>	(1.46)	-	-	-	-
Interest Income	<b>2.62</b>	2.86	-	-	-	-
Employee's Contributions	<b>1.34</b>	0.39	-	-	-	-
Employer's Contributions	-	2.81	<b>1.83</b>	2.01	<b>0.56</b>	0.29
Benefits Paid	<b>(4.13)</b>	(2.86)	<b>(1.83)</b>	(2.01)	<b>(0.56)</b>	(0.29)
Fair Value of Plan Assets at the end of the year	<b>47.42</b>	41.15	-	-	-	-

**(iv) Funded Status :****(₹ in crores)**

	GRATUITY	
	AS AT 31/03/2021	AS AT 31/03/2020
Present value of funded defined benefit obligation	<b>45.14</b>	43.71
Fair value of plan assets	<b>(47.42)</b>	(41.15)
(Surplus)/Deficit of Plan assets over obligations	<b>(2.28)</b>	2.56

**(v) Remeasurement of the net defined liability/(asset) :**

(₹ in crores)

	GRATUITY		PENSION PLAN		COMPENSATED ABSENCES	
	CURRENT YEAR	PREVIOUS YEAR	CURRENT YEAR	PREVIOUS YEAR	CURRENT YEAR	PREVIOUS YEAR
(Gain)/Loss on obligation due to change in demographic assumptions	<b>0.48</b>	0.69	-	-	-	-
(Gain)/Loss on obligation due to change in financial assumptions	<b>0.13</b>	2.81	<b>(0.08)</b>	1.88	<b>0.01</b>	0.14
(Gain)/Loss on obligation due to change in experience adjustments	<b>(1.04)</b>	(3.06)	<b>(5.20)</b>	4.12	<b>0.08</b>	-
Total Actuarial (Gain)/Loss	<b>(0.43)</b>	0.44	<b>(5.28)</b>	6.00	<b>0.09</b>	0.14

**(vi) Actual Return on Plan Assets :**

(₹ in crores)

	GRATUITY	
	CURRENT YEAR	PREVIOUS YEAR
Return on Plan Assets excluding interest Income	<b>5.11</b>	(1.46)
Interest Income	<b>2.62</b>	2.86
Actual Return on Plan Assets	<b>7.73</b>	1.40

**(vii) Amount Recognised in the Balance Sheet :**

(₹ in crores)

	GRATUITY		PENSION PLAN		COMPENSATED ABSENCES	
	AS AT 31/03/2021	AS AT 31/03/2020	AS AT 31/03/2021	AS AT 31/03/2020	AS AT 31/03/2021	AS AT 31/03/2020
Liability at the end of the year	<b>45.14</b>	43.71	<b>39.32</b>	43.60	<b>3.54</b>	3.13
Fair Value of Plan Assets at the end of the year	<b>(47.42)</b>	(41.15)	-	-	-	-
Short Term Liability	-	-	-	-	<b>2.25</b>	0.87
(Asset)/Liability recognised in the Balance Sheet (net)	<b>(2.28)</b>	2.56	<b>39.32</b>	43.60	<b>5.79</b>	4.00

**(viii) Expenses recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss :**

(₹ in crores)

	GRATUITY		PENSION PLAN		COMPENSATED ABSENCES	
	CURRENT YEAR	PREVIOUS YEAR	CURRENT YEAR	PREVIOUS YEAR	CURRENT YEAR	PREVIOUS YEAR
Current Service Cost	<b>3.42</b>	3.92	-	-	<b>0.69</b>	0.28
Net Interest	<b>(0.04)</b>	(0.14)	<b>2.83</b>	2.70	<b>0.18</b>	0.19
Net Actuarial (Gain)/Loss to be recognised	-	-	-	-	<b>0.09</b>	0.14
Expenses recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss	<b>3.38</b>	3.78	<b>2.83</b>	2.70	<b>0.96</b>	0.61

**(ix) Other Comprehensive Income (OCI) :****(₹ in crores)**

	GRATUITY		PENSION PLAN		COMPENSATED ABSENCES	
	CURRENT YEAR	PREVIOUS YEAR	CURRENT YEAR	PREVIOUS YEAR	CURRENT YEAR	PREVIOUS YEAR
Actuarial (Gain)/Loss recognised for the period	<b>(0.43)</b>	0.44	<b>(5.28)</b>	6.00	-	-
Return on Plan Assets excluding interest Income	<b>(5.11)</b>	1.46	-	-	-	-
Total Actuarial (Gain)/Loss recognised in OCI	<b>(5.54)</b>	1.90	<b>(5.28)</b>	6.00	-	-

**(x) The fair values of the plan assets at the end of the reporting period for each category, are as follows :****(₹ in crores)**

	GRATUITY	
	AS AT 31/03/2021	AS AT 31/03/2020
Public Sector Bonds	<b>0.30</b>	0.30
HDFC Group Unit Linked Plan	<b>47.12</b>	40.85
Total	<b>47.42</b>	41.15

The fair values of the above equity and debt instruments are determined based on quoted market prices in active markets.

**(xi) Sensitivity Analysis :****(₹ in crores)**

PRESENT VALUE OF OBLIGATIONS	DISCOUNT RATE		SALARY ESCALATION RATE	
	+1%	-1%	+1%	-1%
Gratuity	42.50	48.18	47.21	43.28
Pension	36.65	43.32	-	-
Compensated Absences	3.39	3.69	3.68	3.40

The sensitivity analysis presented above may not be representative of the actual change in the defined benefit obligation as it is unlikely that the change in assumptions would occur in isolation of one another as some of the assumptions may be correlated.

Furthermore, in presenting the above sensitivity analysis, the present value of the defined benefit obligation has been calculated using the projected unit credit method at the end of the reporting period, which is the same as that applied in calculating the defined benefit obligation liability recognised in the balance sheet.

There was no change in the methods and assumptions used in preparing the sensitivity analysis from prior years.

**(xii) The defined benefit obligations shall mature after year ended March 31, 2021 as follows :****(₹ in crores)**

PRESENT VALUE OF OBLIGATIONS	FIRST YEAR	SECOND YEAR	THIRD YEAR	FOURTH YEAR	FIFTH YEAR	SIXTH TO TENTH YEAR
Gratuity	8.15	5.28	4.14	4.67	3.71	15.50
Pension	1.83	1.83	1.83	1.83	1.83	9.15
Compensated Absences	2.72	0.55	0.51	0.34	0.34	1.03

**(xiii) General description of Defined Benefit Plans :****Gratuity Plan :**

Gratuity is payable to all eligible employees of the Group on superannuation, death, permanent disablement or resignation in terms of the provisions of the Payment of Gratuity Act or as per the Group's scheme whichever is more beneficial. Benefit would be paid at the time of separation based on the last drawn basic salary.

The defined benefit plan is administered by a separate fund that is legally separated from the Group. The Group's investment strategy in respect of its funded plan is implemented within the framework of the applicable statutory requirements.

The plan exposes the Group to a number of actuarial risks such as investment risk, interest rate risk, longevity risk and salary risk.

**-Investment/Interest Rate Risk**

The Group is exposed to investment/interest rate risk if the return on the invested fund falls below the discount rate used to arrive at present value of the benefit.

**-Longevity Risk**

The Group is not exposed to risk of the employees living longer as the benefit under the scheme ceases on the employee separating from the employer for any reason.

**-Salary Risk**

The Group is exposed to higher liability if the future salaries rise more than assumption of salary escalation.

The Group does an Asset - Liability matching study each year in which the consequences of the strategic investment policies are analysed in terms of risk and return profiles.

**Retirement Benefit Scheme including Pension Plan :**

Under the Group's Retirement Benefit Scheme for the Whole-time Directors, all the eligible Whole-time Directors (Managing Director for Greatship (India) Limited) are entitled to the benefits of the scheme only after attaining the age of 62 years, except for retirement due to physical disability or death while in office, in which case, the benefits shall start on his retirement due to such physical disability or death. The benefits are in the form of monthly pension @ 50% of his last drawn monthly salary subject to maximum of ₹ 1.25 crores p.a. during his lifetime. If he predeceases the spouse, she will be paid monthly pension @ 50% of his last drawn pension during her lifetime. Benefits include reimbursement of medical expenses for self and spouse, overseas medical treatment upto ₹ 0.50 crore for self/spouse, office space including office facilities in the Group's office premises. Benefits also include use of Group's car including reimbursement of driver's salary and other related expenses during his lifetime and in the event of his demise, his spouse will be entitled to avail the said benefit during her lifetime.

**Compensated Absences :**

All eligible union grade employees had an option to freeze the accumulated leave balance as on June 30, 2008. Such frozen accumulated leave balance will be encashed as per the last drawn basic salary at the time of superannuation, death, permanent disablement, resignation or promotion to the non-union category.

With effect from April 1, 2012, all eligible non-union employees have an option to freeze their leave accumulation days on 30th June every year and such frozen accumulated leave balance will be encashed as per the basic salary for the month of June of the relevant year for which leave was frozen at the time of superannuation, death, permanent disablement or resignation.

For all union and non-union grade employees, maximum leave that can be carried forward is 15 days.

The leave over and above 15 days is encashed and paid to employees on an annual basis.

**Provident Fund :**

Eligible employees of the Holding Company receive benefits from a provident fund, which is a defined benefit plan. Both the eligible employee and the Holding Company make monthly contributions to the provident fund plan equal to a specified percentage of the covered employee's salary. The Holding Company contributes a portion to the Provident Fund Trust. The trust invests in specific designated instruments as permitted by Indian law. The remaining portion is contributed to the government-administered pension fund. The rate at which the annual interest is payable to the beneficiaries by the trust is being administered by the Government. The Holding Company has an obligation to make good the shortfall, if any.

The details of fund and plan asset position are as follows :

**Funded Status :**

(₹ in crores)

	AS AT 31/03/2021	AS AT 31/03/2020
Present value of funded defined benefit obligation	<b>225.81</b>	212.32
Fair value of plan assets	<b>(226.00)</b>	(200.81)
(Surplus)/Deficit of Plan assets over obligations	<b>(0.19)</b>	11.51

The plan assets have been invested in government securities, private and public sector bonds.

Assumptions used in determining the present value obligation of the interest rate guarantee :

ACTUARIAL ASSUMPTIONS	AS AT 31/03/2021	AS AT 31/03/2020
(a) Government of India (GOI) bond yield	6.41%	6.53%-6.62%
(b) Average remaining tenure of investment portfolio (in years)	5.63	5.68
(c) Expected guaranteed interest rate *	8.50%	8.50%

\* Rate recommended by Central Board of Trustees, EPF for the current year and previous year and the same is used for valuation purpose.

The Holding Company contributed ₹ 6.14 crores to the Provident Fund Trust during the current year (Previous Year : ₹ 6.01 crores), and the same has been recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss under the head Employee Benefits Expense.

During the current year, the Holding Company has made provision of ₹ 1.55 crores (Previous Year : ₹ 14.89 crores), being the change in remeasurement of the defined benefit plans due to impairment in the value of certain investments made in securities by the trusts managing the defined benefit plans of the Holding Company.

**NOTE 35 : SEGMENT REPORTING**

The Group has identified two business segments as reportable segments on the basis of nature of business. The business segments comprise 1) Shipping business and 2) Offshore business.

The segments are defined as components of Group for which discrete financial information is available that is evaluated regularly by the Managing Director of the Holding Company in deciding how to allocate resources and assessing information.

Revenues and expenses attributable to segments are reported under each reportable segments.

Assets and liabilities that are attributable to segments are disclosed under each reportable segments.

**(a) Segment reporting :****(₹ in crores)**

	SHIPPING		OFFSHORE		TOTAL	
	CURRENT YEAR	PREVIOUS YEAR	CURRENT YEAR	PREVIOUS YEAR	CURRENT YEAR	PREVIOUS YEAR
<b>Revenue :</b>						
Total Revenue	<b>2917.42</b>	3078.60	<b>678.84</b>	846.80	<b>3596.26</b>	3925.40
Less : Inter Segment Revenue					<b>27.89</b>	27.55
Net Revenue					<b>3568.37</b>	3897.85
<b>Results :</b>						
Profit/(Loss) before Interest and Tax	<b>1285.23</b>	601.04	<b>(100.41)</b>	84.23	<b>1184.82</b>	685.27
Less : Interest	<b>227.31</b>	317.52	<b>14.83</b>	132.72	<b>242.14</b>	450.24
Total Profit/(Loss) before Tax	<b>1057.92</b>	283.52	<b>(115.24)</b>	(48.49)	<b>942.68</b>	235.03
Provision for Taxation :						
- Current Tax	<b>25.01</b>	25.98	<b>(0.62)</b>	0.85	<b>24.39</b>	26.83
- MAT Credit Reversed	-	-	-	60.00	-	60.00
- Deferred Tax (net)	<b>10.74</b>	12.84	<b>(10.97)</b>	(71.78)	<b>(0.23)</b>	(58.94)
Net Profit/(Loss)	<b>1022.17</b>	244.70	<b>(103.65)</b>	(37.56)	<b>918.52</b>	207.14
<b>Other Information :</b>						
Capital Expenditure	<b>807.88</b>	219.76	<b>58.18</b>	64.63	<b>866.06</b>	284.39
Depreciation and Amortisation Expense	<b>438.65</b>	476.74	<b>261.78</b>	266.07	<b>700.43</b>	742.81
Impairment Loss	-	-	<b>46.11</b>	-	<b>46.11</b>	-
Interest Income	<b>19.52</b>	44.30	<b>12.72</b>	28.38	<b>32.24</b>	72.68

**(₹ in crores)**

	AS AT 31/03/2021	AS AT 31/03/2020
<b>Assets</b>		
- Shipping	<b>9371.77</b>	8520.79
- Offshore	<b>4773.84</b>	5312.03
<b>Total</b>	<b>14145.61</b>	13832.82
<b>Liabilities</b>		
- Shipping	<b>4749.11</b>	4940.30
- Offshore	<b>1692.22</b>	2096.88
<b>Total</b>	<b>6441.33</b>	7037.18

**(b) Information concerning principal geographic areas is as follows :****(₹ in crores)**

<b>(i) REVENUE FROM OPERATIONS :</b>	<b>CURRENT YEAR</b>	<b>PREVIOUS YEAR</b>
- Revenue from customers located outside India	<b>1641.35</b>	1610.05
- Revenue from customers located within India	<b>1660.72</b>	2046.88
	<b>3302.07</b>	3656.93

(ii) Substantial assets of the Group are ships/rigs, which are operating across the world, in view of which they can not be identified by any particular geographical area.

**(c) Information about major customers :**

Included in charter hire revenues arising from offshore segment of ₹ 678.84 crores (Previous Year : ₹ 846.80 crores) are revenues of approximately ₹ 550.79 crores (Previous Year : ₹ 674.35 crores) which arose from sales to the Group's largest customer. No other single customers contributed 10% or more to the Group's revenue for both current year and previous year.

**NOTE 36 : RIGHT-OF-USE ASSETS (ROU) AND LEASE LIABILITIES**

The Group's lease assets primarily consist of leases for buildings and IT equipments. The Group has elected to apply recognition exemption as per Ind AS 116 for leases which are expiring within 12 months from the date of transition by class of assets and leases for which the underlying asset is of low value on a lease by lease basis. The Group has also used the practical expedient provided by the standard when applying Ind AS 116 to leases. The Group has used a single discount rate to a portfolio of leases with similar characteristics.

**Right-of-use Assets (ROU)****(₹ in crores)**

	<b>CURRENT YEAR</b>	<b>PREVIOUS YEAR</b>
Opening Balance	<b>17.79</b>	-
Transition impact of Ind AS 116	-	20.80
Addition	<b>25.68</b>	4.76
Depreciation	<b>(8.95)</b>	(7.77)
Closing Balance	<b>34.52</b>	17.79

The aggregate depreciation on ROU assets has been included under depreciation and amortisation expense in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

**Lease Liabilities :**

The following is the movement in lease liabilities :

**(₹ in crores)**

	<b>CURRENT YEAR</b>	<b>PREVIOUS YEAR</b>
Opening Balance	<b>18.42</b>	-
Addition	<b>25.89</b>	25.56
Finance cost accrued during the year	<b>1.60</b>	1.08
Payment of lease liability	<b>(9.54)</b>	(8.22)
Closing Balance (Refer Note 40(E)(v))	<b>36.37</b>	18.42

Rental expenses recorded for short term lease were ₹ 0.43 crore (Previous Year : ₹ 0.48 crore) for the year ended March 31, 2021.

**NOTE 37 : RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS****(I) List of Related Parties :****(a) Key Management Personnel and close members of their family in employment with the Holding Company :**

Mr. K. M. Sheth	- Non-Executive Chairman, father of Mr. Bharat K. Sheth and Mr. Ravi K. Sheth
Mr. Bharat K. Sheth	- Deputy Chairman and Managing Director
Mr. Tapas Icot	- Executive Director and President-Shipping
Mr. G Shivakumar	- Executive Director and Chief Financial Officer
Mr. Jayesh Trivedi	- Company Secretary
Mr. Ravi K. Sheth	- Non-Executive Director of Holding Company, Executive Director of subsidiary company
Mr. Berjis Desai	- Non-Executive Director
Mr. Cyrus Guzder	- Non-Executive Director
Mr. Farrokh Kavarana	- Non-Executive Director (up to November 13, 2019)
Mrs. Rita Bhagwati	- Non-Executive Director
Dr. Shankar Acharya	- Non-Executive Director
Mr. Vineet Nayyar	- Non-Executive Director
Mr. Raju Shukla	- Non-Executive Director (w.e.f. June 1, 2019)
Mr. Ranjit Pandit	- Non-Executive Director (w.e.f. June 1, 2019)
Mr. Urjit Patel	- Non-Executive Director (w.e.f. August 1, 2020)
Mr. Rahul R. Sheth	- Son of Mr. Ravi K. Sheth
Ms. Nirja B. Sheth	- Daughter of Mr. Bharat K. Sheth

**(b) Other related parties where transactions exist :****Employees' Benefit Plans :**

The Provident Fund of The Great Eastern Shipping Company Ltd.  
The Great Eastern Shipping Co. Ltd. Employees Gratuity Fund  
The Great Eastern Shipping Co. Limited Executives Superannuation Fund  
The Great Eastern Shipping Co. Ltd. Floating Staff Superannuation Fund  
The Great Eastern Shipping Co. Ltd. Staff Superannuation Fund  
Greatship (India) Limited Employees Gratuity Trust

**(II) Transactions with Related Parties :****(₹ in crores)**

(a) NATURE OF TRANSACTIONS	OTHER RELATED PARTIES		KEY MANAGEMENT PERSONNEL AND THEIR CLOSE FAMILY MEMBERS	
	CURRENT YEAR	PREVIOUS YEAR	CURRENT YEAR	PREVIOUS YEAR
<b>Contribution to post-employment benefit plans (Refer Note (i) below)</b>	<b>5.21</b>	15.68	-	-
<b>Compensation to key management personnel and close members of their family</b>				
- Salaries	-	-	<b>12.58</b>	12.97
- Post-employment benefits (Refer Note (ii) below)	-	-	<b>0.90</b>	9.79
- Sitting fees	-	-	<b>0.71</b>	0.89
- Variable pay/Commission	-	-	<b>8.72</b>	8.87
- Dividend	-	-	<b>8.91</b>	34.95

(₹ in crores)

(b) OUTSTANDING BALANCES	OTHER RELATED PARTIES		KEY MANAGEMENT PERSONNEL AND THEIR CLOSE FAMILY MEMBERS	
	AS AT 31/03/2021	AS AT 31/03/2020	AS AT 31/03/2021	AS AT 31/03/2020
<b>Payables</b>				
- Post-employment benefit plans	(0.54)	11.91	-	-
- Variable pay/Commission payable	-	-	8.59	8.87
- Provision for retirement benefits	-	-	37.71	41.94

**Notes :**

- (i) Contribution to post-employment benefit plans to the extent of ₹ 1.26 crores (Previous Year : ₹ 1.33 crores) in respect of key management personnel and close members of their family is included under Post-employment benefits.
- (ii) Post-employment benefits include reduction in provision for retirement pension benefit payable amounting to ₹ 2.28 crores (Previous Year : provision of ₹ 6.66 crores) on the basis of actuarial valuation as per the Retirement Benefits Scheme approved by the Board of Directors.

**NOTE 38 : CAPITAL COMMITMENTS**

(₹ in crores)

PARTICULARS	AS AT 31/03/2021	AS AT 31/03/2020
Estimated amount of contracts, net of advances paid thereon, remaining to be executed on capital account and not provided for	289.69	51.00

**NOTE 39 : CONTINGENT LIABILITIES**

(₹ in crores)

SR.NO.	PARTICULARS	AS AT 31/03/2021	AS AT 31/03/2020
<b>Claims against the Group, not acknowledged as debts :</b>			
(a)	Sales Tax demands under BST Act, CST Act and VAT Act *	289.54	138.86
(b)	Demand from the Office of the Collector and District Magistrate, Mumbai City and from Brihanmumbai Mahanagarpalika towards transfer charges for transfer of premises not acknowledged by the Holding Company.	4.34	4.34
(c)	Demand for Custom Duty disputed by the respective Companies [The Holding Company has given bank guarantees amounting to ₹ 3.63 crores (as at March 31, 2020 : ₹ 3.63 crores) against the said Custom Duty demand]	21.83	21.39
(d)	Service Tax Demands disputed by the respective Companies * Demand pertains to jurisdictional applicability on charter hire, excess utilisation of CENVAT Credit, supply of fuel/diesel by the charterers and non-payment of service tax under reverse charge mechanism on various input services received from foreign vendors. Appeals have been filed against these demand orders before the appellate authorities.	418.38	418.38
(e)	Income Tax Demands for various Assessment Years disputed by the respective Companies	64.96	60.94
(f)	Demand for wharfage charges against which the Holding Company has tendered a Bank Guarantee. Stay is obtained under a Writ Petition filed against Chennai Port Trust for restraining encashment of Bank Guarantee.	0.99	0.99

\* Amounts pertaining to points above are excluding interest and penalty.

**Notes :**

- (i) It is not practicable for the Group to estimate the timings of cash outflows, if any, in respect of the above pending resolution of the respective proceedings as it is determinable only on receipt of judgements/decisions pending with various forums/authorities.
- (ii) The Group does not expect any reimbursements in respect of the above contingent liabilities.

- (iii) The Group's pending litigations comprise of claims pertaining to proceedings pending with Income Tax, Custom, Sales Tax/VAT, Service Tax and other authorities. The Group has reviewed all its pending litigations and proceedings and has adequately provided for where provisions were required and disclosed as contingent liabilities where applicable, in its financial statements. The Group does not expect the outcome of these proceedings to have a materially adverse effect on its financial results.

## NOTE 40 : FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

### A. Capital Management :

The Group's capital management is intended to create value for shareholders by facilitating the meeting of long-term and short-term goals of the Group. The capital structure of the Group consists of net debt (borrowings as detailed in Note 18 and offset by cash and bank balances and current investments) and total equity of the Group.

The Group is not subject to any externally imposed capital requirements.

The Group's risk management committee reviews the capital structure of the Group on a regular basis considering the cyclicity of business.

The gearing ratio was as follows :

	(₹ in crores)	
	AS AT 31/03/2021	AS AT 31/03/2020
Debt *	5164.20	5432.91
Less : Cash and bank balances (other than margin money deposits and unpaid dividend account) including current investments	(4087.33)	(3501.86)
<b>Net debt</b>	<b>1076.87</b>	1931.05
Total equity	7704.27	6795.64
<b>Net debt to equity ratio</b>	<b>0.14</b>	0.28

\* Debt includes redeemable non-convertible debentures, term loans from banks and accrued interest.

### B. Financial Assets and Liabilities :

The significant accounting policies, including the criteria for recognition, the basis of measurement and the basis on which incomes and expenses are recognised, in respect of each class of financial asset, financial liability and equity instruments are disclosed in Note 1(q) to the financial statements.

The carrying amounts of financial instruments by categories are as follows :

	(₹ in crores)	
	AS AT 31/03/2021	AS AT 31/03/2020
<b>Financial Assets :</b>		
<b>Measured at Amortised Cost *</b>		
- Trade Receivables	203.15	346.35
- Cash and Cash Equivalents	1761.47	1614.22
- Other Bank Balances	987.63	877.56
- Other Financial Assets	159.22	225.77
<b>Measured at Fair value through Profit or Loss</b>		
- Investments in Mutual Funds	1349.49	961.97
- Investments in Quoted Equity Shares	0.65	0.70
- Derivative Contracts	99.69	88.93
<b>Measured at Fair value through OCI</b>		
- Investments in Quoted Equity Shares	-	0.39
- Derivative Contracts	37.96	0.05
<b>Total</b>	<b>4599.26</b>	4115.94

(₹ in crores)

	AS AT 31/03/2021	AS AT 31/03/2020
<b>Financial Liabilities :</b>		
<b>Measured at Amortised Cost *</b>		
- Borrowings	5010.70	5276.82
- Trade Payables	314.49	358.24
- Other Financial Liabilities	229.17	215.02
<b>Measured at Fair value through Profit or Loss</b>		
- Derivative Contracts	523.22	762.85
<b>Measured at Fair value through OCI</b>		
- Derivative Contracts	36.53	77.50
<b>Total</b>	<b>6114.11</b>	<b>6690.43</b>

\* The fair values of the financial assets and financial liabilities are not materially different (difference being in range of 5% of the carrying amounts) from their carrying amounts.

### C. Fair value hierarchy :

The fair value hierarchy is based on inputs to valuation techniques that are used to measure fair value that are either observable or unobservable and consists of the following three levels :

- > Level 1 - Inputs are quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities.
- > Level 2 - Inputs are other than quoted prices included within Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly (i.e. as prices) or indirectly (i.e. derived from prices).
- > Level 3 - Inputs are not based on observable market data (unobservable inputs). Fair values are determined in whole or in part using a valuation model based on assumptions that are neither supported by prices from observable current market transactions in the same instrument nor are they based on available market data.

The following table presents assets and liabilities measured at fair value and classified by the level of the following fair value measurements hierarchy :

(₹ in crores)

	AS AT 31/03/2021	AS AT 31/03/2020
<b>Financial Assets :</b>		
<b>Measured at Level 1</b>		
- Investments in Quoted Equity Shares	52.97	78.72
<b>Measured at Level 2</b>		
- Investments in Mutual Funds	1297.17	884.34
- Derivative Contracts	137.65	88.98
<b>Total</b>	<b>1487.79</b>	<b>1052.04</b>
<b>Financial Liabilities :</b>		
<b>Measured at Level 2</b>		
- Derivative Contracts	559.75	840.35
<b>Total</b>	<b>559.75</b>	<b>840.35</b>

### Valuation technique and key inputs :

Investments in Mutual Funds are valued at the net asset value of the respective units. Derivative instruments are fair valued at the discounted cash flows. Future cash flows are estimated based on forward exchange/interest rates and contract forward/interest rates discounted at a rate that reflects the credit risk of various counterparties. Quoted equity shares are valued at bid prices in an active market.

**D. Derivative financial instrument and risk management :**

The Group uses foreign exchange forward contracts and interest rate swaps to hedge its exposure to the movements in foreign exchange rates. The use of these reduces the risk to the Group arising out of movement in exchange and interest rates. The Group does not use foreign exchange forward contracts and interest rate swaps for trading purpose. The Group has also entered into cross currency swaps to swap its INR borrowings into US dollars to mitigate the exchange risk arising out of foreign currency receivables. The interest rate swap component in the cross currency swap reduces the effective interest costs to the Group. The Group also uses commodity futures contracts for hedging the exposure to bunker price risk. The Group has also entered into freight forwarding agreements to hedge cash flow risk from freight prices.

**(i) Derivative instruments in hedging relationship (Cash Flow Hedges) :****(a) Interest Rate Swap Contracts :**

DETAILS	AS AT 31/03/2021	AS AT 31/03/2020
Total No. of contracts outstanding	29	23
Principal Notional Amount (USD in million)	267.694	218.785
Fair Value gain/(loss)- net (₹ in crores) (Excluding interest accrued)	(30.54)	(60.52)
Maturity Period	Upto 8 Years	Upto 6 Years

**(b) Forward Exchange Contracts :**

DETAILS	AS AT 31/03/2021		AS AT 31/03/2020	
	PURCHASE	SALE	PURCHASE	SALE
Total No. of contracts outstanding	-	20	-	4
Foreign Currency Value (USD in million)	-	10.000	-	2.000
Fair Value gain/(loss)- net (₹ in crores)	-	1.89	-	(0.46)
Maturity Period	-	Upto 1 Year	-	Upto 1 Year

**(c) Bunker swap Contracts :**

DETAILS	AS AT 31/03/2021		AS AT 31/03/2020	
	PURCHASE	SALE	PURCHASE	SALE
Total No. of contracts outstanding	13	-	12	-
No of Units in MT under above contracts	46500	-	50500	-
Fair Value gain/(loss)- net (₹ in crores)	30.08	-	(14.80)	-
Maturity Period	Upto 2 Years	-	Upto 3 Years	-

The interest rate swaps are entered to hedge interest payments from floating to fixed on borrowings. The bunker swaps are entered to hedge the bunker price risk. Fair value gains/(losses) on the interest rate swaps contracts and bunker swap contracts recognised in Cash Flow Hedging Reserve are transferred to the Statement of Profit and Loss as part of interest expense and fuel oil and water expense on settlement. The fair value on reporting date is reported under "Other financial assets" and "Other financial liabilities".

The hedging gain recognised in other comprehensive income during the year is ₹71.94 crores (Previous Year : loss of ₹121.86 crores) of which loss of ₹7.55 crores (Previous Year : ₹32.25 crores) has been reclassified to Statement of Profit and Loss.

**(ii) Derivative instruments not in hedging relationship :****(a) Forward Exchange Contracts :**

DETAILS	AS AT 31/03/2021		AS AT 31/03/2020	
	PURCHASE	SALE	PURCHASE	SALE
Total No. of contracts outstanding	-	30	-	4
Foreign Currency Value (USD in million)	-	15.000	-	6.000
Fair Value gain/(loss)- net (₹ in crores)	-	2.50	-	(1.38)
Maturity Period	-	Upto 1 Year	-	Upto 1 Year

**(b) Interest Rate Collar Contracts :**

DETAILS	AS AT 31/03/2021	AS AT 31/03/2020
Total No. of contracts outstanding	3	3
Principal Notional Amount (USD in million)	21.710	24.140
Fair Value gain/(loss)- net (₹ in crores)	(5.90)	(8.54)
Maturity Period	Upto 4 Years	Upto 5 Years

**(c) Cross Currency Forward Exchange Contracts :**

DETAILS	CURRENCY	AS AT 31/03/2021	AS AT 31/03/2020
Total No. of contracts outstanding		1	-
Foreign Currency Value (USD in million)	USD/EUR	1.198	-
Fair Value gain/(loss)- net (₹ in crores)		(0.15)	-
Maturity Period		Upto 1 Year	-

**(d) Freight Forwarding Agreement :**

DETAILS	AS AT 31/03/2021		AS AT 31/03/2020	
	PURCHASE	SALE	PURCHASE	SALE
Total No. of contracts outstanding	1	-	-	-
Days	90	-	-	-
Average USD/day	16400	-	-	-
Fair Value gain/(loss)- net (₹ in crores)	0.79	-	-	-
Maturity Period	Upto 1 Year	-	-	-

Forward exchange contracts, interest rate collar contracts, freight forwarding agreement and cross currency forward exchange contracts mentioned under (ii) above economically hedge the underlying exposures but hedge accounting is not opted for the same. The gains/(losses) on such are recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

Forward exchange contracts, freight forwarding agreement and cross currency forward exchange contracts were entered to hedge existing transactions/firm commitments denominated in foreign currency.

**(iii) Currency Swap Contracts :****Currency Swap Contracts (INR to USD) :**

DETAILS	CURRENCY	AS AT 31/03/2021	AS AT 31/03/2020
Total No. of contracts outstanding		36	38
Principal Notional Amount (₹ in crores)	INR/USD	2550.00	2500.00
Fair Value gain/(loss)- net (₹ in crores)		(420.77)	(665.66)
Maturity Period		Upto 8 Years	Upto 9 Years

The mark-to-market loss on above mentioned currency swap contracts is recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

**E. Market risk :****(i) Foreign currency risk management :**

The Group undertakes transactions denominated in foreign currencies; consequently, exposures to exchange rate fluctuation arise.

The Group's exposure to unhedged foreign currency is listed as under :

DETAILS	CURRENCY	AS AT 31/03/2021	AS AT 31/03/2020	AS AT 31/03/2021	AS AT 31/03/2020	
		(CURRENCY IN MILLIONS)	(CURRENCY IN MILLIONS)	(₹ IN CRORES)	(₹ IN CRORES)	
<b>Loan Liabilities and Payables</b>	AED	1.919	2.892	3.82	5.96	
	AUD	0.009	0.011	0.05	0.05	
	BRL	8.256	-	10.72	-	
	CAD	0.005	0.017	0.03	0.09	
	CHF	0.008	0.029	0.06	0.23	
	CNY	0.023	-	0.03	-	
	DKK	1.159	1.607	1.34	1.78	
	EUR	1.429	3.428	12.25	28.37	
	GBP	0.080	0.077	0.81	0.72	
	JPY	31.139	132.390	2.06	9.27	
	MYR	0.356	0.194	0.63	0.34	
	NOK	0.358	0.961	0.31	0.69	
	SAR	-	0.391	-	0.79	
	SEK	0.020	0.026	0.02	0.02	
	SGD	2.542	4.636	13.82	24.58	
	USD	772.298	816.206	5646.27	6176.23	
	ZAR	1.148	0.124	0.57	0.05	
	<b>Receivables</b>	AUD	0.002	0.006	0.01	0.03
		CAD	-	0.002	-	0.01
CHF		0.008	0.031	0.06	0.24	
DKK		0.909	0.129	1.05	0.14	
EUR		0.750	0.558	6.43	4.62	
GBP		0.091	0.024	0.92	0.22	
JPY		9.355	6.612	0.62	0.46	
MYR		2.776	-	4.89	-	
NOK		0.035	0.904	0.03	0.65	
SAR		-	0.038	-	0.08	
SGD		0.148	0.273	0.81	1.45	
USD		32.000	40.965	233.95	309.98	
<b>Bank Balances</b>	AED	0.010	0.084	0.02	0.17	
	EUR	0.191	0.231	1.64	1.91	
	GBP	0.083	0.063	0.84	0.58	
	SGD	0.633	0.857	3.44	4.54	
	USD	304.086	269.739	2223.17	2041.12	

**Sensitivity Analysis :**

A 5% strengthening/weakening of Indian Rupee against key currencies to which the Group is exposed (net of hedge), with all other variables being held constant, would have led to approximately a gain/loss of ₹ 164.41 crores (Previous Year : ₹ 194.10 crores) in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

**(ii) Interest rate risk :**

The Group has mix of fixed and floating rate loans and generally uses Interest rate swaps as cash flow hedges of future interest payments, which have economic effect of converting the borrowings from floating to fixed interest rate loans. Under the Interest rate swaps, the Group agrees with other parties to exchange, at specified intervals, the difference between fixed contract rates and floating rate interest amounts calculated by reference to the agreed notional principal amounts.

Interest rate risk is measured by using the cash flow sensitivity for changes in variable interest rate. The borrowings of the Group are principally denominated in rupees and US dollars with a mix of fixed and floating rates of interest. The Group hedges its US dollar interest rate risk through interest rate swaps to reduce the floating interest rate risk. The Group has exposure to interest rate risk, arising principally on changes in base lending rate and LIBOR rates. The risk is managed by the Group by maintaining an appropriate mix between fixed and floating rate borrowings, and by the use of interest rate swap contracts.

The following table provides a breakup of the Group's fixed and floating rate borrowings :

	(₹ in crores)	
	AS AT 31/03/2021	AS AT 31/03/2020
Fixed Rate Borrowings	2550.00	2500.00
Floating Rate Borrowings	2482.19	2802.14
<b>Total Borrowings (Gross)</b>	<b>5032.19</b>	<b>5302.14</b>

**Sensitivity Analysis :**

The sensitivity analysis has been determined based on the exposure to interest rates for floating rate liabilities. A 0.50% decrease in interest rates would have led to approximately gain of ₹ 4.58 crores (Previous Year : ₹ 6.09 crores) in the Statement of Profit and Loss. A 0.50% increase in interest rate would have led to an equal but opposite effect.

**(iii) Price risk :**

The Group is mainly exposed to the price risk due to its investment in debt mutual funds. The price risk arises due to uncertainties about the future market values of these investments.

**Sensitivity Analysis :**

A 1% increase in prices would have led to approximately an additional gain of ₹ 12.90 crores (Previous Year : ₹ 8.71 crores) in the Statement of Profit and Loss. A 1% decrease in prices would have led to an equal but opposite effect.

**(iv) Credit risk management :**

Credit risk refers to the risk that a counter party will default on its contractual obligations resulting in financial loss to the Group. The major class of financial asset of the Group is trade receivables. For credit exposures to customer, the management assesses the credit quality of the customer, taking into account its financial position, past experience and other factors.

As the Group does not hold any collateral, the maximum exposure to credit risk for each class of financial instruments is the carrying amount of that class of financial instruments presented on the statement of financial position.

**Cash and Cash Equivalents, derivatives and mutual fund investments :**

Credit risk on cash and cash equivalents is limited as the Group invests in deposits with banks with high credit ratings assigned by international and domestic credit rating agencies. Investments primarily include investments in liquid mutual funds units from reputed funds. For derivative and financial instruments, the Group attempts to limit the credit risk by only dealing with reputable banks having high credit-ratings assigned by credit-rating agencies.

**Trade receivables :**

Trade receivables consist of a large number of various types of customers, spread across geographical areas. Credit risk arising from trade receivables is managed in accordance with the Group's established policy, procedures and control relating to customer credit risk management. Ongoing credit evaluation is performed on these trade receivables and where appropriate, allowance for losses are provided.

**Exposure to credit risk :**

The carrying amount of financial assets represents the maximum credit exposure. The maximum exposure to credit risk was ₹ 4599.26 crores as at March 31, 2021 (as at March 31, 2020 : ₹ 4115.94 crores), being the total of cash and cash equivalents, other bank balances, trade receivables, investments in mutual funds and other financial assets including derivatives instruments.

The ageing analysis of the trade receivables of the Group that are past due but not provided as doubtful debts is as follows :

	(₹ in crores)	
	AS AT 31/03/2021	AS AT 31/03/2020
Overdue		
- Less than 180 days	192.46	320.86
- More than 180 days	10.69	25.49
	<b>203.15</b>	346.35

The carrying amounts of trade receivables provided as doubtful debts are as follows :

	(₹ in crores)	
	AS AT 31/03/2021	AS AT 31/03/2020
Overdue		
- Less than 180 days	8.20	12.77
- More than 180 days	15.91	24.90
Less : Allowance for doubtful debts	<b>(24.11)</b>	(37.67)
	-	-

**(v) Liquidity risk management :**

Liquidity risk may arise from inability to meet financial obligations, including loan repayments and payments for vessel acquisitions. This is dealt with by keeping low leverage, as a result of which the Group is able to borrow even in challenging markets. It is also mitigated by keeping substantial liquidity at all times, which enables the Group to capitalise on any opportunities that may arise.

The following table shows the maturity analysis of the financial liabilities based on contractually agreed undiscounted cash flows :

	(₹ in crores)			
	PAYABLE WITHIN 1 YEAR	PAYABLE WITHIN 2 - 5 YEARS	MORE THAN 5 YEARS	TOTAL
<b>As at March 31, 2021</b>				
Borrowings	622.83	3149.75	1259.61	5032.19
Interest Commitments	253.02	722.61	119.37	1095.00
Trade payables	314.49	-	-	314.49
Unpaid Dividend	9.46	-	-	9.46
Interest Accrued but not due on Borrowings	132.01	-	-	132.01
Derivative Contracts	154.31	145.96	259.48	559.75
Other Financial Liabilities	51.33	-	-	51.33
Lease Liabilities	6.67	29.70	-	36.37
	<b>1544.12</b>	<b>4048.02</b>	<b>1638.46</b>	<b>7230.60</b>
<b>As at March 31, 2020</b>				
Borrowings	497.96	3258.87	1545.31	5302.14
Interest Commitments	296.72	854.29	180.17	1331.18
Trade payables	358.24	-	-	358.24
Unpaid Dividend	10.51	-	-	10.51
Interest Accrued but not due on Borrowings	130.77	-	-	130.77
Derivative Contracts	94.17	585.19	160.99	840.35
Other Financial Liabilities	55.32	-	-	55.32
Lease Liabilities	6.72	10.38	1.32	18.42
	<b>1450.41</b>	<b>4708.73</b>	<b>1887.79</b>	<b>8046.93</b>

**NOTE 41 : GOVERNMENT GRANTS**

The Group receives government assistance in the form of Duty Free Credit Entitlement Certificates (DFCEC) under Service Exports From India Scheme (SEIS), which are issued to eligible Indian service providers having free foreign exchange earnings. It can be utilised for duty-free imports of office and professional equipment, spares, furniture and consumables or any other items notified by the Government from time to time.

Following are the balances of DFCEC held by the Group :

	(₹ in crores)	
	CURRENT YEAR	PREVIOUS YEAR
Opening Balance	0.72	2.96
Add : Licenses received during the year	-	3.83
Less : Amount utilised during the year	(0.72)	(3.80)
Less : Amount lapsed during the year	-	(2.27)
Closing Balance	-	0.72

**NOTE 42 : CORPORATE SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY (CSR)**

As part of its Corporate Social Responsibility, the Group has spent ₹ 12.78 crores (Previous Year : ₹ 6.20 crores) for promoting education, knowledge enhancement and other activities during the current year (Refer Note 31(p)).

**NOTE 43 : CONTRACT BALANCES**

	(₹ in crores)	
PARTICULARS	AS AT 31/03/2021	AS AT 31/03/2020
Trade Receivables	203.15	346.35
Contract Assets	91.71	133.86
Contract Liabilities	16.12	22.12

	(₹ in crores)	
	CURRENT YEAR	PREVIOUS YEAR
Revenue recognised in the reporting period included in opening contracted liabilities	22.12	12.08

Contract assets include mainly unbilled revenue. Contract liabilities are towards charter hire received in advance and part of the freight amount received for incomplete voyages which will be recognised as per progress of the voyage.

Applying the practical expedient as given in Ind AS 115, the Group has not disclosed the remaining performance obligation related to contracts as the original expected duration of these contracts is one year or less.

Payment terms differ for each charter party contract. In case of time charter, the amounts receivable from customers become due in advance on raising of invoice and in case of voyage charter, after expiry of credit period which on an average is a maximum of 90 days.

**NOTE 44 : TIME CHARTER**

The Group has entered into time charter agreements for vessels and rigs.

Future charter hire receivables under these time charter arrangements are as follows :

(₹ in crores)		
PARTICULARS	AS AT 31/03/2021	AS AT 31/03/2020
Total Future Time Charter Receivables *		
- Less than 1 year	<b>817.77</b>	1081.97
- More than 1 year and less than 5 years	<b>421.50</b>	827.48
- More than 5 years	-	-

\* The receivables (undiscounted) are calculated on full term employment basis at operating days rates as per time charter agreements.

**Note :**

The Group's operations include deployment of vessels on time charter basis and provision of drilling services involving use of rigs for short to medium term. The operation and maintenance of the rigs and vessels given on time charter, which includes specialised activities, is responsibility of the Group under the contract. Accordingly, the Group deploys trained and skilled crew to undertake offshore drilling operations using the rigs and to run the vessels for providing logistics services or for shipment of cargo, and ensures maintenance of these assets including dry docking, as per applicable regulatory standards. The charterer does not deploy its crew for these activities. The time charter rate negotiated with the charterer for provision of services which, inter-alia, involves all the above activities is a lumpsum day rate as per the industry practice, and hence, it is not possible to segregate any lease component embedded in the time charter rate for the purposes of the Indian Accounting Standard (Ind AS) 116.

**NOTE 45 :**

During the year, the Group's vessel Greatship Rohini suffered major property damage due to a fire on board the vessel. Consequently, the Group has derecognised carrying amounts of damaged components of the vessel of ₹ 20.80 crores (included in Other Expenses) and recognised impairment of ₹ 17.79 crores, based on current evaluation and estimates of the management.

**NOTE 46 : ADDITIONAL INFORMATION AS REQUIRED BY SCHEDULE III OF THE COMPANIES ACT, 2013****As at and for the year ended March 31, 2021**

NAME OF ENTERPRISE	NET ASSETS, I.E., TOTAL ASSETS MINUS TOTAL LIABILITIES		SHARE IN PROFIT OR LOSS		SHARE IN OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME		SHARE IN TOTAL COMPREHENSIVE INCOME	
	AS % OF CONSOLIDATED NET ASSETS	₹ IN CRORES	AS % OF CONSOLIDATED PROFIT OR LOSS	₹ IN CRORES	AS % OF CONSOLIDATED OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME	₹ IN CRORES	AS % OF CONSOLIDATED TOTAL COMPREHENSIVE INCOME	₹ IN CRORES
<b>Parent</b>								
The Great Eastern Shipping Co. Ltd.	79.15%	6097.99	112.15%	1030.13	135.87%	40.49	112.90%	1070.62
<b>Indian Subsidiaries</b>								
Greatship (India) Ltd.	35.04%	2699.68	-14.28%	(131.12)	-14.26%	(4.25)	-14.27%	(135.37)
Great Eastern CSR Foundation	0.00%	0.07	-1.01%	(9.31)	-	-	-0.98%	(9.31)
Great Eastern Services Limited	0.00%	0.10	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Foreign Subsidiaries</b>								
The Greatship (Singapore) Pte. Ltd.	0.08%	6.49	0.00%	0.02	0.30%	0.09	0.01%	0.11
The Great Eastern Chartering L.L.C. (FZC)	2.68%	206.52	3.14%	28.82	-22.21%	(6.62)	2.34%	22.20
	116.96%	9010.85	100.00%	918.54	99.70%	29.71	100.00%	948.25
Intercompany Eliminations/ Adjustments	-16.96%	(1306.57)	0.00%	(0.02)	0.30%	0.09	0.00%	0.07
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>7704.28</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>918.52</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>29.80</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>948.32</b>

## As at and for the year ended March 31, 2020

NAME OF ENTERPRISE	NET ASSETS, I.E., TOTAL ASSETS MINUS TOTAL LIABILITIES		SHARE IN PROFIT OR LOSS		SHARE IN OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME		SHARE IN TOTAL COMPREHENSIVE INCOME	
	AS % OF CONSOLIDATED NET ASSETS	₹ IN CRORES	AS % OF CONSOLIDATED PROFIT OR LOSS	₹ IN CRORES	AS % OF CONSOLIDATED OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME	₹ IN CRORES	AS % OF CONSOLIDATED TOTAL COMPREHENSIVE INCOME	₹ IN CRORES
<b>Parent</b>								
The Great Eastern Shipping Co. Ltd.	74.56%	5067.05	135.51%	280.69	3.53%	2.13	105.75%	282.82
<b>Indian Subsidiaries</b>								
Greatship (India) Ltd.	41.72%	2835.05	-31.26%	(64.75)	7.81%	4.71	-22.45%	(60.04)
Great Eastern CSR Foundation	0.14%	9.38	-0.71%	(1.47)	-	-	-0.55%	(1.47)
<b>Foreign Subsidiaries</b>								
The Greatship (Singapore) Pte. Ltd.	0.09%	6.31	0.23%	0.47	0.25%	0.15	0.23%	0.62
The Great Eastern Chartering L.L.C. (FZC)	2.71%	184.33	11.65%	24.13	86.37%	52.09	28.50%	76.22
	119.23%	8102.12	115.41%	239.07	97.96%	59.08	111.48%	298.15
Intercompany Eliminations/ Adjustments	-19.23%	(1306.48)	-15.41%	(31.93)	2.04%	1.23	-11.48%	(30.70)
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>6795.64</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>207.14</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>60.31</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>267.45</b>







THE GREAT EASTERN SHIPPING CO. LTD.

REGISTERED OFFICE

Ocean House, 134/A, Dr. Annie Besant Road, Worli, Mumbai - 400 018

[www.sixofusdesign.com](http://www.sixofusdesign.com)